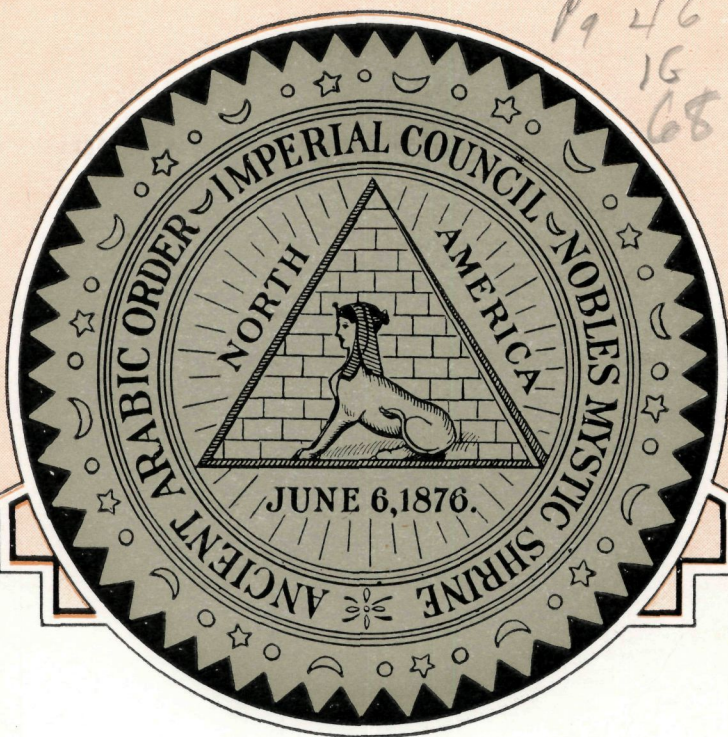




Seventy-Third
Annual
Proceedings

Atlantic City, N.J.

May 27-28-29

A.H. 1366

A.D. 1947

Imperial Potentate

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



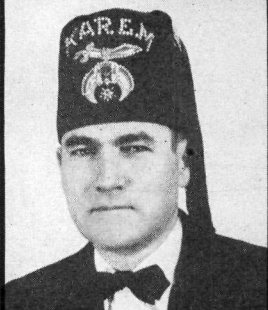
KARL REX HAMMERS

1947

1948

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



GALLOWAY CALHOUN
Deputy Imperial Potentate



HAROLD LLOYD
Imperial Chief Rabban



HUBERT M. POTEAT
Imperial Assistant Rabban



ROLAND D. BALDWIN
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

1947

1948

Officers of the Imperial Council A : A : O : N : M : S



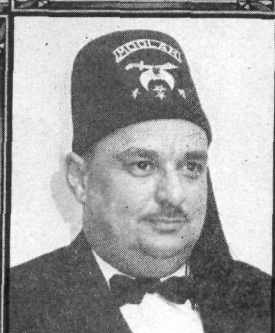
ROBT. G. WILSON, JR.
Imperial Oriental Guide



LEONARD P. STEUART
Imperial Treasurer



EVERETT W. JACOBS
Imperial Recorder



HARVEY A. BEFFA
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

1947

1948

Officers of the Imperial Council

A :: A :: O :: N :: M :: S



REMMIE L. ARNOLD
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



FRANK S. LAND
Imperial Marshal



WALTER C. GUY
Imperial Captain of the Guard



GERALD D. CRARY
Imperial Outer Guard

1947

1948

مجلس السلطاني

THE
Imperial Council

OF THE

الخوية قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشرف المسجد شري

FOR NORTH AMERICA

لاجل امريكا شمالي



SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.

May 27, 28, and 29, A. H. 1366—A. D. 1947

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR
NORTH AMERICA



Incorporated, State of Colorado, June 18, 1925
 Amended Charter, July 5, 1939
 Further amended August 24, 1942.

Incorporated, State of Iowa, December 15, 1936



Officers for 1947-1948

KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
5727 Howe Street, East End, Pittsburgh 6, Pennsylvania	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
Citizens National Bank Building, Tyler, Texas	
HAROLD LLOYD.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
Box 470, Beverly Hills, California	
HUBERT M. POTEAT.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
Box 866, Wake Forest, North Carolina	
ROLAND D. BALDWIN.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
Atlantic National Bank, Jacksonville 1, Florida	
ROBERT GARDINER WILSON, JR.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
20 Beacon Street, Boston, Massachusetts	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
1440 P Street, N. W., Washington 5, D. C.	
EVERETT W. JACOBS.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
Box 2028, Richmond 16, Virginia	
HARVEY A. BEFFA.....	<i>Imperial 1st Ceremonial Master</i>
3684 Forest Park Boulevard, St. Louis 8, Missouri	
REMMIE L. ARNOLD.....	<i>Imperial 2nd Ceremonial Master</i>
Box 150, Petersburg, Virginia	
FRANK S. LAND.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
201 E. Armour Boulevard, Kansas City 2, Missouri	
WALTER C. GUY.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
1000 Center Street, Little Rock, Arkansas	
GERALD D. CRARY.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
Box 552, Deadwood, South Dakota	



GEORGE H. ROWE
IMPERIAL POTENTATE PRESIDING
73RD SESSION

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
SEVENTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION
OF THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA
(Iowa Coproration)



THE Seventy-third Annual Session of the Imperial Council was held in the Ballroom of the Atlantic City Convention Hall, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

The Call for the Annual Session of 1947, dated April 25, 1947, being General Orders No. 3, Series of 1946-1947, and signed by George H. Rowe, Imperial Potentate (President) and Everett W. Jacobs, Imperial Recorder (Secretary), announcing the holding of the Seventy-third Annual Session of the Imperial Council in the Ballroom of the Atlantic City Civic Auditorium in the City of Atlantic City, County of Atlantic, State of New Jersey, on May 27th, 28th and 29th, 1947, beginning at 3:00 o'clock p. m. on Tuesday, May 27th, or as soon thereafter as possible, was duly mailed to each member of the Imperial Council.

OPENING EXERCISES

Tuesday, May 27, 1947, 3:40 P. M.

Walter S. Jeffries, Past Potentate of Crescent Temple and Director-General of the 1947 Imperial Council Session, presiding.

Director-General JEFFRIES: Please come to order. Ladies and Nobles, as Director-General of the 1947 Imperial Council we are about to open the ceremonies. I am delighted to have you here with us, and the fine demonstration you have given does honor and credit to the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. Here is assembled a great brotherhood.

As a humble citizen of this fair city by the sea I may take you back in your Sunday School days to the book of Genesis where you will find that God created the Heavens and the earth, and then after finishing the universe He desired to make a perfect job. So He reached his hand down into the sea about two hundred fifty miles from here and picked up the beautiful

white sand from the bottom of the ocean and brought it in here to what is known as Absecon Inlet, and sprinkled it from Absecon Inlet to Great Egg Inlet. And then he said: "It is finished. This is the best."

That is why we are delighted to welcome you, and we hope that you will enjoy yourselves and that we are going to have a pleasant Seventy-third Imperial Council Session.

Now it becomes my pleasure to start the proceedings. The first Imperial Potentate of Yesteryears, Frank C. Roundy of Medinah Temple, Chicago. (As the Past Imperial Potentates and the Imperial Officers were announced each came from the rear of the audience, mounted the steps to the platform and was seated, receiving hearty applause.) Frank, I welcome you from that great State of the Mid-West.

Now, ladies and Nobles, we Easterners of this great continent of ours have a Past Imperial Potentate to present, one that we look up to and hold in the greatest of respect and esteem, the Honorable W. Freeland Kendrick of Lu Lu Temple, Philadelphia.

Now the next of the Yesteryears is Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar, of Palestine Temple. The next is Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, of Arabia Temple, away down south in Texas. The next Past Imperial Potentate, Thomas J. Houston, of Medinah Temple. The next Past Imperial Potentate, Clyde I. Webster, of Moslem Temple. The next Past Imperial Potentate, A. A. D. Rahn, of Zuhrah Temple. The next Past Imperial Potentate, Thomas C. Law, of Yaarab Temple, away down south in Georgia. The next Past Imperial Potentate, Albert H. Fiebach, of Al Koran Temple, Cleveland. The next Past Imperial Potentate, Alfred G. Arvold, of El Zagal Temple, away out west where the buffalo roam. The next Past Imperial Potentate, William H. Woodfield, Jr., of Islam Temple, San Francisco, California.

Now we turn to the Imperial line. I first have the privilege of presenting to you Walter C. Guy, Imperial Outer Guard. The next Imperial line officer, Frank S. Land, Imperial Captain of the Guard. The next Imperial officer, Rennie L. Arnold, Imperial Marshal, from down in the Dominion State, Virginia. The next Imperial officer, Harvey A. Beffa, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. The next Imperial Officer Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., First Ceremonial Master. The next Imperial Officer, Everett W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder, and a hard worker who has helped me through these trying times. The next Imperial Officer, Leonard P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer. The next Imperial Officer, Hubert M. Poteat, Imperial High Priest and Prophet. The next Imperial Officer is a man from "California, Here I Come," Harold Lloyd, Imperial Assistant Rabban. The next Imperial Officer is a man from the Lone Star State, Galloway Calhoun, Imperial Chief Rabban. The next Imperial Officer is that lovable man from the smoky city of the Keystone State, Karl Rex Hammers, Deputy Imperial Potentate.

The next gentleman that I have the privilege of presenting to you is a man that I have been working very diligently for on this Seventy-third Imperial Council Session, which has been brought to this climax by his

untiring effort, and I as a servant take great pleasure in presenting to you George H. Rowe, Imperial Potentate. (Applause, the audience rising.)

The next distinguished presentation is a man of the Garden State, my state, and I am proud at this time to present Raymond B. Holtz, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of New Jersey.

Noble HOLTZ (Salaam Temple): Illustrious Past Potentate Walter S. Jeffries, Director-General; Illustrious Imperial Potentate George H. Rowe, Distinguished Members of the Nobility, Nobles and Friends:

To be here with you at this Imperial Council Session gives one a very grand and glorious feeling. We are having a wonderful time. As Grand Commander of the Knights Templar of the State of New Jersey I am very happy to convey to each of you the very sincere and friendly greetings of the Templars and Fraters of this State. We of the Commandery re-affirm our allegiance to the Shrine and are very glad that we are permitted to be a part of this great organization.

Each and every day there are two things that are bound to come to each of us—the first is disappointment, and the second is pleasure. Now the disappointments we must expect, and there are many of them. The pleasures we enjoy. And so for today and several days more it will be our pleasure to be here together as friends and as Shriners, because we of the Shrine believe in creating and maintaining friendships. That implies to the world that while time passes friendship stays. Thank you. (Applause)

Director-General JEFFRIES: The next presentment is a gentleman from Camden County, a man that I have known a long time, and we of this part of our State love him very dearly, a man who has given great service to our fraternity, Frank C. Sayrs, 33°, Deputy for New Jersey, A. A. S. R. Excelsior Consistory.

Noble SAYRS (Crescent Temple): Illustrious Past Potentate, Illustrious Imperial Potentate, Officers of the Council which is in session at this time, Ladies and Nobles All:

It is a personal privilege and a high official honor that is accorded to me as the representative of the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, as its representative and deputy for the State and District of New Jersey, to do me and our Supreme Council the honor and privilege of being present and joining with you in this most delightful and auspicious session of your Order. It has been a joy to me and to Mrs. Sayrs I know to witness this splendid and spectacular, delightful pageant that we have witnessed here today, and which to me was the finest in long years of Masonic activity that it has ever been my privilege to enjoy.

There are five Valleys of the Scottish Rite in New Jersey, numbering 19,000 members, and, Illustrious Sir, most of them are Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and I come here today on behalf of them and myself as the representative of our Supreme Council to say to you that in this day of trial when coordination and cooperation are needed in so many ways, that we yield to none other more allegiance than we do to the Order of the Nobles of the

Mystic Shrine. And one of the reasons of this is that during the long years of my membership, and I range within the first 700 members of Crescent Temple, I have been able to visualize and to observe and know of the great progress that has come from the efforts of your splendid organization in things benevolent, in things for the uplift of humanity, and in things that make this a better country in which to live. And so I come here today joyous of the fact that I am a part and parcel of this outstanding work that comes from the depths of the heart of the members of this Order which I admire so very much. I wish for you continued success along these lines, the worth-while, and hope that it may be my privilege to be inspired because of your efforts in the years that lie before us. Thank you. (Applause)

Director-General JEFFRIES: The next that I wish to present to you is William A. Francisco, M. E. Grand High Priest of the Royal Arch Masons of the State of New Jersey.

Mr. FRANCISCO: Imperial Potentate, Nobles and Distinguished Guests: It is more fitting for me to address you as Sisters and Brothers, because I have not had the pleasure of becoming a member of this wonderful Order, though my dad has been a member of Mecca Temple, New York City, for over thirty years. But I hope some day to attain that goal, as we are seeking the light, and I figure that yours is the greatest light ever spread on this world.

Nobles, this morning I read the article in the paper of the Imperial Potentate telling of the Reds in this country. Believe me, all the red we want in this country is what you have seen in the American flag and in the fezzes worn by the Nobles of this Mystic Shrine. I know that we all have to pull together to do the work that we have got to do, and if we do that it will be of real benefit to the U.S.A.

Best wishes of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of the State of New Jersey. I know that Jersey has opened up its heart. This is a wonderful city, and if you don't enjoy yourselves it will be your fault. Again wishing you the best of luck, and to the incoming Imperial Potentate—a most happy and prosperous year. I thank you. (Applause)

Director-General JEFFRIES: Next we will have the invocation by the Reverend J. Lawrence Pitt, of Crescent Temple.

Noble PITT: Almighty Father, in reverence and adoration of the Supreme Power in whom we live and move and have our being, we pause a moment to acknowledge our allegiance unto Thee and to bring unto Thee our profound gratitude for Thy blessings to this our organization from the time of its founding until this present hour, as we have attempted to exemplify the great eternal principles for which it stands, to promote the true and warm fraternal friendship and wholesome pleasure, and above all else to become Thy partner in the ministry to the under-privileged of that group whom the Master himself loved so much that he said, "Suffer little children to come unto me and forbid them not, for of such is the Kingdom of Heaven."

Because of our experience and by Thy goodness in the past we have confidence for today and for all the tomorrows as they shall come. To that end we ask Thy blessing upon this Imperial Session and especially upon him who shall lead, and upon the members of the Imperial Divan. May they be endowed with the presence of Thy spirit, and may wisdom and harmony and righteousness be the key note of these hours, until we shall become so proficient in our ideals that we shall exemplify them in service to the nations represented here and which we love, to the end that some day through the length and breadth of this world nations shall live in amity and peace and friendship even as those represented here in this Imperial Council. May Thy spirit be with us and continue with us in the days of the future. In the Master's name, Amen.

Director-General JEFFRIES: Next will be the presentation of the Colors:

Flag of the Shrine—Ismailia Color Guard—Ismailia Band.

Flag of Mexico—Crescent Color Guard. Mexican National Anthem—Crescent Temple Band.

Flag of Canada—Crescent Color Guard. Canadian National Anthem—Crescent Temple Band.

Flag of the United States—Crescent Color Guard.

"Star Spangled Banner"—Medinah Temple Chanters and Crescent Temple Band.

Pledge of Allegiance given by the audience, led by Imperial Potentate Rowe.

"Hail to Our Imperial Potentate"—Al Malaikah Temple Chanters.

"There is Something About a Shriner"—Medinah Temple Chanters.

Director-General JEFFRIES: I present to you Past Potentate Henry F. Boyen, Islam Temple, San Francisco.

Noble BOYEN: Director General, Imperial Sir, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Nobles:

In this fairest land of ours, the fairest that has ever been warmed by the sun of Heaven or watched by the stars of the night, we witnessed this day a moving scene of beauty unequalled anywhere. The Imperial Potentate received from this moving scene of beauty a salute of respect, of esteem and veneration.

I stand before you, not as a member of his own Temple, but speaking for it, and it is my great honor to present to him in behalf of the Nobles of Ismailia Temple a scroll that is a sermon of service within itself, for his love of loyalty to Masonry, for his devotion to his country, and for the fight that he wages against the subversive policies that are seeking to destroy and undermine the very institutions that have made America the most powerful.

the most prosperous and altogether the most progressive and happiest free people ever grouped under one flag since the tides of time began to run.

This presentation comes out of the hearts of men who know him best, the men with whom he has lived, with whom he has played, with whom he has labored. It comes to him as a badge of love, a badge of respect, and a badge of deepest esteem.

I say to you, Imperial Sir, that you have been a good Mason, and in saying that I mean that you honor God, that you love your home and you love your country. You have risen level to every demand made of you, you fulfilled your every promise and maintained the highest traditions, and by your unselfish effort you have added immeasurably to the very majesty of the institution that you served.

You have done something more than this. You realized that while we conquered the enemy that now we are obliged to conquer ourselves; that nothing on this earth is as it was when the war began. Not only have the governments of our enemies been disintegrated, but the structure of every nation on earth has been touched to its very foundation. The moral and intellectual moods of mankind have greatly altered. The political and economic powers of the earth have shifted for all foreseeable time. You are conscious of the power of those who seek to destroy our structure, the government by which we live.

The two ideologies that really remain on earth are the Anglo-American ideology of freedom of action where every man has the right to build for himself and for his family all that he can by fair and honest means; that he has a right to retain that which he creates for his very own; and the other ideology of the state where every human being works but no human being owns anything. The state owns all. You and I and each of us are all part of the mighty movement of mankind that is irresistible. We cannot stay its hand, but we may thank Heaven that almost by Divine command we have been placed in the forefront of this mighty movement, and as our Imperial Potentate you have been pointing this out for a year, we can direct its course through the currents of civilization.

President Truman, too, now sensing the grave danger to our own institutions, has summoned you and every American to the mightiest struggle that has ever been fought beneath the stars of Heaven, to hurl back the flood tides of communism, the results of which will affect every human being on earth. This is a battle we cannot lose. It is a battle we dare not lose.

Three days hence, the flag of our nation will stand in salute to those who have died in its behalf. Their heart beats will be forever heard within its graceful folds. They, too, summon you and me before the judgment seat of history and they ask, "Are we defending the liberties for which they gave their lives?"

For the past year you as our Imperial Potentate have sounded the toxin and warned us all to beware. Joining with President Truman and our hero dead they call to you:

You who have the faith to look with fearless eye
Beyond the tragedy of a world at strife;
You who trust that out of night and death,
Shall rise the fuller life.

Rejoice, rejoice that God has granted unto you
The priceless dower to live,
To live in these great days and have your part
In Freedom's crowning hour.

That you may tell your sons who see the light
High in the heavens, their heritage to take:
"I saw the powers of darkness and of tyranny put to flight;
I beheld the morning of liberty break."

Imperial Sir, in behalf of the Nobles of Ismailia Temple, and I know
that I speak the heart of every Noble upon the North American continent,
I present this scroll to you from those

Who respect you just for the friend that is you,
Just for that grip of your hand and your
wonderful smile that ever follows through,
Just for you and the sunshine you send
Just for the joy of your presence and the
warmth you ever lend.

No words of mine can ever touch the esteem and affection with which
it goes, but in that simple phrase, the simplest and yet the one that is most
full of meaning, and in behalf of all of us, for the radiance of your leader-
ship, for your unselfish service, we say to you, Sir, "We thank you." Thank
you.

Following is the text of the scroll thus presented to Imperial Potentate
Rowe:

PRESENTED TO

HON. GEORGE H. ROWE

IMPERIAL POTENTATE

of the

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER, NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

At the 73rd. Annual Session of the Imperial Council

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J. May 27-29, 1947

In recognition of his Devotion to the principles of Masonry and Shrine-
dome, his Achievement in arousing Shriners to greater zeal in National
patriotism, and his Crusade against subversive elements that would destroy
the American way of life.

By resolution adopted at stated session of the Nobles of Ismailia Temple in Buffalo, N. Y., May 19, 1947, given under my hand and seal this twenty-seventh day of May, 1947.

Attest:

EDWIN G. ZIEGLER,
Recorder

CARL A. RIEBLING,
Potentate

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Noble Henry, I am overcome by this presentation, but I should like to thank you very, very much, and through you Carl A. Riebling, Potentate of Ismailia Temple, General Ziegler, the Divan and the Nobility of my own Temple, Ismailia, of Buffalo. I am indeed grateful to you, Sir, for being here so far across the ocean in a sense the Ocean of States—to make this presentation. Thank you and thank you again, Sir. (Applause)

Director-General JEFFRIES: The next will be the address of Welcome from the heart of Crescent Temple. I present to you our Illustrious Potentate Edward J. Scudder.

Potentate SCUDDER: Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Divan, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Nobles:

The Officers and Nobles of Crescent Temple appreciate the great honor you have conferred upon us by bringing to our oasis your Seventy-third Imperial Council meeting, and I extend to you the greetings and the most hearty welcome from approximately 6500 Nobles of Crescent Temple.

I am also grateful to our Director-General, the Honorable Walter S. Jeffries, and his committee for the excellent job they have done in making the preparations for this great event. We want you to enjoy the hospitality of Atlantic City and the Oasis of Crescent Temple, and when you leave for your journey home we trust that you will have a warm spot in your heart for dear old Crescent. Thank you. (Applause)

Director-General JEFFRIES: Ladies and Nobles, the next address of welcome is from one whom the great State of New Jersey has honored, and he is here in behalf of His Excellency the Governor, who is not able to be present. I now present Homer L. Zink, Comptroller of the State of New Jersey.

Noble ZINK: Illustrious Guests, Nobles and Friends: It is a privilege to welcome you on behalf of the Governor of the State, who regrets very much that he cannot be here in person to extend this greeting. Up at the State capitol in Trenton we are very busy just now getting ready, we hope, to re-write our Constitution that is 103 years old, and the Governor is devoting all his time and his energy to that.

As State Comptroller, one of the three Constitutional officers we have, in the absence of the Lieutenant Governor, I have been asked by the Governor to greet you and give you his best wishes. I am sorry he is not here, sorry for your sakes. He has everything I have not, including a full young head of very black hair. I am sure you would like him, not only because of

his black hair but because of his personal charm, his ability and his hospitality.

However, I am sure there is one thing I can say which the Governor could not say. Thirty-five years ago I was a member of a Patrol in a Temple of this State. I am still a member of the Temple. That may be a secret here, but I am in good standing. So I greet you not only officially but as a Noble on my own behalf, and on behalf of the Governor and on behalf of the State of New Jersey I again welcome you and wish you well. Thank you very much. (Applause)

Director-General JEFFRIES: We will now have a selection from Aladdin Temple Chanters.

Selection—Aladdin Temple Chanters.

Director-General JEFFRIES: Next I present to you the Imperial Chief Rabban, Galloway Calhoun, who will address you.

Noble CALHOUN: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Illustrious Director-General Walter Jeffries, Illustrious Potentate, Distinguished Guests, Nobles and Ladies:

With apologies to James Whitcomb Riley, may I say:

There's nothing cheers a feller up
Just like a friendly greeting,
A cheery smile, a warm handclasp
That flash the joy of meeting,
And when you go among your friends
And wide their doors go flinging
And you are made to feel at home
It sets your soul a-singing.

Such a greeting we have just received from the lips of the Illustrious Potentate of Crescent Temple and from Walter Jeffries and from the representatives of the Commonwealth of New Jersey, and their warm and cordial words of welcome have made us feel at home and have actually set our souls a-singing.

We are grateful for these friendly expressions and for the wonderful hospitality of the Nobility of Crescent Temple and of the people of Atlantic City, and when we have returned to our homes, whether in the wind-swept North or the sun-kissed South, or on the rock-bound coast of the East or in the Golden West, we will always recall the days spent here as an oasis in the desert of time, upon which we will look with fondest recollections and happy memories.

For the wonderful time we are having, we are most grateful. (Applause)

Director-General JEFFRIES: We will now have a selection from Boumi Temple Chanters.

Selection—Boumi Temple Chanters.

Director-General JEFFRIES: Nobles and Ladies, we have today a man who is here with us representing the Armed Forces of the United States. He is going to speak in behalf of the Legion of Honor, and I now present Colonel Wiggins of the U. S. Army.

Col. PORTER P. WIGGINS: On behalf of the Armed Forces of the United States it is my privilege to bring a welcome and greetings to the Director-General, the Imperial Potentate, to the Incoming Imperial Potentate and the Legion of Honor of the Mystic Shrine, and to the Ladies and Nobles. It seems most appropriate at this time because of the light-hearted spirit of of fraternity as a whole and of the Mystic Shrine in particular. We hope that you will have a most successful Imperial Council and a most successful convention.

Selection—Crescent Temple Chanters.

Director-General JEFFRIES: Ladies and Nobles, now we come to the place in the program where we bring the best we have. I have had the privilege of serving under a Noble for the last ten months to a climax in a day such as this, to watch him through his obligations and his duties in the high office that he has held, and to realize, looking back through the days as though they were pages, and thinking of responsibilities that I too assumed some years ago, and from a conscience I felt that the stand I took on issues was for the good of the country my fathers gave unto us. And then to see the turn of events, of the people of this great country of ours not heeding the call of reason or the signs of storm approaching, and then into the world catastrophe, and now through the blessing of the Almighty to enjoy peace. And then to see the leader of the greatest fraternal organization in this country—or I will go further and say in the world—who would again place himself back in the cause of the principles for which our fathers sacrificed to create this Americanism. I have been proud of him as he has held this high office in the honest endeavor to keep the red of this flag symbolic of the meaning of our great Republic. Therefore at this time, I present to you our Illustrious Imperial Potentate, George H. Rowe. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Director General Jeffries, Illustrious Potentate Scudder, honored guests and Nobles, may I, in behalf of the Imperial Council, extend its appreciation and thanks for the excellent preparations you, Noble Jeffries, and your associates have made for this outstanding convention.

This is a beautiful and glorious day—yes, it is a typical Shrine day, and I dare venture that we will be favored with similar weather throughout our convention.

I wish to thank our distinguished guests for their presence at our opening exercises. May I ask you, Sir, representing the Governor, to transmit to His Excellency, the Governor of this great state, our appreciation for his cordial greetings on this occasion. I thank you personally for your kind remarks. To our Masonic leaders, we are genuinely happy and proud of your presence and thank you for your good wishes and warm greetings.

May I thank you, Colonel, for being present and extending the greetings of the Armed Forces. And to the city officials, the Mayor, Commissioner of Public Safety, the Commissioner of Police and all the other departmental personnel who have given their utmost attention to our care and comfort, may I say we are happy we came to Atlantic City and we extend our sincere thanks.

To the citizens of Atlantic City—your hospitality and friendliness has been an inspiration to all of us and we shall depart Thursday of this week reluctantly but with the deep satisfaction that all that could be done was done and done cheerfully and in an American spirit.

To Noble Scudder, as Illustrious Potentate of Crescent Temple, we appreciate the great service you and the Nobility of your Temple have performed in aiding the promotion of this great Imperial Council meeting, the untiring services rendered by Noble Recorder Jeffries, the many chairmen of committees, the Atlantic City Shrine Club and lastly but not least, the ladies of Crescent Temple—to you and all, we are grateful and deeply appreciative.

Director General Jeffries—your untiring efforts for more than eight months have now come to an end—the hundreds of conferences—the vexacious problems as to housing, parades and entertainment—the many changes from the original pattern caused by unexpected exigencies—all these have been met by you in your usual calm and pleasant manner and has resulted this day in the most outstanding Imperial Council Meeting of our existence. Your associates of the corporation were well selected by you—these fine Nobles and their able assistants are to be complimented for their devotion to the cause and their splendid cooperation.

To you, Sir, we, now assembled for the opening ceremonies, thank you and look forward to enjoy the fruits of your labor.

Your Imperial Potentate, as his year draws to a close, looks out across the great Kingdom of Shrinedom today and reverently affirms: "Allah Be Praised."

The observations of an Imperial Potentate who has journeyed to many Temples—received with lavish hospitality—and witnessed the Shrine and Shriners in action as a powerful fraternal order—are, I believe, of importance to the Nobility.

I hold it my duty, privilege and honor to express my observations of Shrinedom today—to the Nobility . . .

I observe that this has been a great year in Shrinedom. There have been received into the Temples of the Order, many thousands of Nobles of high birth, high standing and high character. Thus has the Shrine developed in numerical and mental strength.

I observe that there has developed during the year a greater appreciation among Nobles for the responsibility of Shriners toward the Masonic lodges from whence we came.

I observe that there has been a widening of the horizon by many Masonic leaders who have recognized that the blue lodge in turn need the Shrine and its pattern for leadership.

I observe there has been a great heart warming among the Nobility, as the largest number of Shriners ever to participate in a permanent Masonic service, subscribed to the \$60.00 Permanent Endowment Fund for Shrine Hospitals. For this great humanitarian movement, sponsored on the idea of Noble W. Freeland Kendrick, over 100,000 Nobles have received certificates of Membership.

And now is to be added the Legacy and Endowment Committee, which will bring to the Hospitals additional funds from charitable minded people to assure the permanency of these great Institutions for all time.

I observe that today the Shrine is recognized as a militant fraternal order. World leaders have commended the Shrine for its fearlessness, its foresight and its knowledge of America's red menace.

The Shrine took the lead among the nations fraternal orders in turning the spotlight on red Communism, its identity, its aims, its purposes, and **WE DID IT IN TIME.**

The Communists in America have seen the edge of the Shrine Scimitar and know that the red fez of a Shriner is worn by an American who is alerted to any enemy of the individual rights of men whoever or wherever they may be.

The "Alert" alarm against the inside workings of Communism was first given by your Imperial Potentate in an address to the Nobles in Bangor, Maine during the first few weeks of his administration.

The news spread across the country. Temples and other fraternal and civic organizations began to realize the danger. The press and pulpit sounded the alarm. The words of your Imperial Potentate were quoted from coast to coast.

Certain corporations and labor organizations and our government itself, who were then indifferent, grew amazed at revelations. Finally investigations were inaugurated.

The plans of the Communist and the Communist party are now definitely known. The party purpose has been blazoned across the pages of every free newspaper in the United States and Canada.

Your Imperial Potentate has spared no words in a continued attack against this world enemy of fraternalism. Warnings of personal danger in certain cities have not caused the deletion of a single word of condemnation or a departure of one iota from the "alert against Communism" sounded in every Temple visited throughout North America.

World events move swiftly. The battle against Red Communism has passed to other Nobles in high government places. But it has just begun.

The speech at Bangor did its work. But the support of the Shrine must not lessen until this enemy of free living shall cease to exist in America.

For that the Shrine draws the Scimitar in the nations defense. For only in a free country can fraternalism live.

I observe that from its commanding position as a dominant fraternal order—the Shrine may also become a great teacher and a great example to all men as well as Masons.

The eyes of the fraternity must be pointed towards the demands of a new day. Fraternalism loses its interest and hold on men when it fails to progress as a social science as well as a teacher of ritual.

Its contribution to the lives of men is becoming better understood.

No greater evidence of the fraternal spirit and loyalty of an order is possible—than the simple fact that within a few hours after the announcement of the location for the 1947 Imperial Council Session—Hotels in the largest resort city in the world were sold to capacity and railroad systems were swamped with reservations.

There is no place a good Shriner would rather be than in the company of other good Shriners.

In this fraternal unity, finally, is the Great Strength of the Shrine.

With it—the 500,000 Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are giving the world its most conspicuous example of private philanthropy, with its 15 hospitals for Crippled Children.

—the Shrine worships no past performances.

—our eyes are toward the rising sun and the future of Shrinedom.

—the greatest service by the Shrine is yet to happen.

—the greatest Temples are yet to be built.

—the greatest Imperial Potentates are yet to come.

—the most beautiful oasis is yet to be discovered.

—Nobles, our greatest work is yet to be done.

- the sunset will come soon enough .
- it's the best country the world has ever known.
- Now we have nothing to plan but the future.

We are going to take a recess now, or rather an adjournment. We are not going to open the convention tonight for business. Those of you who are Representatives be sure and be here tomorrow morning at nine o'clock. The first business tomorrow will be the election of officers. We are going to have a roll call, so be here. Is there anything else left, Sir, that you wish to say?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The meeting stands adjourned. (5:05 p. m.)

BUSINESS SESSIONS
WEDNESDAY, MAY 28, 1947,
MORNING SESSION.

Imperial Potentate ROWE (9:22 a. m.): Pursuant to the Call for the Annual Session in 1947 I now declare the Iowa Corporation open for business. I now ask that the convention be properly tiled. The first order of business of the Iowa Corporation will be the report of the Credentials Committee. Noble J. Harry Spence, Chairman of the Credentials Committee.

Noble J. HARRY SPENCE: (Karnak Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

Your Committee on Credentials beg leave to report: Credentials in proper form have been filed with the Imperial Recorder as to the following named Nobles, and your Committee would recommend that they be received as Representatives of their respective Temples and recognized as active members of this Imperial Council.

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM: Frank C. Roundy, W. Freeland Kendrick, Clarence M. Dunbar, Frank C. Jones, Thomas J. Houston, *John N. Sebrell*,

Leonard P. Steuart, Clyde I. Webster, A. A. D. Rahn, *Walter D. Cline*, Thomas C. Law, Albert H. Fiebach, Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., Hugh M. Caldwell.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES: George Filmer, Robert J. Daly, Louis A. Cornelius, Harry E. Sharrer, *Oscar W. Burdats*, *Edward H. Merritt*, James J. Thomas, Jesse D. Hurlbut, *George S. Meredith*, John A. Morison, Edward B. King, *George M. Ransom*, Thomas P. Bradley, Milton A. Pixley, Louis N. Donnatin, Thomas S. Rishworth, Arthur W. Chapman, *Allan McCants*, Thomas M. Hooker, Sr., Harry S. Weston, John D. McGilvray, Julius P. Heil, R. H. Kaufman, Norman A. Boyd, M. M. Thompson, Thomas A. Bowles, *Richard G. Taylor*, Grover C. Nolte, *Vic E. Hanny*, Robert D. Williams, Milton Lipman, J. Milton Ryall, Arthur H. Diamant, Harry E. Hudson, Fontaine Johnson, George M. Armor, C. Bert Clausin, Henry A. Pierce, Stephen S. Jones, Albert H. Ladner, Jr., Wiley P. Harris, Norris G. Abbott, Sr., John M. Holmes, Louis Chackes, Munger T. Ball, *Edward W. Spottswood*, Louis G. Gottschick.

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE: George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacobs, *Roland D. Baldwin*, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Rennie L. Arnold, Frank S. Land, Walter C. Guy.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS: Charles D. Symms, Will O. Washburn.

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES

AAD—Walter B. Congdon, Robert S. Owens, Harvey C. Buchanan, Chauncey C. Colton.

AAHMS—Roy S. Milligan, Herman L. Engelhardt, Robert H. Fouke, Robert F. McDonald.

ABBA—Cliff Harris, Robert E. Clement, Edward M. Frenkel, Warren Kain.

ABDALLAH—Lucien B. Rutherford, Robert L. Day, Lloyd S. Miller, Blake A. Williamson.

ABOU BEN ADHEM—Harold T. Lincoln, Matt C. Prater, Albert Ayre, J. Oliver Gideon.

ABOU SAAD—George F. Herman, Frank J. Gerchow, G. Edgar Murphy, Gerald D. Bliss, Sr.

ABU BEKR—C. W. Cottingham, C. L. Phillips, George A. Neal, C. J. Wolle.

ACCA—W. Milton Engard, Joe T. Mizell, Jr., Guy R. Fisher, Clyde C. Shankle.

AFIFI—Robert S. Temme, Archibald W. Howe, Reuben E. Golliet, Earl K. Myers.

AHMED—A. D. Aldrich, Ivan D. Wright, Vining L. Bjork.

AINAD—A. Edward Reimann, James E. Gram, J. Wm. Harrington, Arthur F. Holroyd.

AKDAR—Louis A. Davis, Bob W. Vetter, Lloyd E. Mitchell, Walter L. Kimmel.

ALADDIN—Wm. F. Berkhemer, Frank C. Starr, Thomas A. Bangs, Raymond J. Lewis.

AL AZHAR—Wm. Richmond Ronn, Marshall M. Porter, Harry H. Matthews.

AL BAHK—Langston J. Goree, Jr., John R. Helk, Fred B. Grant, Glendon H. Conklin.

AL BEDOO—Jesse I. Duncan, Carl A. Rahn, Glayde W. Yoder, Francis R. Lutz.

- ALCAZAR—R. D. Reid, Bob F. McDonald, D. E. Crockett, Marshall St. John Green.
- AL CHYMIA—George M. Klepper, Irl Hendricks, Henry Banister, Paul Martin.
- ALEE—John C. Helmken, George W. Hunt, Jules Victor, Peter DeSantis.
- ALEPPO—Willard P. Lombard, Justin A. Duncan, Harvey B. Leggee, Wallace D. Riddell.
- ALGERIA—F. Lawrence Eukes, Harold W. Walker, Orion B. Parsons, Wm. K. Converse.
- ALHAMBRA—Charles D. Moore, John W. Cotten, Ernest H. Spencer, Mark H. Reynolds.
- ALI GHAN—Leslie K. Spielman, Howard W. Vandegrift, Morgan C. Harris, Martin V. B. Bostetter.
- AL KADER—Carl C. Donaugh, Fred L. Peterson, R. R. Adams, Thomas C. Luke.
- AL KALY—J. Lane Brown, George W. Clark, Glenn W. Boyce, James A. Anderson.
- AL KORAN—William C. Lehecka, Wm. B. Mathews, William T. Wood, Charles G. White.
- AL MALAIKAH—Elmer P. Bromley, Vierling Kersey, Stanton A. Bruner, Robert A. Heffner.
- ALMAS—Ralph M. Wolfe, Robert P. Smith, Howard P. Foley, Omer W. Clark.
- AL MENAH—Fred C. Laskey, Jack Norman, Charles N. Rolfe, Sr., Ivo. A. Burton.
- ALOHA—Benjamin F. Rush, Robert T. Carson, Harry N. Denison, Forrest J. Pinkerton.
- AL SIHAH—J. P. Kennington, Gelston Palmer Lockhart, Grady Gillon, L. H. Averitt.
- ALZAFAR—Alfred W. Harlos, Geo. P. Knox, Ivan V. Stenberg, H. F. Baker.
- ANAH—Edwin L. Colburn, Webster L. Brown, Edward F. Boulter, Norman F. Plouff.
- ANEZEH—Emilio D'Acosta, Manuel Munoz, Jr.
- ANSAR—Paul S. Penewitt, Francis E. Wilms, Willis C. Reddick, Albert C. Baxter.
- ANTIOCH—Herman A. Ackerman, C. Clark Buvinger, Merritt E. Schlafman, Andrew J. Seery.
- ARAB—Martin L. Phillips, Al F. Williams, Frederick T. Gades, Sherman T. Bourassa.
- ARABIA—A. D. Parker, Robert W. Milner, Jr., Robert E. Waltrip, John H. Freeman.
- ARARAT—Chet A. Keyes, Walter M. Betts, George M. Saunders, Calvin Keller.
- BAGDAD—Lyle H. Richardson, Edward J. Hanmer, Walter R. Olcson, Henry C. Hauschild.
- BALLUT ABYAD—Richard W. Thorne, Charles H. Lembke, Herbert E. Weis, Alexander Jordan.
- BEDOUIN—Zac Farmer, Charles P. Gotwals, E. L. Head, George B. Meyer.

- BEKTASH—Charles Henry Barnard, F. Lawrence Bulfinch, Henry Abbott Dodge, Robert Wagner.
- BEN ALI—G. R. Milford, Byron E. Gaddis, Roy E. Ford, Chas. S. Cowan.
- BEN HUR—Ed. J. St. John, A. H. Swanson, C. Hobert Owens, W. Homer Thornberry.
- BENI KEDEM—Oscar V. Bowling, Virgil F. Frizzell, Guy W. Van Horn, Charles H. Dudley.
- BOUMI—C. Elmer Nolte, Jr., Ralph W. Martin, John Kellner, Jr., Earl E. Conley.
- CAIRO—George N. Harman, Samuel H. Blackmer, George F. Walker.
- CALAM—Ray E. Durham, *Robert J. Brackett*, Hilliard Patton.
- CRESCENT—Edward J. Scudder, Arthur E. Armitage, Clarence J. Multop, Isaac E. Leonard.
- CYPRUS—Fred A. Nicholson, Edward M. Henderson, Stanley D. Seigler, H. Edward Martineau.
- DAMASCUS—Lennarth C. Anderson, A. Elmer Raithel, Robert F. Woerner, William G. Staudenmaier.
- EGYPT—David S. Wescott, Joseph S. Adams, George T. Taylor, J. R. Wadsworth.
- ELF KHURAFEH—Gustave A. Schust, Edwin C. Peters, Marvin L. Davis, Ralph F. Hartley.
- EL HASA—David Aronberg, Chauncey E. Forgey, Arthur N. Richardson.
- EL JEBEL—Gerald L. Schlessman, C. Roy Muchow, Donald O. Schreck, John L. Griffith.
- EL KAHIR—Ed. C. Rudin, Glenn E. Norton, George Faaborg, Lynn D. Murfield.
- EL KALAH—Joseph W. McCann, Newell B. Dayton, Lincoln G. Kelly, John E. Carver.
- EL KARUBAH—D. L. Butler, John A. Walden, R. Lafayette Gay, George Sexton, Jr.
- EL KATIF—Harvey E. Guertin, N. Roy Rofinot, Edwin F. Newton, Vincent E. Small.
- EL KORAH—Potter P. Howard, J. Harry Hopffgarten, Edmund R. Bennett, Charles F. Kirchner.
- EL MAIDA—Alden C. Snyder, John H. Jagoe, Richard B. Tatman, William J. Hooten.
- EL MINA—A. E. Shirley, J. F. Johnston, T. R. Shumate, Harry Tholcken, Jr.
- EL RIAD—William Lee Bright, Lloyd F. West, William H. Olson, John H. Cumbow.
- EL ZAGAL—Arthur W. Cupler, Holly M. Beall, Chester P. Guthrie, Veldin M. Paranto.
- EL ZARIBAH—M. Wm. Billingsley, Bert M. Pringle, Ralph A. Watkins, Wm. C. Foster.
- GIZEH—Richard Nelson, George I. Warren, A. T. Neen.
- HADI—Clarence J. Fuchs, Henry B. Struby, Charles W. Schwartz, Henry C. Klope.
- HAMASA—Martin L. Gunn, John A. Grower, D. A. Dorman, George W. Holder.

HEJAZ—F. Porter Caughman, John I. Smith, H. W. Stinespring, J. E. Boggs.
HELLA—Jay Russell Smith, Harrison B. Cave, Wm. A. Browning, A. J. Balcom.

HILLAH—Marshall E. Cornett, Paul D. Green, Earl T. Newbry, Kennett P. Lawrence.

INDIA—John C. Hubbard, Leslie Swan, Harlan Deupree, Delbert G. Barclay.

IREM—Roscoe B. Smith, David J. Davis, G. Edward Elwell, Jr., Joseph C. Maneval.

ISIS—Hubert S. Kilby, Walter R. Leighton, Richard Morgenstern, Austin W. Stedham.

ISLAM—Washington I. Kohnke, Ernest C. Hueter, Harvey E. Teller, Roy N. Buell.

ISMAILIA—John H. Dominick, Henry P. Bronkie, Carl A. Riebling, Elmer C. Winegar.

JAFFA—Harry N. Glass, Harold C. Wright, S. Arthur Coffey, Robert F. Engler.

JERUSALEM—F. E. Lamothe, Adam Wirth, A. Mattes, Frank Herman.

KAABA—H. M. Heysinger, Carl E. Micheel, Clarence A. Lay, Gilbert H. Ruchmann.

KALIF—Milward L. Simpson, James C. Reynolds, M. D. Jenkins.

KALURAH—C. LeRoy Heath, Melville W. Leon, Harry E. Schlegel, Paul S. Sprout.

KAREM—Lee Lockwood, Bryan W. Payne, William F. Quebe, Charles E. Miller.

KARNAK—Wm. H. Mack, J. Harry Spence, D. Fred Morgan, O. C. Reh fuss.

KAZIM—Dudley L. Marsteller, Randolph V. Cunningham, Harry C. Neren, R. E. Paine.

KEM—Julius Spokely, Melvin S. Holten, Charles W. Rothgarn, Fred S. Mosher.

KERAK—Wm. O. Bay, Laurence A. Gulling, Merwyn A. Brown, Leslie M. Sanford.

KERBELA—I. C. Mitchell, G. Roy Gerner, W. H. MacIntire, Earl H. Wine.

KHARTUM—Victor L. Scott, Edward S. Fraser, J. C. W. Parsons.

KHEDIVE—Herman S. Nowitsky, J. Binford Sadler, M. T. Blassingham, Chas. C. Grant, Jr.

KHIVA—S. Wayne O'Keefe, Fred H. Galle, W. P. Powell, P. C. Crouch.

KISMET—Walter E. Johnson, John R. Heilman, Wm. B. Falconer, William Cresswell.

KORA—Ralph W. Farris, George H. Meloon, Herbert R. Coffin, S. Arthur Paul.

KOREIN—Edward B. Peverley, Carlyle D. Williamson, Louis G. Mehse, Gustave Fleischli.

KOSAIR—Harry E. Best, George F. Sengel, Wilbur C. Fisher, Herman M. Kessler.

LU LU—William P. Kuenzel, Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., George A. Williams, Walter N. Hagerman.

LUXOR—Harold F. Hopkins, R. G. Arthur Gillard.

- MAHI—Robin B. Mulloy, C. Norman Howard, Harry C. Ebright, Robert C. Booth.
- MASKAT—Homer G. Huddleston, Albert Ellis, Richard W. Lindsey, Horace G. Smith.
- MECCA—Bernard H. Sandler, Walter L. Wright, Herbert A. Diamant, Walter E. Kuenstler.
- MEDIA—Carl F. Richter, Richard W. Desens, Irving H. Huber, Robert L. Squires.
- MEDINAH—Arthur M. Gullickson, John B. Morgan, Joseph A. Downey, George H. Vann.
- MELHA—Donald H. Mudd, George W. Gray, Wesley G. Stephens, Charles H. Miller.
- MIDIAN—W. Henry Beach, W. Dale Critser, H. Steve Wise, J. Earl Schaefer.
- MIRZA—James H. Carter, Harry L. Church, Max Frohlich, Cecil P. Gordon.
- MIZPAH—John A. Palmer, J. Henry Curdes, Carl H. Pierson, W. Edward Greer.
- MOCHA—W. S. Thompson, Frank E. Harley, J. Fred Edwards, Jack Handford.
- MOHAMMED—Paul D. Sweney, Howard C. Haungs, Frank G. Bruninga, Robert W. Tippet.
- MOILA—J. Harold Bowman, John W. Lard, Everett H. Trunk, Charles Hansen.
- MOOLAH—Wm. G. Mueller, Jr. George F. Morrison, Henry J. Kiener, George C. Foster.
- MOROCCO—W. Fred Cobb, Paul C. Tanner, Louie W. Strum, Roy T. Lord.
- MOSLAH—Jerry L. Fite, J. M. Williams, H. Ward Collier, E. M. Townsend.
- MOSLEM—T. Melville Rinehart, C. Dale Curtiss, Thomas D. Van Dine, Harry A. McDonald.
- MOUNT SINAI—Erwin H. Olmstead, Clarence H. Haskins, Harvey M. Drennan, Harry B. Springstead.
- MURAT—William E. Bodenhamer, William A. Hoefgen, Clifford E. Cox, Calvin A. Richey.
- NAJA—William F. Grieb, Gerald D. Crary, George F. Johnson.
- NEMESIS—Wade O. Stalnaker, A. D. McTaggart, Kenna McCulty.
- NILE—Jo Dudley Cook, W. Hal McDowell, Lewis J. Dowell, George G. Rogge.
- OASIS—S. Casper Chandler, J. B. Whittington, Lee A. Folger, Henry W. Masten.
- OLEIKA—Victor Bogaert, Jr., Fred Bryant, William Chisholm, Adolph Rupp.
- OMAR—W. H. Caughman, W. H. Boylston, F. E. Epting, John O. Edwards.
- ORAK—G. Roscoe Hemstock, Melvin A. Monnett, Daniel O. Kreitzman, Arthur O. Thornton.
- ORIENTAL—Fred S. Rogers, Frank E. Dean, George E. Whitbeck, William G. Koerner.
- OSIRIS—Andrew F. Schramm, Carl W. Gustkey, George J. Kossuth, Thomas J. Schofield.

- OSMAN—Ralph J. Mather, Lyman S. Baird, Walter G. Seeger, Henry J. Crepeau.
- PALESTINE—Alexander T. Hindmarsh, Earl C. Whelden, James C. Campbell, Shirley Harrington.
- PHILAE—M. W. Philpott, John C. Cane.
- PYRAMID—George A. Mallett, Gabriel Hawie, Clifford L. Weaver, George F. Foote.
- RAJAH—Glenn C. Ross, J. C. Mumma, Paul A. Rutt, Harold L. Gerringer.
- RAMESES—William C. Baker, Harold B. McConnell, Murdoch L. Martyn, N. F. D. Kelley.
- RIZPAH—D. Carl Ross, Lexis K. Bell, Aubin Higgins, George Letcher Utley.
- SAHARA—Virginus Mead, Donald A. Tatman, L. H. Pond, F. Carleton Harris.
- SALAAM—Charles H. Winner, Otto G. Rapp, Joshua Ringle, George E. Stringfellow.
- SALADIN—Harold G. Vaughan, Churchill K. Linkfield, Henry W. Walstrom, Paul B. Berry.
- SCIMITAR—Robert A. Kern, John Collins, Quinn Glover, John M. McQueen.
- SESOSTRIS—Clayton Andrews, Les J. Strain, Cecil E. Wadlow, Leo Mergen.
- SPHINX—Daniel A. Read, M. Allyn Wadhams, Frank S. Jones, Frederick W. Stark.
- SUDAN—Wm. J. Bundy, J. Edw. Allen, W. C. Woodard, George E. Bell.
- SYRIA—Clarence W. Head, John G. Daub, Lucius McK. Crumrine, Clarence M. Sheasley.
- SYRIAN—Nat. A. Bell, Charles F. Brawley, George A. Lutz, Clarence E. Karst.
- TADMOR—Fred W. Danner, Winfred E. Fouse, William H. Knowlton, Dow E. Sweeney.
- TANGIER—R. Earl Langdon, Fred F. Whitcomb, C. J. Collins, W. O. Swanson.
- TEBALA—L. W. Menzimer, Clarence E. Werner, W. Clyde Oliver, Ralph R. Seaburg.
- TEHAMA—Olin Hitchcock, Sam James, Milo M. Fink.
- TIGRIS—Ralph A. Gove, Frank H. Allen, Harold R. Roderick, Orrin S. Park.
- TRIPOLI—Raymond E. Fitch, Henry F. Zarse, John H. Gebhardt, Thomas W. Melham.
- WAHABI—O. H. Purser, S. E. Birdsong, E. Hale Williams, Wm. E. Helm.
- WA-WA—Charles W. S. Bell, H. E. Keown, Stan. C. Atkinson.
- YAARAB—Albert S. Happoldt, Abit Nix Wm. C. Harris, Oscar J. Coc.
- YELDUZ—Harold D. Webb, E. J. Richardson, Charles A. Draeger.
- ZA-GA-ZIG—Robert J. Busby, Paul Hewitt, John E. Bemis, Roland C. Kehm.
- ZAMORA—George A. Mattison, Jr., Roy A. Cooper, Richard L. Bowron, E. C. Ray.
- ZEMBO—Robert M. Spicer, W. Thomas Senseman, Jr., Edward A. Miller, Alton W. Lick.
- ZEM ZEM—Ralph G. Merriman, Orson J. Graham, Otto A. Ritter, Maxwell A. Logan.

ZENOBIA—William T. Browne, Edwin F. Baertschi, Carol N. White, Wayne R. Peppers.

ZIYARA—Leland D. McCormac, Harry D. Parkhurst, Charles E. Malsan, Heber E. Griffith.

ZOR—Harvey R. Burr, Fred W. Hadinger, Walter Reinhold, Norman T. Gill.

ZORAH—Carl F. Barraider, Chas. G. Reynolds, John H. Griffith, Cyril Cox.

ZUHRAH—Al Dretchko, Jos C. Ste. Marie, Sumner W. Farnham, Durward R. Martin.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HARRY SPENCE, *Chairman*

L. J. GOREE

GERALD D. CRARY

ROBERT A. HEFFNER

W. E. WOOD

ALDEN C. SNYDER

A. W. STEDKAM

Imperial Sir, I move its adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Duly moved and seconded that the report be adopted. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado Corporation, I move you, Sir, that the Representatives of the Imperial Council, an Iowa corporation, including all ad vitam and Emeriti Representatives, be elected to membership in the Colorado corporation for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) Those in favor of the adoption of the resolution will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

I now declare that both corporations will stand open until duly adjourned. Judge Strum, do you have a report to make?

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, referring to the proposed legislation carried in the Call—that is, legislation proposed by the Imperial Potentate—as to Item 1, I move that the Imperial Potentate's recommendation that the By-Laws be amended so as to allow each Representative fifteen cents per mile in one direction be referred to the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem for consideration and report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Duly adopted.

Noble STRUM: Item II of the Imperial Potentate's recommendations that the By-Laws be amended so as to increase the annual dues to \$15.00. I move that that recommendation be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts for consideration and report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Duly adopted.

Noble STRUM: Item III of the Imperial Potentate's suggestions as to legislation, that the By-Laws be amended so as to provide that the Potentates of subordinate Temples shall serve no longer than two consecutive

years, be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for consideration and report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Duly adopted.

Representatives, because of the length of the parade yesterday and also of the opening exercises we of course did not have an opportunity to do any business. Now pursuant to precedent and also the Code, the first order of business on Wednesday is the election of officers. Naturally that precludes the presentation of my report, and so a little later on during the day I hope we will have opportunity to present it. At the present time I now declare that the first order of business is the election of officers. I recognize the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder EVERETT W. JACOBS: Before we go into the election there is a matter of a request for dispensation from the Nobility of Wilmington, Delaware and a request for dispensation from Fresno, California. I would like to move, Imperial Sir, that these be referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters to report back. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Duly adopted.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: I will report on the absentees. It is with a great deal of regret that I have to report that our Oriental Guide, Roland D. Baldwin, is unable to attend this session of the Imperial Council. We have two Past Imperial Potentates also unable to attend, John N. Sebrell and Walter D. Cline. We have several Emeritus Members who are not able to attend: George S. Meredith, Richard G. Taylor, Edward D. Spottswood, George M. Ransom, Vic E. Hanny, Allan McCants, Edward H. Merritt, and Oscar W. Burdats. I would like to move you, Sir, that suitable telegrams be sent to those absentees. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has been duly moved and seconded that suitable telegrams be sent to those who are absent, the names have just been read to you by the Imperial Recorder. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Duly adopted.

Nobles, for your information, I wish to report that our Imperial Treasurer's physical condition is very much improved this morning. (Applause) In fact, I am happy to report that it was not as serious as we thought last night. It was practically a fainting spell. You know L. P. Steuart—I think before the day is over he will be here to receive your applause at that time which I know you are going to give him.

Nobles, I do not think we will proceed immediately with the election of officers. I have been very confidentially informed that the office of Imperial Potentate for next year has not been quite decided. Rex Hammers is not quite decided whether he is going to accept it. I will have to use a little influence, so I think we will go ahead with a couple of reports of committees. We will have the Recorder's report.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: I would say, Nobles, that the reason these reports were not mailed, we did not have the time, the Imperial Council Session coming the last week in May, with the audit completed some time after April 10th, we were very lucky to even get the reports printed and have them here. That is the only reason we did not comply with the Imperial law and mail them fifteen days prior to the meeting. You will all very shortly have a copy of the Imperial Recorder's report.

I suppose the most important thing is that we showed last year a net gain of 53,598.

The financial report, as far as the receipts of the Imperial Recorder's office is concerned, is found in the Auditor's report. I will just read you a few figures that I can give you on membership as of April 30th. We have total creations this year of 8692. That is the most important part. But our membership as of April 30th will turn the half million mark, 500,669. (Applause) The net gain for the first three months of 1947 is 7,033.

Imperial Sir. I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Duly adopted.

Following is the complete report of the Imperial Recorder as distributed to the Representatives at the session.

ANNUAL REPORT OF EVERETT W. JACOCKS
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

MARCH 1, 1946, TO FEBRUARY 28, 1947

*To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.*

NOBLES:

As Imperial Recorder, I desire to submit the following detailed statement showing transactions of the Imperial Recorder's office for the fiscal period ending February 28th, 1947.

The past year has been a most satisfactory one as to the increase in membership, it being 53,598.

In reference to collections, this has also been a banner year and all subordinate Temples have been most cooperative in meeting their obligations to the Imperial Council. Every subordinate Temple, as of April 1st, 1947, has met its obligations in full as to per capita dues and Hospital Assessment in accordance with the Code, and a majority of the Temples have paid in full. Reference is made to the Auditor's report under Exhibit A for a complete statement of the receipts of the office and remittances to the Imperial Treasurer.

From the Election Returns of subordinate Temples it appears that there are at the present time six hundred and ninety-three (693) members of the Imperial Council as follows:

Number of Ad Vitam Members.....	14
Number of Emeritus Members.....	47
Number of Representatives at Large.....	13
Number of Honorary Members.....	2
Number of Elected Representatives.....	617

693

Statistical information regarding the jurisdiction at large and the various Temples is shown on the following pages.

I desire to express my sincere appreciation of the helpful cooperation of the Imperial Council officers and Committees and officers of subordinate Temples.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

EVERETT W. JACOCKS,

Imperial Recorder.

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1946

27

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1945	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1946	Loss	Gain
Aad.....	92	1,785	225	13	15	21	5	36	1,976	.....	191
Aahmes.....	14	5,350	894	85	30	38	14	95	6,212	.....	862
Abba.....	133	1,093	123	8	35	19	.....	19	1,221	.....	128
Abdallah.....	82	1,954	242	16	105	29	51	31	2,206	.....	252
Abou Ben Adhem.....	67	2,246	364	19	52	27	3	35	2,616	.....	370
Abou Saad.....	111	1,466	157	1	21	23	14	24	1,584	.....	118
Abu Bekr.....	81	1,881	305	48	47	26	6	38	2,211	.....	330
Acca.....	48	2,764	634	39	105	22	30	44	3,446	.....	682
Affi.....	47	3,097	573	41	39	28	8	58	3,656	.....	559
Ahmed.....	145	922	86	4	8	8	5	37	970	.....	48
Ainad.....	36	3,437	755	42	88	25	20	56	4,221	.....	784
Akdar.....	102	1,663	168	34	80	42	51	30	1,822	.....	159
Aladdin.....	10	7,095	1,075	48	114	35	35	129	8,133	.....	1,088
Al Azhar.....	151	679	95	5	3	1	.....	14	767	.....	88
Al Bahr.....	77	1,990	323	74	10	17	8	39	2,333	.....	343
Al Bedoo.....	109	1,327	315	12	4	11	5	20	1,622	.....	295
Alcazar.....	101	1,555	256	24	80	33	15	38	1,829	.....	274
Al Chymia.....	49	2,769	555	35	71	44	9	42	3,335	.....	566
Alee.....	61	2,327	394	17	73	20	54	38	2,699	.....	372
Aleppo.....	4	10,724	811	36	69	31	57	287	11,265	.....	541
Algeria.....	123	1,219	169	16	53	15	6	30	1,406	.....	187
Alhambra.....	136	1,032	121	13	22	12	6	21	1,149	.....	117
Ali Ghan.....	141	907	143	7	6	2	.....	13	1,048	.....	141
Al Kader.....	15	5,511	712	40	34	53	15*	121	6,108	.....	597
Al Kaly.....	131	974	244	24	32	14	7	19	1,234	.....	260
Al Koran.....	6	8,566	1,068	47	59	49	25	167	9,499	.....	933
Al Malaikah.....	2	13,502	1,214	285	174	74	185	257	14,659	.....	1,157
Almas.....	38	3,759	401	50	31	38	28	80	4,095	.....	336
Al Menah.....	97	1,519	310	30	40	12	4	24	1,859	.....	340
Aloha.....	112	1,482	154	5	9	31	14*	24	1,581	.....	99
Al Sihah.....	91	1,586	368	21	49	32	4	11	1,977	.....	391
Alzafar.....	44	3,281	453	51	114	40	33	62	3,764	.....	483
Anah.....	100	1,601	254	11	18	5	10	38	1,831	.....	230
Anezeh.....	159	328	27	.....	11	3	6	9	348	.....	20
Ansar.....	60	2,453	312	30	69	26	10	45	2,783	.....	330
Antioch.....	28	4,348	416	31	39	29	17	64	4,724	.....	376
Arab.....	122	1,224	175	41	26	8	13	23	1,422	.....	198
Arabia.....	19	4,830	847	91	53	45	11	68	5,697	.....	867
Ararat.....	16	5,354	649	72	208	72	64	109	6,038	.....	684
Bagdad.....	138	1,019	109	5	9	7	4	23	1,108	.....	89
Ballut Abyad.....	68	2,241	342	29	18	35	16	38	2,541	.....	300
Bedouin.....	116	1,362	193	14	59	39	43	19	1,527	.....	165
Bektash.....	121	1,320	143	8	16	4	21	34	1,428	.....	108
Ben Ali.....	27	4,183	725	25	12	27	9	100	4,809	.....	626
Ben Hur.....	125	1,201	172	46	18	18	8	22	1,389	.....	188
Beni Kedem.....	17	5,270	545	6	60	15	46	105	5,715	.....	445
Boumi.....	32	3,954	636	24	9	22	9	62	4,530	.....	576
Cairo.....	148	735	87	3	.....	7	1	12	805	.....	70
Calam.....	155	584	91	7	6	8	.....	12	668	.....	84
Crescent.....	18	5,092	673	17	83	21	26	104	5,714	.....	622
Cyprus.....	83	2,161	100	8	8	12	1	63	2,201	.....	40
Damascus.....	80	2,134	145	14	32	14	6	73	2,232	.....	98
Egypt.....	75	2,066	286	30	58	28	18	39	2,355	.....	289
Elf Khurafeh.....	86	1,872	227	19	26	15	9	30	2,090	.....	218

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1946

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1945	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1946	Loss	Gain
El Hasa.....	150	623	136	6	19	2	5	6	771		148
El Jebel.....	37	3,687	537	59	51	38	16	84	4,196		509
El Kahir.....	84	1,928	211	26	27	22	8	39	2,123		195
El Kalah.....	105	1,612	195	17	6	24	2	34	1,770		158
El Karubah.....	53	2,602	419	23	69	42	29	35	3,007		405
El Katif.....	56	2,325	571	34	63	22	10	46	2,915		590
El Korah.....	99	1,540	299	9	25	6	6	25	1,836		296
El Maida.....	104	1,471	307	30	28	32	12	20	1,772		301
El Mina.....	90	1,820	220	10	20	28	2	30	2,010		190
El Riad.....	117	1,217	253	25	74	15	9	27	1,518		301
El Zagal.....	127	1,216	177	28	34	23	9	37	1,386		170
El Zaribah.....	113	1,393	198	26	18	14	15	27	1,579		186
Gizeh.....	153	643	100	9	8	2	3	13	742		99
Hadi.....	98	1,691	166	18	17	15	3	16	1,858		167
Hamasa.....	108	1,451	269	7	71	22	26	29	1,721		270
Hejaz.....	140	858	201	11	20	10	3	14	1,063		205
Hella.....	11	6,482	982	129	132	93	26	94	7,512		1,030
Hillah.....	119	1,229	260	12	8	11	8	14	1,476		247
India.....	63	2,321	329	35	146	47	69	50	2,665		344
Irem.....	23	5,073	392	22	47	16	15	125	5,378		305
Isis.....	73	2,053	337	38	104	60	11	38	2,423		370
Islam.....	9	7,249	1,074	125	78	63	11	176	8,276		1,027
Ismailia.....	35	3,980	301	27	29	19	17	79	4,222		242
Jaffa.....	40	3,546	447	1	38	11	12	76	3,933		387
Jerusalem.....	69	2,062	449	30	26	20	8	28	2,511		449
Kaaba.....	45	3,400	366	24	37	23	14	96	3,694		294
Kalif.....	156	570	71	5	11	5		5	647		77
Kalurah.....	137	946	139	33	26	7	6	20	1,111		165
Karem.....	87	1,853	237	25	37	31	27	20	2,074		221
Karnak.....	143	932	87	6	5	4	1	24	1,001		69
Kazim.....	106	1,538	192	11	55	12	6	29	1,749		211
Kem.....	110	1,422	202	18	15	20	5	18	1,614		192
Kerak.....	129	1,154	226	8	13	4	2	37	1,358		204
Kerbela.....	124	1,174	226	22	31	16	12	24	1,401		227
Khartum.....	144	873	125	12	5	5	3	15	992		119
Khedive.....	55	2,682	289	12	14	20	2	46	2,929		247
Khiva.....	72	2,209	302	24	24	50	57	27	2,425		216
Kismet.....	51	4,407	259	23	35	21	48	108	4,547		140
Kora.....	57	2,606	255	18	20	9	5	50	2,835		229
Korein.....	139	949	123	4	19	9	6	14	1,066		117
Kosair.....	78	1,971	340	24	51	31	3	30	2,322		351
Lu Lu.....	7	8,915	391	17	135	35	468	223	8,732	183	
Luxor.....	157	382	43	3	6	2	2	10	420		38
Mahi.....	71	1,990	438	61	42	14	20	31	2,466		476
Maskat.....	89	1,820	215	30	37	26	10	37	2,029		209
Mecca.....	50	3,008	236	3	57	20	33	94	3,157		149
Media.....	135	1,081	101	7	15	2	4	28	1,170		89
Medinah.....	8	12,567	898	114	159	113	64	343	13,218		651
Melha.....	96	1,744	189	4	5	9	6	49	1,878		134
Midian.....	22	4,834	583	39	110	57	24	72	5,413		579
Mirza.....	94	1,717	214	19	61	23	28	31	1,929		212
Mizpah.....	51	2,782	301	19	35	25	9	37	3,066		284
Mocha.....	107	1,629	150	6	14	3	8	45	1,743		114
Mohammed.....	29	4,087	634	25	83	36	21	79	4,693		606

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1946

29

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1945	Created	Affiliated	Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1946	Loss	Gain
Moila	70	2,122	373	34	34	21	7	36	2,499	.....	377
Moolah	21	4,805	783	54	63	43	10	125	5,527	.....	722
Morocco	52	2,548	483	26	53	22	17	42	3,029	.....	481
Moslah	54	3,699	570	60	96	49	39†	58	4,279	.....	580
Moslem	8	7,569	1,084	33	108	36	77‡	106	8,575	.....	1,006
Mount Sinai ..	132	1,192	63	5	5	5	9	24	1,227	.....	35
Murat	5	8,625	1,079	59	86	51	33	143	9,622	.....	997
Naja	154	617	53	6	21	5	.....	23	669	.....	52
Nemesis	147	707	129	12	22	3	11	22	834	.....	127
Nile	19	6,143	1,145	64	71	49	73	111	7,190	.....	1,047
Oasis	46	2,862	780	39	87	23	33	48	3,664	.....	802
Oleika	128	1,283	219	10	18	13	100	32	1,385	.....	102
Omar	115	1,292	264	12	34	21	9	18	1,554	.....	262
Orak	95	1,790	143	6	11	16	14	33	1,887	.....	97
Oriental	114	1,524	96	3	16	4	26	47	1,562	.....	38
Osiris	65	2,282	376	7	45	15	3	49	2,643	.....	361
Osman	58	2,429	395	38	39	23	8	50	2,820	.....	391
Palestine	85	1,922	89	2	10	6	.....	63	1,954	.....	32
Philae	158	403	29	.....	.....	7	7	7	411	.....	8
Pyramid	120	1,319	154	6	12	9	6	27	1,449	.....	130
Rajah	43	3,456	322	10	106	12	20	78	3,784	.....	328
Rameses	85	1,986	176	10	23	6	17	54	2,118	.....	132
Rizpah	134	1,045	155	12	20	23	8	10	1,191	.....	146
Sahara	118	1,290	184	6	58	13	12	26	1,487	.....	197
Salaam	33	4,107	500	12	50	28	50	110	4,481	.....	374
Saladin	39	3,720	365	21	25	29	5	79	4,018	.....	298
Scimitar	74	1,941	417	38	102	28	14	36	2,420	.....	479
Sesostris	130	1,142	153	24	45	13	20	24	1,307	.....	165
Sphiux	64	2,367	314	18	5	8	2	44	2,650	.....	283
Sudan	42	3,053	733	23	54	15	16	42	3,790	.....	737
Syria	1	14,864	1,629	42	145	26	24	337	16,293	.....	1,429
Syrian	24	4,882	521	52	50	39	12	95	5,359	.....	477
Tadmor	59	2,553	263	25	18	25	.....	31	2,803	.....	250
Tangier	79	2,105	202	31	50	33	10	53	2,292	.....	187
Tebala	88	1,827	241	28	38	23	16	32	2,063	.....	236
Tehama	146	859	63	5	22	7	12	23	907	.....	48
Tigris	142	915	96	8	18	5	11	9	1,012	.....	97
Tripoli	26	4,656	541	31	41	22	7	92	5,148	.....	492
Wahabi	66	2,172	430	17	98	22	33	40	2,622	.....	450
Wa-Wa	152	656	114	2	8	5	9	12	754	.....	98
Yaarab	30	3,789	840	59	62	28	37†	72	4,613	.....	824
Yelduz	149	677	103	5	21	11	4	12	779	.....	102
Za-Ga-Zig	41	3,301	498	44	94	53	16	72	3,796	.....	495
Zamora	20	5,229	504	35	74	49	115	86	5,592	.....	363
Zembo	13	5,455	863	22	17	18	11	104	6,224	.....	769
Zem Zem	54	2,571	424	25	33	12	11*	56	2,974	.....	403
Zenobia	76	2,140	205	14	31	15	4	30	2,341	.....	201
Ziyara	105	1,636	183	2	14	10	.....	37	1,788	.....	152
Zor	62	2,326	381	28	5	22	10	32	2,676	.....	350
Zorah	126	1,276	125	9	20	11	10	22	1,387	.....	111
Zuhrah	25	4,724	661	46	23	35	7	102	5,310	.....	586
Total .....	.....	437,961	58,036	4,274	7,026	3,688	3,299	8,751	491,559	183	53,781

*One Expelled.
†Two Expelled.
‡Seven Expelled.

Gain for the Year, 53,598.

Summary of Temple Membership, December 31, 1946

Membership December 31, 1945	437,961
Created	58,036
Affiliated	4,274
Restored	7,026
	69,336
	507,297
Demitted	3,688
Suspended	3,299
Died	8,751
	15,738
Membership December 31, 1946	491,559
Net Gain for the year 1946	53,598

Number of Members in States and Territories Under the Jurisdiction of the Imperial Council

Alabama	8,642	New Jersey	10,195
Arizona	1,579	New Mexico	2,541
Arkansas	3,907	New York	23,002
California	36,289	North Carolina	7,454
Colorado	5,430	North Dakota	3,000
Connecticut	4,099	Ohio	32,859
District of Columbia	4,095	Oklahoma	6,014
Florida	7,850	Oregon	7,584
Georgia	9,289	Pennsylvania	47,318
Idaho	2,504	Rhode Island	1,954
Illinois	26,978	South Carolina	2,617
Indiana	17,820	South Dakota	2,966
Iowa	11,824	Tennessee	7,744
Kansas	13,393	Texas	32,951
Kentucky	5,669	Utah	1,770
Louisiana	5,518	Vermont	2,032
Maine	4,666	Virginia	8,124
Maryland	5,578	Washington	13,761
Massachusetts	13,143	West Virginia	9,192
Michigan	15,653	Wisconsin	7,824
Minnesota	10,106	Wyoming	1,713
Mississippi	4,343	Canada	8,948
Missouri	16,680	Canal Zone	1,584
Montana	4,136	Hawaiian Islands	1,581
Nebraska	4,506	Mexico	348
Nevada	1,358		
New Hampshire	1,428	Total	491,559

LUNSFORD, BARNES & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

21 WEST 10TH STREET

WICHITA

Wheeler, Kelly, Hagny Bldg.

KANSAS CITY

NEW YORK

60 BROAD ST

April 4, 1947

GEORGE H. ROWE, IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE

• NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

IMPERIAL SIR:

In accordance with your request and pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., we have examined the books and accounts of Everett W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder, and L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation, for the year ended February 28, 1947, and now submit our report and opinion thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Everett W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder, A.A.O.N.M.S., March 1, 1946 to February 28, 1947.
- "B" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, A.A.O.N.M.S., March 1, 1946 to February 28, 1947.
- "C" Expenses of the Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., for the Year Ended February 28, 1947, and Comparison with Appropriations.
- "D" Comparative Statement of General Fund Income and Expenses, The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., for the Years Ended February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946.
- "E" Comparative Balance Sheets, The Imperial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S., as at February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946.

Schedule

- "1" Amounts Due from Subordinate Temples (Including Shrine News) as at February 28, 1947.
- "2" Income and Expenses, Committee on National Publication (Shrine News) for the Year Ended February 28, 1947.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America is a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of Iowa in 1936. It is a non-stock, non-profit corporation organized for a period of fifty years for the purpose of governing "the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine . . ."; it also has power to purchase, erect, operate and maintain hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions and to create and maintain funds and trusts for the furtherance of any of such purposes. The Imperial Council, as such, does not now own or operate the institutions known as Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children but does collect assessments and contributions for these hospitals from its members and others, and disburses all such collections to a corporation organized

under the laws of the State of Colorado under the name of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The accounts of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children were audited concurrently with those of the Imperial Council; a separate report is being issued with respect to such audit.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

The records and accounts of Everett W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder, were examined in detail at his office in Richmond, Virginia, including verification of income by direct reference to monthly and annual reports made to that office by subordinate Temples of the Order. A statement of the cash receipts and disbursements of the office of the Imperial Recorder has been prepared and appended hereto as Exhibit "A".

An inspection of the reports of subordinate Temples of the Order filed as of December 31, 1946, discloses a net gain of 53,598 members during the year 1946 as compared with a net gain of 51,787 for the preceding year. The percentage of gain to membership at the beginning of the year was 12.2 for 1946 and 13.4 for 1945. There is submitted below a comparative statement of membership changes for the years 1946, 1945, 1944, 1943 and 1942:

	1946	1945	1944	1943	1942
Membership at beginning of year	437,961	386,174	332,945	307,591	306,470
Creations	58,036	53,530	54,622	30,010	12,321
Affiliations and restorations..	11,300	11,779	12,092	9,795	6,119
	<u>507,297</u>	<u>451,483</u>	<u>399,659</u>	<u>347,396</u>	<u>324,910</u>
Deaths	3,688	7,961	7,629	7,243	6,847
Demits	3,299	2,980	2,457	2,378	2,982
Suspensions	8,751	2,581	3,399	4,830	7,490
Total deductions..	<u>15,738</u>	<u>13,522</u>	<u>13,485</u>	<u>14,451</u>	<u>17,319</u>
Membership at end of year..	491,559	437,961	386,174	332,945	307,591
Net gain	<u>53,598</u>	<u>51,787</u>	<u>53,229</u>	<u>25,354</u>	<u>1,121</u>
Per cent of net gain.....	<u>12.2</u>	<u>13.4</u>	<u>16.0</u>	<u>8.24</u>	<u>.36</u>

IMPERIAL TREASURER

The accounts of L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer, were examined at his office in Washington, D. C. Cash receipts as reported transmitted to him from the office of the Imperial Recorder were traced to the records of depository banks; proofs of final balances were obtained by reference to and reconciliation with certificates obtained direct from the respective depositories. Disbursements were found to be properly supported by warrants numbered 4,745 to 5,185, inclusive, approved by the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder and endorsed in the names of payees as evidence of the receipt of amounts vouchered. United States Government bonds representing investment of a portion of the Imperial Treasurer's funds were inspected at the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank in Washington, D. C., concurrently with similar examination of securities held by L. P. Steuart in his capacity as Treasurer of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled

Children. Transactions of the Imperial Treasurer are reported in the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of that officer attached to this report and designated as Exhibit "B".

INCOME AND EXPENSES

There is submitted herewith as Exhibit "C" a statement of expenses of the Imperial Council for the year ended February 28, 1947, together with a comparison to appropriations against which such expenses are chargeable. Total appropriations were \$420,435.17 as compared with total expenditures of \$342,856.62. The comparatively large excess of appropriations over expenditures, \$77,578.55, is principally due to failure to utilize several fairly large appropriations:

Mystic Shrine Room, George Washington National	
Masonic Memorial	\$50,000.00
Mystic Shrine Room, maintenance	6,000.00
Orthopedic Scholarship Fund.....	6,250.00

In addition to the foregoing items there was at February 28, 1947 an unexpended balance of \$12,752.64 in the appropriation of the Public Relations Committee which presumably will be expended subsequent to that date; there was also an appropriation of \$4,000.00 for the Publications Committee for the purpose of sending sample copies of "The Shrine News" to Temples not subscribing to that publication. While no direct charge was made against this appropriation, an excess expenditure of \$932.42 appears against the regular appropriation for that Committee which is, in part at least, attributable to the cost of extra copies of "The Shrine News" furnished to non-subscribing Temples. The average press-run of "The Shrine News", March through August, was 93,903; for September through February the average press-run was 133,350, indicating that during the latter period 236,682 more copies were printed than for the earlier period. Total direct printing and mailing costs were \$7.178 per thousand copies; on this basis the cost of these extra copies would have been \$1,698.90. This calculation does not take into account the increase in subscriptions paid for by Temples although for the year the subscription revenue was \$6,531.48 as compared with \$5,589.51 for the preceding year, an indication that at least part of the copies represented in the increased press-run were for new subscribers.

The appropriation of \$1,650.00 for Past Imperial Potentate's jewel was used only to the extent of \$57.00. Certain expense appropriations were exceeded by expenditures as follows: bond premiums \$838.40; postage and telegrams \$416.20; printing and stationery \$1,353.16; engraving diplomas \$1,298.00; incidental expenses \$455.60 and Board of Directors and other meetings \$2,463.44. Other differences are minor in amount.

There is presented in Exhibit "D" a comparative statement of General Fund Income and Expenses for the years ended February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946. Revenue increased \$42,037.60 as compared with the preceding year; ordinary expenses exclusive of Imperial Council session costs increased \$5,630.77, Imperial Council session costs increased \$195,098.19, total of all expenditures \$200,728.96. The net excess of income over expenditures was \$58,733.88 as compared with \$217,425.24 for the preceding year, a decrease of \$158,691.36. Income from annual dues and initiation fees increased respectively in the amounts of \$26,799.00 and \$11,515.00. There has also been included in income an item of \$5,000.00 representing the cancellation of a check, issued in September 1944 but never presented for payment, drawn to the order of "The Toronto Daily Star—British War Victims' Fund". With the exception of salaries and other allowances most items of expense showed wide fluctuations as between the current and the

preceding year; reference is made to Exhibit "D" for information as to such variance in expenditures.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "E" hereto attached, comparative Balance Sheets of the Imperial Council as at February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946. The following comments relate to the items appearing on the balance sheet at February 28, 1947:

Cash on hand amounted to \$559,665.49 of which \$300.00, representing the Imperial Recorder's revolving fund, was on deposit with the Central National Bank of Richmond, Virginia; the remainder, \$559,365.49, was in the custody of the Imperial Treasurer, L. P. Stuart, and was deposited by him as follows:

Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.	\$535,893.24
Lincoln National Bank, Washington, D. C.	18,472.25
Bank of Montreal, Winnipeg, Manitoba	5,000.00
Total	\$559,365.49

All funds were reconciled with certificates of balances obtained direct from the depositories. The Imperial Treasurer has invested funds of the Imperial Council in his custody in United States Government bonds to the extent of \$188,060.00 represented by one United States Savings Bond, Series "F", \$60.00, United States Treasury bonds of 1967-1972, 2½%, \$25,000.00 and United States Treasury bonds of 1964-1969, 2½%, \$163,000.00. These bonds were presented for inspection as described in a previous paragraph of this report.

Subordinate Temples of the Order were indebted to the Imperial Council, exclusive of assessments due for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in the net amount of \$36,060.07 at February 28, 1947 as shown in detail in Schedule "1". All such charges are of current dating but all are not necessarily due and payable at February 28, 1947 since the Imperial Council By-Laws permit installment payments of the annual per capita tax, 50% not later than March 1st, 35% by June 1st and the remaining 15% by October 1st. Furniture and fixtures used in the office of the Imperial Recorder are shown in the balance sheet and on the books of the Imperial Council at original cost, \$4,250.44. Accounts payable, \$10,033.15, represents charges for expenses and services rendered applicable to dates prior to February 28, 1947 but not paid at that date and includes all items of this nature of which knowledge was obtained. General Fund capital, \$728,846.95, represents the sum of the net assets of the General Fund of the Imperial Council; during the year under review General Fund capital increased in the amount of \$58,733.88, the excess of income over expenditures as shown in Exhibit "D".

Imperial Council Session Fund capital in the amount of \$49,155.90 represents the current (1947) year's assessment of ten cents per member "to be used only for such aid to Host Temple or its organization, entertaining the Imperial Council session, as may be ordered by the Imperial Potentate". During the year ended February 28, 1947 the sum of \$43,796.10, representing the 1946 assessment, was disbursed in connection with the San Francisco Imperial Council session while the sum of \$30,647.00, representing unused 1942 collections for the account of this fund, was refunded to the subordinate Temples which had originally contributed it.

LUNSFORD, BARNES & COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants.

AUDITORS' OPINION

We have examined the balance sheet of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation, as of February 28, 1947 and the statements of income and expenses for the fiscal year then ended, have reviewed the system of internal control and the accounting procedures of the Imperial Council and, without making a detailed audit of the transactions, have examined or tested accounting records of the Imperial Council and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we deemed appropriate. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable in the circumstances and included all procedures which we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and related statements of income and expense fairly present the position of the Imperial Council at February 28, 1947 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

LUNSFORD, BARNES & COMPANY,

Certified Public Accountants.

April 4, 1947.

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
EVERETT W. JACOBS, IMPERIAL RECORDER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

MARCH 1, 1946 TO FEBRUARY 28, 1947

Receipts:

Initiation fees	\$ 145,825.00
Annual dues	294,780.80
Duplicate diplomas	533.50
Rituals	80.00
Pass cards	5,611.11
Shrine News expense collected from Temples ..	5,914.27
Other refunds	45.12
Hospital assessments	961,773.30
Hospital life membership contributions	1,209,970.75
Hospital contributions, bequests, et cetera	1,059,018.79
Miscellaneous hospital refunds and transfers ..	404.11

Total Receipts	<u>\$3,683,956.75</u>
----------------------	-----------------------

Disbursements:

To L. P. Steuart, Imperial Treasurer	\$ 452,789.80
To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	3,133,557.80
To L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Canadian checks endorsed and forwarded for deposit in Canadian banks to avoid loss in exchange charges	97,609.15

Total Disbursements	<u>\$3,683,956.75</u>
---------------------------	-----------------------

EXHIBIT "B"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

L. P. STEUART, IMPERIAL TREASURER, A.A.O.N.M.S.

MARCH 1, 1946 TO FEBRUARY 28, 1947

Receipts:

From office of Imperial Recorder	\$ 452,789.80
From interest on securities	4,700.00
Cancellation of unused check issued in 1944 to The Toronto Daily Star—British War Victims' Fund	5,000.00
Total receipts	462,489.80
Balance on hand March 1, 1946	704,429.88
Total to be accounted for	1,166,919.68

Disbursements:

Warrants numbered 4745 to 5185	419,494.19
Balance February 28, 1947	\$ 747,425.49

Distribution:

On deposit, Bank of Montreal, Winnipeg Branch	\$ 5,000.00
On deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.	535,893.24
On deposit, Lincoln National Bank, Washington, D. C.	18,472.25
United States Savings Bond, Series "F" 1954, maturity value \$100.00	60.00
United States Treasury bonds, 2½%, 1964-1969	163,000.00
United States Treasury bonds, 2½%, 1967-1972	25,000.00
Total	\$ 747,425.49

EXHIBIT "C"

EXPENSES OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947
AND COMPARISON WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	Appropriated	Expended	Savings or Excess + Over Appropriation
Imperial Potentate's contingent fund	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$
Office, secretarial and miscellaneous expense of the Imperial Potentate	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Treasurer (as provided by By-Laws)	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Secretarial allowance, Imperial Treasurer	1,500.00	1,500.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Recorder (as provided by By-Laws of Iowa Corporation)	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Clerical hire, Imperial Recorder's office	5,500.00	5,153.34	346.66
Office rent, Imperial Recorder	960.00	960.00	.....
Premiums on bonds, liability and general insurance (amount paid by Iowa Corporation)	5,500.00	6,338.40	838.40+
Postage, telegrams, et cetera	3,200.00	3,616.20	416.20+
Printing proceedings, directories, stationery, et cetera (amount paid by Iowa Corporation)	5,500.00	6,853.16	1,353.16+
Printing 4,000 new rituals, estimated	3,000.00	3,000.00	.....
Engrossing diplomas	10,500.00	11,798.00	1,298.00+
Hotel committee expense	200.00	52.50	147.50
Flowers	100.00	111.75	11.75+
Traveling expense, special emissaries of Imperial Potentate	2,500.00	1,796.37	703.63
Reporting 1946 session	475.00	503.02	28.02+
Membership committee	1,000.00	244.57	755.43
Incidental expenses unforeseen	500.00	955.60	455.60+
Board of Directors and special meetings	4,000.00	6,463.44	2,463.44+
General Counsel's fees (amount paid by Iowa Cor- poration)	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Auditing (amount paid by Iowa Corporation)	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Social security taxes	150.00	139.90	10.10
War activities committee—balance carried forward from previous appropriation	1,230.88	1,312.21	81.33+
Publications committee, Shrine News, editor's salary ..	3,600.00	3,600.00	.....
Publications committee, Shrine News, secretarial al- lowance for editor	1,500.00	1,500.00	.....
Publications committee, Shrine News, excess cost over receipts from subscribers	2,600.00	3,532.42	932.42+
Publications committee, Shrine News, cost of sending sample copies to the present non-subscribers	4,000.00	.....	4,000.00
Past Imperial Potentate's jewel	1,650.00	57.00	1,593.00
Mystic Shrine Room, balance carried forward from previous appropriation	4,432.29	1,521.66	2,910.63
Mystic Shrine Room, new appropriation	50,000.00	.....	50,000.00
Mystic Shrine Room, maintenance appropriation	6,000.00	.....	6,000.00
Appropriation for Chairman Jurisprudence and Laws Committee (payable quarterly)	1,000.00	1,103.84	103.84+
Headquarters expense 1947, Imperial Council meeting ..	250.00	245.09	4.91
Public Relations committee, balance carried forward from previous appropriations	15,118.00	15,113.80	4.20
Public Relations, new appropriation as per resolution ..	25,000.00	12,247.36	12,752.64
Scholarship fund, balance carried forward from previous appropriations	6,250.00	.....	6,250.00
Masonic Service Association as per resolution of Imperial Divan and Board of Trustees	10,000.00	10,000.00	.....
Mileage and per diem 1946 meeting	202,869.00	202,869.00	.....
Badges 1946, Imperial Council session	850.00	767.99	82.01
Total	\$420,435.17	\$342,856.62	\$77,578.55

EXHIBIT "D"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF GENERAL FUND INCOME
AND EXPENSES

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
FOR THE YEARS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947 AND
FEBRUARY 28, 1946

INCOME	YEAR ENDED		Increase Decrease+
	February 28, 1947	February 28, 1946	
Annual dues:			
Per capita	\$245,779.50	\$218,980.50	\$ 26,799.00
Initiation fees	145,495.00	133,980.00	11,515.00
Rituals	80.00	140.00	60.00+
Duplicate diplomas	536.00	479.75	56.25
Interest on securities	4,700.00	5,972.65	1,272.65+
Cancellation of unused check issued in 1944 to The Toronto Daily Star—British War Victims' Fund	5,000.00	.....	5,000.00
Total Income	401,590.50	359,552.90	42,037.60
EXPENSES			
Imperial Potentate's contingent fund	12,500.00	12,500.00	.....
Office, secretarial and miscellaneous expenses of Imperial Potentate	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Treasurer	5,000.00	5,000.00	.....
Secretarial allowance, Imperial Treasurer	1,500.00	1,500.00	.....
Salary, Imperial Recorder	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Clerical salaries, Imperial Recorder's office	5,153.34	4,170.00	983.34
Office rent, Imperial Recorder	960.00	960.00	.....
Premiums on fidelity bonds and other insurance	6,338.40	4,069.56	2,268.84
Postage, telegrams, telephone and expenses	3,616.20	3,249.62	366.58
Printing proceedings, directories, rituals, stationery, et cetera	9,853.16	5,365.22	4,487.94
Engrossing diplomas	11,798.00	13,907.80	2,109.80+
Expenses of special and standing committees	3,899.85	3,387.54	512.31
Traveling expenses	609.64	513.93	95.71
Reporting Imperial Council session	503.02	327.87	175.15
Past Imperial Potentate's jewel repaired	57.00	24.75	32.25
Auditor's fee and traveling expenses	5,000.00	7,938.65	2,938.65+
General Counsel's fee	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
Office expenses, General Counsel	40.00	875.10	835.10+
Other legal fees .....	.....	75.58	75.58+
Donations	10,000.00	10,750.00	750.00+
Publication committee, Schedule "2"	8,632.42	5,674.62	2,957.80
Social security tax	139.90	131.20	8.70
New Past Imperial Potentate's jewel .....	.....	1,620.00	1,620.00+
Washington Memorial, Alexandria, Virginia	1,521.66	20,808.39	19,286.73+
Pictorial Review .....	.....	3,245.32	3,245.32+
Public Relations	27,361.16	9,881.20	17,479.96
Expenses otherwise unclassified	1,027.35	367.42	659.93
Imperial Divan meetings	6,463.44	.....	6,463.44
Total expenses, exclusive of Imperial Council session	138,974.54	133,343.77	5,630.77
Imperial Council session expenses:			
Miteage and per diem allowance	202,869.00	6,087.10	196,781.90
Banquet and other expenses .....	.....	2,546.89	2,546.89+
Headquarters' expenses	245.09	149.90	95.19
Badges	767.99	.....	767.99
Total expenses of Imperial Council session	203,882.08	8,783.89	195,098.19
Total expenses	342,856.62	142,127.66	200,728.96
Excess, income over expenses	\$ 58,733.88	\$217,425.24	\$158,691.36+

EXHIBIT "E"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A.A.O.N.M.S.
AS AT FEBRUARY 28, 1947 AND FEBRUARY 28, 1946

	February 28, 1947	February 28, 1946	Increase Decrease +
<i>Assets:</i>			
Cash in banks	\$559,665.49	\$516,669.88	\$42,995.61
United States Government bonds..	188,060.00	188,060.00	.....
Due from subordinate Temples	36,060.07	35,575.85	484.22
Office furniture and fixtures	4,250.44	4,250.44	.....
Total	<u>\$788,036.00</u>	<u>\$744,556.17</u>	<u>\$43,479.83</u>
<i>Liabilities and Capital</i>			
Accounts payable	\$ 10,033.15	\$	\$10,033.15
Capital, general fund	728,846.95	670,113.07	58,733.88
Capital, Imperial Council session fund	49,155.90	74,443.10	25,287.20 +
Total	<u>\$788,036.00</u>	<u>\$744,556.17</u>	<u>\$43,479.83</u>

SCHEDULE "1"

AMOUNTS DUE FROM SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
(INCLUDING SHRINE NEWS)

AS AT FEBRUARY 28, 1947

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Aad	\$ 1.00	Philae	\$ 156.00
Aahmes	1,863.60	Pyramid	8.00
Abba	366.30	Rizpah	346.30
Abdallah	661.80	Saladin	48.00
Abou Saad	7.00	Scimitar	10.00
Ahmed	291.00	Sesostris	5.00
Ainad	36.50	Sphinx	24.00
Aladdin	2,439.90	Sudan	16.00
Al Azhar	18.24	Syria	4,887.90
Al Bahr	13.25	Syrian	27.50
Al Bedoo	118.25	Tadmor	12.80
Alleppe	3,379.50	Tebala	11.00
Algeria	421.80	Tigris	14.00
Alhambra	344.70	Wa-Wa	18.78
Al Koran	2,849.70	Yelduz	6.75
Al Malaikah	4,397.70	Za-Ga-Zig	7.50
Al Menah	.25	Ziyara	62.00
Anah	.10	Zor	13.75
Anezeh	3.00	Zorah	11.00
Ansar	1.00	Zuhrah	1,593.00
Arab	17.50		
Ben Hur	84.00	Total	\$36,065.11
Beni Kedem	5.00		
Cyprus	660.30	Less overpayments:	
Damascus	669.60	Abou Ben Adhem	11.50
El Kalah	7.50	Bedouin	2.25
El Maida	20.00	Ben Ali	2.50
El Mina	20.00	El Hasa	25.00
El Riad	9.75	El Karubah	1.20
El Zagal	1.00	Osiris	2.50
El Zaribah	9.22	Tangier	10.50
Gizch	5.24	Tehama	3.00
Hejaz	5.50	Zembo	5.00
Hella	2,253.60	Zenobia	10.00
India	80.00		
Irem	1,613.40		73.45
Ismailia	80.10		
Kalurah	5.75	Total	\$35,991.66
Karem	15.00		
Kem	11.75	Due for Pass Cards:	
Kerbela	8.00	Affi	8.59
Medinah	3,965.40	Aloha	7.75
Mohammed	1,409.90	El Jebel	11.30
Moolah	5.00	Hamasa	8.38
Morocco	18.25	Nemesis	7.47
Murat	47.50	Tripoli	13.04
Naja	5.13	Wahabi	11.88
Nemesis	5.25		
Oleika	40.00	Total	\$36,060.07
Omar	24.00		
Oriental	468.60		

SCHEDULE "2"
INCOME AND EXPENSES, COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL
PUBLICATION (SHRINE NEWS)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947

Income:

Subscriptions by subordinate Temples\$ 6,531.48

Expenses:

Salary of Committee Chairman\$3,600.00
Secretarial allowance to Committee Chairman 1,500.00
Printing (total press-run 12 issues 1,363,520) 7,102.39
Folding 199.65
Engravings, electroplates and art work 531.80
Prepaid express and parcel post 820.37
Addressing and mailing to Canadian Temples 1,133.49
Expenses otherwise unclassified 276.20

Total expenses 15,163.90

Net cost of publication \$ 8,632.42

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Might I say to the Nobles, last night I indicated we would have what is known as a roll call. Well, since last night we worked out this arrangement of securing your ballots, so it will not be necessary to have a roll call. Is Noble Bert Clausin here?

I recognize Noble Smith, General Counsel of the Imperial Council.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): I have a few resolutions. I offer the following resolution, which has been adopted and recommended to the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa corporation, by the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado corporation. This resolution is designed to create more support and greater interest in our Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children through the various Temples, and to prevent the Temples from engaging in projects of their own in competition with our great philanthropy. The resolution is not intended to affect any existing project being operated by subordinate Temples, nor does it prevent Temples from participating in or assisting in the support of local projects of a civic nature not directly under their control. The resolution is as follows:

Be It Resolved, That the subordinate Temples of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, shall be and the same are hereby henceforth prohibited from soliciting funds or accepting any real estate, money or securities for purposes connected with the building or launching of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects, without first obtaining permission of the Imperial Potentate, provided that this resolution shall not affect existing projects supported and operated by subordinate Temples.

I move the adoption of the resolution. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has been duly moved and seconded. Do I hear any debate on the subject matter? Anybody wish to speak on the matter? All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Duly adopted.

Noble SMITH: I move you, Sir, that the resolution be submitted to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded.) All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Duly adopted.

Noble SMITH: Imperial Sir and Representatives, during the past year I have had voluminous correspondence and many conferences have taken place between our Imperial Potentate and a segment of our Nobility interested in bowling who are not Representatives to the Imperial Council and have no voice in these proceedings.

The matter has been turned over to me by our Imperial Potentate for investigation and report. It appears that there is great interest among various members of our Nobility in the sport of bowling. Many of our Temples throughout the realm have bowling leagues composed of Shriners. Some of them in various sections of the country have engaged in competition. At

the last session of the Imperial Council representatives of these groups met in San Francisco and assumed improperly that they had authority from the Imperial Council to organize a Shrine Bowling Congress along the lines and rules set up by the American Bowling Congress. A constitution and by-laws were drawn up which proposed to set up an atonomous body composed of selected Nobles of the forty-eight states of the Union, the District of Columbia and Canada. This proposed constitution was submitted to me and I spent considerable time studying the problem. I concluded that an organization such as proposed could not be brought under the control and supervision of the Imperial Council, and therefore our interests could not be properly safeguarded. Much correspondence passed between my office and the Imperial Potentate's office and this group of Nobles, with the result that a bowling tournament was finally authorized and held during the spring of this year in Indianapolis under the auspices and control of Murat Temple. We are advised that the event was very successful, was well handled, and that several hundred teams made up of Shriners, principally from the mid-western states, appeared and participated in the tournament. By reason of the controversy over some of the literature that was intended to be sent out by the tournament committee, delays ensued and several hundred teams that desired to participate were unable to get their entries in in proper time to do so.

Because of the interest of a large part of our Nobility in this great sport, it is believed that an association of some kind is proper and feasible, and that such an association will create unusual interest and good, clean, spirited competition among our various Temples that will greatly benefit our fraternity.

Your Imperial Potentate and some of the Imperial Officers who are greatly interested in this project, particularly our Imperial Assistant Rabban, Harold Lloyd, have given this matter much thought, and I was delegated to work out some kind of plan whereby an association could be set up which would be under the control of the Imperial Council. I have discussed the project with representatives of the proposers of this movement, and it is my judgment that an association could be created by dispensation, somewhat along the lines of our Shrine Association under Article IX of our Code, or the Shrine Directors Association or the Shrine Recorders Association.

It is proposed that the association be composed of Temples who have leagues or groups of Shriners interested in bowling. I understand there are some sixty Temples in the United States who have groups that engage in this great sport. The membership in the association would be purely voluntary on the part of the Temple which in all probability would be assessed some small fee to defray the expenses of the association. The association would be self-supporting, without cost to the Imperial Council, except that it might be feasible for the Imperial Council to donate some type of trophy at the annual tournament. The association would be controlled, at least have a Board of Directors who likewise would be appointed by the Imperial Potentate. Those persons thus appointed would constitute a committee of temporarily, by officers appointed by the Imperial Potentate, and would

the Imperial Council to rule over and guide the affairs of this association and render a report to the Imperial Council as in the case of the standing committees. The association would be required to carry insurance to cover any of its activities which might lead to liability, and the governing body would be empowered to operate under a set of by-laws approved by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and create such subordinate committees as may be found necessary to operate any tournaments and conduct the affairs of the association.

I commend this to your careful consideration because I believe it will be of great interest to an important segment of our Nobility who really make this great organization possible.

In order to bring the matter before you, I present the following resolution:

Be It Resolved, That the Imperial Potentate is authorized and directed to appoint a committee of not more than seven nor less than three persons to inquire into the formation of a Shrine Bowling Congress, with full power to act, the membership of which shall be composed of temples interested in bowling, the participants of which shall be limited to Shriners in good standing; Provided that said organization so formed shall be self-supporting and that the form and type of organization shall fully comply with and in no way conflict with the constitution, by-laws and edicts of the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America; Provided further that the General Council shall be ex-officio member of such committee.

I move the adoption of the resolution. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion, Nobles. It has been duly seconded. Any discussion? I might say that I gave it considerable

I made quite an extensive investigation and it was finally determined to take the matter up with some of the Imperial Officers, and we thought we would try an experiment. We were a little fearful that perhaps there might be a liability. The result was that I made an arrangement with Noble Gommel, who is secretary of this proposed Shrine committee, that they would carry on what is known as the State of Indiana Bowling League and Congress and that we would watch with a great deal of interest as to the outcome of that so-called Indiana Congress. Noble Gommel invited a great many Temples to attend the Congress, and his report here indicates that it was a great success and that there was no deficit. That led up, of course, to this proposed resolution. Any Noble wish to speak on this? I recognize Past Potentate Cox, of Murat Temple.

Noble CLIFFORD E. COX (Murat Temple): Nobles, this Bowling Congress is a bowling tournament that we held in Indianapolis, an invitational affair. It was purely an experiment and it was quite successful. We had, I am told, in the neighborhood of 107 five-man teams participating, and 172 very favorable comments from teams who could not come to the tournament because of the lack of time to prepare themselves. I am of the opinion that this resolution should be adopted, and if and when that is done I have the authority to invite the next Shrine Congress back to Indianapolis next year and we will do our best with it. I regard this as an important development.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Is there any further discussion? (Calls for the question.) All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Will those who are not in favor kindly stand? (Eight Nobles rise.) All those in favor will stand. Duly carried.

Noble SMITH: Imperial Sir, I move you now that the resolution be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The motion is that it be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." (Carried.)

I have two committee assignments to make. I am appointing Noble Fred W. Danner, Potentate of Tadmor Temple, on the Circus Committee; and I am also appointing Potentate Gerald L. Schlessman, of El Jebel Temple, on the Investment Committee, I having resigned from the committee.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: The Imperial Potentate last night announced that there would be a roll call this morning, and that is carried in the Call for the Meeting. It was decided, to save time, as each member of the Imperial Council had to check with the Tellers, that will be the basis of the roll call, and also will be the basis of your payment of mileage and per diem. So if you do not have your ballot and have not checked in with the Tellers you better do it now.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The next order of business is the election of the Imperial Potentate. I recognize Noble Milton Ryall, Representative Emeritus of the great Temple known as Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Noble Ryall.

Noble J. MILTON RYALL (Syria Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council:

It is a distinguished honor and a personal pleasure to place in nomination for Imperial Potentate a good friend of many years.

In order that you may become acquainted with some of his attributes, I will be brief and touch only the highlights of his life.

He was born on July 27, 1885 on a farm in Indiana County, Pa. Attended the public schools there and after his graduation from the Indiana State Teachers College taught school for three years, after which he became identified with The H. J. Heinz Company, better known as the "57 Varieties" in Advertising and Public Relations. He has spent thirty-eight years of his life designing and managing food shows, expositions and exhibits. Along with this he has been an actor, author of plays and pageants and writer of commercial motion picture scenerios. He is a Past President of the 57 Clubs. During World Wars I and II he served the United States Government in the Food Administration and Treasury Departments.

His Masonic activities are many: Member of Indiana Lodge No. 313, F. & A. M., Indiana, Pa.; member of Pennsylvania Consistory, A. A. S. R., Valley of Pittsburgh; Past Thrice Potent Master of Gorgeous Lodge of Perfection; Trustee for three years of all the A. A. S. R. Bodies in Pittsburgh; received the Honorary 33° of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, A. A. S. R. at Grand Rapids, Michigan in 1934; Potentate of Syria Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. in 1932; member of the Cast—Royal Order of Jesters—Pittsburgh Court No. 2; Past President Association of Masonic Veterans of Western Pennsylvania.

His duties in the Imperial Divan have been many, more especially his excellent work as Chairman of the Committee on Public Relations and the Chairman of the Committee on Mystic Shrine Room, George Washington National Masonic Memorial, which I feel sure has already met your approbation.

Last, but by no means least, he is happily married to a very charming lady named Carolyn who is a Past Queen and an ardent worker of Airys Chapter No. 48, Daughters of the Nile, which is doing such splendid work for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

I place in nomination for the office of Imperial Potentate the name of Noble Karl Rex Hammers, Past Potentate of Syria Temple whom I guarantee will fill the position with dignity and honor.

Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended, the nominations closed and that the Illustrious Potentate of Syria Temple, Noble Clarence W. Head, be permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Karl Rex Hammers for Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, you have heard the motion. Are there any other nominations? I declare the nominations closed. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary? Unanimously carried. Noble Clarence Head, Potentate of Syria Temple, will you step forward, please?

Noble CLARENCE W. HEAD (Syria Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council: It is an extreme pleasure to have the opportunity as Potentate of Syria Temple located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Sir, to assist in the elevation of one of our favorite sons to leadership in our great fraternity. We look with pride upon the progress made by our Past Illustrious Potentate and we look forward to him for progressive

leadership and uplifting ideals in the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. I now have the honor to cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Karl Rex Hammers to be Imperial Potentate for the Shrine for North America.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Well, you did have that honor. I won't have to put that resolution again. There is a piece of paper and here is a pencil. Nobles, I find the unanimous ballot cast by Potentate Clarence Head, electing Karl Rex Hammers as the Imperial Potentate of North America for the year of 1947-1948. (Applause, the Representatives rising.)

I have got to do this. I am going to ask this question: Rex, do you accept?

Noble HAMMERS: Imperial Potentate, Imperial Sirs, Imperial Representatives: I am indeed very happy for the opportunity to try to accomplish those things that have been done by the great and good men who have traveled the path before me. I have such a thrill in responding to J. Milton Ryall, my friend of the years, Emeritus Member, for his beautiful words; and to my good Potentate and pal, Clarence W. Head. We worked together so well, and things are very harmonious.

And then one of the heart throbs is to have my pal over the past ten years or more, the present Imperial Potentate, ask me if I accept to take over these responsibilities. And I do accept, feeling that he will help in every way. I hope to have an opportunity to speak to a little extended time a little later, if I may just say to you, Thank you one and all.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Karl, you can rest assured, and I know I speak for all these members of the Imperial Divan, we will do everything to make your administration next year the best and the greatest of all administrations. (Applause)

I now declare a recess till the further call of the Chair. (10:03 a. m.)

DEMONSTRATION FOR NEWLY ELECTED IMPERIAL POTENTATE

(Curtain down—Band in pit—Chanters grouped right—Overture, Syria Band.)

NARRATOR (Noble Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple): "The past is but a prologue" said the poet. This morning we weave the multi-hued threads of the past with those of the present to produce a tapestry of color, of charm, of history.

This year, 1947, is the Diamond Jubilee year of the Shrine. Those fun-loving, joy-seeking, far-seeing exponents of good-fellowship who originated our Order formally gave the date of the founding of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Mystic Shrine for North America as September 26, 1872. This is the seventy-fifth year of our existence—our Diamond Jubilee—shining with the fire, sparkle and brilliance of the brightest gems in the realm of fraternity.

Chanters Sing: (Tune—Sidewalks of New York.)

Fleming, Florence—those thirteen Nobles fine
Met and played—and then displayed the
founding of the Shrine.
They planned and laughed together,
Then they talked to the stork;
And thus was born our Order
Mother Mecca of New York.

NARRATOR: Would that those founders of the Shrine could behold the pomp, magnificence and splendor of our Order today. Would that they were here too that we might extend to them worthy acclaim and mighty applause for their deeds.

They are not here—in person—but their spirit, and their modern counterparts, Allah be praised, are here. We open wide the curtain so that you may behold our present Imperial Divan and the Imperial Potentates of our glorious yesteryears.

Curtain—(Diamond Jubilee Emblem Lowered to position)

(Imperial Divan and P. I. P.'s standing—on elevation—they salute and are seated as each is named.) (Drop still down behind Imperial Divan)

NARRATOR: From Ismailia Temple, Buffalo, comes the Imperial Potentate, George H. Rowe. From Karem Temple, Waco, Texas, comes the Imperial Chief Rabban, Gllaoway Calhoun. From Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, the Imperial Assistant Rabban, Harold Lloyd. From Sudan Temple, New Bern, North Carolina, comes the Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Hubert M. Poteat. From Aleppo Temple, Boston, the Imperial Recorder, Everett W. Jacocks. From Aleppo Temple at Boston, the Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr. From Moolah Temple, St. Louis, the Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Harvey A. Beffa. From Acca Temple, Richmond, Virginia, the Imperial Marshal, Remmie L. Arnold. From Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri, the Imperial Captain of the Guard, Frank S. Land. From Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas, the Imperial Outer Guard, Walter C. Guy.

(Diamond Jubilee Emblem raised after seatings)

NARRATOR: Now our Potentates of Yesteryears. Going back forty years there was a young man of then forty-nine years of age who was the Imperial Potentate. Now at eighty-nine years of age he is still full of Shrine and fraternal enthusiasm, the only Imperial Potentate who knew all Past Imperial Potentates, the Dean of them all, Imperial Potentate in 1907, from Medinah Temple, Chicago, Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Roundy.

In 1919 Philadelphia supplied a find Imperial Potentate from Lu Lu Temple, who showed Shriners how to put out the sympathy and love that was in their hearts, Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick.

From Arabia Temple, of Houston came our Imperial Potentate in 1928—that is the City of Millionaires—comes a man with a million friends, Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones.

With typical modesty and paying no attention to cues, in the audience somewhere is another fellow from Medinah, Past Imperial Potentate Tom J. Houston. We will applaud him in absentia.

We have to pass up Past Imperial Potentate Len Steuart, because he is in the hospital. Our love is with him and with his family, and we are hopeful that he will be back on the job ere the session is over. (Applause)

In 1936 our Imperial Potentate came from Moslem Temple at Detroit, the dean of the Judges of the Wayne County Bar, Past Imperial Potentate Clyde I. Webster.

From Providence, Rhode Island, came our Imperial Potentate in 1927, from Palestine Temple, Providence Rhode Island, and Providence may help solve the Palestine situation. But from there comes the Rhode Island red, already ready—sorry I overlooked him in regular order, because he was a fine Imperial Potentate, Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar.

Now from Minneapolis a young logger back in the old days who grew up to fine stalwart standing in his sphere of activity, and a great Imperial Potentate—Imperial Potentate in 1938, Past Imperial Potentate Andrew A. D. Rahn.

Typifying the spirit of the South, exemplar of grace and beauty, the graciousness of the charming South, came a fine Imperial Potentate in 1941, Past Imperial Potentate Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia.

He was followed by a fine member of the Bar from Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, our Imperial Potentate for 1942, Past Imperial Potentate Albert H. Fiebach.

In 1944 from El Zagal Temple, Fargo, North Dakota, they sent to us a man with many parts, and he carries them all with him, a man who has drama in his heart and in his soul, Past Imperial Potentate Alfred G. Arvold.

Last year at San Francisco we had as Imperial Potentate one who had so much momentum that he has finally reached the point where he could take a seat without a Band. We present to you last year's Imperial Potentate, Past Imperial Potentate William H. Woodfield, Jr., Islam Temple, San Francisco.

This is the year of another anniversary. Three score and ten years ago—on May 19, 1877—Syria Temple was founded. Illustrious Samuel Harper, born in Pittsburgh 110 years ago, organized Syria Temple, and was its Illustrious Potentate for the ensuing nine years. In the Grand Bodies of Freemasonry he was the recognized authority on Masonic jurisprudence. He builded well—for today Syria Temple is the largest Temple in Shrinedom, with 16,962 Nobles enrolled upon its illustrious roster.

We present the 1947 Divan of Syria Temple. (Syria Emblem dropped) Potentate, Clarence W. Head, Chief Rabban, Edward T. Chalfant; As-

sistant Rabban, Oscar F. Otto; High Priest, Kenneth F. May; Oriental Guide, Joseph C. Burwell; Treasurer, Arthur H. Wilharm; Recorder, J. Leonard Cook; First Ceremonial Master, Raymond L. Manning; Second Ceremonial Master, Russell T. Shaffer; Orator, James L. Costella; Oriental Scribe, Carl Wingerson; Cup Bearer, James B. Allan; Philosopher, J. Roy Dickie; Assistant Director, George H. Eyrich, Jr.; Chaplain, Rev. C. W. Baker, Jr.; Representative to Hospital Board, T. Ralph Barr, Past Potentate; Assistant to the Potentate, Clarence M. Sheasley, Past Potentate.

(Potentate Head and others acknowledge, as names are announced. Stand center stage)

NARRATOR: Yes—these have been years of progress—of marching forward, onward and upward. Typical of all the sterling marching units of Shrinedom, we present Syria's mighty host.

(Bugle and Drum Corps, Legion (no arms), Oriental Band, Patrol. Group left and right of stage. (Drum Corps playing length of hall. Oriental Band takes up until the Patrol is grouped)

I suppose they have thousands of those. We told them to pick up 1200 and stop with that.

Friendly neighbors from the Temples of Pennsylvania have come to share in the honor that has come to their state. (Lower Emblems on "Friendly Neighbors.")

From Philadelphia—home of Independence Hall, where the two documents which are the foundation of our Nation were formulated and signed—comes Lu Lu headed by Potentate William P. Kuenzel. (Enter stage right)

From Erie, Gem City of the Lakes—an old frontier outpost, rich in tradition and historic background—comes Zem Zem headed by Potentate Ralph G. Merriman. (Enter stage left)

From Reading, the Temple of the Pennsylvania Dutch—the full-fashioned hosiery city of the world—comes Rajah headed by Potentate Glenn C. Ross. (Enter stage right)

From Wilkes-Barre, the garden spot of the anthracite region, nestling in the salubrious Wyoming Valley along the banks of the dreamy Susquehanna—comes Irem headed by Potentate Roscoe B. Smith. (Enter stage left)

From Altoona—at the foot of the Allegheny mountains, with the largest railroad shops in the world, near the famous Horseshoe Curve—comes Jaffa headed by Potentate Harry N. Glass. (Enter stage right)

From Harrisburg—the Capital City of the Keystone State—comes Zembo headed by Potentate Robert M. Spicer. (Enter stage left)

Chanters Sing: "Pennsylvania."

(Potentate Head leaves stage for rear. Divan splits to R & L stage.)

NARRATOR: This is another anniversary year—for twenty-five years ago, on September 16, 1922, the first Unit of our Shriners Hospitals for Crippled

Children was opened at Shreveport. Today, our fifteen Hospitals in the United States, Canada, and Hawaii, and the service at Mexico City attest the foresight of that dynamic leader, whose vision, perseverance and unending labors have guided our Hospitals to a new summit in that God-given and Heaven-inspired philanthropy—Illustrious W. Freeland Kendrick, of Pennsylvania. (Spot)

There's another beautiful and interesting story of coincidental interest. Just about the time when the Shrine was being founded and Syria Temple was originated, an enterprising 25-year-old salesman was making his rounds—door to door—selling horseradish—in clear glass bottles, so that its purity was visible and apparent. From this humble beginning by Henry J. Heinz has grown the present day mammoth Heinz organization. They changed the old phrase "from every mountainside, let Freedom ring" to: "from every mountainside, let a Heinz variety sign sing."

Thirty-nine years ago, an earnest young man entered the employ of the Heinz organization! Today he is Activities Manager for this vast concern. You guessed to whom we refer—he'll be along soon—without any samples, either. His parents knew he was destined to leadership so they named him "Rex"—King. But what's a king compared to an Imperial Potentate? His name is Hammers, and he has been hammering away with firm and steadfast purpose through many purposeful years. (Curtain raised.)

To the tempo of the musical hammers, we will now count off the symbolic 57.

(As band plays "Anvil Chorus," Chorus, Legionaires, standing on three steps show cards by Count 1 to 57, end of drum roll, after the 57th card is produced, is the signal to reverse the cards to spell out:

ILLUSTRIOUS KARL REX HAMMERS SYRIA PITTSBURGH IMPERIAL POTENTATE

NARRATOR: There's another important number in the life of our honoree—that's the number 33—for he received this eminent distinction and was crowned with the thirty-third degree at Grand Rapids, Michigan, in 1934, as a reward for his constant and devoted service to Freemasonry.

And now—from Syria, the Number One Temple in Shrinedom in numerical strength, comes the Number One Noble in Shrinedom—our newly elected Imperial Potentate, Karl Rex Hammers.

(Patrol moves. Forms aisle and present scimitars.) (Potentate Head escorts Imperial Potentate from rear to stage through center aisle to stage—band playing "There's something about a Shriner") until they reach stage)

Now let us hear the words of this year's theme song "There's Something about a Shriner that is Fine, Fine, Fine!"

(Chanters sing parody without band.)

There's something about a Shriner,
 There's something about a Shriner,
 There's something about a Shriner,
 That is fine, fine, fine;
 It may be the fez he's wearing,
 It may be the smile he's sharing,
 For a crippled kid he's caring
 And his spine, spine, spine.
 It may be his shouts and clamors
 For Imperial Potentate Hammers,
 And the pomp, display and glamors
 In the Shrine, Shrine, Shrine;
 But with all their hinky dinks,
 They sure chase away the jinx,
 And are straightening kiddies' kinks
 In the Shrine, Shrine, Shrine.

Now everybody sing ("There's Something about a Shriner.") (Audience furnished copies)

(Western Union boys run down center aisle and hand Narrator telegrams and return to rear of auditorium via center aisle.)

That is a fine group of telegrams. I have just picked out four at random to read. (Reading)

Karl Rex Hammers
 Imperial Council Session
 Atlantic City, New Jersey

Pennsylvania citizenry joins with the hosts of Shrinedom in sharing the extreme joy of your worthy elevation to the leadership of your fraternal and philanthropic order. Your Shrine hospital in Pennsylvania and those in other states, Canada and Hawaii are your everlasting monuments. Pennsylvania is honored and proud of your fraternal and philanthropic Order, your Shrine hospitals—heartly congratulations.

James H. Duff
 Governor of Pennsylvania

Mr. Clarence W. Head
 Potentate, Syria Temple

The whole City of Pittsburgh takes pride in the election of one of its outstanding citizens as Imperial Potentate. As the City's Mayor, I am happy to extend congratulations both to Karl Rex Hammers and to the organization which he heads.

I feel that a great honor has come to him and his City.

David L. Lawrence
 Mayor of Pittsburgh

Mr. Karl Rex Hammers
Imperial Council Session
Atlantic City, New Jersey

My heartiest congratulations upon the honor of your elevation to the high office of Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and my best wishes for a successful term of office that will reflect credit to the whole of Freemasonry.

Richard A. Kern
Right Worshipful Grand Master

Karl Rex Hammers
Imperial Council Session
Atlantic City, New Jersey

The Board of Directors and all your associates at H. J. Heinz Company rejoice with you in this great hour. You have fulfilled every assignment on the long trail of Masonic achievement with the same efficiency and devotion you have given your business responsibilities. Your elevation to the distinguished position of Imperial Potentate is an honor justly earned and richly deserved. Our heartiest congratulations.

H. J. Heinz Company

This stage setting may appear to be pretty, and the narration of the episodes in Noble Hammers' career may have sounded complete, but there's this sweet story to be told. On June 23, 1915, Karl Rex Hammers married Carolyn A. Scanlon. For thirty-two years they have walked life's pathway hand in hand, side by side, sharing life's cup together. Let us give the crowning touch of queenly grace and beauty to this beautiful picture by inviting Mrs. Hammers to the stage.

(Potentate Head escorts Mrs. Hammers to the stage.)

(Chanters hum "Moonlight and Roses" while six bouquets of roses are presented; stop when Noble Hammers kisses his wife.)

Representing the 75 years of the Shrine, please accept these 75 roses (Uniformed Noble brings them) (same procedure except for the final bouquet.

For the 70 years of Syria's history we give you these 70 roses.

The twenty-fifth anniversary of the opening of our first Hospital is symbolized by these 25 roses.

For the 57 varieties of Heinz accept these 57 roses.

Representing the 33rd degree come these 33 roses.

And bringing fragrant remembrance of 32 happy years of wedded bliss come these 32 roses, delivered by your husband, in person—no substitute.

(Flowers are framed behind Mrs. Hammers, except final bouquet, held by her, and picture is taken—kiss, of course)

Potentate HEAD: It is my genuine joy to join in this honor to our favorite son, a Noble in name, spirit and act. Ladies and Gentlemen, I have the honor to present Illustrious Karl Rex Hammers, Past Potentate of Syria Temple, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Imperial Potentate-elect of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

("Hail to the Potentate"—Syria Temple Chanters.)

Imperial Potentate-elect HAMMERS: Imperial Potentate George, Imperial Sirs, Distinguished Guests and Visitors, Members of this Imperial Council:

I naturally expected something to be said, something to be done on this particular occasion, but the demonstration has been so touching and so inspiring that many of those things I might wish to say might be forgotten, but what I shall say comes from the heart. The cooperation of the fine units, Nobles of Syria headed by our lovable Potentate Clarence W. Head, is touching and is appreciated.

You know it is quite an inspiration to think that this year we celebrate the Diamond Jubilee of the founding of the Shrine, and it issues a challenge to me as these scintillating occasions come to try and inform the world at large those things we would like to have them know about the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

And then the opportunity of being Imperial Potentate when we celebrate the Seventieth Anniversary of the founding of Syria Temple is a constant reminder to me of the duty and obligations I owe to those people back home, the home folks.

And then to realize that one is to be Imperial Potentate in the year that we celebrate the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the founding of our Hospitals for Crippled Children is touching. And I do so much appreciate having here on the stage as a part of this demonstration the originator, the founder and guiding hand of that great philanthropy. I do appreciate Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick being here on this occasion.

The kind words from my company are touching. I was just thinking that almost forty years ago in Atlantic City I began my work with the company up at the upper end of the board walk, what is known as the Heinz Pier. It is known all over the world by many, many thousands of people. Most of you will recall that just a few short years ago a terrific storm visited this city and that pier was destroyed. Not a vestige remains. But I am happy that I am still associated with the company making foods. We are still considered as "a house without peer." (Applause)

Now let me tell you just a little story. Out in the great Mid-West where the wheat grows to great height, homes are scattered at great distances, families few and far between. In the harvest period of one of these little homes the children follow the various machines through the wheat fields.

Families were large in those localities. At the end of the day when this family returned and was gathered around the supper table it was found that a little girl was missing. They became alarmed. They started to search. They sent out messages to the neighbors miles apart. They could not locate the little girl. Finally the towns near by sent help, and all through the night the search went on looking for that lost little girl. It kept up during the next day. Finally the Boy Scouts came into the picture, and one of these little fellows said, "Let's join hands together and go through the fields." They joined hands and started that march through those fields, and they were successful. They found the little girl. But perhaps you have guessed it. The little girl was dead. And as that mother gathered the little form in her arms, tears streaming from her eyes, she said, "Why didn't we join hands in the first place and go together?"

That is what I want to bring to you today. Let us join hands, have no dissension, let's go together. We have two of the greatest philosophies of all time, the joy of living and the joy of making others happy. I ask you in humbleness and in the great spirit of toleration which we teach to help me to help you to tell the world about the great Order we know and love so well. I humbly pledge allegiance to the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. (Applause)

(The Imperial Officers from the upper level come to the stage level as their ladies move up to the stage from floor, join and pass the happy Hammers; then Potentates of Pennsylvania Temples; then Syria's Divan.)

(Band plays "Something about a Shriner" and units move out center aisle in same order as entrance; Chanters following the Patrol.)

Imperial Potentate Rowe (11:37 a. m.): The Representatives will please take their seats. Nobles who are not Representatives will kindly take seats on the other side of the aisle. And the ladies and others who are not members of the Shrine will kindly retire.

We will now continue the election of officers for the ensuing year. The Chairman recognizes Potentate Lee Lockwood, Past Grand Master of the State of Texas.

Noble LEE LOCKWOOD (Karem Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to the Imperial Council: As Potentate of Karem Temple it is my privilege and very great pleasure to place in nomination for Deputy Imperial Potentate one of the most outstanding and distinguished men and Masons in East Texas, a man who has been most active in all branches of Masonry, a 33° Inspector General Honorary and Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Texas. I am sure I bespeak the sentiment of the 165,000 Master Masons of Texas when I say we appreciate the honor that has already been bestowed upon this beloved character from the Lone Star State. I give you and place in nomination for Deputy Imperial Potentate our present Imperial Chief Rabban, Noble Galloway Calhoun.

Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Galloway Calhoun for Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Past Imperial Potentate JONES: Imperial Potentate and Nobles: I suppose Galloway Calhoun is the best known Mason in Texas and perhaps knows more people in Texas than any other person. He can even borrow money off of a negro down there. He can call them by their first name, and yell at them as far as he sees them. They love him. He was endorsed by the ten Temples in Texas, and it gives me great pleasure to cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Galloway Calhoun, Past Grand Master, for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I will just put that motion. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." It is carried. Galloway, will you accept?

Noble CALHOUN: I certainly do, and I thank every one of you. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Chief Rabban. The Chair recognizes Noble Fontaine Johnson, Past Potentate of Ben Ali Temple.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Imperial Sir, it gives me great pleasure, and I consider it my privilege, to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban of the Imperial Council Harold Lloyd, Past Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple; and, Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended and that Past Potentate Robert A. Heffner, Past Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Harold Lloyd for Imperial Chief Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Noble ROBERT A. HEFFNER (Al Malaikah Temple): Illustrious Sir, it is my pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this convention for Harold Lloyd for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I find one ballot cast for Harold Lloyd for Imperial Chief Rabban. Thank you very much.

Noble HEFFNER: And to invite you to Los Angeles in 1950.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Harold, do you accept this office of Imperial Chief Rabban

Noble LLOYD: Imperial Sir, I sure do. And I thank all the Nobles for their continued confidence in me. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Assistant Rabban. The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Abit Nix, of Yaarab Temple.

Noble ABIT NIX (Yaarab Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, again it is my pleasure to place before this Imperial Council the name of a man from the Tar Heel State of North Carolina, an able educator, a great ritualist, a fine man, a great Mason, the present Imperial High Priest and Prophet. I therefore nominate as Imperial Assistant Rabban Noble Hubert Poteat of Sudan Temple, and I move that the rules be suspended and that Noble Willard P. Lombard of Aleppo Temple in Boston be granted the

privilege of casting the unanimous vote of this assembly for Hubert Poteat. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, you have heard the motion. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." It is carried. The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Willard Lombard.

Noble WILLARD P. LOMBARD (Aleppo Temple): Imperial Sir, it is indeed with a great deal of pleasure and satisfaction that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Hubert M. Poteat for the next office in the Imperial line. The reasons for my satisfaction and pleasure I will give to you in a moment.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Hubert, do you accept?

Noble POTEAT: I do, and thank you, Nobles, for your continued kindness that makes it possible for me to serve to the best of my ability this great organization. My best thanks.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The next office to be filled is that of Imperial High Priest and Prophet. The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Willard Lombard of Aleppo Temple.

Noble WILLARD P. LOMBARD (Aleppo Temple): Imperial Sir, the man that I am about to nominate for the next office in the Imperial line is not and cannot be with us here at this Imperial Session, for the reason that an unkind fate has dealt him a blow in the form of a serious attack of illness, which he is combating with the same courage and fortitude which took him in early life into the fighting Marines in World War I and later into that same organization in World War II. I am sure that we have in our hearts a prayer that he will soon win that battle, and we know that in the meantime with a patient smile he is waiting to rejoin us, and with that sweet, gentle spirit of resignation is accepting what must sooner or later overtake us all.

It was only five years ago that Hubert M. Poteat, your Imperial Officer who has just been promoted, opposed Pete for Imperial Outer Guard. Abit Nix nominated Hubert Poteat and I nominated Pete Baldwin. And after that fight was over the closest friendship that any man has ever known has sprung up between Abit Nix and myself as those who opposed each other in nomination, and between Hubert Poteat and Pete Baldwin; and I am indebted to you, Imperial Sir, and Hubert Poteat, for this honor and privilege which I am now enjoying, because it was you that requested me to nominate Pete Baldwin. Surely this is a splendid exemplification of the true Shrine spirit which should always prevail in all our activities in our friendly contests.

I move you, Sir, in placing in nomination the name of Roland D., affectionately and popularly known to us all as Pete, his nomination to the office of High Priest and Prophet, that the rules be suspended and nominations closed, and my good friend Abit Nix cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Pete Baldwin.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The motion is adopted.

Noble ABIT NIX (Yaarab Temple): I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Roland D. Baldwin of Morocco Temple as Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Noble Strum, of Morocco Temple, will you accept in behalf of Roland D. Baldwin?

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Yes. Imperial Sir and Representatives, my friend and yours, Pete Baldwin, authorized me to say to this Imperial Council that if elected he accepts with grateful thanks; and I wish to add to that also, Nobles, that from these very tender and considerate remarks that our friend Lombard has just made about Pete I don't want you to gather the notion that Pete is a broken-down invalid, stretched out on a sick bed, gasping for breath and looking blue and restless. Nothing like that. I visited him a week ago last night before coming to this Imperial Council, and Pete has had good cause to slow down a little bit and take it easy. He asked me to be sure to say to you, as I now do, and with assurance also, that it is only the most compelling reasons that has kept Pete away from this meeting. And I left him at his front door a week ago just champing at the bit to get here. But he is obeying his doctor's advice to slow down just a little bit for the time being. But his smile is just as broad and is just as expansive, and his energies are just as great as they ever were. He is the same after all. But he has got to conserve his strength and energy just a little bit, and next year he will be back here full of verve and vigor and thanking you in person for this great honor you have given him today. I thank you in his behalf.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I declare Roland D. Baldwin duly elected as Imperial High Priest and Prophet. The next office is Imperial Oriental Guide. The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Bulfinch of Bektash Temple.

Noble F. LAWRENCE BULFINCH (Bektash Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers and Members of this Imperial Council: It is my pleasure and privilege to place in nomination for the office of Imperial Oriental Guide the name of Judge Robert G. Wilson, Jr., of Aleppo Temple, Boston; and I move that the nominations be closed, the rules be suspended, and Willard P. Lombard of Aleppo Temple cast the unanimous ballot of this convention for Judge Wilson. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried. How many times are you going to work here, Willard?

Noble LOMBARD: Imperial Sir, it is with a great deal of pleasure and satisfaction that I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for my dear, close, intimate friend Judge Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr. for the office of Oriental Guide.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Judge, do you accept?

Noble WILSON: I do accept, Nobles, and deeply appreciate the honor. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I declare Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr. duly elected Imperial Oriental Guide. The next office to be filled is that of Im-

perial Treasurer. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Clyde I. Webster, of Moslem Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate WEBSTER: Imperial Sir and Representatives, last night at the banquet I was greatly disturbed and oppressed and worried over Len Steuart. But I was very pleased this morning, with all of you, to hear the good news that came from the hospital. I have nominated Len every year since I first appointed him when I was Imperial Potentate. He has established an excellent system in the office of the Imperial Treasurer, and the amount of money that passes through his hands has greatly increased every year until now it is of mammoth proportions. I wondered this morning whether I was to make this nominating speech again or not. Fate and providence have been most kind to us. He is a very fine gentleman, as you know,—a wonderful Treasurer. I nominate again Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer. And, Imperial Sir, I move that the rules be suspended, the nominations be closed, and that T. M. Rinehart, Potentate of Moslem Temple, be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this assembly for Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried. I recognize Potentate Rinehart of Moslem Temple.

Noble T. MELVIN RINEHART (Moslem Temple): Imperial Sir, it is a real pleasure and privilege for me to now cast the unanimous ballot for Leonard P. Steuart for Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, I find the unanimous ballot electing Leonard P. Steuart as Imperial Treasurer for the ensuing year. Inasmuch as L. P. Steuart is not here, Robert Smith, I recognize you, Sir. Will you accept in behalf of Past Imperial Potentate and Imperial Treasurer L. P. Steuart?

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir, it is with a great deal of pleasure that I accept on behalf of my dear friend L. P. Steuart the office of Imperial Treasurer. I will say that I was at the hospital last night and early this morning. Len was down a little bit yesterday, but he recovered quickly. I can assure you he is not out. He will be with us tomorrow morning.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I declare him duly elected as Imperial Treasurer. The next office is the office of Imperial Recorder. The chair recognizes Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, of Lu Lu Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives, I have the very great honor and personal pleasure of presenting to this Imperial Council the name of E. W. Jacocks, present incumbent, to serve us as Imperial Recorder for the ensuing year—able, lovable, devoted Imperial Recorder Jacocks; and I move that the rules be suspended and the nominations closed, and that Past Imperial Potentate Thomas C. Law cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Everett W. Jacocks as Imperial Recorder. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, you have heard the nomination. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Thomas C. Law, of Yaarab Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate LAW: Imperial Sir, Imperial Representatives—It is quite a privilege for me to cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Everett W. Jacocks as Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I find a unanimous ballot electing Everett W. Jacocks Imperial Recorder for the year 1947-48. I declare him elected. I assume that he will accept. Everett, do you accept?

Imperial Recorder JACOCKS: Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council, I do accept, and I will try to serve you to the best of my ability. Thank you. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The next office is Imperial First Ceremonial Master. I recognize Potentate William G. Mueller, of Moolah Temple.

Noble WILLIAM G. MUELLER, JR. (Moolah Temple): Imperial Sir and Imperial Representatives, it is certainly a very great pleasure for me to appear this morning to place in nomination the name of a man who caused me to eventually become Potentate of Moolah Temple in St. Louis. We down there know the good work that he has done for Shrinedom, for the Crippled Children's Hospitals, and we know also that since he has been in the Imperial line you have come to know him and to love him as we do in St. Louis. I therefore would like to place in nomination for Imperial First Ceremonial Master the name of Harvey A. Beffa. Imperial Sir, I would like to move that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick cast the unanimous ballot for Harvey Beffa as Imperial First Ceremonial Master. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, you have heard the nomination. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried. I recognize Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Imperial Sir, I have the very great personal pleasure and honor of casting the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Harvey A. Beffa for the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you. Harvey, do you accept?

Noble BEFFA: Imperial Sir, I do. Imperial Council Representatives, I am deeply grateful for your continued confidence. Thanks a million.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I declare Harvey A. Beffa has been duly elected as Imperial First Ceremonial Master. The next office is that of Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. I recognize Noble Joseph T. Mizell, of Acca Temple.

Noble JOE T. MIZELL, JR. (Acca Temple): Imperial Sir and Officers of this Imperial Council, it is my genuine pleasure to again appear before you to place in nomination our friend from Virginia, the friend of all Masons we believe, not only of the South but on this continent in the United States—

Remmie L. Arnold—as Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and nominations closed, and Imperial Recorder Jacocks cast the unanimous ballot for Remmie Arnold. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the nomination. All those in favor will say “Aye.” Contrary, “No.” Carried.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: Imperial Sir, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Remmie L. Arnold as Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Do you accept?

Noble ARNOLD: Imperial Sir and Representatives, I do accept, with a great deal of pleasure and with love and affection in my heart for each and every one of you. I will serve you to the best of my ability. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I declare Remmie L. Arnold duly elected Imperial Second Ceremonial Master. May I say this to you, Nobles? Remmie has a very tough job to perform here, and he and his assistant (his son), who is also a Noble of Acca Temple, have performed wonderful service during this convention. The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Marshal. The Chair recognizes Past Imperial Potentate Tom Law.

Past Imperial Potentate LAW: Imperial Potentate, Representatives of this Imperial Council: It is with real satisfaction and considerable pride that I offer for promotion the name of a Noble I presented to you last year. It is my pleasure to nominate for Imperial Marshal Frank S. Land, of Ararat Temple, Kansas City. Imperial Sir, I move that nominations close and the rules be suspended, and that Imperial Recorder Jacocks cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for him for Imperial Marshal. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion. All those in favor will say “Aye.” Contrary, “No.” The motion is carried. I recognize Everett W. Jacobs.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: Imperial Sir, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Frank S. Land as Imperial Marshal.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Do you accept, Sir, the office to which you have just been elected?

Noble LAND: Imperial Sir and Representatives: I already owe you such a great debt of gratitude that I don't know how I will ever be able to repay it, but I will try to serve you with the utmost humility and be at your service continually. I thank you, and I do accept. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I declare Frank S. Land duly elected Imperial Marshal for 1947-48. The next office to be filled is that of Imperial Captain of the Guard. The Chair recognizes Past Potentate and present Recorder Quinn Glover, Scimitar Temple.

Noble GLOVER: Imperial Sir, our newly elected Imperial Potentate, Members of the Imperial Divan and Representatives: It is a very high honor for me to have the privilege of nominating my former Potentate, your present Imperial Outer Guard, Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple, Little Rock, Arkansas, for the office of Imperial Captain of the Guard. I know that the reason that Walter asked me to nominate him today is because of our long and continued friendship with each other. I also feel like I am pinch-hitting today for our late beloved Past Imperial Potentate Morley E. MacKenzie, of Canada, who nominated Walter last year. When he left San Francisco he told me that he expected and wished that he could be able to nominate Walter every year until he had been given your highest office. Imperial Sir, I nominate the present Imperial Outer Guard, Walter C. Guy for Imperial Captain of the Guard, and I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and that our Imperial Recorder cast the unanimous vote of this body for Walter. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried. The Chair recognizes the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: Imperial Sir and Representatives, it gives me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Walter C. Guy, as Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I declare Walter C. Guy has been duly elected as Imperial Captain of the Guard. Walter, do you accept?

Noble GUY: Imperial Sir and Nobles, I do accept, with genuine thanks.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you very much, Walter. Well, there is a little matter of business to take up now. There seems to be a vacancy at the end of the line in the office of Imperial Outer Guard. The Chair will accept any nominations at this time. The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Carl Gustkey, of Osiris Temple.

Noble CARL W. GUSTKEY (Osiris Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council that are assembled here Representatives of some half million typical Americans—we as their Representatives typify them. We must labor continually and always to see that our Imperial line, our Imperial Officers, are representative of our membership. Jack Mumma is a typical Shriner, a Past Potentate of a great and important Temple, Rajah Temple, Reading, Pennsylvania. Jack is typical because he is a composite of each of us and all of us. He is representative because he is one of us and because he is typical he assumes stature as a candidate. Happily married, grandfather, a capable Mason, a man of integrity, a man who is perfectly qualified for the office to which he aspires. I am honored while wearing the fez of one of Shrinedom's oldest and proudest Temples to be at this time representing another fine Temple when I place the name of Illustrious Past Potentate J. C. (Jack) Mumma, of Rajah Temple, as a candidate for Imperial Outer Guard. I humbly but sincerely recommend that you elect him. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Are there any other nominations?

Noble HAROLD T. LINCOLN (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): I am Harold Lincoln of Abou Ben Adhem, down in the hillbilly country of the Ozarks. I had intended to take up about two hours of your time in this nomination, but in consideration of the fact that the noon hour has been reached I am going to cut it down to an hour and fifty-nine minutes, with your permission. I want in the outset to say that I believe from the bottom of my heart that each and every one of the aspirants for the office of Imperial Outer Guard are men worthy, are men well qualified for the office they seek. I recognize, too, that we should select a man of high qualities to fill the position of Imperial Outer Guard in this the greatest fraternity God's sunshine has ever been permitted to kiss.

From our host State of New Jersey we find a man aspiring to that office whose Masonry cannot be questioned, coming up the ladder both the York and the Scottish Rite. He has attained enviable success as a civic worker in his community. Through his power of organization, his energy and his fealty to duty he has ever been in the very vortex of all civic activity. As to his cultural background, he has given of his time and of his fortune in the establishment of two colleges because he believes in the fact that one cannot properly enjoy life unless he has an educational background upon which to build.

As to his business ability, he has attained remarkable success, which has so attracted the peoples of his city to him that for four consecutive terms of four years each, the last without opposition, he was elected as Mayor of his own town, and finding a town deeply in debt he will turn it back two years hence to the people as one of the unique cities of this country absolutely free from all incumbrance.

Interested in athletics, he has been an official on the Eastern Inter-collegiate Football Association for a number of years. He believes, as does this Shrine, that a man's life should be predicated upon service—a service to the children of the Nation, and so he has built his entire life, he has built the superstructure of his being upon the foundation of service. A man, if you please, of deep conviction, a great fraternalist, a man of deep, profound natural wisdom, a man of tenderness and love, a man of pity and compassion, a man, if you please, that because of these tributes I am glad and proud to have the opportunity to present to you and to nominate from the State of New Jersey, from Crescent Temple, the Past Potentate of that organization, none other than your friend and my friend, Arthur E. Armitage. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Are there any other nominations for Imperial outer Guard? The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Rube Adams.

Noble REUBEN R. ADAMS: (Al Kader Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers in the Divan and Representatives to this great Convention: I likewise should not take time, and yet I am fully conscious of the responsibility involved as we approach this nomination for Outer Guard, because in suc-

cessive steps our selection will produce the man who will become our chief executive and upon whom we bestow our greatest honor.

This then is not a matter to be taken lightly or without some concern. It is indeed a matter not of platonic or heroic friendship, and definitely not one of endorsement simply because a man is hale, hearty and well-met.

Seems to me that it should be considered solely, almost wholly, from the standpoint not of affability, but rather ability, and more importantly, successful business experience in large affairs.

In the scripture, the great Architect of the Universe admonishes us not to build our houses upon the sands. In our building, stone must rest on stone, and thus strengthening the foundation, all is strengthened. And thus we anchor our foundation for tomorrow.

And we should give careful thought to the selection of our materials, and they should be of the substance and kind that have been tested over the years and proven by use—"their fitness and adaptability to the high structure that we propose to erect."

So the task in making this selection demands even greater consideration, as we require the strength of stone tempered with the warmth of good fellowship, sound understanding, sincerity and tolerance.

The man of our choice should be a sought-after executive. He should be vigorously healthy, influential, able, young but experienced, firm but fair, clearheaded but with vision, decisive but courteous, shrewd but not too shrewd, wise in speech, wise in action, equipped to assume full responsibility of important undertakings, with a capacity for work—all with a broad understanding of what is going on about him.

His record must be one of duty in behalf of our great work for the weak and the afflicted, our crippled kiddies, poor little handicapped, impoverished charges. He must have high qualities of character and integrity, and his life and conduct must be representative of the high concept of our finest traditions.

Because outstanding success in his chosen field never went to his head, "Jerry" Crary is a modest man, one of substance and principle. He lives simply; he expects little; he gives much; he fills his life with love for his neighbor; and he forgets himself in his thinking of others; and he always does as he would be done by.

He only knows the language of his heart—outspoken but never vague, a gentleman, a doer, without the slightest tinge of affectation. Yet he knows how to say no, and still leaves the door open for suggestions. Nor does he shirk responsibility. A clean fighter who puts himself in the middle of things to get at the heart of the business, win or lose, he keeps smiling. That's why he has so many friends. "We all did love him, and not without cause."

And so you see, Nobles, I haven't the remotest hesitancy to place in nomination Gerald D. Crary, Naja Temple, Deadwood, South Dakota—geographically right.

A credit to his family, his friends, and Masonry, he squares with every requirement; his record of the past gives us a guarantee for his performance of the future. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: This is Potentate Goree, of Al Bahr.

Noble LANGSTON J. GOREE, JR. (Al Bahr Temple): Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council: I had thought that Judge Rowe should say something about Texas, and I think I should get my two bits in for Texas. While I am a Potentate of a California Temple I am proud to say that I was born and raised in the State of Texas. I would not give you two bits for a fellow that was not proud of where he came from.

Al Bahr Temple of San Diego is proud of the privilege of nominating one of our outstanding Nobles in the West, Robert H. Fouke, of Aahmes Temple, one of the finest, one of the most aggressive, and one of the fastest growing Temples in North America, has never had representation on this Imperial Divan.

Robert Fouke is a young man. He has had many accomplishments, various and sundry, too many to mention.

His outstanding accomplishment nine years ago was that he was elected to be president of the Junior Chamber of Commerce of the United States. That to me showed that he as a young man was recognized. He has made an outstanding record in Aahmes Temple. He has been very aggressive in Shrinedom in the West. We all like him.

The West—I mean the sixteen western states are represented at this time by one member on this Imperial Divan and that is Harold Lloyd, who will retire in two more years. In the sixteen western states we represent one-fifth of Shrinedom in North America. We want representation. That is the reason that I am happy to present the name of Robert Fouke at this time.

I know everybody is hungry and I believe the shorter the speech the more votes my candidate will receive. It is the happy privilege of Al Bahr Temple, representing California and the West, to place in nomination Robert H. Fouke, a young man, a man with all of the ability to carry on, a prominent attorney of San Francisco, California, and the present Potentate of Aahmes Temple. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Are there any other nominations?

Noble JACK NORMAN (Al Menah Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council: I agree with Noble Rube Adams that, despite the fact that I know you are hungry, that you want to get away to your lunch, that the business of this hour will in the years to come prove the most important, perhaps, of this meeting. But I will not be able to paint you a story book character to present to you in nomination. I will simply give you the name of a plain, ordinary man, but a Mason and a Shriner, and in Tennessee we do not question the standing and the personality of Masons in Shrine meetings. We concede them and accept them.

That great section of the United States bordered on the east by Pittsburgh, on the south by Kansas City, and on the west by the coast is not now

and has not been for some time represented in the Imperial line. Near the center of that great section and in our sister State of Wisconsin we have our great sister Temple Tripoli, with 6500 Nobles. There are only nineteen Temples in North America older than Tripoli Temple. Of that nineteen all but six have been honored by representation in the Imperial Line. Tripoli is one of that six, and we remember in 1944 with the stress and strain of the

—vigorous, energetic, his heart in tune with the Shrine, eager always to serve the Shrine, but always with his feet on the ground as a Mason. And he served well, and his great Temple has now presented him to this Imperial Council with its endorsement, claiming humbly that being sixty years old, never having been honored with a person in the Imperial Line, and presenting to you a young man just forty-five years of age, a man who has been successful in business beyond doubt, who is a York Rite and a Scottish Rite Mason, who has given of his time and his heart to Masonry and Shrinedom. And it is not enough that a Shriner serve the Shrine alone. When he forgets his Masonic affiliations, when he fails to divide his time between them, he is not material for the Imperial Line.

And so from the great City of Milwaukee, from the great Temple of Tripoli, we from Tennessee, from Al Menah Temple, remembering the dark years of '43 and '44, remembering those who stood by in those dark days and, Imperial Sir, accepting the challenge just laid down an hour ago, in making this nomination, we pledge allegiance to the Shrine, we raise the mailed fist against sectionalism, intolerance and prejudice, and we from the South join hands with our sister Temple from the great State of Wisconsin to walk down the highways of North America in Masonic brotherhood and in the unity of the Shrine. And so, Sir, it is my privilege and honor to present to this Imperial Council meeting for their kind consideration the name of

right is Past Potentate J. C. Mumma, Rajah Temple; the second, Past Potentate Arthur E. Armitage, of Crescent Temple; the third, Past Potentate Gerald D. Crary, Naja Temple; the fourth, Potentate Robert H. Fouke, of Aahmes Temple; the last, close to me, Past Potentate Thomas W. Melham, of Milwaukee, Tripoli Temple. (Applause) Now, Bert Clausin, tell the Representatives what to do.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I have an announcement to make that has to do with your luncheon. After you have voted the luncheon will be served in the American dining room at the Traymore Hotel, which is about three minutes' walk north on the Boardwalk. Be sure and have your luncheon tickets. We will reconvene at two o'clock. (12:53 p. m.)

WEDNESDAY, MAY 28, 1947,

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Imperial Potentate ROWE (2:33 p. m.): The meeting will come to order. The Chair recognizes General Counsel Smith.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): In connection with the Committee on Bowling, I suggest an appropriation of \$1,000 to defray expenses of the committee, and I move it be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts for action. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Regularly moved and seconded that this proposed appropriation be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts. All in favor say, "Aye." Contrary? Passed.

Noble Clausin, please. Report of the Tellers Committee?

Noble ROBERT H. FOOKE (Aahmes Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers and Nobles: Last year I had the pleasure of voting for Jerry Crary of Naja for this office. At this time it gives me great pleasure to move that the vote be made unanimous in favor of Noble Jerry Crary for the office of Imperial Outer Guard.

Noble ARTHUR E. ARMITAGE (Crescent Temple): Nobles of the Imperial Council, may I have the pleasure of seconding that motion. We are all happy to see Gerald win, and I want to congratulate him.

Noble THOMAS W. MELHAM (Tripoli Temple): Illustrious Sir and Nobles, may I also have the pleasure of seconding the motion to make this unanimous for Jerry Crary. (Applause)

Noble J. C. MUMMA (Rajah Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers, Members of the Imperial Council: It has been a great privilege to participate in this great event. Thank you one and all. I also second the motion. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Regularly moved and seconded that the election of our good friend from Naja Temple be made unanimous. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." I declare it unanimous. Jerry, step forward. Do you accept this great honor that has been conferred upon you by the Seventy-third Imperial Council Session?

Noble GERALD D. CRARY (Naja Temple): Imperial Sir and Members of the Imperial Council and the Nobility who so graciously supported me, I am certainly happy to accept this office, but, thank God, it is over with. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: We will now have the report of the Legacy and Endowment Committee. Harvey Beffa.

REPORT OF THE LEGACY AND ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE

Noble HARVEY A. BEFFA (Moolah Temple): Imperial Sir, Members of the Imperial Council: Last year your Imperial Potentate created a new committee known as the Legacy and Endowment Committee, whose sole objective is an endeavor to place the message of the World's Greatest Philanthropy to the world, endeavoring to secure, if possible, sufficient endowments and legacies that the great work we are doing today may be perpetuated.

You will recall that in 1942 we were privileged to present to the Imperial Council a "Plan Your Work and Work Your Plan" project, which increased the number of Life Memberships to our Hospitals. At that time in 1942 when we took over there was some \$600,000 in the fund. The support of that plan by the Nobility of North America has been most generous, and as our great Chairman, Noble Kendrick, just stated here,

It is the plan of this Committee to... that Life Membership project has accomplished. Your Committee has been working now for many months endeavoring to secure information from the public at large, and particularly from trust companies and attorneys, as to just what they want to know about us, that they may become interested in this great work and help and assist in passing the word around, so to speak, that our great philanthropy is worthy and entitled to support.

The results of that survey tell us that if we can take the few words we heard just a few moments ago from the lips of little Barry when he said, "Thanks," and multiply those "Thanks" of the little Barrys, the little Dorothys, and the little Janes that come within our Temple of Baby Smiles—multiply those to the ears and eyes of the public at large—I am sure that the efforts of your committee will be just as successful as the "Plan Your Work and Work Your Plan." And here is what we propose to do and I trust will meet with your approval.

At the St. Louis Unit we give each child a booklet which has plain pages in it, and the face of the booklet says "Autographs." I wish you could see some of those autographed books of those little kiddies after they have been there a few months, with the little personal notes in their autograph books, of the pal in the next bed or the celebrity who visits him, or the nurse or the doctor. It is hard to describe it in words and tell you how these little youngsters treasure it and take it home with them and preserve it for life.

So what we propose to do is take one of those books—it might be from Dorothy or from Jimmy—and reproduce it. I would like to read one of such books. This one happens to be Johnny's book. He said, "On the first page of my book is Mr. Shriner's photograph. He got me into this hospital because he saw me hobbling around one day after other kiddies, and Mom told him we didn't have money for doctor and hospital bills. And he said, 'Don't worry—we Shriners will take care of all that'."

And the next page—a little snapshot of Miss Ross. And he said, "She is my X-ray nurse." I saw one of those X-ray pictures today. It was in Dr. Bradford's office. He put the picture on kind of a lamp and showed me just what was wrong with my feet. He seemed to be sure he is going to fix it up and I am going to walk again."

Then there are a few more pages of personal notes, and on the next page he said: "I get around in a wheel chair now. I have been taken to the playroom and watch the children play. I even go to the classroom so I won't miss a lot of my school work while I am getting better. The nurse said she is going to take my cast off tomorrow."

And he has another personal note, and says here: "Gee, I can walk, really walk. I don't hobble a bit. I can walk all by myself today and I can play like the other kids. Mom came to see me today. Gee, she was smiling and crying all over at once. Well, I almost ran to her."

Then he has a picture, and he said, "This is the picture that the nurse gave me when I came here, and this other picture—this is how I look today. And he has a picture here too and a personal note of Dr. Bradford. And Dr. Bradford says: "We are going to miss you, Johnny. You have been a fine patient." Signed "Dr. Bradford."

Then little Johnny writes this personal note: "This is Doc Bradford who fixed me up so I can walk. When I tried to tell him how happy I was he said he was just as happy as I was.

And then the book contains information about the Shriner that signed the application, and he makes a personal note of it and says: "This smiling man is my best friend—Mr. Shriner, who brought me to the hospital and got me fixed up. All Shriners seem to be happy and smiling all the time, but I think because they're always helping us crippled kids. When I tried to thank Mr. Shriner he said it was all the other Shriners and all the other people who supported the hospitals who deserved the thanks, and Gee, I wish I could tell them all how I feel."

He has two or three pages here of Bing Crosby and Bob Hope, and they made some personal notes—Bob Hope and Bing did, and even Harold Russell, the fellow with both hands off, who received the Academy award. Johnny is going to take this autograph book home with him and he is going to keep it close to his heart.

And then the book contains information about the facts of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, how it is administered, etc., etc. It then gives the dollars and cents figures, cold facts, and it gives information about bequests and legacies.

Nobles, briefly, what we do propose to do is to have this autograph book printed in numbers. We want each Temple in North America to organize a Legacy and Endowment Committee composed of a trust officer, a lawyer and an industrialist, folks then can tell the story, and when they have finished our story that little Johnny's autograph book may be left in the trust company's or lawyer's ready file, that when Mr. or Mrs. America goes to the lawyer or trust company the facts are there of the World's Greatest Philanthropy.

This, Nobles, is a sketch of your Legacy and Endowment Committee plans. We hope, Illustrious Sirs, that when you get a bit of information, together with this booklet, that you will cooperate with us and form your committees in your Temples and begin to sow seed that some day you and I will know the great work that we are doing today together with the results of this committee's work will produce the finance that may perpetuate it. Thank you. (Applause)

Thank you. I would like to offer, Imperial Sir and Members of the Imperial Council, the following resolution:

Resolved, that in order to carry out the intention of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America and to help defray the expenses

of the Legacy and Endowment Committee, an appropriation of \$7,500 be made available to the committee; and further, that the committee shall keep full and accurate accounts of its expenditures and that the bills incurred by the committee shall be paid in the regular manner by the proper officers of the Iowa Corporation, with vouchers and invoices approved by the Chairman of the committee.

I move you, Sir the adoption of this resolution.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: This resolution should go to the Finance Committee. Any objection? It is so ordered, together with the report of the Legacy and Endowment Committee. I wish to thank you very much, Harvey, for the very wonderful report. All those in favor of having the same approved say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Now, Nobles, you have heard Chairman Kendrick refer to the necessity of having more funds for the operation of the Hospitals. May I say that I recognized throughout the year the necessity, perhaps, of having more funds for the operation of the Imperial Council. Without implicating in the slightest way my approval or disapproval of this recommendation, so-called, that was my recommendation in a sense. I am submitting it at this time, that part of the proposed legislation which has to do with the increase of the dues. That has been referred to the Committee on Finance, and we will now have a report from Chairman Norman Boyd, Chairman of the Finance Committee.

Noble NORMAN BOYD (Kalurah Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts to which was referred that section of Proposed Legislation printed in the Official Call for this Annual Session which suggests that certain sections of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation be amended to provide for an increase in dues of members of the Order, has given careful and critical consideration to the proposal.

It is the judgment of your Committee that matters of such importance which affect the interests of individual Temples and which require that the By-Laws of the Corporation be changed for accomplishment, should properly be decided by the individual Temples through their accredited representatives.

Accordingly we recommend that the resolution be referred to this Imperial Body for its consideration and disposal.

Respectfully submitted

Committee on Finance and Accounts

NORMAN A. BOYD, *Chairman*

J. MILTON RYALL, *Vice-Chairman*

HENRY P. BRONKIE

CARL A. RAHN

TOM S. RISHWORTH

ERNEST C. HUETER.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Is there any second to this report? (Motion seconded) Any debate on this motion?

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): So that we may understand what our vote means, what would an "Aye" mean? What would our vote in favor of this report mean?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: As I understand it, according to the resolution everything will be status quo. There will be no increase of dues as proposed in the Call.

Noble BOYD: I don't think that is the purpose of it. If I may correct the impression, the purpose of this report is to take it out of the hands of the Finance Committee and to submit the proposal to the accredited Representatives of the various Temples who constitute the Imperial Council, for their decision and determination.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Well, maybe I can't read, but it does seem to me it says here that you are opposed, and you don't make any recommendations: "It is the judgment of the Committee that matters of such importance which affects the interests of individual Temples and which require that the By-Laws of the Corporation be changed for accomplishment, should properly be decided by the individual Temples through their accredited Representatives." These are the accredited Representatives. It would seem to me that you should either have some definite report to make. Here are several items. In other words, have you anything to suggest in its place?

Noble BOYD: The report in question—there were two sections to the proposed legislation. The first pertains to the matter of per diem and mileage, and I believe was referred to another committee. The section on which we are making a report was Section No. 2, which was referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts for recommendation, and the report which we have given constitutes our recommendation—that the matter be referred to the Imperial Body.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Very well. Now for the information of the delegates, the one that is now being reported on is as follows: "That such sections of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation as necessary be amended so that the dues of the individual member of the Order shall be increased to \$15.00, including the Hospital assessment; and that the division of this sum of \$15.00 be allocated as follows: \$12.00 to the Temples; \$2.00 for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; \$.90 as Per Capita dues to the Imperial Council; \$.10 for use of the Host Temple in providing for entertainment of the Imperial Council and Uniformed Units."

Since this order was mailed I gained information through my conferences with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the grave necessity of having a part of the proposed increase. So I have changed the proposed resolution as follows: "\$11.00 to the Temples, \$3.00 to the Hospitals, which would be an increase of \$1.00, and ten cents for the Host Temple and \$.90 Per Capita dues to the Imperial Council."

Now, Nobles, I don't know whether you really realize what the Temples are up against as to the present setup. The dues are now \$12.00; \$2.00 of

that goes to the Hospitals, 10 cents goes to the Host Temple and 50 cents goes to the Imperial Council. Now that leaves \$9.40 per member for the Temple. Frequently Temples have circuses, and we are able to give the Nobles a great deal for their money. But there may come a time when the moneys that come from circuses and other entertainments will not be realized.

I want to call your attention to the fact, too, that everything has gone up in the operation of the Temple—the cost of a Recorder's office, the stationery, telephones, everything that has to do with the operation, including personnel. The situation is such that, if not now, very soon you have got to have additional funds.

I don't know of any organization such as the Shrine where the dues are only \$12—really \$9.40 for the Temple. I think that we give every Noble plenty for his contribution, at the very most say \$10.00.

Now I should like to have some debate on this, because that is the purpose of bringing it before you men as Representatives. Anybody here who would like to speak to it?

Noble REUBEN R. ADAMS (Al Kader Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles: It is true that things have gone up. It is true that it requires more money to do things these days. It is true that it takes money to run Hospitals and run temples. But I am not so certain that our temples require more money. I am certain that the Hospitals require more money. I don't think any of us would object to any reasonable amount for our Hospitals when we have seen this poor little kiddie stripped down to nothing and is given a chance to live and walk and breathe under sun, even as you and I. That is where our money should go. We have got plenty of income from candidates. We have increased our membership from 300,000 to over 500,000, and I am told that we can look forward to 600,000. And I am further told that at the end of the other war our membership went up—not down. I don't think we need more money in our Temples, for our Temples are loaded with money, War Bonds, and what have you. But I think our Hospital funds are depleted, and that is where we should put our money and our smiles, and I would move, Sir, if it is proper, that we should amend that and give the temple \$10.00 and raise our dues to 15—let the Hospitals have 5 of it. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Any other remarks? (Motion seconded)

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): Imperial Sir and Officers of the Imperial Council and Representatives: I listened to this resolution read a moment ago. I am speaking for the Temples. I am speaking specifically for the Hospitals, and in speaking to you here today I want to say to you that this Board of Trustees has been in operation some twenty-five years. It is a generation that has taken care of these Hospitals on a \$2.00 assessment, and the time has come that the advancement in the care and correction of crippled children necessitates more money to operate so as to maintain the standards that are set throughout the United States for such correction. I am not here advising you not to raise your dues. I am a fellow who believes, like most people, there is a lot of money lying around and it may be a good time for us to get some surplus and put it away.

There are many things which have entered into the increased cost of the operation of these Hospitals. You have taught parents of these children of North America to take care of their children. Nowadays when they come to the Hospitals they bring their babies there, if they see their limbs or anything out of shape, to find out that they are all right, and we check them up.

Indeed this year we may also have to have more money than we did before the war because the cost of living has gone up, thus increasing the number of families who are now not able to take care of their children. We are interested in having sufficient funds. We don't want you to give us too much money. We want to have enough so we can operate the Hospitals in the same manner. When I say "we," I mean the Hospital of which I am chairman of the Board of Governors, which has done a splendid job for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. We have not received a cent of Shriners' money for the operation of that Hospital for four years. We are endowed. That is something that saves you a lot of money. The money that used to go to San Francisco is being distributed elsewhere to your various Hospitals.

I do think, however, that we should have an additional dollar at this time.

I would like to amend that resolution if you Nobles feel that you don't want to raise your dues, or if you do want to raise your dues, that the additional sum of \$1.00 be given to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. And that is covered in the Section 92. I would like to suggest that wherever the annual assessment that each Temple shall collect, the two dollars be changed to three wherever that appears in Section 92; and also in the provision for Life Memberships wherever the amount of \$60 appears for Life Membership I suggest that be made \$100. That is what I would like to substitute after you Nobles have made up your minds whether you want to increase your dues or not. I thank you very much.

Past Imperial Potentate ALBERT H. FIEBACH: Imperial Potentate, it seems to me we have got three or four motions before us. Now if we take action at this time I defy anybody to tell this Imperial Council just what we are doing or what the result will be. I served on the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for a time, and I thought we had a policy in this Imperial Council that any matter affecting the By-Laws of this Imperial Council should be prepared and presented by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Now, Imperial Sir, I want to raise one point of order. The Committee on Finance has made a report which is a neutral report, not wishing to pass on the matter of policy. They take neither a positive nor a negative side on the recommendation that appeared in the Call. That was a perfectly proper action on the part of the Finance Committee, in my humble judgment, and I think that is the motion before the house. They simply want it understood that so far as the Finance Committee is concerned you Nobles out there are the ones to decide whether we are to adopt any legislation to change the dues of Temples or the per capita tax to be received by the Imperial Council. Those are the only two changes proposed. Now if we go on debating

this thing we will get off the beam. So it would seem to me, Imperial Sir, that the first thing that should be done is to adopt the report of this Committee, which has been seconded. When that is adopted then it seems to me that the law committee should prepare the necessary resolution to carry out the purpose of the Imperial Council, the purpose of the Hospital Chairman, and we will know where we are. I am sure if we take any action on the motion and amendment and the substitute motion that have been made here nobody will know where we stand. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Al, you may be right. But when you get through, the thing that is going to be passed upon by this Imperial Council will be the question of increasing the dues for the purpose of the Hospitals. I am conscious of the fact that, generally speaking, nobody wants to take the responsibility of making any kind of a move to increase the dues for the Temple, and that is all right with me. The question now before the house is the approval of the report of the Committee on Finance and Accounts. It has been duly moved and seconded. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." (Carried)

Now do I have a motion on the question of increasing the dues or making an assessment with reference to the Hospitals?

Past Imperial Potentate FIEBACH: Imperial Sir, I want to make the motion that the matter be referred to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee with instructions to bring in a resolution that will carry out the suggestions that Jack McGilvray and Rube Adams have made.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: There is a very great difference in the two. Five dollars would mean two and a half million. One dollar is 500,000. I don't think anybody would want to give two and a half million.

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): Imperial Sir, I don't recollect making any motion for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. I suggested after you Nobles have decided that you did not want to raise your dues then I was going to make such a motion, and I make such a motion at this time, in conformity with Al Fiebach's idea. This Section 92 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation—there is no need of my repeating it—I will give you the vital changes, that wherever the words "two dollars" appear we would like to have the words "three dollars" substituted therefor. (Applause) And wherever the words "\$60.00" is mentioned, for that we want "\$100.00" substituted. (Cries of "No.")

I will give you my line of reasoning. Every time we sell one of those \$60 Memberships we lose 50¢ in income.

I can recall when I introduced this resolution on Life Memberships, there was talk similar to this. That was in 1926 when our country was in the same condition it is now. There was plenty of money. But the opposition was too much in the Imperial Council. I never could get a chance until the great depression came in 1933 when Earl C. Mills was Imperial Potentate, and he permitted me to offer the resolution. I had to reduce the cost to \$60. I don't think there is a Noble sitting in front of me would be willing to tell the world he is only paying four cents a week at the present time to support these Hospitals. That is all you are paying—four cents. That is nothing. Let's

go along with the charity that you have created. You have set an example to the world. The Shrine is the greatest fraternal organization in the world. We need your help. I believe that we should raise the Life Membership fee to \$100 so that the Noble who purchases one is paying on the same basis as other Nobles when they are paying their three dollar yearly assessment. (Cries of "No.")

I move you, Sir, that Section 92 be amended.

Noble CHACKES: Imperial Potentate, I only rise to a point of procedure. If a proposed piece of legislation is to be presented should it not be presented in writing so that it can be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws in regular manner so that they may report upon it later; is that correct?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: That is my under standing.

Noble CHACKES: I rise to a point of order, that the resolution as presented was not in writing.

Noble MCGILVRAY: I will accept his recommendation and make it in writing, if you want it that way.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The Chair holds with Noble Chackes. It should be presented in writing and we will take it up for consideration. The Chair recognizes Past Imperial Potentate Thomas J. Houston, of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.

Past Imperial Potentate THOMAS J. HOUSTON: Imperial Potentate, the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem. This Committee has at heart the interests of the delegates attending this convention, so give me your attention, please: (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

I.

Dated: May 28, 1947.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council:

The report of your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem to whom was assigned for consideration, an amendment to Art. V, Sec. 25 of the Code, which provides for the increasing of the mileage allowance of 10 cents per mile to 15 cents per mile and the per diem rate of \$15.00 per day for each day's attendance at the sessions of the Imperial Council;

The recommendation of your Committee is that the amendment be adopted.

THOMAS J. HOUSTON, *Chairman*
W. A. BROWNING
LLOYD E. MITCHELL
FRANK E. HARLEY
BYRON E. GADDIS
A. S. HAPPOLDT
A. H. SWANSON.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded. All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it. Duly adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate HOUSTON: Another report from the Mileage and Per Diem Committee. After adopting the last report we are now making the regular report of the Committee. (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

II.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council:

As provided in Article V, Sections 25 and 26 of the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay, Fifteen (15) cents per mile, one way, by the shortest route available from the locations of their Temple to Atlantic City, New Jersey, as compiled by the United States War Department, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen (\$15.00) Dollars for each day, of the three days attendance at the Seventy-third Annual Session of the Imperial Council.

The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall receive Fifteen (\$15.00) Dollars per day for three (3) extra days; the Committee on Finance and Accounts, shall receive fifteen (\$15.00) Dollars per day for three (3) extra days.

Representatives, in addition to all other amounts shall receive Ten (\$10.00) Dollars per day for three (3) days, and the membership of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and Finance and Accounts shall receive Ten (\$10.00) Dollars per day for each day in attendance upon the business of the Imperial Council at Atlantic City.

THOMAS J. HOUSTON, *Chairman*
A. H. SWANSON
FRANK E. HARLEY
W. A. BROWNING
BYRON E. GADDIS
A. S. HAPPOLDT
LLOYD E. MITCHELL

I move the adoption of that report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, this is a motion to approve the report of the Committee increasing the mileage from ten to fifteen cents and also giving an additional \$10.00 per day for certain committees. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried.

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AAD, Duluth, Minn.				
Thomas P. Bradley.....	1,347	202.05	75.00	277.05
Walter B. Congdon.....	1,347	202.05	75.00	277.05
Robert S. Owens.....	1,347	202.05	75.00	277.05
Harvey C. Buchanan.....	1,347	202.05	75.00	277.05
Chauncey C. Colton.....	1,347	202.05	75.00	277.05

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Diem Per	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AAHMES, Oakland, Calif.				
Roy S. Milligan.....	3,133	469.95	75.00	544.95
Herman L. Englehardt.....	3,133	469.95	75.00	544.95
Robert H. Fouke.....	3,133	469.95	75.00	544.95
Robert F. McDonald.....	3,133	469.95	75.00	544.95
ABBA, Mobile, Ala.				
Cliff Harris.....	1,188	178.20	75.00	253.20
Robert E. Clement.....	1,188	178.20	75.00	253.20
Warren Kain.....	1,188	178.20	75.00	253.20
Edward M. Frenkel.....	1,188	178.20	75.00	253.20
ABDALLAH, Leavenworth, Kansas				
Lucien B. Rutherford.....	1,332	199.80	75.00	274.80
Robert L. Day.....	1,332	199.80	75.00	274.80
Lloyd S. Miller.....	1,332	199.80	75.00	274.80
Blake A. Williamson.....	1,332	199.80	75.00	274.80
ABOU BEN ADEM, Springfield, Mo.				
Harold T. Lincoln.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
Matt C. Prater.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
Albert Ayre.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
J. Oliver Gideon.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
ABOU SAAD, Panama Canal Zone				
George F. Herman.....	2,909	436.35	75.00	511.35
Frank J. Gerchow.....	2,909	436.35	75.00	511.35
G. Edgar Murphy.....	2,909	436.35	75.00	511.35
Gerald D. Bliss, Sr.....	2,909	436.35	75.00	511.35
ABU BEKR, Sioux City, Iowa				
C. W. Cottingham.....	1,388	208.20	75.00	283.20
C. L. Phillips.....	1,388	208.20	75.00	283.20
George A. Neal.....	1,388	208.20	75.00	283.20
C. J. Wolle.....	1,388	208.20	75.00	283.20
ACCA, Richmond, Va.				
Remmie L. Arnold.....	313	46.95	75.00	121.95
W. Milton Engard.....	313	46.95	75.00	121.95
Joe T. Mizell, Jr.....	313	46.95	75.00	121.95
Guy R. Fisher.....	313	46.95	75.00	121.95
Clyde C. Shankle.....	313	46.95	75.00	121.95
AFIFI, Tacoma, Wash.				
Edward B. King.....	3,042	456.30	75.00	531.30
Grover C. Nolte.....	3,042	456.30	150.00	606.30
Robert S. Temme.....	3,042	456.30	75.00	531.30
Archibald W. Howe.....	3,042	456.30	75.00	531.30
Reuben E. Colliet.....	3,042	456.30	75.00	531.30
Earl K. Myers.....	3,042	456.30	75.00	531.30
AHMED, Marquette, Mich.				
A. D. Aldrich.....	1,253	187.95	75.00	262.95
Ivan D. Wright.....	1,253	187.95	75.00	262.95
Vining L. Bjork.....	1,253	187.95	75.00	262.95
AINAD, East St. Louis, Ill.				
Louis Chackes.....	1,019	152.85	75.00	227.85
A. Edward Reimann.....	1,019	152.85	75.00	227.85
James E. Gramm.....	1,019	152.85	75.00	227.85
J. William Harrington.....	1,019	152.85	75.00	227.85
Arthur F. Holroyd.....	1,019	152.85	75.00	227.85
AKDAR, Tulsa, Okla.				
Harry E. Hudson.....	1,447	217.05	75.00	292.05
Louis A. Davis.....	1,447	217.05	75.00	292.05
Bob W. Vetter.....	1,447	217.05	75.00	292.05
Lloyd E. Mitchell.....	1,447	217.05	75.00	292.05
Walter L. Kimmel.....	1,447	217.05	75.00	292.05
ALADDIN, Columbus, Ohio'				
James J. Thomas.....	600	90.00	75.00	165.00
Milton A. Pixley.....	600	90.00	75.00	165.00
Wm. F. Berkhemer.....	600	90.00	75.00	165.00
Frank C. Starr.....	600	90.00	75.00	165.00
Thomas A. Bangs.....	600	90.00	75.00	165.00
Raymond J. Lewis.....	600	90.00	75.00	165.00

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AL AZHAR, Calgary, Alberta				
William R. Ronn.....	2,444	366.60	75.00	441.60
Marshall M. Porter.....	2,444	366.60	75.00	441.60
Harry H. Matthews.....	2,444	366.60	75.00	441.60
AL BAHR, San Diego, Calif.				
Langston J. Goree, Jr.....	3,194	479.10	75.00	554.10
John R. Helk.....	3,194	479.10	75.00	554.10
Fred B. Grant.....	3,194	479.10	75.00	554.10
Glendon H. Conklin.....	3,194	479.10	75.00	554.10
AL BEDOO, Billings, Mont.				
Jesse I. Duncan.....	2,172	325.80	75.00	400.80
Carl A. Rahn.....	2,172	325.80	150.00	475.80
Glayde W. Yoder.....	2,172	325.80	75.00	400.80
Francis R. Lutz.....	2,172	325.80	75.00	400.80
ALCAZAR, Montgomery, Ala.				
R. D. Reid.....	1,009	151.35	75.00	226.35
Bob F. McDonald.....	1,009	151.35	75.00	226.35
D. E. Crockett.....	1,009	151.35	75.00	226.35
Marshall St. John Green.....	1,009	151.35	75.00	226.35
AL CHYMIA, Memphis, Tenn.				
George M. Klepper.....	1,129	169.35	75.00	244.35
Irl Hendricks.....	1,129	169.35	75.00	244.35
Henry Banister.....	1,129	169.35	75.00	244.35
Paul Martin.....	1,129	169.35	75.00	244.35
ALEE, Savannah, Ga.				
John C. Helmken.....	814	122.10	75.00	197.10
George W. Hunt.....	814	122.10	75.00	197.10
Jules Victor.....	814	122.10	75.00	197.10
Peter DeSantis.....	814	122.10	75.00	197.10
ALEPPO, Boston, Mass.				
Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr.....	383	57.45	75.00	132.45
Everett W. Jacobs.....	313	46.95	75.00	121.95
Willard P. Lombard.....	383	57.45	150.00	207.45
Justin A. Duncan.....	383	57.45	75.00	132.45
Harvey B. Leggee.....	383	57.45	75.00	132.45
Wallace D. Riddell.....	383	57.45	75.00	132.45
ALGERIA, Helena, Mont.				
F. Lawrence Eukes.....	2,411	361.65	75.00	436.65
Harold W. Walker.....	2,411	361.65	75.00	436.65
Orion B. Parsons.....	2,411	361.65	75.00	436.65
Wm. K. Converse.....	2,411	361.65	75.00	436.65
ALHAMBRA, Chattanooga, Tenn.				
Charles D. Moore.....	815	122.25	75.00	197.25
John W. Cotten.....	815	122.25	75.00	197.25
Ernest H. Spencer.....	815	122.25	75.00	197.25
Mark H. Reynolds.....	815	122.25	75.00	197.25
ALI GHAN, Cumberland, Md.				
Leslie K. Spielman.....	345	51.75	75.00	126.75
Howard W. Vandegrift.....	345	51.75	75.00	126.75
Morgan C. Harris.....	345	51.75	75.00	126.75
Martin V. B. Bostetter.....	345	51.75	75.00	126.75
AL KADER, Portland, Ore.				
Carl C. Donough.....	3,092	463.80	75.00	538.80
Fred L. Peterson.....	3,092	463.80	75.00	538.80
R. R. Adams.....	3,092	463.80	75.00	538.80
Thomas C. Luke.....	3,092	463.80	75.00	538.80
AL KALY, Pueblo, Colo.				
J. Lane Brown.....	1,927	289.05	75.00	364.05
George W. Clark.....	1,927	289.05	75.00	364.05
Glenn W. Boyce.....	1,927	289.05	75.00	364.05
James A. Anderson.....	1,927	289.05	75.00	364.05
AL KORAN, Cleveland, Ohio				
Albert H. Fiebach.....	558	83.70	75.00	158.70
William C. Lehecka.....	558	83.70	75.00	158.70
William B. Mathews.....	558	83.70	75.00	158.70
William T. Wood.....	558	83.70	75.00	158.70
Charles G. White.....	558	83.70	75.00	158.70

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
AL MALAIKAH, Los Angeles, Calif.				
Hugh M. Caldwell.....	3,067	460.05	75.00	535.05
Harold Lloyd.....	3,067	460.05	75.00	535.05
Elmer P. Bromley.....	3,067	460.05	75.00	535.05
Vierling Kersey.....	3,067	460.05	75.00	535.05
Stanton A. Bruner.....	3,067	460.05	75.00	535.05
Robert A. Heffner.....	3,067	460.05	75.00	535.05
ALMAS, Washington, D. C.				
Leonard P. Steuart.....	196	29.40	75.00	104.40
Ralph M. Wolfe.....	196	29.40	75.00	104.40
Robert P. Smith.....	196	29.40	150.00	179.40
Howard P. Foley.....	196	29.40	75.00	104.40
Omer W. Clark.....	196	29.40	75.00	104.40
AL MENAH, Nashville, Tenn.				
Fred C. Laskey.....	920	138.00	75.00	213.00
Jack Norman.....	920	138.00	75.00	213.00
Charles N. Rolfe, Sr.....	920	138.00	75.00	213.00
Ivo A. Burton.....	920	138.00	75.00	213.00
ALOHA, Honolulu, Hawaii				
Benjamin F. Rush.....	5,634	845.10	75.00	920.10
Harry N. Denison.....	5,634	845.10	75.00	920.10
Forrest J. Pinkerton.....	5,634	845.10	75.00	920.10
Robert T. Carson.....	5,634	845.10	75.00	920.10
AL SHAH, Macon, Ga.				
J. P. Kennington.....	894	134.10	75.00	209.10
Gelston Palmer Lockhart.....	894	134.10	75.00	209.10
Grady Gillon.....	894	134.10	75.00	209.10
L. H. Averitt.....	894	134.10	75.00	209.10
ALZAFAR, San Antonio, Texas				
Alfred W. Harlos.....	1,948	292.20	75.00	367.20
Geo. P. Knox.....	1,948	292.20	75.00	367.20
Ivan V. Stenberg.....	1,948	292.20	75.00	367.20
H. F. Baker.....	1,948	292.20	75.00	367.20
ANAH, Bangor, Me.				
Edwin L. Colburn.....	621	93.15	75.00	168.15
Webster L. Brown.....	621	93.15	75.00	168.15
Edward E. Boulter.....	621	93.15	75.00	168.15
Norman F. Plouff.....	621	93.15	75.00	168.15
ANEZEH, Mexico City, Mexico				
Emilio D'Acosta.....	3,386	507.90	75.00	582.90
Manuel Munoz.....	3,386	507.90	75.00	582.90
ANZAR, Springfield, Ill.				
Paul S. Penewitt.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
Francis E. Wilms.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
Willis C. Reddick.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
Albert C. Baxter.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
ANTIOCH, Dayton, Ohio				
Herman A. Ackerman.....	670	100.50	75.00	175.50
C. Clark Buvinger.....	670	100.50	75.00	175.50
Merritt E. Schlafman.....	670	100.50	75.00	175.50
Andrew J. Seery.....	670	100.50	75.00	175.50
ARAB, Topeka, Kan.				
Martin L. Phillips.....	1,370	205.50	75.00	280.50
Al F. Williams.....	1,370	205.50	75.00	280.50
Frederick H. Gades.....	1,370	205.50	75.00	280.50
Sherman T. Bourassa.....	1,370	205.50	75.00	280.50
ARABIA, Houston, Texas				
Frank C. Jones.....	1,839	275.85	75.00	350.85
A. D. Parker.....	1,839	275.85	75.00	350.85
Robert W. Milner, Jr.....	1,839	275.85	75.00	350.85
John H. Freeman.....	1,839	275.85	75.00	350.85
Robert E. Waltrip.....	1,839	275.85	75.00	350.85
ARARAT, Kansas City, Mo.				
Frank S. Land.....	1,305	195.75	75.00	270.75
Chet A. Keyes.....	1,305	195.75	75.00	270.75
Walter M. Betts.....	1,305	195.75	75.00	270.75
George M. Saunders.....	1,305	195.75	75.00	270.75
Calvin Keller.....	1,305	195.75	75.00	270.75

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
BAGDAD, Butte, Mont.				
Edward J. Hanmer.....	2,401	360.15	75.00	435.15
Walter R. Oleson.....	2,401	360.15	75.00	435.15
Henry C. Hauschild.....	2,401	360.15	75.00	435.15
Lyle H. Richardson.....	2,401	360.15	75.00	435.15
BALLUT ABYAD, Albuquerque, N. M.				
Richard W. Thorne.....	2,193	328.95	75.00	403.95
Charles H. Lembke.....	2,193	328.95	75.00	403.95
Herbert E. Weis.....	2,193	328.95	75.00	403.95
Alexander Jordan.....	2,193	328.95	75.00	403.95
BEDOUIN, Muskogee, Okla.				
Zac Farnier.....	1,480	222.00	75.00	297.00
Charles P. Gotwalls.....	1,480	222.00	75.00	297.00
George B. Meyer.....	1,480	222.00	75.00	297.00
E. L. Head.....	1,480	222.00	75.00	297.00
BEKTASH, Concord, N. H.				
Charles Henry Barnard.....	446	66.90	75.00	141.90
F. Lawrence Bulfinch.....	446	66.90	75.00	141.90
Henry Abbott Dodge.....	446	66.90	75.00	141.90
Robert Wagner.....	446	66.90	75.00	141.90
BEN ALI, Sacramento, Calif.				
Fontaine Johnson.....	3,049	457.35	150.00	607.35
G. R. Milford.....	3,049	457.35	75.00	532.35
Byron E. Gaddis.....	3,049	457.35	75.00	532.35
Roy E. Ford.....	3,049	457.35	75.00	532.35
Chas. S. Cowan.....	3,049	457.35	75.00	532.35
BEN HUR, Austin, Texas				
Ed. J. St. John.....	1,771	265.65	75.00	340.65
A. H. Swanson.....	1,771	265.65	75.00	340.65
C. Hobert Owens.....	1,771	265.65	75.00	340.65
W. Home? Thornberry.....	1,771	265.65	75.00	340.65
BENI KEDEM, Charleston, W. Va.				
Oscar V. Bowling.....	581	87.15	75.00	162.15
Virgil F. Frizzell.....	581	87.15	75.00	162.15
Guy W. Van Horn.....	581	87.15	75.00	162.15
Charles H. Dudley.....	581	87.15	75.00	162.15
BOUMI, Baltimore, Md.				
George M. Armor.....	155	23.25	75.00	98.25
C. Elmer Nolte, Jr.....	155	23.25	75.00	98.25
Ralph W. Martin.....	155	23.25	75.00	98.25
John Kellner, Jr.....	155	23.25	75.00	98.25
Earl E. Conley.....	155	23.25	75.00	98.25
CAIRO, Rutland, Vt.				
George N. Harman.....	372	55.80	75.00	130.80
Samuel H. Blackmer.....	372	55.80	75.00	130.80
George F. Walker.....	372	55.80	75.00	130.80
CALAM, Lewiston, Idaho				
Ray E. Durham.....	2,862	429.30	75.00	504.30
Hilliard Patton.....	2,862	429.30	75.00	504.30
CRESCENT, Trenton, N. J.				
Edward J. Scudder.....	91	13.65	75.00	88.65
Arthur E. Armitage.....	91	13.65	75.00	88.65
Clarence J. Multop.....	91	13.65	75.00	88.65
Isaac E. Leonard.....	91	13.65	75.00	88.65
CYPRUS, Albany, N. Y.				
Fred A. Nicholson.....	281	42.15	75.00	117.15
Edward M. Henderson.....	281	42.15	75.00	117.15
Stanley D. Seigler.....	281	42.15	75.00	117.15
H. Edward Martineau.....	281	42.15	75.00	117.15
DAMASCUS, Rochester, N. Y.				
Lennarth C. Anderson.....	408	61.20	75.00	136.20
A. Elmer Raithe.....	408	61.20	75.00	136.20
Robert F. Woerner.....	408	61.20	75.00	136.20
William G. Staudenmaier.....	408	61.20	75.00	136.20

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
EGYPT, Tampa, Fla.				
Harry E. Sharrer.....	1,197	179.55	75.00	254.55
David S. Wescott.....	1,197	179.55	75.00	254.55
Joseph S. Adams.....	1,197	179.55	75.00	254.55
George T. Taylor.....	1,197	179.55	75.00	254.55
J. R. Wadsworth.....	1,197	179.55	75.00	254.55
ELF KHURAFEH, Saginaw, Mich.				
Gustave A. Schust.....	763	114.45	75.00	189.45
Edwin C. Peters.....	763	114.45	75.00	189.45
Marvin L. Davis.....	763	114.45	75.00	189.45
Ralph F. Hartley.....	763	114.45	75.00	189.45
EL HASA, Ashland, Ky.				
David Aronberg.....	647	97.05	75.00	172.05
Chauncey E. Forgey.....	647	97.05	75.00	172.05
Arthur N. Richardson.....	647	97.05	75.00	172.05
EL JEBEL, Denver, Colo.				
Gerald L. Schlessman.....	1,904	285.60	75.00	360.60
C. Roy Muchow.....	1,904	285.60	75.00	360.60
Donald O. Schreck.....	1,904	285.60	75.00	360.60
John L. Griffith.....	1,904	285.60	75.00	360.60
EL KAHIR, Cedar Rapids, Iowa				
Malcolm M. Thompson.....	1,097	164.55	75.00	239.55
Ed. C. Rudin.....	1,097	164.55	75.00	239.55
Glen E. Norton.....	1,097	164.55	75.00	239.55
George Faaborg.....	1,097	164.55	75.00	239.55
Lynn D. Murfield.....	1,097	164.55	75.00	239.55
EL KALAH, Salt Lake City, Utah				
Milton E. Lipman.....	2,402	360.30	75.00	435.30
Joseph W. McCann.....	2,402	360.30	75.00	435.30
Newell B. Dayton.....	2,402	360.30	75.00	435.30
Lincoln G. Kelly.....	2,402	360.30	150.00	510.30
John E. Carver.....	2,402	360.30	75.00	435.30
EL KARUBAH, Shreveport, La.				
Harry S. Weston.....	1,424	213.60	75.00	288.60
D. L. Butler.....	1,424	213.60	75.00	288.60
John A. Walden.....	1,424	213.60	75.00	288.60
R. Lafayette Gay.....	1,424	213.60	75.00	288.60
George Sexton, Jr.....	1,424	213.60	75.00	288.60
EL KATIF, Spokane, Wash.				
C. Bert Clausin.....	2,716	407.40	75.00	482.40
Henry A. Pierce.....	2,716	407.40	75.00	482.40
Harvey E. Guertin.....	2,716	407.40	75.00	482.40
N. Roy Rofnot.....	2,716	407.40	75.00	482.40
Edwin F. Newton.....	2,716	407.40	75.00	482.40
Vincent E. Small.....	2,716	407.40	75.00	482.40
EL KORAH, Boise, Idaho				
Potter P. Howard.....	2,660	399.00	75.00	474.00
J. Harry Hopfgarten.....	2,660	399.00	75.00	474.00
Edmund R. Bennett.....	2,660	399.00	75.00	474.00
Charles F. Kirchner.....	2,660	399.00	75.00	474.00
EL MAIDA, El Paso, Texas				
Alden C. Snyder.....	2,255	338.25	75.00	413.25
John H. Jagee.....	2,255	338.25	75.00	413.25
Richard B. Tatman.....	2,255	338.25	75.00	413.25
William J. Hooten.....	2,255	338.25	75.00	413.25
EL MINA, Galvesto, Texas				
Munger T. Ball.....	1,716	257.40	75.00	332.40
A. E. Shirley.....	1,716	257.40	75.00	332.40
Harry Tholcken, Jr.....	1,716	257.40	75.00	332.40
J. F. Johnson.....	1,716	257.40	75.00	332.40
T. R. Shumate.....	1,716	257.40	75.00	332.40
EL RIAD, Sioux Falls, S. D.				
William Lee Bright.....	1,413	211.95	75.00	286.95
Lloyd F. West.....	1,413	211.95	75.00	286.95
William H. Olsen.....	1,413	211.95	75.00	286.95
John H. Cumbow.....	1,413	211.95	75.00	286.95

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
EL ZAGAL, Fargo, N. D.				
Alfred G. Arvold.....	1,532	229.80	75.00	304.80
Arthur W. Cupler.....	1,532	229.80	75.00	304.80
Holly M. Beall.....	1,532	229.80	75.00	304.80
Chester P. Guthrie.....	1,532	229.80	75.00	304.80
Veldin M. Paranto.....	1,532	229.80	75.00	304.80
EL ZARIBAH, Phoenix, Ariz.				
M. Wm. Billingsley.....	2,687	403.05	75.00	478.05
Bert M. Pringle.....	2,687	403.05	75.00	478.05
Ralph A. Watkins.....	2,687	403.05	75.00	478.05
William C. Foster.....	2,687	403.05	75.00	478.05
GIZEH, Vancouver, B. C.				
Richard Nelson.....	3,131	469.65	75.00	544.65
George I. Warren.....	3,131	469.65	75.00	544.65
A. T. Neen.....	3,131	469.65	75.00	544.65
HADI, Evansville, Ind.				
Clarence I. Euchs.....	951	142.65	75.00	217.65
Henry B. Struby.....	951	142.65	75.00	217.65
Charles W. Schwartz.....	951	142.65	75.00	217.65
Henry C. Kloke.....	951	142.65	75.00	217.65
HAMASA, Meridian, Miss.				
Martin L. Gunn.....	1,111	166.65	75.00	241.65
John A. Grower.....	1,111	166.65	75.00	241.65
D. A. Dorman.....	1,111	166.65	75.00	241.65
George W. Holder.....	1,111	166.65	75.00	241.65
HEJAZ, Greenville, S. C.				
John M. Holmes.....	681	102.15	75.00	177.15
F. Porter Caugman.....	681	102.15	75.00	177.15
John I. Smith.....	681	102.15	75.00	177.15
H. W. Stinespring.....	681	102.15	75.00	177.15
J. E. Boggs.....	681	102.15	75.00	177.15
HELLA, Dallas, Texas				
Jay Russell Smith.....	1,613	241.95	75.00	316.95
Harrison B. Cave.....	1,613	241.95	75.00	316.95
Wm. A. Browning.....	1,613	241.95	75.00	316.95
A. J. Balcom.....	1,613	241.95	75.00	316.95
HILIAH, Ashland, Ore.				
Marshall E. Cornett.....	3,443	516.45	75.00	591.45
Paul D. Green.....	3,443	516.45	75.00	591.45
Earl T. Newbry.....	3,443	516.45	75.00	591.45
Kennett P. Lawrence.....	3,443	516.45	75.00	591.45
INDIA, Oklahoma, City, Okla.				
John C. Hubbard.....	1,565	234.75	75.00	309.75
Leslie Swan.....	1,565	234.75	75.00	309.75
Harlan Deupree.....	1,565	234.75	75.00	309.75
Delbert G. Barclay.....	1,565	234.75	75.00	309.75
IREM, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.				
Roscoe B. Smith.....	206	30.90	75.00	105.90
David J. Davis.....	206	30.90	75.00	105.90
G. Edward Elwell, Jr.....	206	30.90	75.00	105.90
Joseph C. Maneval.....	206	30.90	75.00	105.90
ISIS, Salina, Kan.				
Louis G. Gottschick.....	1,492	223.80	75.00	298.80
Hubert S. Kilby.....	1,492	223.80	75.00	298.80
Walter R. Leighton.....	1,492	223.80	75.00	298.80
Richard Morgenstern.....	1,492	223.80	75.00	298.80
Austin W. Stedham.....	1,492	223.80	75.00	298.80
ISLAM, San Francisco, Calif.				
William N. Woodfield, Jr.....	3,139	470.85	75.00	545.85
George Filmer.....	3,139	470.85	75.00	545.85
John D. McGilvray.....	3,139	470.85	75.00	545.85
Washington Irving Kohnke.....	3,139	470.85	75.00	545.85
Ernest C. Hueter.....	3,139	470.85	150.00	620.85
Harvey E. Teller.....	3,139	470.85	75.00	545.85
Roy N. Buell.....	3,139	470.85	75.00	545.85

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

85

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
ISMAILIA, Buffalo, N. Y.				
Geo. H. Rowe.....	476	71.40	75.00	146.40
John H. Dominick.....	476	71.40	75.00	146.40
Henry P. Bronkie.....	476	71.40	150.00	221.40
Carl A. Riebling.....	476	71.40	75.00	146.40
Elmer C. Winegar.....	476	71.40	75.00	146.40
JAFFA, Altoona, Pa.				
Harry N. Glass.....	295	44.25	75.00	119.25
Harold C. Wright.....	295	44.25	75.00	119.25
S. Arthur Coffey.....	295	44.25	75.00	119.25
Robert F. Engler.....	295	44.25	75.00	119.25
JERUSALEM, New Orleans, La.				
F. E. Lamothe.....	1,314	197.10	75.00	272.10
Adam Wirth.....	1,314	197.10	75.00	272.10
A. Mattes.....	1,314	197.10	75.00	272.10
Frank J. Herman.....	1,314	197.10	75.00	272.10
KAABA, Davenport, Iowa				
H. M. Heysinger.....	1,061	159.15	75.00	234.15
Carl E. Michael.....	1,061	159.15	75.00	234.15
Clarence A. Lay.....	1,061	159.15	75.00	234.15
Gilbert H. Ruchmann.....	1,061	159.15	75.00	234.15
KALIF, Sheridan, Wyo.				
Milward L. Simpson.....	2,119	317.85	75.00	392.85
James C. Reynolds.....	2,119	317.85	75.00	392.85
M. D. Jenkins.....	2,119	317.85	75.00	392.85
KALURAH, Binghamton, N. Y.				
Norman A. Boyd.....	344	51.60	150.00	201.60
C. LeRoy Heath.....	344	51.60	75.00	126.60
Melville W. Leon.....	344	51.60	75.00	126.60
Paul S. Sprout.....	344	51.60	75.00	126.60
Harry E. Schlegel.....	344	51.60	75.00	126.60
KAREM, Waco, Texas				
Galloway Calhoun.....	1,676	251.40	75.00	326.40
Lee Lockwood.....	1,676	251.40	75.00	326.40
Bryan W. Payne.....	1,676	251.40	75.00	326.40
William F. Quebe.....	1,676	251.40	75.00	326.40
Charles E. Miller.....	1,676	251.40	75.00	326.40
KARNAK, Montreal, Que.				
Wm. H. Mack.....	522	78.30	75.00	153.30
J. Harry Spence.....	522	78.30	75.00	153.30
D. Fred Morgan.....	522	78.30	75.00	153.30
O. C. Rehfuess.....	522	78.30	75.00	153.30
KAZIM, Roanoke, Va.				
Dudley L. Marsteller.....	422	63.30	75.00	138.30
Randolph V. Cunningham.....	422	63.30	75.00	138.30
Harry C. Neren.....	422	63.30	75.00	138.30
R. E. Paine.....	422	63.30	75.00	138.30
KEM, Grand Forks, N. D.				
Julius Spokely.....	1,599	239.85	75.00	314.85
Melvin S. Holten.....	1,599	239.85	75.00	314.85
Charles W. Rothgarn.....	1,599	239.85	75.00	314.85
Fred S. Mosher.....	1,599	239.85	75.00	314.85
KERAK, Reno, Nev.				
Wm. O. Bay.....	2,895	434.25	75.00	509.25
Laurence A. Gulling.....	2,895	434.25	75.00	509.25
Merwyn H. Brown.....	2,895	434.25	75.00	509.25
Leslie M. Sanford.....	2,895	434.25	75.00	509.25
KERBELA, Knoxville, Tenn.				
I. C. Mitchell.....	704	105.60	75.00	180.60
G. Roy Garner.....	704	105.60	75.00	180.60
W. H. MacIntire.....	704	105.60	75.00	180.60
Earl H. Wine.....	704	105.60	75.00	180.60
KHARTUM, Winnipeg, Mant.				
Arthur W. Chapman.....	1,679	251.85	75.00	326.85
Victor L. Scott.....	1,679	251.85	75.00	326.85
J. C. W. Parsons.....	1,679	251.85	75.00	326.85
Edward S. Fraser.....	1,679	251.85	75.00	326.85

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
KHEDIVE, Norfolk, Va.				
Herman S. Nowitsky.....	316	47.40	75.00	122.40
J. Binford Sadler.....	316	47.40	75.00	122.40
M. T. Blassingham.....	316	47.40	75.00	122.40
Chas. C. Grant, Jr.....	316	47.40	75.00	122.40
KHIVA, Amarillo, Texas				
Fred H. Galle.....	1,865	279.75	75.00	354.75
Paul C. Crouch.....	1,865	279.75	75.00	354.75
W. Perry Powell.....	1,865	279.75	75.00	354.75
S. Wayne O'Keefe.....	1,865	279.75	75.00	354.75
KISMET, Brooklyn, N. Y.				
John A. Morison.....	150	22.50	75.00	97.50
Walter E. Johnson.....	150	22.50	75.00	97.50
John R. Heilman.....	150	22.50	75.00	97.50
Wm. R. Falconer.....	150	22.50	75.00	97.50
William Cresswell.....	150	22.50	75.00	97.50
KORA, Lewiston, Maine				
Ralph W. Farris.....	534	80.10	75.00	155.10
George H. Meloan.....	534	80.10	75.00	155.10
Herbert R. Coffin.....	534	80.10	75.00	155.10
S. Arthur Paul.....	534	80.10	75.00	155.10
KOREIN, Rawlins, Wyo.				
Edward B. Beverley.....	1,946	291.90	75.00	366.90
Carlyle D. Williamson.....	1,946	291.90	75.00	366.90
Louis G. Mahse.....	1,946	291.90	75.00	366.90
Gustave Fleischli.....	1,946	291.90	75.00	366.90
KOSAIR, Louisville, Ky.				
Stephen S. Jones.....	834	125.10	75.00	200.10
Harry E. Best.....	834	125.10	75.00	200.10
George F. Sengel.....	834	125.10	75.00	200.10
Herman M. Kessler.....	834	125.10	75.00	200.10
Wilbur C. Fisher.....	834	125.10	75.00	200.10
LU LU, Philadelphia, Pa.				
W. Freeland Kendrick.....	60	9.00	75.00	84.00
Albert H. Ladner, Jr.....	60	9.00	75.00	84.00
William P. Kuenzel.....	60	9.00	75.00	84.00
Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.....	60	9.00	75.00	84.00
George A. Williams.....	60	9.00	75.00	84.00
Walter N. Hagerman.....	60	9.00	75.00	84.00
LUXOR, St. John, N. B.				
Harold F. Hopkins.....	826	123.90	75.00	198.90
R. G. Arthur Gillard.....	826	123.90	75.00	198.90
MAHI, Miami, Fla.				
Robin B. Mulloy.....	1,352	202.80	75.00	277.80
C. Norman Howard.....	1,352	202.80	75.00	277.80
Harry C. Ebright.....	1,352	202.80	75.00	277.80
Robert C. Booth.....	1,352	202.80	75.00	277.80
MASKAT, Wichita Falls, Texas				
Homer G. Huddleston.....	1,714	257.10	75.00	332.10
Albert Ellis.....	1,714	257.10	75.00	332.10
Richard W. Lindsey.....	1,714	257.10	75.00	332.10
Horace G. Smith.....	1,714	257.10	75.00	332.10
MECCA, New York, N. Y.				
Louis N. Donnatin.....	136	20.40	75.00	95.40
Robert D. Williams.....	136	20.40	75.00	95.40
Arthur H. Diamant.....	136	20.40	75.00	95.40
Bernard H. Sandler.....	136	20.40	75.00	95.40
Walter I. Wright.....	136	20.40	75.00	95.40
Herbert A. Diamant.....	136	20.40	75.00	95.40
Walter E. Kuenstler.....	136	20.40	75.00	95.40
MEDIA, Watertown, N. Y.				
Carl F. Richter.....	468	70.20	75.00	145.20
Richard W. Desens.....	468	70.20	75.00	145.20
Irving H. Huber.....	468	70.20	75.00	145.20
Robert L. Squires.....	468	70.20	75.00	145.20

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
MEDINAH, Chicago, Ill.				
Frank C. Roundy.....	878	131.70	75.00	206.70
Thomas J. Houston.....	878	131.70	75.00	206.70
Robert J. Daly.....	878	131.70	75.00	206.70
Arthur M. Gullickson.....	878	131.70	75.00	206.70
John B. Morgan.....	878	131.70	75.00	206.70
Joseph A. Downey.....	878	131.70	75.00	206.70
George H. Vann.....	878	131.70	75.00	206.70
MELHA, Springfield, Mass.				
Donald H. Mudd.....	275	41.25	75.00	116.25
George W. Gray.....	275	41.25	75.00	116.25
Wesley G. Stephens.....	275	41.25	75.00	116.25
Charles H. Miller.....	275	41.25	75.00	116.25
MIDIAN, Wichita, Kan.				
W. Henry Beach.....	1,506	225.90	75.00	300.90
W. Dale Critser.....	1,506	225.90	75.00	300.90
H. Steve Wise.....	1,506	225.90	75.00	300.90
J. Earl Schaefer.....	1,506	225.90	75.00	300.90
MIRZA, Pittsburg, Kan.				
James H. Carter.....	1,384	207.60	75.00	282.60
Harry L. Church.....	1,384	207.60	75.00	282.60
Max Frohlich.....	1,384	207.60	75.00	282.60
Cecil P. Gordon.....	1,384	207.60	75.00	282.60
MIZPAH, Fort Wayne, Ind.				
John A. Palmer.....	730	109.50	75.00	184.50
J. Henry Curdes.....	730	109.50	75.00	184.50
Carl H. Pierson.....	730	109.50	75.00	184.50
W. Edward Greer.....	730	109.50	75.00	184.50
MOCHA, London, Ont.				
W. S. Thompson.....	616	92.40	75.00	167.40
Frank E. Harley.....	616	92.40	75.00	167.40
J. Fred Edwards.....	616	92.40	75.00	167.40
Jack Handford.....	616	92.40	75.00	167.40
MOHAMMED, Peoria, Ill.				
Paul D. Sweeney.....	993	148.95	75.00	223.95
Howard C. Haungs.....	993	148.95	75.00	223.95
Frank G. Bruniaga.....	993	148.95	75.00	223.95
Robert W. Tippet.....	993	148.95	75.00	223.95
MOILA, St. Joseph, Mo.				
J. Harold Bowman.....	1,348	202.20	75.00	277.20
John W. Lard.....	1,348	202.20	75.00	277.20
Everett H. Trunk.....	1,348	202.20	75.00	277.20
Charles Hansen.....	1,348	202.20	75.00	277.20
MOOLAH, St. Louis, Mo.				
Harvey A. Beffa.....	1,022	153.30	75.00	228.30
Wm. G. Mueller, Jr.....	1,022	153.30	75.00	228.30
George F. Morrison.....	1,022	153.30	75.00	228.30
Henry J. Kiener.....	1,022	153.30	75.00	228.30
George C. Foster.....	1,022	153.30	75.00	228.30
MOROCCO, Jacksonville, Fla.				
W. Fred Cobb.....	986	147.90	75.00	222.90
Paul C. Tanner.....	986	147.90	75.00	222.90
Louis W. Strum.....	986	147.90	150.00	297.90
Roy T. Lord.....	986	147.90	75.00	222.90
MOSLAH, Fort Worth, Texas				
Jerry L. Fite.....	1,645	246.75	75.00	321.75
J. M. Williams.....	1,645	246.75	75.00	321.75
H. Ward Collier.....	1,645	246.75	75.00	321.75
E. M. Townsend.....	1,645	246.75	75.00	321.75
MOSLEM, Detroit, Mich.				
Clyde I. Webster.....	727	109.05	75.00	184.05
T. Melville Rinehart.....	727	109.05	75.00	184.05
C. Dale Curtiss.....	727	109.05	75.00	184.05
Thomas D. Van Dine.....	727	109.05	75.00	184.05
Harry A. McDonald.....	727	109.05	75.00	184.05

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
MOUNT SINAI, Montpelier, Vt.				
Erwin H. Olmstead.....	465	69.75	75.00	144.75
Clarence H. Haskins.....	465	69.75	75.00	144.75
Harvey M. Drennan.....	465	69.75	75.00	144.75
Harry B. Springstead.....	465	69.75	75.00	144.75
MURAT, Indianapolis, Ind.				
William E. Bodenhamer.....	781	117.15	75.00	192.15
William A. Hoegen.....	781	117.15	75.00	192.15
Clifford E. Cox.....	781	117.15	75.00	192.15
Calvin A. Richey.....	781	117.15	75.00	192.15
NAJA, Deadwood, S. D.				
William F. Grieb.....	1,823	273.45	75.00	348.45
Gerald D. Crary.....	1,823	273.45	75.00	348.45
George F. Johnson.....	1,823	273.45	75.00	348.45
NEMESIS, Parkersburg, W. Va.				
Wade O. Stalnaker.....	551	82.65	75.00	157.65
A. D. McTaggart.....	551	82.65	75.00	157.65
Kenna McCulty.....	551	82.65	75.00	157.65
NILE, Seattle, Wash.				
Jo. Dudley Cook.....	3,044	456.60	75.00	531.60
W. Hall McDowell.....	3,044	456.60	75.00	531.60
Lewis J. Dowell.....	3,044	456.60	75.00	531.60
George G. Rogge.....	3,044	456.60	75.00	531.60
OASIS, Charlotte, N. C.				
S. Casper Chandler.....	574	86.10	75.00	161.10
J. B. Whittington.....	574	86.10	75.00	161.10
Lee A. Folger.....	574	86.10	75.00	161.10
Henry W. Masten.....	574	86.10	75.00	161.10
OLEIKA, Lexington, Ky.				
Victor Bogaert, Jr.....	713	106.95	75.00	181.95
Fred Bryant.....	713	106.95	75.00	181.95
William Chisholm.....	713	106.95	75.00	181.95
Adolph Rupp.....	713	106.95	75.00	181.95
OMAR, Charleston, S. C.				
W. H. Caughman.....	712	106.80	75.00	181.80
John O. Edwards.....	712	106.80	75.00	181.80
W. H. Boylston.....	712	106.80	75.00	181.80
F. E. Epting.....	712	106.80	75.00	181.80
ORAK, Hammond, Ind.				
G. Roscoe Hemstock.....	858	128.70	75.00	203.70
Melvin A. Monnett.....	858	128.70	75.00	203.70
Daniel O. Kreitzman.....	858	128.70	75.00	203.70
Arthur O. Thornton.....	858	128.70	75.00	203.70
ORIENTAL, Troy, N. Y.				
Fred S. Rogers.....	274	41.10	75.00	116.10
Frank E. Dean.....	274	41.10	75.00	116.10
George E. Whitbeck.....	274	41.10	75.00	116.10
William G. Koerner.....	274	41.10	75.00	116.10
OSIRIS, Wheeling, W. Va.				
Andrew F. Schramm.....	477	71.55	75.00	146.55
Carl W. Gustkey.....	477	71.55	75.00	146.55
George J. Kossuth.....	477	71.55	75.00	146.55
Thomas J. Schofield.....	477	71.55	75.00	146.55
OSMAN, St. Paul, Minn.				
Tom S. Rishworth.....	1,280	192.00	150.00	342.00
Ralph J. Mather.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Lyman S. Baird.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Walter G. Seeger.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Henry J. Crepean.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
PALESTINE, Providence, R. I.				
Clarence M. Dunbar.....	338	50.70	75.00	125.70
Norris G. Abbott, Sr.....	338	50.70	75.00	125.70
Alexander T. Hindmarsh.....	338	50.70	75.00	125.70
Earl C. Whelden.....	338	50.70	75.00	125.70
James C. Campbell.....	338	50.70	75.00	125.70
Shirley Harrington.....	338	50.70	75.00	125.70

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
PHILAE, Halifax, N. S.				
M. W. Philpott.....	1,101	165.15	75.00	240.15
John C. Cane.....	1,101	165.15	75.00	240.15
PYRAMID, Bridgeport, Conn.				
George A. Mallett.....	207	31.05	75.00	106.05
Gabriel Hawie.....	207	31.05	75.00	106.05
Clifford L. Weaver.....	207	31.05	75.00	106.05
George F. Foote.....	207	31.05	75.00	106.05
RAJAH, Reading, Pa.				
Glenn C. Ross.....	119	17.85	75.00	92.85
J. C. Mumma.....	119	17.85	75.00	92.85
Paul A. Rutt.....	119	17.85	75.00	92.85
Harold L. Gerringer.....	119	17.85	75.00	92.85
RAMESES, Toronto, Ont.				
William C. Baker.....	575	86.25	75.00	161.25
Harold B. McConnell.....	575	86.25	75.00	161.25
Murdoch L. Martyn.....	575	86.25	150.00	236.25
N. F. D. Kelley.....	575	86.25	75.00	161.25
RIZPAH, Madisonville, Ky.				
D. Carl Ross.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
Lewis K. Bell.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
Aubin Higgins.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
George Letcher Utley.....	978	146.70	75.00	221.70
SAHARA, Pine Bluff, Ark.				
Virginius Mead.....	1,267	190.05	75.00	265.05
Donald A. Tatman.....	1,267	190.05	75.00	265.05
L. H. Pond.....	1,267	190.05	75.00	265.05
F. Carleton Harris.....	1,267	190.05	75.00	265.05
SALAAM, Newark, N. J.				
Charles H. Winner.....	139	20.85	75.00	95.85
Otto G. Rapp.....	139	20.85	75.00	95.85
Joshua Ringle.....	139	20.85	75.00	95.85
George E. Stringfellow.....	139	20.85	75.00	95.85
SALADIN, Grand Rapids, Mich.				
Louis A. Cornelius.....	835	125.25	75.00	200.25
Harold G. Vaughan.....	835	125.25	75.00	200.25
Churchill K. Linkfield.....	835	125.25	75.00	200.25
Henry W. Walstrom.....	835	125.25	75.00	200.25
Paul B. Berry.....	835	125.25	75.00	200.25
SCIMITAR, Little Rock, Ark.				
R. H. Kaufman.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
Walter C. Guy.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
Robert A. Kern.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
John Collins.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
Quinn Glover.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
John M. McQueen.....	1,262	189.30	75.00	264.30
SESOSTRIS, Lincoln, Neb.				
Clayton Andrews.....	1,420	213.00	75.00	288.00
Les J. Strain.....	1,420	213.00	75.00	288.00
Cecil E. Wadlow.....	1,420	213.00	75.00	288.00
Leo Mergen.....	1,420	213.00	75.00	288.00
SPHINX, Hartford, Conn.				
Daniel A. Read.....	266	39.90	75.00	114.90
M. Allyn Wadhams.....	266	39.90	75.00	114.90
Frank S. Jones.....	266	39.90	75.00	114.90
Frederick W. Stark.....	266	39.90	75.00	114.90
SUDAN, New Bern, N. C.				
Hubert M. Poteat.....	487	73.05	75.00	148.05
Wm. J. Bundy.....	487	73.05	75.00	148.05
J. Edw. Allen.....	487	73.05	75.00	148.05
W. C. Woodward.....	487	73.05	75.00	148.05
George E. Bell.....	487	73.05	75.00	148.05
SYRIA, Pittsburgh, Pa.				
J. Milton Ryall.....	409	61.35	150.00	211.35
Karl Rex Hammers.....	409	61.35	75.00	136.35
Clarence W. Head.....	409	61.35	75.00	136.35
John G. Daub.....	409	61.35	75.00	136.35
Lucius McK. Crumrine.....	409	61.35	75.00	136.35
Clarence M. Sheastey.....	409	61.35	75.00	136.35

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
SYRIAN, Cincinnati, Ohio				
Nat A. Bell.....	720	108.00	75.00	183.00
Charles F. Brawley.....	720	108.00	75.00	183.00
George A. Lutz.....	720	108.00	75.00	183.00
Clarence E. Karst.....	720	108.00	75.00	183.00
TADMOR, Akron, Ohio				
Fred W. Danner.....	535	80.25	75.00	155.25
Winfred E. Fouse.....	535	80.25	75.00	155.25
William H. Knowlton.....	535	80.25	75.00	155.25
Dow E. Sweeny.....	535	80.25	75.00	155.25
TANGIER, Omaha, Neb.				
R. Earl Langdon.....	1,366	204.90	75.00	279.90
Fred F. Whitcomb.....	1,366	204.90	75.00	279.90
C. J. Collins.....	1,366	204.90	75.00	279.90
W. O. Swanson.....	1,366	204.90	75.00	279.90
TEBALA, Rockford, Ill.				
L. W. Monzimer.....	964	144.60	75.00	219.60
Clarence E. Werner.....	964	144.60	75.00	219.60
W. Clyde Oliver.....	964	144.60	75.00	219.60
Ralph R. Seaburg.....	964	144.60	75.00	219.60
TEHAMA, Hastings, Neb.				
Olin Hitchcock.....	1,518	227.70	75.00	302.70
Sam James.....	1,518	227.70	75.00	302.70
Milo M. Fink.....	1,518	227.70	75.00	302.70
TIGRIS, Syracuse, N. Y.				
Ralph A. Gove.....	429	64.35	75.00	139.35
Frank H. Allen.....	429	64.35	75.00	139.35
Harold R. Roderick.....	429	64.35	75.00	139.35
Orrin S. Park.....	429	64.35	75.00	139.35
TRIPOLI, Milwaukee, Wisconsin				
Julius P. Heil.....	963	144.45	75.00	219.45
Raymond E. Fitch.....	963	144.45	75.00	219.45
Henry F. Zarse.....	963	144.45	75.00	219.45
John H. Gebhardt.....	963	144.45	75.00	219.45
Thomas W. Melham.....	963	144.45	75.00	219.45
WAHABI, Jackson, Miss.				
Wiley P. Harris.....	1,207	181.05	75.00	256.05
O. H. Purser.....	1,207	181.05	75.00	256.05
S. E. Birdsong.....	1,207	181.05	75.00	256.05
E. Hale Williams.....	1,207	181.05	75.00	256.05
Wm. E. Helm.....	1,207	181.05	75.00	256.05
WA WA, Regina, Saskatchewan				
Charles W. S. Bell.....	2,035	305.25	75.00	380.25
H. E. Keown.....	2,035	305.25	75.00	380.25
Stan C. Atkinson.....	2,035	305.25	75.00	380.25
YAARAB, Atlanta, Ga.				
Thomas C. Law.....	833	124.95	75.00	199.95
Albert S. Happoldt.....	833	124.95	75.00	199.95
Abit Nix.....	833	124.95	150.00	274.95
Wm. C. Harris.....	833	124.95	75.00	199.95
Oscar J. Coe.....	833	124.95	75.00	199.95
YELDUZ, Aberdeen, S. D.				
Harold D. Webb.....	1,585	237.75	75.00	312.75
E. J. Richardson.....	1,585	237.75	75.00	312.75
Charles A. Draeger.....	1,585	237.75	75.00	312.75
ZA GA ZIG, Des Moines, Iowa				
Robert J. Busby.....	1,236	185.40	75.00	260.40
Paul Hewitt.....	1,236	185.40	75.00	260.40
John E. Bemis.....	1,236	185.40	75.00	260.40
Roland C. Kehm.....	1,236	185.40	75.00	260.40
ZAMORA, Birmingham, Ala.				
Thomas A. Bowles.....	958	143.70	75.00	218.70
George A. Mattison, Jr.....	958	143.70	75.00	218.70
Roy A. Cooper.....	958	143.70	75.00	218.70
Richard L. Bowron.....	958	143.70	75.00	218.70
E. C. Ray.....	958	143.70	75.00	218.70

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM—Continued

Temple, Location and Representative	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
ZEMBO, Harrisburg, Pa.				
Robert M. Spicer.....	164	24.60	75.00	99.60
W. Thomas Senseman, Jr.....	164	24.60	75.00	99.60
Edward A. Miller.....	164	24.60	75.00	99.60
Alton W. Lick.....	164	24.60	75.00	99.60
ZEM ZEM, Erie, Pa.				
Ralph G. Merriman.....	505	75.75	75.00	150.75
Orson J. Graham.....	505	75.75	75.00	150.75
Otto A. Ritter.....	505	75.75	75.00	150.75
Maxwell A. Logan.....	505	75.75	75.00	150.75
ZENOBI, Toledo, Ohio				
Jesse D. Huribut.....	669	100.35	75.00	175.35
William T. Browne.....	669	100.35	75.00	175.35
Edwin F. Baertschi.....	669	100.35	75.00	175.35
Carol N. White.....	669	100.35	75.00	175.35
Wayne R. Peppers.....	669	100.35	75.00	175.35
ZIVARA, Utica, N. Y.				
Leland D. McCormac.....	376	56.40	75.00	131.40
Harry D. Parkhurst.....	376	56.40	75.00	131.40
Charles E. Malsan.....	376	56.40	75.00	131.40
Heber E. Griffith.....	376	56.40	75.00	131.40
ZOR, Madison, Wisconsin				
Harvey R. Burr.....	1,008	151.20	75.00	226.20
Fred W. Hadinger.....	1,008	151.20	75.00	226.20
Walter Reinhold.....	1,008	151.20	75.00	226.20
Norman T. Gill.....	1,008	151.20	75.00	226.20
ZORAH, Terre Haute, Ind.				
Carl F. Barraider.....	853	127.95	75.00	202.95
Charles G. Reynolds.....	853	127.95	75.00	202.95
John H. Griffith.....	853	127.95	75.00	202.95
Cyril Cox.....	853	127.95	75.00	202.95
ZUHRAH, Minneapolis, Minn.				
A. A. D. Rahn.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Al Dretchko.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Jos. C. SteMarie.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Sumner W. Farnham.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Durward R. Martin.....	1,280	192.00	75.00	267.00
Totals	833,885	\$125,082.75	\$51,900.00	\$176,982.75

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, there has been a suggestion from the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee that we table this whole matter on dues and assessments. I move that this whole matter of dues and assessments be tabled. I just make the motion to-table because that is not subject to debate.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Motion seconded. All those in favor say "Aye." The matter is tabled.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir, in order that we may have our record straight, I move that the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence to be fitted into our Code. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Carried.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I ask a ruling for the purpose of clarification. Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones just made the motion that would table all matters referring to increase dues, is that correct?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: That is correct.

Noble CHACKES: The only way then, as I understand, that any matter referring to increase in dues can properly be brought before the convention from now on will be upon a motion first of all to bring the matter from the table; is that correct?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Correct.

Noble CHACKES: It has now been tabled and we have to have a motion to take it from the table. In the meantime no legislation can be presented; is that correct?

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): I move that the resolution be removed from the table. (Cries of "No.") This is the only way we can get this matter before us. Are you Nobles for these Hospitals for Crippled Children?

I move that Section 92 of the Iowa Corporation By-Laws be amended to provide that the per capita assessment for Crippled Children's Hospitals be increased to \$3.00 per annum, and that the fee for Life Membership be increased to \$100.00—(Cries of "No.")

Noble REUBEN R. ADAMS (Al Kader Temple): Imperial Sir, a point of information. What is Noble McGilvray going to do with the hundred dollars when he gets it?

As I understand it, and as Noble Kendrick told us originally, we have some \$6,500,000 in the Life Membership Fund. That is invested in Government bonds at 2½ per cent. We get the interest, which is what? What is he going to raise the fee to \$100 for? Leave it at \$60 and let us get another hundred thousand. And by the way, I had a motion to amend the original, and it was seconded.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I heard no second.

Noble ADAMS: Oh, yes, it was seconded, but it is all right. As long as it is tabled it is perfectly all right. I think that is where it should be.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tripoli Temple): Illustrious Imperial Potentate and Nobles: There is a lot of confusion among the workmen, and I will tell you what the confusion is. Our temples have Life Memberships, twenty-five years' duration, and those twenty-five year Memberships after a while almost broke some of the temples in this United States.

If I understand it correctly—I don't know whether my figures are correct, but I think there is something to the figure. In the first place there are 100,000 Permanent Contributing Members—in round figures—six million dollars. On that 100,000 you lose 50 cents each a year in interest, because as I understand the matter 2½ per cent on \$60 would be \$1.50. So you are losing 50 cents on each one of those, which you don't get at all because that is endowment.

Now if you have 500,000 members, we will take the 100,000 that is on the Baby Smiles out—somebody said you are going to have 600,000—so if you would get out of 500,000 members \$3.00 apiece you would have

an income for the Hospitals of \$1,500,000. And those figures should be considered.

Well, let's give them a dollar. Cut out the \$60 Endowment, because you are losing money on them. If somebody wants to pay a hundred dollars that is one thing. I am trying to get your mind in a receptive mood so that when this matter comes up you will increase the assessment by a dollar. (Cries of "No.")

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I am speaking slow purposely. Our tempers are a little high. We are at the point where we cry "No, no"—and Shriners don't want to do that. Up here Nobles are making speeches, much of which is debatable, much of which is not in accordance with other people's ideas of the facts. Here after a beautiful demonstration of the Hospital, somehow, if we don't watch this thing somebody will be saying "No" when he may feel sorry later on. There is nothing under the head of legislation that we are ready to debate, so I believe that we ought to move to a new order of business until something is here in concrete legal form so that we can then enter into discussion. (Cries of "Right.")

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Noble Chackes, I think that everyone here wants to give the Hospitals a dollar a year. (Applause) It is a matter of procedure, that is all. The motion that was passed and introduced by Past Imperial Potentate Jones included not only dues but also assessments, and both of them were tabled. That motion was passed by a majority vote. Now I am ruling that if Past Imperial Potentate Jones wishes to restore it to the calendar, for further consideration of the question of increasing the assessment only, that he may do so at the present time.

Past Imperial Potentate JONES: Imperial Sir and Nobles, that is exactly what I want to do. I want to know how this Imperial Council feels about giving the Hospitals another dollar. (Applause) I am in favor of giving them another dollar, but I am not in favor of increasing the dues. I therefore move that only that portion of my motion referring to the assessment for the Hospitals be now taken from the table, if I can get a second. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has been duly moved and seconded. The motion of Past Imperial Potentate Jones is that that part of the original motion which was tabled, including dues and the assessments, be reported out and placed upon the calendar—assessment only. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Adopted.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: This has only to do with the increase of the assessment of one dollar; has nothing to do with the increase of the \$60 Membership to \$100 at this time.

Noble MCGILVRAY: Gentlemen, I seem to feel from the way you are acting you want to give us a dollar and have nothing to do with the \$60 Life Membership. Therefore I move that we give the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children a \$3.00 assessment instead of two.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: There are two motions pending here now. We have not passed on the first one.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir, in order that this matter may be properly before the committee and not speaking for or against the motion—I move the motion be amended to say that it is the sense of this body that our law be amended to increase the assessment for the Hospitals from two to three dollars, and that it be sent to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee to properly frame it into our Code. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Adopted.

The Committee on Necrology, Past Potentate Stanton Bruner, Al Malaikah Temple.

Selection—Al Malaikah Temple Chanters.

Noble STANTON A. BRUNER (Al Malaikah Temple): Nobles, I know that this report will appeal to most of the Nobles present. It will not be paying tribute to those who are gone unless it is received in silence. Thank you. (Reading)

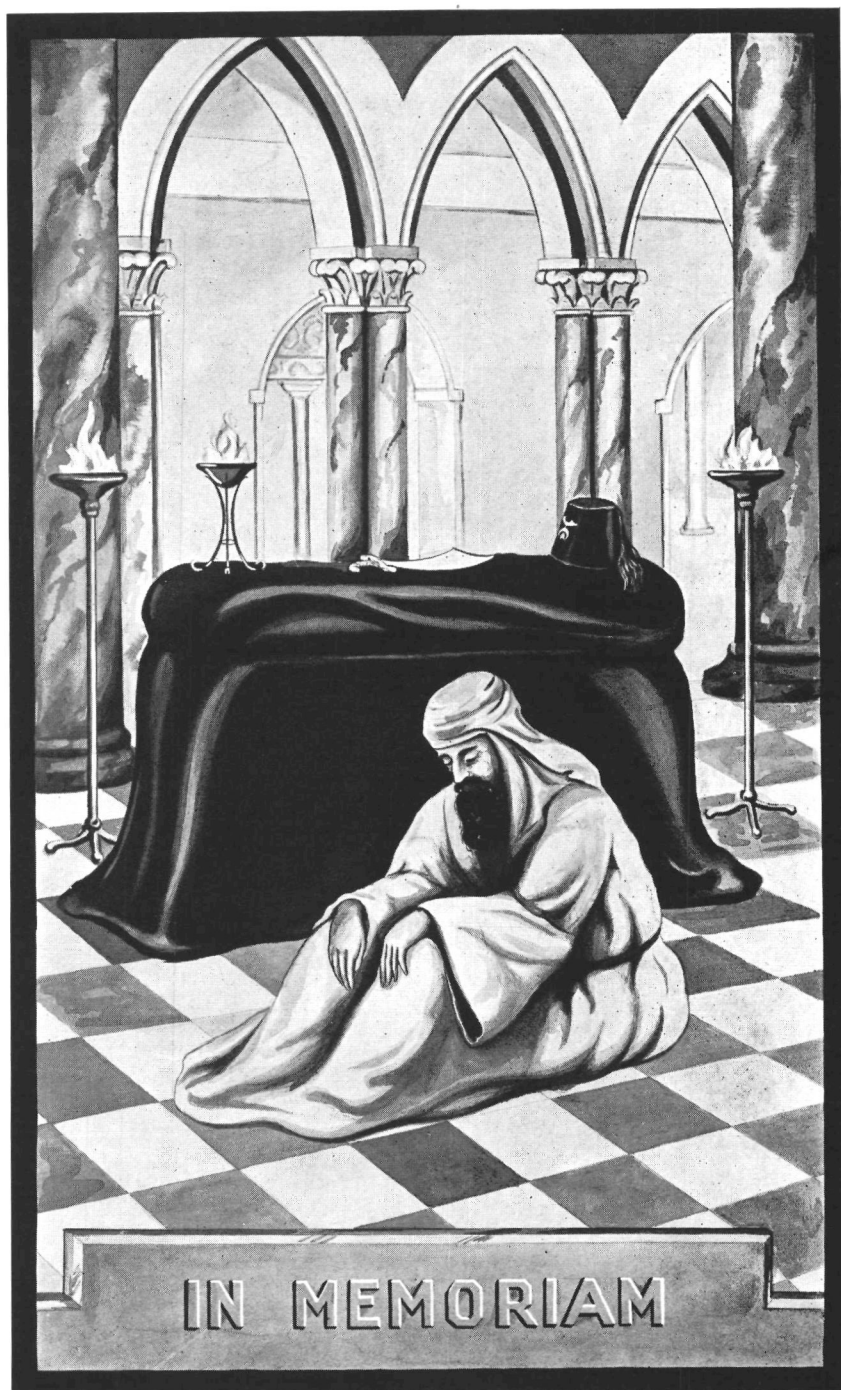
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

The tolling of the bells has brought us again, with bowed heads and saddened hearts, to pay tribute to those with whom we have worked and played, those whom we have learned to love and admire, those whom we know have but completed their earthly preparation for life and have actively taken up their membership in that "Unseen Temple."

So, I choose to speak to you very briefly of life, not of death. I am sure you agree with me that in this, there is no slightest inconsistency.

We remember the time when we were told that no man should ever enter upon any great or important undertaking without first invoking the blessing of God. That principle, with that type of faith which belongs to each of us, we have all practiced. Hence, we know that those to whom we pay tribute today have but completed their tasks and have claimed the richest of all rewards, eternal life. Our Bible is filled with promises of abundant life, eternal life, life after death, occupancy of a home which has been prepared for us. These are the promises which give us courage and strength to carry on the battles of a work-a-day world. These are the promises which provide and constitute our philosophy of life. These are the promises which enable us to sound a note of triumph when in times of sadness we are saying "Good Night" not "Good Bye" to those whom we love.

MORLEY ELAND MACKENZIE, Past Imperial Potentate
EARL CUTHBERTSON MILLS, Past Imperial Potentate
FRANK S. ALLISON, Past Potentate of Ararat Temple
DAVID WILLIAM ANDERSON, Past Potentate of Aloha Temple
ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Potentate of Sudan Temple
CHARLES F. ARMITAGE, Past Potentate of Beni Kedem Temple
FRANK F. ATKINSON, Past Potentate of Ben Ali Temple
FRANK A. BITZAN, Past Potentate of Kem Temple
N. EUGENE BRASIE, Past Potentate of El Korah Temple
A. ROOK CARROLL, Past Potentate of Syria Temple
JOHN CISSNA, Past Potentate of Antioch Temple
WILLIAM CHOICE CLEVELAND, Past Potentate of Hejaz Temple
CHARLES BURTON COOK, Past Potentate of Ben Hur Temple
WILEY O. COUCH, Past Potentate of Alhambra Temple



JOHN L. DABBS, Past Potentate of Oasis Temple
 ROBERT CLARENCE DERIVAUX, Past Potentate of Al Menah Temple
 EUGENE LATTIMER DOOLEY, Recorder of Lu Lu Temple
 THOMAS FREDERICK ENGLISH, Past Recorder Al Azhar Temple
 SIDNEY DENTON EVANS, Past Potentate of El Kalah Temple
 LESLIE K. FENLON, Past Potentate of Kaaba Temple
 RICHARD E. FLANDERS, Past Potentate of Tebala Temple
 WILLIAM GEORGE FRANKLIN, Past Potentate of Ben Hur Temple
 C. TOM GADD, Past Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 WALTER SHERMAN GARDE, Past Potentate of Pyramid Temple
 JOHN PERCY GARNER, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple
 JOHN GEORGE LEONARD HAGMAN, Past Potentate of Kosair Temple
 ALBERT HANCOCK, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple
 JACOB L. HANER, Past Potentate of Bedouin Temple
 RICHARD H. HANNA, Past Potentate of Ballut Abyad Temple
 JOHN T. HARDING, Past Potentate of Ararat Temple
 JOHN W. HARRISON, Assistant Rabban of Yelduz Temple
 JESSE F. HARTMAN, Past Potentate of Antioch Temple
 JOSEPH CARRIGAN HIGGINS, Past Potentate of Al Menah Temple
 MORRIS J. HINCHCLIFF, Past Potentate of Tebala Temple
 FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN, Past Potentate of Syrian Temple
 IRWIN F. HOFFMAN, Past Potentate of Ali Ghan Temple
 SAMUEL C. JAMISON, Past Potentate of Syria Temple
 EDWARD LAWRENCE JOHNSON, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple
 E. SAMUEL KNOWLTON, Potentate of Media Temple
 GEORGE H. LEVENS, Past Potentate of Cyprus Temple
 JOHN J. MOFFATT, Past Potentate of Bedouin Temple
 EDWIN H. MOODY, Past Potentate of Kalurah Temple
 PRESTON B. MOSS, Past Potentate of Algeria Temple
 HERBERT T. PARK, Past Potentate of Zuhrah Temple
 HYDE W. PERCE, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple
 JAMES IVEY PHELPS, Past Potentate of India Temple
 PAUL MARVIN POPE, Past Potentate of India Temple
 DAVID N. POTTER, Past Potentate of Khartum Temple
 JAMES IRA PRATT, Past Potentate of Beni Kedem Temple
 JULIAN PRICE, Past Potentate of Oasis Temple
 CARL P. REILLY, Past Potentate of Melha Temple
 NATHAN B. RICHARDS, Past Potentate of Sphinx Temple
 OTTO SANZENBACHER, Past Potentate of Zenobia Temple
 FRED W. SCHWENCK, Past Imperial Council Representative of Syrian Temple
 WILLIAM R. SEAMAN, Past Potentate of Moila Temple
 DAVID B. SEGER, Past Potentate of Al Kader Temple
 RAYMOND J. SEVER, Past Potentate of Murat Temple
 FRANK C. SHEPARD, JR., Past Potentate of Zamora Temple
 BARNEY D. SIBLEY, Past Potentate of Zamora Temple
 EDWARD J. SMITH, Past Potentate of Mohammed Temple
 HUGH F. SMITH, JR., Past Potentate of Al Menah Temple
 ROY G. STEVENS, Past Potentate of El Riad Temple
 JOHN J. SWEENEY, Past Potentate of El Zaribah Temple
 FREDERICK M. TRITLE, Past Potentate of Zembo Temple
 FORD L. VANHOESSEN, Past Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 WILL H. WADE, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple
 ALEXANDER L. WALLS, Past Potentate of Kismet Temple
 PERRY WARREN WARD, Past Potentate of Akdar Temple
 JAMES BROWNSON WHITEHILL, Past Potentate of El Kalah Temple
 ARTHUR LESLIE WILLIAMS, Past Potentate of Ararat Temple
 AUGUST C. WITTE, Past Potentate of Yelduz Temple
 JOHN MCDANIEL WYATT, Past Potentate of El Maida Temple
 JOHN ALEXANDER YOUNG, Past Potentate of Aloha Temple

Surely our hearts are saddened as we are denied the privilege of their association and fellowship as we meet here but, knowing them as we did, we know that ours is a sadness of loneliness and not of despair for they have but stepped over the threshold of life, have entered their new homes. We are not speaking idly when we say they have been released from the limitations, the anxieties, the heart aches of the earth and now live in an atmosphere free from haze and confusion, with a vision unlimited, a life that is endless and abundant.

I wonder if a personal experience could illustrate something of my meaning. Many years ago, when the highways of my home state were not as they are today, I was driving back to Los Angeles from the northern part of the state. For some hours, I had been traveling through a very rugged, mountainous country. The road was narrow, steep and winding and we could never see more than a few hundred feet in any direction. As we approached each curve, I found myself wondering if we would get a more distant view around that turn, but with each bend rounded, the restricted view was much the same. It came to mid-afternoon, we were approaching another sharp curve and I found myself wondering in the same way and giving myself the same answer, "No, it will be just the same." Then, suddenly there burst before me one of the most beautiful views I have ever seen. Some twenty-five hundred feet below and just a few miles away lay one of Southern California's most beautiful, peaceful and quiet little cities. Just beyond was a placid, protected bay with row boats, sail boats and motor boats moving easily and lazily about. A bit further out were the Channel Islands and then stretched the great Pacific. I stopped the car to enjoy what laid before us. I felt as if I had suddenly stepped out of a closed room where doors and windows had been tightly sealed, out into the pure, fresh, life-giving air, released from inhibitions with a view unlimited. Such, in a much larger and more beautiful way, has been the experience of these Nobles, our friends beloved. We miss them, we sympathize with their loved ones, yet none of us could ask them to surrender their new lives and return to what we could offer. It is better to say that we shall meet them some tomorrow in that other home.

MORLEY ELAND MacKENZIE

Born—Corinth, Ontario, Canada, October 29, 1890

Died—November 3, 1946

Suddenly, like a peal of thunder out of a clear sky, the Black Camel knelt at the tent at the tent of Past Imperial Potentate Morley Eland MacKenzie during the early hours of Sunday, November 3, 1946, and in the darkness of the night sped away with the soul of that great and noble character through the Mystic Portals into Life Eternal. Thus passed from our midst a loving and devoted husband, an outstanding citizen, a beloved and honored Shriner.

To those of us who are left behind, it seems impossible, even now, to realize that Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie is no longer with us, that the silver cord has been loosened and the golden bowl broken; and that another link in the chain of fraternal love and friendship has been severed. We find ourselves almost unconsciously visualizing him in the various contacts and relationships in which he was known, loved and honored by his fellowmen. His vibrant personality made him doubly welcome in any group. His rich qualities of mind and heart, his enthusiasm and devotion in the service of many good causes, have impressed us all, and his place in many circles will be difficult to fill. Illustrious Noble MacKenzie was, in every sense of the word, "a man's man." It was inevitable that with his unusual gifts, he would find recognition as a leader wherever men meet together. He was a most ardent supporter of any activity that had for its objective the welfare of his fellows, and was always willing to do his full share and more to brighten and enrich the pathways of those in need of his services.

Illustrious Noble Morley Eland MacKenzie was born in the town of Cornith, Elgin County, Province of Ontario, Canada, on the 29th of October, 1890. He was the son of the late George Alexander and Elmina McKenny MacKenzie and received his education in the Corinth Public School and the Tillsonburg Collegiate Institute.

In 1916 he was married to Miss Florence Barbara Edwards, daughter of the late Reverend George and Mrs. Edwards of Montreal, Quebec.

Illustrious Noble MacKenzie was deeply interested in Masonry and its activities. In 1917, he was made a Master Mason in Tweed Lodge, Tweed, Ontario, and later became a Charter Member of Bay of Quinte Lodge, Toronto, and its Worshipful Master in 1926. In 1934, Kingsway Lodge in Toronto, was, in a sense, organized around his personality and energy, and he became the first Ruling Master of that Lodge. His talents were further recognized in larger spheres; he was elected District Deputy Grand Master of Toronto District "B" in 1929, and his year of service to the Lodges in that District was outstanding. He was also elected to the Board of General Purposes of Grand Lodge in the Province of Ontario and served for several years as Chairman of the Finance Committee of Grand Lodge. In the Scottish Rite, his zeal and devotion to Masonry were recognized in the bestowing of its highest honor, the 33rd Degree. He was also a Royal Arch Mason and Past Director of Toronto Court No. 83 Royal Order of Jesters.

But, best of all, he was known for his service to the Mystic Shrine, where he was one of the most faithful and indefatigable workers in the Imperial Council. His presence and helpful service will be greatly missed in the years to come, as his enthusiasm and loyalty to the ideals and principles of the Mystic Shrine were inspirational to all who were privileged to know him as a Shriner. He will continue to live in the hearts and affections of the Nobility of North America, whom he served with such distinction.

In the late afternoon, just as the flaming sun was silently disappearing below the rim of the towering hills that surround Sudbury, Illustrious Noble Morley Eland MacKenzie was slowly and reverently committed to his final rest, with the affection and admiration of his colleagues and friends.

He leaves his memory enshrined in the hearts of all.

He is not dead, this lovely friend—not dead,
But in the path we mortals tread
Got some few trifling steps ahead.
And nearer to the end;
So that we, too, once past the bend
Shall meet again—face to face—this friend.
Think of him still the same, I say,
He is not dead—he is just away.

EARL CUTHBERTSON MILLS

Born—Newton, Iowa, December 28, 1870

Died—Des Moines, Iowa, April 16, 1947

Illustrious Noble Earl Cuthbertson Mills after a full and constructive life gathered his toga about himself and silently strolled away into the shadows, to that Temple not made with us the golden hour of recollection. Whatever may have been his accomplishments, the best beloved of our Nobility.

Illustrious Noble Mills was Imperial Potentate in the years 1932—1933. In this organization he gave of himself and his talents. His work in behalf of the Imperial Council was outstanding in accomplishment and marked him with distinction. His kindly and sympathetic heart leave us a cherished heritage.

In June 1902, he was married to Jessie Lamb, who is his sole survivor. He was educated in Des Moines and later attended Drake University College of Law, graduating in 1900. He was a prominent member of the bar, being a past President of Polk County Bar association and for twenty years he had been listed in Who's Who in America and in Law.

Illustrious Noble Mills was raised a Master Mason in New Hope Lodge No. 480, Eldon, Iowa and later affiliated with Capitol Lodge No. 110 Des Moines. We was a Scottish Rite Mason having received the 33rd degree Honorary. He became a member of Corinthian Chapter Royal Arch Masons and was a member of Temple Commandery No. 4, also a member of the Order of Constantine.

In 1927, Illustrious Noble Mills was chosen as a member of the National Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children. He served in this office brilliantly and efficiently. He was a member of the local board of the Twin Cities Unit at the time of his passing.

Although a natural and inevitable event, the final summons always comes to those we love with a blow that seems to crush our hearts. It produces anguish and mourning, and opens a gulf which we vainly strive to bridge with strands of flowers and garlands of living greens. Out of the kinship of sorrow we think gentle thoughts, we speak tender words.

It is our purpose, in this simple commemoration, to deliver a personal eulogy of our departed friend. He was an example of the finest type of American citizen, responsive to every duty of citizenship. He was a faithful husband, a kind and loyal friend, a wise and learned member of the bar.

Our friend has journeyed away from us. His dream ship, frail or staunch, "night nailed to its leaning mast with mighty stars of hammered gold," has sailed to another shore. The clock of his days has stopped. Upon its dial, the motionless shadows mark

with us the golden hour of recollection. Whatever may have been his accomplishments, and they were many, we are his treasurers. It devolves upon us to cherish his good deeds and to inscribe his name upon the tablets of love and memory.

"Thou'rt gone: But memory will still abide
And on her scroll thy name inscribe.
Thy soul our lives shall yet enthrill
And Time with generous hand, thine honor fill."

FRANK S. ALLISON

Died—1947

Illustrious Noble Frank S. Allison was Potentate of Ararat Temple in 1945. He became a member of this Temple November 2nd, 1923. He was a Scottish Rite Mason and a member of Country Club Lodge No. 656 of Kansas City, Mo.

For many years he was active in the tire and automotive industry of Kansas City and a very enthusiastic worker in the Shrine.

DAVID WILLIAM ANDERSON

Born—Dalkeith, Scotland, January 27, 1870

Died—Honolulu, October 28, 1946

Illustrious Noble David William Anderson was created a member of Aloha Temple on November 14th, 1908. He was recognized as one of the outstanding Masons in the Territory of Hawaii, and especially in the Ritual work of the Scottish Rite. He was a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason.

Illustrious Noble Anderson was Potentate of Aloha Temple in the year 1945.

ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS

Died—Raleigh, N. C., October 21, 1946

Illustrious Noble Andrews was the first Potentate of Sudan Temple, 1916—1917, and for many years was an Imperial Representative and still has many members of this Council who will remember him.

Noble Andrews was a Thirty-third Degree Mason and was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1916. He was knighted in Raleigh Commandery, K. T., Past Master of William G. Hill Lodge and a member of the Raleigh and New Bern Scottish Rite Bodies.

He served as alderman of the City of Raleigh for several years, and was also Mayor protem, prior to the adoption of the commission form of government there.

Noble Andrews was a collector of historical data pertaining to North Carolina and the City of Raleigh. Many of his pamphlets and documents he gave to the University of North Carolina and to interested friends.

CHARLES F. ARMITAGE

Born—Meigs County, Ohio, November 23, 1873

Died—November 8, 1946

Illustrious Noble Charles Florence Armitage, began his Masonic career in Kanawha Lodge No. 20 where he was made a Master Mason on September 25, 1902. He was exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Tyrian Chapter No. 13, April 23, 1903, and dubbed a Knight Templar in Kanawha Commandery No. 4 on May 25, 1903. He served thru the line and became its Eminent Commander. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Beni Kedem Temple, October 28, 1903, served as a member of the Divan and was Potentate of the Temple during 1929. He was one of the sixteen of the original Arab Patrol and drilled with that unit for many years.

As presiding officer of Beni Kedem Temple, Noble Armitage's term was marked by the first effort to bring together the uniformed units of the temples of West Virginia at ceremonials. His plan was to rotate the meeting annually. Business conditions prevented the continuance of the function after a very auspicious beginning. Potentate Armitage was a firm believer in visitations throughout the jurisdiction and held many social and ceremonial functions in the larger centers in the jurisdiction. He served before the present Shrine Mosque was acquired and took definite steps in an attempt to purchase the Edgewood Country Club property as a home for Beni Kedem Temple.

Noble Armitage saw our Temple grow from shortly after its beginning to become eventually one of the largest in North America. He contributed much to that growth and will long be remembered by the Nobility for the faithful and efficient manner in which he served.

FRANK F. ATKINSON

Born—South Atkinson, Maine

Died—February 18, 1947

Illustrious Potentate Frank F. Atkinson passed to the Great Beyond. He was born in South Atkinson, Maine, a community named for his family, and was educated in the Massachusetts schools.

Illustrious Nobel Atkinson studied law in the offices of the late Senator Hiram W. Johnson and was admitted to practice in 1901 before the Supreme Court of the State of California. Ever since that time he has been engaged actively in the practice of law in Sacramento. From 1907 to 1915 he was the Assistant District Attorney of Sacramento County. At the time of his death he was a partner in the law firm of Elliott, Atkinson & Sitton.

We knew him as active in Masonry. He was an active member of Sacramento Lodge No. 40, F. & A. M. He was Past Wise Master of Rose Croix. He was President of the Board of Directors of the Scottish Rite Temple and a 33rd Degree Scottish Rite Mason. He was a charter member of Ben Ali Temple and its first High Priest and Prophet. He became Potentate of Ben Ali Temple in 1925, being the third Potentate of Ben Ali Temple. He was always active in the affairs of the Temple, ever willing to give his time, his strength, his energy and his advice.

We will indeed miss one of the most active workers in Ben Ali Temple—not only as a Noble but as a Past Potentate and we of Ben Ali Temple bow our head in silent prayer for this man who has passed to the Great Beyond.

FRANK A. BITZAN

Died—San Diego, California, April 9, 1947

Illustrious Noble Frank A. Bitzan, was Potentate of Kem Temple in 1933, Grand Forks, North Dakota.

N. EUGENE BRASIE

Born—October 6, 1876

Died—December 30, 1946

Illustrious Noble N. Eugene Brasie was Past Master of Oriental Lodge No. 60, Past Commander of Idaho Commandery No. 1, Past Sovereign of St. Michael's Conclave No. 22, Red Cross of Constantine, Past Director and Past Impersario of Boise Court No. 31, Royal Order of Jesters. He worked for many years in the 21st Degree, Scottish Rite and had attained the rank of K. C. C. H.

Illustrious Noble Brasie served El Korah Temple as Illustrious Potentate in 1928 and was El Korah's representative on the Hospital Board, Portland Unit, Shriner's Hospital for Crippled Children at the time of his death.

A. ROOK CARROLL

Died—November 1, 1946

Illustrious Noble Carroll was Potentate of Syria Temple in the year 1922.

In Masonry, Noble Carroll was a Past Master of Crescent Lodge, No. 576, Past Commander of Tancred Commandery, No. 48, a member of Shiloh Chapter, No. 257 and of the Scottish Rite bodies of Pittsburgh. He was among those instrumental in founding the Order of De Molay in Pittsburgh.

JOHN CISSNA

Born—Waverly, Ohio, September 15, 1866

Died—February 7, 1947

Illustrious Noble Cissna was former manager and secretary of the Dayton Masonic Temple. He was long identified with Masonry in Dayton and Miami Valley, served the temple from 1921 until his retirement in 1941. He entered Antioch Temple and became

its Illustrious Potentate in 1909. He was a member of Unity chapter, Royal Arch Masons; Reese Council, Royal and Select Masters; Past Commander of Reed Commandry, Knights Templar, and for 20 years, secretary of the Scottish Rite.

In 1941 Noble Cissna, was guest of honor at a banquet given by the Antioch Temple Board and presented with the 50-year jewel.

WILLIAM CHOICE CLEVELAND

Born—Piedmont, March 3, 1883

Died—Greenville, South Carolina, August 26, 1946

Illustrious Noble William Choice Cleveland was active in the Masonic fraternity and was instrumental in organization of Hejaz Temple of the Shrine, having been treasurer since its organization. He held the distinction at one time of serving simultaneously as potentate and treasurer of the Temple. He was a member of the Board of Governors of the Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children in Greenville.

In the death of Illustrious Noble Cleveland, Greenville has lost one of her most useful citizens. He was interested and active in the business, fraternal and social life of our city. He gave generously of his time and money to all good causes.

Illustrious Noble Cleveland gave to the City of Greenville the four acres which comprise McPherson Park and the 128 acres which comprise Cleveland Park. This is the largest single gift the City ever received. Greenville has been built largely by the generosity and sacrifice of thousands of living citizens in the every-day walks of life. Noble Cleveland gave, while he lived, Greenville's parks to hundreds of children now living and to those yet to be born.

CHARLES BURTON COOK

Died—April 13 1947

Illustrious Noble Charles Burton Cook, served the Ben Hur Temple as Potentate from January 10, 1933, to January 9, 1934. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Ben Hur Temple on November 20, 1925. He was a member of Austin Lodge No. 12, A. F. & A. M.; Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry; Lone Star Chapter No. 6, Royal Arch Masons, Austin Council No. 2, Royal and Select Masters, and Colorado Commandery No. 4 Knights Templar.

WILEY O. COUCH

Born—Alabama, March 4, 1888

Died—Chattanooga, Tennessee, April 4, 1947

Illustrious Noble Wiley O. Couch was one of the most distinguished County Judges of Hamilton County, Tennessee. He ran for County Judge of Hamilton County in 1942 and was elected by the largest majority ever accorded a man running for public office in the County. As County Judge he worked hard and diligently for the best interest of the County, and at the time of his death, Hamilton County was in the best financial condition it had ever been.

Illustrious Noble Couch was a member of Alhambra Temple, being a past potentate. In his death, this community, Hamilton County, State of Tennessee, and the Alhambra Temple has lost one of its most beloved citizens and members and shall never forget him as long as time lasts.

JOHN L. DABBS

Illustrious Noble John L. Dabbs, of Charlotte, North Carolina, was Potentate of Oasis Temple in the year 1915.

ROBERT CLARENCE DERIVAUX

Died—June 15, 1946

Illustrious Noble Robert Clarence Derivaux, was Potentate of Al Menah Temple in the year 1926.

EUGENE LATTIMER DOOLEY

Died—March 19, 1947

Noble Dooley was a Thirty-third Degree Mason. He was Recorder of Lu Lu Temple, 1938 to 1947.

THOMAS FREDERICK ENGLISH

Born—Parkhill, Ontario, Canada, September 15, 1870

Died—Los Angeles, California, January 6, 1947

Noble Thomas Frederick English, who was deeply interested and long active in Masonry, was a Charter Member of Al Azhar Temple, and Recorder from its inception in 1907 until 1932. He was initiated in Cascade Lodge No. 5 A. F. & A. M., Banff, Alberta in 1891, and was installed its Worshipful Master in 1893. He was also Worshipful Master of Acacia Lodge No. 66, Edmonton, from 1899 to 1904, and Charter Member and first Worshipful Master of Calgary Lodge No. 23, Calgary, in the years 1906, 1907 and 1909. He was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Alberta in 1926.

Noble English was a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies, and was created Honorary Inspector General 33rd degree at Toronto, Ontario, in 1923.

Farewell, beloved friend; you lead, we follow.

SIDNEY DENTON EVANS

Born—Middleton, Orange County, New York, August 1, 1864

Died—February 5, 1947

The Masonic activities of Illustrious Noble Sidney Denton Evans indicate a firm and sustained interest in the fraternity. He was raised to the sublime Degree of Master Mason in Wasatch Lodge No. 1, F. & A. M. on July 6, 1891, and served the lodge as Master in 1898. He received the Chapter Degrees in Utah Chapter No. 1, being exalted a Royal Arch Mason October 24, 1891. On January 2, 1892, he was made a Knight Templar in Utah Commandery No. 1, and after passing through the chairs was elected Eminent Commander in 1897. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in El Kalah Temple, May 20, 1892, which was the third ceremonial session held by the Temple. At the Annual Session he was elected and served the Temple as Potentate in 1907. On May 28, 1907, he was greeted as a Select Master in Utah Council No. 1, filling the office of Illustrious Master in 1914.

Utah Consistory was organized in the spring of 1903 and Illustrious Noble Evans was a member of the first Scottish Rite class in May, 1903. He was honored by being elected to the rank and decoration of Knight Commander, Court of Honor, in 1905 and was further honored on October 2, 1911, by being elected to receive the 33rd Degree, with the rank and dignity of Inspector General Honorary.

At the time of his death Illustrious Noble Evans was the oldest living past Potentate of El Kalah Temple.

DR. LESLIE K. FENLON

Died—October 28, 1946

Illustrious Noble Fenlon was Potentate of Kaaba Temple for the year of 1946, until his death in October of the same year.

RICHARD E. FLANDERS

Born—Lockport, New York, November 27, 1880

Died—April 30, 1947

Illustrious Noble Richard E. Flanders was Past Potentate of Tebala Temple, serving in the year of 1936. He was a member of E. F. W. Ellis Lodge No. 633, A. F. & A. M., Rockford, Illinois, Crusader Commandery No. 17, K. T., Rockford, Illinois and Freeport Consistory, A. A. S. R., Freeport, Illinois. Noble Flanders served as Imperial Council Representative in 1935, 1936 and 1937.

WILLIAM GEORGE FRANKLIN

Died—February 5, 1947

Illustrious Noble William George Franklin was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Ben Hur Temple on April 21, 1902. He served the Temple as Potentate from December 11, 1912, to December 12, 1913; and served as Recorder for two terms, from December 21, 1906 to December 16, 1910, and again from December 12, 1913 to December 11, 1914. He was a Thirty-Third Degree member of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry in Austin, Texas, a member of Lone Star Chapter No. 6, Royal Arch Masons, Austin Council No. 2 Royal and Select Masters, and Colorado Commandery No. 4 Knights Templar. He was also a Past High Priest of the Chapter, Past Thrice Illustrious Master of the Council, and Eminent Commander of the Commandery.

C. TOM GADD**Born—Afton, Iowa, October 4, 1870****Died—Des Moines, Iowa, October 9, 1946**

Illustrious Noble C. Tom Gadd was Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple in 1922. "Tom," as he was always called by his host of friends, was one of the old wheel horses of Za-Ga-Zig. He was a member of the first class ever initiated into this temple. He was a member of the first Arab Patrol, and filled many offices in the Temple beside that of Potentate.

For many years Illustrious Noble Gadd, was a Trustee of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, and his counsel and qualities of leadership left an impression on our Temple affairs. He was Past Commander of Temple Commandery, a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies, and was identified in things Masonic for his entire lifetime, and the growth and development of his Shrine had been his never-ending concern.

WALTER SHERMAN GARDE**Born—July 30, 1875****Died—April 1, 1947**

The Black Camel has passed in the midst of Sphinx Temple and has taken from our tents one of its most distinguished members, Illustrious Noble Walter Sherman Garde.

Illustrious Noble Garde was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Pyramid Temple, Bridgeport, Conn., in 1898 and affiliated with Sphinx Temple on May 17, 1906. For many years he was a leader in the Arab Patrol and served as Potentate during the year 1914. At the time of his death, he was entering his thirteenth consecutive year as a Trustee of Sphinx Temple.

Upon his graduation from Yale University at New Haven, he became actively engaged in a most prolific Masonic career. He was raised a Master Mason in Trumbull Lodge at New Haven and later passed through the chairs to become its Master.

He was a Life Member of the York Rite Bodies at New Haven and was Senior Past Commander of New Haven Commandery, K. T. He was an Honorary 33rd Degree Mason, a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies, Valley of New Haven and Lafayette Consistory at Bridgeport, Conn.

Illustrious Noble Garde was a staunch factor in that faithful and devoted group, frequently described as "Pillars of the Temple," who directed the affairs of Sphinx Temple in its earliest history. His untiring interest in the welfare of the Shrine constitutes a cherished heritage.

JOHN PERCY GARNER**Born—DeKalb, Illinois—April 2, 1867****Died—Los Angeles, California—November 3, 1946**

The Black Camel has again seen fit to visit our midst and remove from our ranks Illustrious Noble John Percy Garner, who served as Potentate of Medinah Temple during the year 1915.

Illustrious Noble John Percy Garner labored continuously for many years at the Trestle Board of Masonry, in most instances serving as Chief Officer. He was Past Master of Austin Lodge No. 850 A. F. & A. M., member of Cicero Chapter No. 180 R. A. M., Past Commander of Siloam Commandery No. 54 K. T. He was also Past Patron of Austin Chapter No. 180 O. E. S. and Past Grand Patron of the Grand Chapter O. E. S. of the State of Illinois.

In 1936, Illustrious Noble Garner, was elevated to the high office of Commander in Chief of Oriental Consistory, serving during the years 1936 to 1938, being justly rewarded for his efforts by being crowned a 33rd Degree Mason by the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction on September 29th, 1937, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

He was a tireless worker for the good of Medinah and served our Temple with great credit reflected upon himself.

We grieve his departure but are comforted by the precious heritage he has left.

JOHN GEORGE LEONARD HAGMAN**Born—Louisville, Ky.,—September 14, 1874****Died—December 18, 1946**

Illustrious Noble John George Leonard Hagman, was Past Recorder, Kosair Temple, 1936-1941; Past Master, Preston Lodge No. 281, 1909; Past Preceptor, Kilwinning Council,

Knights Kodosh; 33° Member, Grand Consistory of Ky. A. & A. S. R.; Class Director, Scottish Rite Bodies; Member, Louisville DeMolay Commandery No. 12, K. T.; Member, Eureka Chapter No. 101, R. A. M.

Illustrious Noble Hagman was Treasurer, Kosair Charities Committee, Incorporated; Member, Board of Governors, Kosair Crippled Children Hospital; Secretary-Treasurer, Kosair Temple Association, Incorporated.

Through most of the years of our Masonic lives, we have walked along beside him. John, tall, calm, reliable; unruffled in times of stress, his friendly smile our solace in times of trouble. Now he walks through green pastures, amid flowers even more beautiful than those he loved so well while here with us. Flowers that have been carefully cultivated with kind deeds and friendly counsel for so these many years. We feel, even now, that we can reach out and touch his hand. And may it ever be so. It will be the hand of a friend stretched across time and space to strengthen us if the burden becomes too great to bear alone.

What we have done for ourselves alone,
Dies with us;
What we have done for others and the world,
Remains and is Immortal.

—Albert Pike.

ALBERT HANCOCK

Born—1871

Died—1947

The Black Camel has again appeared in our midst and taken away our beloved Past Potentate, Illustrious Noble Albert Hancock and in his passing we have all lost a valuable and talented Noble and friend.

It is therfor with a heavy heart that these lines are written about a fellow worker than whom there was none more faithful to our Medinah Temple.

Illustrious Noble Hancock was an accomplished musician and for many years was Director of Columbia Commandery No. 63 Knights Templar Band and later became Director of Medinah's Brass Band and at the time of his death held the title of Director Emeritus.

He was one of those rare characters who had a loveable disposition and to know him was to love him.

We shall meet but we shall miss him,
There will be one vacant chair,
But we shall linger to caress him
While we breath an evening prayer.

JACOB L. HANER

Born—Plain City, Ohio, September 1, 1866

Died—Muskogee, Oklahoma, April 1, 1947

Illustrious Noble Jacob L. Haner, was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Bedouin Temple, December 16th, 1918. He served as Potentate in 1927. Received a Fifty Year Masonic Pin in 1945. He was a member of the York Rite Bodies in Muskogee and the Royal Order of Jesters, Court No. 99.

RICHARD H. HANNA

Born—Kankakee, Illinois—July 31st, 1878

Died—Albuquerque, New Mexico—August 17th, 1946

Illustrious Noble Hanna was a member of Montezuma Lodge No. 1, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Noble Hanna was a member of Rio Grande Chapter No. 4, R. A. M., Pilgrim Commandery K. T. Royal Order of Jesters, all of Albuquerque. He was Past Grand High Priest, Past Grand Master and Past Grand Commander of Masons in New Mexico. He was a thirty-third degree Mason.

Noble Hanna was Potentate of Ballut Abyad Temple in 1937. Had served as a representative to the Imperial Council for many years.

Noble Hanna was Justice of the Supreme Court in 1912 and remained on the bench through 1919, serving as Chief Justice for one term. In 1920 he was the Democratic party nominee for Governor and in 1921 was candidate for U. S. Senator. He served

as Democratic National Committeeman for New Mexico for four years 1928—1932. He was Secretary of the Territorial Law Library Board, 1904—1911 and once was Secretary of the Territorial Bar Association.

JOHN T. HARDING

Born—St. Louis, Mo., November 15, 1866

Died—Plum Lake, Wisconsin, 1946

Illustrious Noble Harding was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Ararat Temple, December 14th, 1894 and served as Potentate in the year 1912. He was made a 33rd Degree Scottish Rite Mason for his long and active work in that Body. He has labored long for all the Masonic and other civic bodies. Truly an outstanding Shriner, who will be missed and long remembered.

JOHN W. HARRISON

Died—February 16, 1947

Noble John W. Harrison, was Assistant Rabban of Yelduz Temple, at the time of his passing.

JESSE F. HARTMAN

Born—Dayton, Ohio—September 27th, 1891

Died—Dayton, Ohio—September 15th, 1946

Illustrious Noble Hartman was Potentate of Antioch Temple in the year 1942. He was very prominent in Masonry in the State of Ohio, being a member of St. John's Lodge of Masons; Victory Chapter of Royal Arch Masons; The Scottish Rite and the Royal Order of Jesters.

JOSEPH CARRIGAN HIGGINS

Died—October 1, 1946

Illustrious Noble Joseph Carrigan Higgins, was Potentate of Al Menah Temple in the year 1923.

MORRIS J. HINCHCLIFF

Born—August 12, 1877

Died—September 8, 1946

Illustrious Noble Morris J. Hinchcliff was Past Potentate of Tebala Temple, serving in the year 1933. He was a member of Star in the East Lodge No. 166, A. F. & A. M., Rockford, Illinois, Freeport Consistory, A. A. S. R., Freeport, Illinois and Rockford Court No. 69, R. O. J., Rockford, Ill.

Illustrious Noble Hinchcliff served his Community for a number of years as Judge of the Probate Court of Winnebago County, Illinois.

He was Imperial Council Representative in 1932, 1933, and 1934.

FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN

Born—Boston, Mass.—May 26, 1873

Died—January 18, 1947

Illustrious Noble Hoffman, was a true and loyal Shriner and always ready to serve his beloved Syrian Temple. At the Annual Meeting held on January 16th, 1925, he was elected High Priest and Prophet, in which office he served for two terms; he likewise served for two terms as Assistant Rabban and Chief Rabban, it being the custom in those days for an officer of the Divan to be re-elected for a second term. At the Annual Meeting of the Temple January 10th, 1931, he was honored by elevation to the highest office within the gift of the Nobility—that of Illustrious Potentate. Under his guidance the Temple enjoyed progress and he gave the Nobles an active administration. He served one year as Potentate, declining re-election for a second term, and by such action,

he broke the old tradition of each officer serving for a two term period; since that time, no Potentate has served longer than one year. On January 15th, 1926, he was elected Representative to the Imperial Council, and having served in that capacity by re-election for a period of 21 years, with his re-election at the Annual Meeting of January 12th, 1946, he automatically became Emeritus Representative of the Imperial Council, and had he lived, would have enjoyed his first year as such at the 73rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council to be held in Atlantic City, May 27, 28 and 29. Recognizing his keen sense of fairness, courteous manner and unselfish judgment, he served for many years as a member of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals of the Imperial Council and at the time of his death he was its Chairman.

Illustrious Noble Hoffman was a Past Master of Linwood Lodge No. 567, F. & A. M. He was a member of Kilwinning Chapter No. 97, R. A. M. Past Illustrious Master of Cincinnati Council No. 1. R. and S. M., a Past Commander of Cincinnati Commandery No. 3, K. T. He was Past Thrice Potent Master of Gibulum Lodge of Perfection, and was crowned a Thirty-Third degree Mason on September 21, 1932, at the meeting of the Supreme Council in Indianapolis. He was Past Monarch of Oola Khan Grotto. He was also Governor of 7th District, Order of DeMolay, and was a member of the Advisory Board of Cincinnati Council, Order of DeMolay, which is sponsored by Syrian Temple.

IRWIN F. HOFFMAN

Died—March 13, 1947

Illustrious Noble Irwin F. Hoffman was a member of Montgomery Lodge, Ithiel Chapter No. 27, R. A. M., St. Bernard Commandery Knights Templar No. 9, Consistory, 32nd Degree Mason, Past Potentate of Ali Ghan Temple, AAONMS, of Cumberland, member of Royal Order of Jesters, of Cumberland, Tall Cedars of Lebanon, Past Grand Tall Cedar, past President of Hagerstown Shrine Club.

SAMUEL C. JAMISON

Died—June 18, 1946

Illustrious Noble Jamison was elected to the office of Potentate in Syria Temple, 1925. He was a member of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite Bodies in Pittsburgh, Pa., and Pittsburgh Court No. 2, Royal Order of Jesters.

In the earlier years of Syria, he gave freely of his abilities and those of us who were privileged to know and love him mourn his passing.

"The Peace of Allah abide with thee for always."

EDWARD LAWRENCE JOHNSON

Born—Chicago, Illinois—November 8, 1872

Died—Chicago, Illinois—June 14, 1946

Illustrious Noble Edward Lawrence Johnson was a member of Garden City Lodge No. 141, A. F. & A. M., and served as Worshipful Master in the year 1901. He was a member of Evanston Commandery No. 56 K. T., of which he also was Past Eminent Commander.

He was a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies of the Valley of Chicago, having received the thirty-second degree April 19, 1894. Was Most Wise Master of Gourgas Chapter of Rose Croix in 1910 and 1911, and served as Commander-in-Chief of Oriental in 1921-1922-1923. He received the thirty-third degree honorary. He was a member of St. John's Conclave, Red Cross of Constantine (Premier No. 1) and was its Sovereign in the year 1912, and later served as Grand Sovereign. Due to his many Masonic activities and in recognition of his services in the Masonic vineyard, the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction conferred upon him at Detroit, Michigan on September 20, 1910, Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of the Thirty-third degree and honorary member of the Supreme Council.

Illustrious Noble Johnson joined Medinah Temple April 21, 1894 and was active in that work during the entire life of his membership, having served as Potentate during the year 1924. He developed the Medinah pageant and conducted the same on all occasions when his health permitted.

During the years 1924 and 1925 Illustrious Noble Johnson served as President of the Board of the Illinois Masonic Hospital and was always greatly interested in this institution.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

E. SAMUEL KNOWLTON

Born—North Chesterville, Me.—August 13, 1893

Died—February 2, 1947

Illustrious Noble Ernest Samuel Knowlton, was Potentate of Media Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., an office to which he was elected January 13th, 1947, to succeed Carl F. Richter, who headed the organization during the past year. He was also elected a delegate to the Imperial Council of the Shrine of North America to be held at Atlantic City the latter part of May. During the past year he was Chief Rabban of Media Temple Shrine.

Illustrious Noble Knowlton was a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies, A. A. S. R., Troy, N. Y.; Consistory of Albany and the King Hiram Lodge, F. & A. M., of Dixfield, Me. Prior to entering the army for service in World War II, he was a member of the Watertown Rotary Club, having joined the club in March 1935. During the war he was and honorary member of the club.

GEORGE H. LEVENS

Died—December 12, 1946

One of our most respected and beloved Nobles, Illustrious Noble George H. Levens, Past Potentate of Cyprus Temple was called to his reward. It is difficult for us who knew him intimately to fully realize that this friendly and loving spirit has winged its flight to the realms of life and light eternal, and that we will no longer see his smiling face and feel his friendly hand clasp. But, such a spirit never dies, for it has left its imprint on our hearts and minds.

The Masonry of Illustrious Noble Levens was active in the true sense of the word and included membership in the following: Temple Lodge No. 14, F. & A. M., Capital City Chapter No. 242, R. A. M., DeWitt Clinton Council No. 22, R. & S. M., Temple Commandery No. 2, K. T., Albany Sovereign Consistory, A. A. S. R., Cyprus Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., and Potentate in 1932, Kaa-Rheu-Vahn Grotto, M. O. V. P. E. R. and Past Monarch, Royal Order of Jesters and Past Director, Masonic Veteran Association and honorary members of the Sojourners.

In the passing of Past Potentate George H. Levens, who was always willing to assist in any undertaking. Masonry in general and Cyprus Temple in particular, have suffered a great loss.

"He is not dead, this loved one who has passed
Beyond our vision for a little while;
He has but reached the light while we still grope
In darkness where we cannot see him smile."

JOHN J. MOFFATT

Born—Cedar County, Iowa, November 5, 1884

Died—Muckogee, Oklahoma, April 19, 1947

Illustrious Noble John J. Moffatt, was created Noble of Mystic Shrine, Bedouin Temple, Temple, June 15th, 1928. He was Potentate of Bedouin Temple in 1941.

Illustrious Noble Moffatt, was Past Grand Commander, K. T. of the State of Oklahoma; a member of the Scottish Rite Bodies, McAlester, Oklahoma and a member of St. Omar Red Cross Constantine, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. He was a member of Muskogee Court, Royal Order of Jesters.

EDWIN H. MOODY

Born—May 3, 1879

Died—September 4, 1946

Illustrious Noble Moody served as the Eleventh Potentate of Kalurah Temple in the year 1921.

Illustrious Noble Moody was raised in Otseningo Lodge, No. 435, F. & A. M., on March 2, 1911; joined Binghamton Chapter, No. 139, R. A. M. on June 27, 1911; knighted in Malta Commandery, No. 21, K. T. on May 19, 1914; created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Kalurah Temple on December 14, 1914; joined Otseningo Consistory, A. A. S. R. on October 8, 1926. He was one of the thirteen Charter Members of Binghamton Court, No. 61, Royal Order of Jesters.

He was a prominent attorney for a number of years, and was at the time of his death serving as Treasurer of the City of Binghamton, New York.

PRESTON B. MOSS

Born—Paris, Missouri, September 28, 1863

Died—Billings, Montana, February 1, 1947

Illustrious Noble Preston B. Moss, was created Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Algeria Temple, June 13, 1900. He served as Illustrious Potentate of Algeria Temple in 1917 and was a representative to the Imperial Council in 1917.

HERBERT T. PARK

Born—October 29, 1879

Died—July 24, 1946

Illustrious Noble Herbert T. Park was created a Noble of Zuhrah Temple, March 27, 1914, organized the Temple's first Band and was Band Director for some time, afterwards playing in the trumpet section for many years. Eventually he was appointed to the Divan and served through each station with credit, and was elected Potentate for 1930. He gave us a splendid administration and during his year he engineered the purchase of our present Club House property. After his term he continued a very interested Noble, always present at all of the activities.

Illustrious Noble Park was a prominent attorney of Minneapolis and handled all of the Shrine legal matters of Suhrah Temple, with no charge whatever—a fine citizen and Noble who will be sadly missed in our future gatherings.

HYDE W. PERCE

Born—Baltimore, Maryland—October 13, 1871

Died—Oak Park, Illinois—March 14, 1947

The Portals of the Unforeseen Temple have again opened, to receive unto its keeping Illustrious Noble Hyde Wallace Perce who passed away suddenly on Friday, March 14th, at his home in Oak Park, Illinois.

In the year 1905 Illustrious Noble Perce, was made a member of Medinah Temple, and through his diligent service was later elected to that high office of Illustrious Potentate in the year of 1933. He was a tireless worker on behalf of his Temple, starting his Shrine career as an early member of the Oriental Band, later becoming one of the founders and charter members of the present organization of Chanters.

He wrote many of the lyrics used in producing Allah's Garden in 1913-1916 as well as assisting in the arrangement of many of the popular Medinah songs so familiar to our Nobility. His rich voice and personality has lent much enjoyment and entertainment on innumerable occasions, which will be greatly missed.

Illustrious Noble Perce was a member of Fair Oaks Lodge A. F. & A. M. No. 1006, Siloam Commandery No. 54 and Oriental Consistory.

The Officers and Members of Medinah mourn his passing, but cherish the thought that he lived a full, rounded out life and has gone to a well earned rest.

JAMES IVEY PHELPS

Born—Newton County, Texas—1875

Died—Oklahoma City, Oklahoma—January 5, 1947

Illustrious Noble James Ivey Phelps was Potentate of India Temple in the year 1927; Grand Master of Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of the State of Oklahoma in 1932.

On coming to Oklahoma Territory Illustrious Noble Phelps located in El Reno and began his law practice there in 1899. He was always active in public affairs. He was Canadian County Judge for six years, District Judge of the 13th Judicial District from 1919 to 1925, and was on the State Supreme Court bench from 1925 to 1929. After retiring from the Supreme Court he became affiliated with the law firm of Shirk, Danner and Phelps, with offices in the Colcord Building in Oklahoma; but for some time prior to his passing he had been living in retirement.

Illustrious Noble Phelps was Initiated September 1, 1919; Passed September 29, 1919, and Raised November 6, 1919, in El Reno Lodge No. 50, El Reno, Oklahoma. He served his Lodge as Worshipful Master in 1926.

He received the Royal Arch degree in Keystone Chapter No. 9, El Reno, on January 27, 1920; was made a Royal and Select Master in El Reno Council No. 13, on January

21, 1920; and received the Order of the Temple in Ascension Commandery No. 4 Knights Templar, El Reno, on March 13, 1920.

He received the degrees of Scottish Rite Masonry in Oklahoma Consistory No. 1 at Guthrie November 18, 19 and 20, 1919, and was invested with the rank and dignity of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor in October of 1923. On October 22, 1937, he was made an Inspector General Honorary, 33°.

He was obligated a member of the Red Cross of Constantine in St. Omar Conclave No. 46 of Oklahoma City on February 23, 1926. He was made a Noble of India Temple Shrine in Oklahoma City on November 21, 1919, and served as Illustrious Potentate of India Temple in 1927. He was elected India Temple Shrine Representative to the Imperial Council in 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930 and 1931.

He was initiated in El Reno Chapter No. 27, O. E. S., on December 21, 1920, and served as Worthy Patron of the Chapter in 1921. He served as Worthy Grand Patron of the Grand Chapter in 1926.

Illustrious Noble Phelps was elected and served as Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of the State of Oklahoma in 1927 and 1928. He served as Junior Grand Warden in 1929, Senior Grand Warden in 1930, Deputy Grand Master in 1931, and on February 11, 1932, he was advanced to the office of Most Worshipful Grand Master.

PAUL MARVIN POPE

Born—Macon, Georgia, January 28, 1881

Died—Houston, Texas, November 23, 1946

Illustrious Noble Paul Marvin Pope was Potentate of India Temple in the year 1923. He was Imperial Representative 1923, 1924 and 1925.

Illustrious Noble Pope's Masonic Affiliations were as follows: Oklahoma City Blue Lodge No. 36, A. F. & A. M., Oklahoma City; Cyrus Chapter No. 7, R. A. M., Oklahoma City; Oklahoma Commandery No. 3, Oklahoma City, Indian Consistory No. 2, McAlester, Oklahoma and India Temple, Oklahoma City. He was Potentate of India Temple in 1923, a year in which India Temple made great progress and the Pilgrimage that year was to the Imperial Council Session in Washington, D. C.

DAVID N. POTTER

Born—Wisconsin—March 5, 1881

Died—March 20, 1947

Illustrious Noble David N. Potter, "Dave," as he was affectionately known to most of our Nobles in Khartum, served as Potentate in the year 1934 and had taken a prominent part for many years in all activities of our Temple.

JAMES IRA PRATT

Born—Pennsboro, West Virginia—March 23, 1876

Died—October 26, 1946

Illustrious Noble James Ira Pratt's Masonic career began in 1901 when he was raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason in Weston Lodge No. 10, later demitting to Charleston Lodge No. 153. He was made a 32nd degree Mason in 1909, and was rewarded for his work in the Scottish Rite by the K. C. C. H. in 1931. For several years he had the responsibility of the 31st degree where his untiring efforts developed the presentation of this degree to a high degree of efficiency. He was Potentate of Beni Kedem Temple in 1925, and in that year led the uniform bodies of the Temple on their very interesting pilgrimage to the Imperial Council Session at Los Angeles.

JULIAN PRICE

Died—October 25, 1946

The passing of Illustrious Noble Julian Price, Past Potentate (1920) and Imperial Representative of Oasis Temple, resulting from a tragic automobile accident, brought to a close a life of unusual accomplishment, of lovely character and of stalwart intellect.

The popularity of "Uncle Julian," as he was affectionately known to the Nobility, was richly deserved. His vibrant personality, his jovial disposition, his refreshing informality, his brilliancy at repertoire, and his irrespressible spirit assured him a warm welcome in any group.

His devotion to Oasis Temple and loyalty to the ideals and principles of the Shrine were inspirational. He will be greatly missed by a host of friends and associates in the business, social and fraternal organizations to which he devoted himself to the very end.

CARL P. REILLY

It would not be right for Camelha to go to press without a few words of tribute to Carl P. Reilly. Carl was a true Mason, practicing the lessons taught in the various degrees in his daily contact with his fellow men. Many of us thought we knew Carl, but we find in the short time that has elapsed since he passed on, how little we knew of the good deeds this Noble has done, of the cheer he has passed on and the help given to the needy. Strangers have stopped us on the streets or have called at "Old Man Reilly's Print Shop" to offer sympathy and help to Mrs. Reilly. Men in the same line of business, competitors have called up and told how Carl was always willing to give advice and help in the work of which he was a master craftsman.

It is not necessary to tell that Illustrious Noble Reilly was a member of all the Masonic Bodies and that he will be missed, because we can no longer draw on his vast experience. The memory of Carl Reilly, the man and Mason, will have a place in the future when we reminisce, we have gained by knowing him.

NATHAN B. RICHARDS

Born—1879

Died—February 28, 1947

Illustrious Noble Nathan B. Richards served as Potentate of Sphinx Temple during the year 1934

He was a member and Past Master of Manchester Lodge No. 73, A. F. & A. M., of Manchester, Conn., the York Rite Bodies including Washington Commandery No. 1 at Hartford, also a member of the Hartford Valley Scottish Rite Bodies and Connecticut Consistory at Norwich, Conn.

Illustrious Noble Richards was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Sphinx Temple, Hartford, on April 4, 1906, and participated actively with its Drum Corps until appointed a Divan Officer and subsequently elected Potentate of Sphinx Temple in 1934.

OTTO SANZENBACHER

Born—Toledo, Ohio, February 7, 1880

Died—Toledo, Ohio, December 3, 1946

Illustrious Noble Otto Sanzenbacher was a member of Yondotta Lodge, No. 572, F. & A. M.; Fort Meigs Chapter, No. 29, R. A. M.; Toledo Council, No. 33, R. & S.; Toledo Commandery, No. 7, K. T.; Mi-A-Mi Lodge of Perfection; Northern Light Council, Princes of Jerusalem; Fort Meigs Chapter of Rose Croix and of Toledo Consistory, S. P. R. S.

Illustrious Noble Sanzenbacher was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Zenobia Temple on May 26, 1904, serving as the thirtieth Potentate in the year 1934, and as Treasurer since September 5, 1935. In his early years he was an active member in the Zenobia Arab Patrol, serving as first lieutenant for many years and as Captain in 1922.

FRED W. SCHWENCK

Died—March 27, 1947

Noble Fred W. Schwenck was a widely known and highly respected member of the various Masonic Bodies and Syrian Temple.

Noble Schwenck's life reads like fiction.—He rose to a position of prominence and wealth, and while still a young man, retired from active business life, that he might devote his entire time and much of his worldly goods to the welfare of young boys, crippled children and those unfortunate folks confined in mental institutions.

Evidence of Noble Schwenck's having enjoyed the esteem of his fellow Nobles is supported by the following record:

Elected to serve as Representative to the Imperial Council in 1921, 1922, 1923, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929 and 1930. In 1943, elected Trustee to fill the unexpired term of Noble Charles W. Ireland, resigned, and at the Annual Meeting of January 8th, 1944, he was

regularly elected Trustee for a period of five years, which office he occupied at the time of his death. He also served on various committees from time to time, being recently appointed as a member of the Housing Committee, which arranged for the purchase of our new Club House on Wm. Howard Taft Road.

In our Temple stands an invisible monument of fondly cherished memories of one who did so much for mankind and who brought so much credit to Masonry and our Shrine. He will be sadly missed by the community and the innumerable friends who loved him.

WILLIAM R. SEAMAN

Born—November 18, 1876

Died—July 17, 1946

Illustrious Noble William R. Seaman served as Potentate of Moila Temple in the year 1924.

Illustrious Noble Seaman was a member of both Rites and very active in the work in all. He was created a member of Moila Temple on November 26, 1908 and served as a Lieutenant in the Patrol until elected to the office of Oriental Guide in January of 1920. "Bill" as he was known to all of our Nobility, was a very likeable and true Shriner in every sense of the word. His passing was indeed a loss to all of Masonry in St. Joseph, Missouri.

DAVID B. SEGER

Born—Moulton, Ontario, Canada—June 29, 1881

Died—Portland, Oregon—December 30, 1946

Illustrious Noble David B. Seger was made a Mason in Portland Lodge No. 55 on February 12, 1915, later became a member of Oregon Consistory No. 1, and Al Kader Temple on November 20, 1919.

In 1930 after having passed through all of the line offices, Illustrious Noble Seger became Illustrious Potentate of Al Kader Temple and gave to the Nobility one of the most active years in its history. Many fine things can be said about Dave and his activities, such as his devotion to the Uniform Bodies of the Temple, having served many years as a member of the Patrol and was helpful in the activities of the Drum Corps.

And finally we pay our last tribute to our friend and fellow Noble, may he rest in peace, and in conclusion may we offer this verse:

"He who from zone to zone,
Guides through the boundless sky the song birds' flight,
In the long way which he must tread alone
Will guide his steps aright."

Es Selamu Aliekum.

RAYMOND J. SEVER

Born—Dayton, Ohio, November 12, 1900

Again the dread Black Camel of death has visited our Temple and taken from our midst a loyal and devoted member and the Brethren mourn.

Illustrious Noble Raymond J. Sever, was a member of Oriental Masonic Lodge, the Scottish Rite, the Gatling Gun Club, Royal Order of Jesters, Osric Mills Watkins Post of the American Legion, Kiwanis Club, Chamber of Commerce, Athenaeum, Controllers Institute, and Gethsemane Lutheran Church, all of Indianapolis. In 1935 he became a member of Murat Temple and in 1937 was appointed to the Divan. He was Potentate of Murat Temple during the year 1945. His year was marked by a great increase in membership and activities. During this year and many other years he generously and unselfishly gave of his time and ability for the strengthening and upbuilding of Murat Temple. He had talents of high order in finance, organization and administration.

He was taken from us in the full prime of his life when it seemed that he should enjoy many years of further usefulness and greater services to our Order, our community and his family. His death was indeed untimely and all who knew him grieve.

Murat Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine is profoundly sorrowful over the departure from this life of Past Illustrious Potentate, Raymond J. Sever. It recognizes and acknowledges the splendid and unselfish service he rendered to this Temple and its Potentate and in many other capacities over a long period of time. It is proud of the contributions he made to the welfare of our community and the sacrifices he made on behalf of our beloved country in two periods both critical and tragic. He was a good soldier, a distinguished citizen, an able business and fraternal executive, a kindly and devoted son, husband, and father.

FRANK C. SHEPARD, JR.

Died—March 13, 1947

Zamora Nobles as well as the Nobility of North America were shocked to hear of the sudden passing of Past Potentate Frank C. Shepard, Jr.

Illustrious Noble Shepard by his exemplary character, genial personality and friendly attitude had become almost an institution in Zamora Temple. His presence at almost every event was an indispensable feature. He served as Potentate in 1918.

Illustrious Noble Shepard, during the more than a quarter of a century he served as a Representative of Zamora Temple in the Imperial Council, having by this service become an Emeritus Member, became one of the most popular members of that body, and contracted lasting friendships with the Nobility all over North America, to whom he had endeared himself by his gentle character. He was a Trustee of Zamora Temple, also one of the Treasurers of Zamora Temple Benefit Fund Association in which capacity he had served for years. His wise counsel and sound advice were constantly sought by Potentates and Members of the Divan as well as serving as a counselor to numerous individual Nobles.

No member of the Temple was held in higher esteem nor was there greater affection for any member than was accorded Noble Shepard. His shadow will linger long over the destinies of Zamora Temple.

DR. BARNEY D. SIBLEY

Died—April 5, 1946

Illustrious Noble Barney D. Sibley was Potentate of Zamora Temple in 1930.

EDWARD J. SMITH

Born—Peoria, Illinois—May 20, 1867

Died—Peoria, Illinois—February 28, 1947

Illustrious Noble Edward J. Smith, was a member of Temple Lodge No. 46, A. F. & A. M.; Peoria Chapter No. 7, R. A. M.; Peoria Council No. 11, R. & S. M.; Peoria Commandery No. 3, K. T.; Peoria Consistory A. A. S. R.; Mohammed Temple A. A. O. N. M. S., serving as Potentate in 1936; and Peoria Court No. 40, R. O. J.

HUGH F. SMITH, JR.

Died—November 7, 1946

Illustrious Noble Hugh F. Smith, Jr., was Potentate of Al Menah Temple in the year 1930.

ROY G. STEVENS

Born—Criswold, Iowa, May 12, 1880

Died—Sioux Falls, South Dakota, February 20, 1947

Illustrious Noble Roy G. Stevens was a beloved member of the several Masonic bodies, holding membership in both the Scottish and York Rites. He was Potentate of El Riad Temple in 1921 and at the time of his death was a director of El Riad Trustees, Inc.

Fading away like stars of the morning,

Losing their light in the glorious sun,

So do we pass from the earth and its toiling

Only remembered by what we have done.

JOHN J. SWEENEY

Died—San Francisco, California—January 25, 1947

Our good friend; Illustrious Noble John J. (Jack) Sweeney, was known to members of the Masonic lodges throughout Arizona. He is best remembered by the old timers for his genial smile and his ability to help along with all the hard work of keeping things moving. He was a Past Master of Arizona Lodge No. 2, and one of the founders of El Zaribah Temple and was elected Potentate in 1899 and in 1921 was elected an Emeritus member of the Imperial Council.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

FREDERICK M. TRITLE

Born—Waynesboro, Pa.—1866

Died—March 15, 1947

Illustrious Noble Tritle was an active Freemason and Shriner. He was a member and past master of Harrisburg Lodge No. 629 F. & A. M. and served as trustee of that lodge for a number of years. He was also a Royal Arch Mason, a Select Master and a Knight Templar. He was a Thirty-third Degree Scottish Rite Mason, a member of Harrisburg Consistory and past most wise master of Harrisburg Chapter Rose Croix, by virtue of which he was a member of the Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation, the governing body of the rite in this state, which some years ago, granted him an Award of Merit.

Noble Tritle was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in 1912. He served as Potentate of Zembo Temple and represented the Temple in the Imperial Council in 1931 and 1932. The Past Potentates and Divan of Zembo Temple tendered him a dinner last November on the occasion of his eightieth birthday. His many friends will miss him and his dry droll wit.

FORD L. VAN HOESSEN

Born—Langertics, New York, June 18, 1870

Died—October 24, 1946

Illustrious Noble Ford L. Van Hoesen, was Potentate of Za-Ga-Zig Temple in 1944. He was one of the most prominent Masons in Iowa. Not only had he served as Potentate of his Temple, but was a Past Grand Master of Masons for Iowa. For a great many years, he had been Registrar of the Des Moines Consistory, Past Master of Adelpic Lodge of Des Moines, Iowa and was a member of every Masonic body in both the York and Scottish Rites. He was a 33rd Degree Scottish Rite Mason and was one of the best known ritualists in the middle west. For a dozen years, prior to his elevation to the Potentate of the Temple, he served on the official divan, in various capacities.

Illustrious Noble Van Hoesen's influence and his leadership left a marked distinction upon Za-Ga-Zig affairs which will remain a part of the tradition of the Temple.

WILL H. WADE

Died—March 14, 1947

The funeral bell has tolled its solemn notes and another great spirit has gone to its eternal home. The Black Camel has again been in our midst and taken our Illustrious Noble Will H. Wade, Past Potentate of our beloved Medinah. He served in the office of Potentate during the year 1922. He was also a 33rd degree Mason.

Illustrious Noble Wade sleeps that long sleep which knows no awakening on this side of the grave. In his home life, as a citizen and as a gentleman he measured up to those high standards of excellence which are generally recognized as marking a successful life.

For several years Illustrious Noble Wade was chairman of the Board of Governors of our Chicago Unit of Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children, was very much interested in that work and gave freely of his time and ability. And also a director of the Oriental band and was one of the organizers of that body.

Our friend is gone but in the garden of memory will ever grow the forget-me-nots to remind us of his splendid character and his many virtues.

There is no death,

What seems so is transition;

This life of mortal breath

Is but a suburb of the life Elysian

Whose portal we call death.

ALEXANDER L. WALLS

Born—Brooklyn, N. Y.—December 6, 1892

Died—Brooklyn, N. Y.—February 5, 1947

Illustrious Noble Alexander L. Walls was raised a Master Mason in Hyat Lodge, No. 205, F. & A. M., February 9, 1928, and served as Worshipful Master in 1933, and as District Deputy Grand Master of the 2nd Kings District, 1939—1940. He was exalted in Constellation Chapter No. 209, R. A. M., and Knighted in Clinton Commandery, No. 14, K. T., but was never active in the work of these bodies. He received the Scottish Rite Degrees in the Aurora Grata Bodies, Brooklyn, N. Y., and was made a Thirty-second

Degree Mason, January 18, 1935, and served as Thrice Potent Master of the Lodge of Perfection, 1944-1946. He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Kismet Temple, March 22, 1935, and served as Illustrious Potentate during the year 1946.

Illustrious Noble Walls entered the Unseen Temple one week after his term as Potentate ended.

PERRY WARREN WARD

Born—Topeka, Kansas—September 30, 1886

Died—Tulsa, Oklahoma—March 12, 1947

Illustrious Perry W. Ward, "Perry," as he was lovingly called, became a Noble of Akdar Temple, March 12, 1936, and his life from that time on furnished a sublime example of the best and noblest tenets of our beloved Order. He served as our Potentate during the year 1941 and his leadership furnished an inspiring example to all who have followed him in that exalted office of our Order. Served as Recorder from 1943 to 1947.

Our beloved friend and Noble has passed from our midst—his smile is gone—his lips are closed—his firm handshake and kindly words will no longer be heard—but the memory of his cheerful voice, his sincere philosophy and the infinite sweetness of his character will live on in our hearts forever.

His comradeship with his friends, his splendid capacity of leadership and his infinite zeal and love for the Masonic Order were all outstanding landmarks during the years he was among us. He loved life and his charm and simple philosophy immediately endeared him to all those who knew him.

To the bereaved family and relatives who shared his earthly joys and sorrows, we extend our sincere wishes and heartfelt sympathy. For consolation, we can only direct them to Him who looks after us all, with the firm belief that our dear friend and Noble, with the beauties of a noble and upright life behind him, is now enjoying that magnificent peace which can only be found in that beautiful beyond. May his loved ones derive comfort from the knowledge that there is now one more immortal soul standing as a mediator at the throne of judgment for those who loved him here below.

May the Almighty, in His all seeing wisdom, comfort and aid those who are near and dear to him and guide and assist us in the practice of spreading to the far corners of the earth the high hopes, sincere philosophy and true ideals of Free Masonry as practiced by our beloved brother.

In Everlasting Rest, dear Noble, may peace ever abide with you.

JAMES BROWNSON WHITEHILL

Born—Carson City, Nevada, September 3, 1879

Died—Salt Lake City, Utah, December 12, 1946

Illustrious Noble James Brownson Whitehill, was initiated an Entered Apprentice on April 26, passed to the degree of Fellow Craft on May 16, and raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason on May 31, all in 1902 in Acacia Lodge No. 33, located at Anaconda, Montana. He demitted from Acacia Lodge to become a Charter Member of Progress Lodge No. 22 of Salt Lake City, Utah, where he was a member in good standing at the time of his passing.

Illustrious Noble Whitehill was a Royal Arch Mason, having affiliated with Utah Chapter No. 1 on January 25, 1913. He was Knighted in Montana Commandery No. 3 at Butte, Montana from which he demitted to affiliate with Utah Commandery No. 1 Knights Templar on February 2, 1916. He also was a member of Utah Consistory Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, having received the degrees from the 4th through the 32nd on April 23 and 24, 1935.

Illustrious Noble Whitehill was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Bagdad Temple of Butte, Montana from which Temple he demitted to affiliate with El Kalah Temple on October 23, 1912 and served as Illustrious Potentate during 1942.

ARTHUR LESLIE WILLIAMS

Born—1867

Died—September 24, 1946

Illustrious Noble Arthur Leslie Williams was an outstanding figure in the fraternal, cultural and community life of Kansas City. Few can equal and none can surpass his great contribution to the doctrines and teachings of Free Masonry. Is there a living man who would not be proud of a Masonic record such as Arthur Leslie Williams possessed?

Raised in Rural Lodge No. 316 A. F. & A. M., Kansas City, Missouri, April 25th, 1903.

Elected Master of Rural Lodge in 1910. Served as District Deputy Grand Master of Missouri in 1919.

Received Scottish Rite Degrees in 1904. Venerable Master of the Lodge of Perfection in 1914. In 1924 was elected Preceptor of the Consistory.

On October 19, 1911 he was made a Knight Commander of the Court of Honor and on October 19th, 1927, was coronated as Inspector General Honorary of the 33 by the Supreme Council A. & A. S. S. of the Southern Jurisdiction in Washington, D. C.

He was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Ararat Temple, April 13, 1906 and served as Potentate in 1914. His number was 2102.

A member of Kansas City Court No. 54 Royal Order of Jesters and served as Director in 1942.

To all of these he gave with prodigal liberality of his time and talent.

Illustrious Noble Williams was possessed of exceptional ability, strict integrity, a keen sense of justice and was possessed of a constant interest in the welfare of his fellowmen. Have you ever stopped to realize the true meaning of the word Noble, the title that is bestowed upon you when you are created a member of the Mystic Shrine? It signifies that you possess eminence, dignity and stand out as a man of excellent qualities. No man was ever given the cognomen of Noble that wore it with more outstanding dignity and deserved effectiveness than our departed friend, Arthur Leslie Williams. Thousands of Shriners will never again listen to the charge in our ritual without bowing their heads and closing their eyes in silent tribute to the man who was unequaled in the impressive interpretation and dramatic recital of its beautiful lines.

In the words of Thomas Hughes, "Blessed are they who have the gift of making friends, for it is one of God's best gifts. It involves many things but above all, the power of going out of one's self and appreciating whatever is noble and loving in another."

Illustrious Noble Arthur Leslie Williams had this gift and as we have met together in fraternal fellowship through the years, we have learned that he was genuine and true, always dependable and exemplary.

Our feelings are expressed in the lines of an unknown poet:

"We do not sigh when golden skies have doined
The purple shadows and the grey of night,
Because we know the morning lies beyond,
And we must wait a little while for light,
So, when grown weary with the care and strife,
Our loved ones find in sleep the peace they crave,
We should not weep, but learn to count this life
A prelude to the one beyond the grave."

One of the Shrine's great gifts to all of us has been the friendship and association through the years with Arthur Leslie Williams.

AUGUST C. WITTE

Died—February 10, 1947

Illustrious Noble August C. Witte, was Potentate of Yelduz Temple in the year 1910.

JOHN McDANIEL WYATT

Died—El Paso, Texas—January 4, 1947

Illustrious Noble Wyatt was a charter member of El Maida Temple and became its first Potentate in 1909 and was elected as a representative of his Temple to the Imperial Council. For several years he served as an Honorary Life Member of the Imperial Council and was elected as an Emeritus Member at the Fifty-sixth Annual Session at Toronto, Canada in 1930.

In the death of Noble Wyatt, El Maida has lost another one of its distinguished Illustrious Past Potentates, one who had devoted the greater part of his life, unselfishly, to the service of his fellowmen. He served his Temple in various capacities, always with credit to himself and honor to the fraternity. His entire Masonic record has been one of constant endeavor to live up to the glorious teachings of the Order.

JOHN ALEXANDER YOUNG

Born—San Diego, California—January 2, 1882

Died—Honolulu—October 23, 1946

Illustrious Noble John Alexander Young was created a member of Aloah Temple on November 14th, 1908. His hobby was the Honolulu Unit of the Shrine Hospital for Crippled Children, and he was a member of its first Board of Trustees.

Illustrious Noble Young was a 33rd degree Scottish Rite Mason. He will be missed by a large circle of friends and especially by Aloha Temple. He was the Temple's Potentate in the year 1935.

JOHN G. L. HAGMAN, P. P.

Born—Louisville, Ky.—September 14, 1874

Died—December 18, 1946

Created Noble—Kosair Temple, May 4, 1905.

Potentate—1918.

Recorder—1936 to 1941.

33 Degree Scottish Rite Mason.

Past Master—Preston Lodge, No. 281 F. & A. M.

Original member of Kosair Charities Committee that built the Kosair Crippled Children Hospital.

Treasurer of Kosair Charities Committee from February 1, 1928 to the day of his death.

DR. WILLIAM BARNETT OWEN

Born—Hart County, Ky.—March 12, 1880

Died—February 23, 1947

Created Noble—Kosair Temple, Nov. 27, 1919.

Member Kosair Charities Committee and served as Chief of Staff from its inception in 1926 to the date of his death.

STANTON A. BRUNER, *Chairman*

WILLIAM F. QUEBE

CHARLES H. LEMBKE

JOHN A. MORISON

STEPHEN S. JONES

BERT M. PRINGLE

HENRY B. STRUBY

I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you Noble Bruner. All those in favor say "Aye." Adopted.

Hella Temple Quartet was then presented and sang "Old Man River", "There's a Lone Star Shining," and "My Lord," which numbers received enthusiastic applause.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you, Nobles. There has been a request for Walter Cline's favorite. I wonder if you would care to sing it for Past Imperial Potentate Walter Cline, who could not be here on this occasion. It is a matter of thinking of Walter. (Whereupon the Quartet sang "Get Away Jordan.")

Now, Nobles, we are very well acquainted with this very wonderful quartet, and I delayed them just for a moment to inquire whether or not

we could not let some 25,000 people listen to this famous Hella Quartet tonight. Don't you think that is a good idea? (Applause)

The Chair recognizes Potentate Bernard Sandler, of Mecca Temple.

Noble BERNARD H. SANDLER (Mecca Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I have a resolution which is prepared in writing and conforms with the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation, Article XVIII, Section 125. (Reading)

Art. XXVII, Sec. 220. (Iowa Code)

Sec. 220. Temple Must Procure Waiver, When. A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; Provided, that where the fee of a Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he resides and which grants the waiver. The Temple which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver. Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

This is the law as it now exists. The following will be the law as I would have it amended:

Art. XXVII. Sec. 220. Temple Must Procure Waiver, When. A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; Provided, that where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he

resides, and which grants the waiver. The Temple which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver;

This is the new matter:

Provided, that where the candidate has made petition for membership, and rejected, the waiver must be granted; Provided, the petition was not denied for statutory reasons.

End of the new matter.

Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

I move this resolution be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I think it is Jurisdictional Lines.

Referred to Jurisdictional Lines Committee, and after their report it will be sent to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

I recognize Potentate Mudd, of Melha Temple.

Noble DONALD H. MUDD (Melha Temple): Imperial Sir, Imperial Officers and Representatives: I would like to take this opportunity to tell you that Melha Temple celebrates its Fiftieth Anniversary this year. It is an extreme pleasure for us to have here as one of our Representatives our first Potentate, Charles Miller. I would like Illustrious Charles Miller to approach the platform so that you may all know him. I believe, Nobles, that this is a very rare occasion. I know you will all join with me in giving a big hand clap to Charles Miller, the first Potentate of Melha Temple, Springfield, Massachusetts. (Applause)

Noble CHARLES H. MILLER (Melha Temple): Well, Nobles, Potentate Mudd has explained that I was the first Potentate of Melha Temple fifty years ago. I have been a Shriner 55 years, having joined Aleppo Temple at Boston, Mass., May 19, 1892, on June 9, 1897 I was one of the thirteen that instituted Melha Temple. I happen to be the only one left of that original thirteen. You see what the Order has grown to since those days. I served five years as Potentate, beginning fifty years ago. That is longer ago, probably, than a majority of the ages of the Representatives who sit before me. I can only wish that you all will live longer than the fifty years that I

have lived as Potentate and Past Potentate. Thank you all very much. I wish to thank my Potentate for his happy introduction. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Committee on Public Relations, Imperial Potentate-Elect Karl Rex Hammers, Chairman.

Noble HAMMERS: (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

In January 1945, the Board of Directors of the A. A. O. N. M. S. authorized a Committee on Public Relations.

Past Imperial Potentate Arvold named the Committee in July 1945, in Chicago. Karl Rex Hammers, Chairman; William H. Woodfield, Jr.; Harold Lloyd; Roland Baldwin; Harvey A. Beffa.

At Chicago in July, 1945, after assurance that the Trustees of the Hospitals would share a part of the cost, it was decided that this Committee would consist of two members of the Board of Directors and two Trustees from the Hospitals, so the Committee was organized as follows:

Karl Rex Hammers, W. Freeland Kendrick, Henry A. Pierce, Harvey A. Beffa, William H. Woodfield, Jr.

A contract was entered into with the Kudner Agency, and for the purpose of promoting friendly relations, plus the following objectives, was started.

1. To make better known the scope and purpose of the Shrine.
2. To stimulate desire for membership in the Shrine.
3. To make the Shrine better known to both the membership and the public at large.
4. To create a knowledge and greater respect of the world toward the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and to erase prejudices, if any should exist.
5. To obtain publicity in connection with the foregoing in the press, magazines, radio and other outlets of public information.

The report rendered at Imperial Council Session in San Francisco, July 23-24-25, is now a part of the proceedings and at this Session, the Imperial Council voted to continue for another year the contract, which involved an expenditure of \$25,000 from the Colorado Corporation and \$25,000 from the Iowa Corporation—or \$50,000 for the year.

As Chairman of the Committee, I now wish to report the finding of the Committee for the work from that time to the present.

First, after a conference in Milwaukee with Imperial Potentate Rowe, it was decided that we, the Board of Directors, should send notice of cancellation of contract to take effect at the end of May, 1947.

Accordingly, Imperial Potentate Rowe exercised the powers embodied in the contract—ordered cancellation on the date and time to be effective, as stated.

This year's accomplishments are presented for your consideration as follows: It is, of course, impossible to list all the various details and efforts involved. The outstanding event as planned and carried out was the coast-to-coast broadcast to approximately ten million listeners. This program went over 471 stations in the United States and over the Canadian Broadcasting System. It is estimated that if this program of "stars," who donated their

effort to the cause—plus station time to be paid for—it would have cost from 75 to \$100,000.

"Circus with a Heart" in the recent issue of Liberty magazine in full color. Actual costs might range for such an article anywhere from seven to \$20,000.

Total clippings, received by the Agency, July to April 30th, 6,540, comprising photographs, stories, editorials, features and articles. In other words, we have increased this service nearly fifty per cent over the previous year.

Our newspaper publicity, if purchased as advertising, would have cost over a million dollars. Naturally, neither the Committee nor the Agency claims credit for all this, but do call attention to the vast increase under professional leadership.

Preparation of scripts, copy and development of ideas have claimed quite a call on the service of the Agency.

We feel that in the Imperial Council, there are many who have had experience in Public Relations work. We know full well that many appreciate the value received from Public Relations efforts.

For those who wish a brief statistical picture of what has gone into the results obtained by the Agency in the past year, here it is:

- 1,500 local and long distance telephone calls.
- 3,000 pieces of correspondence.
- 4,200 photographs of Shriners, Shrine activities and Hospital activities have been released to magazine and newspapers.
- 12,619 mimeographed news releases, speeches, announcements, etc., have been sent out.
- 655 mimeographed copies of radio scripts to Temples, radio stations and various Shriners.
- 6,450 clippings from newspapers and magazines were received.
- 800 telegrams and teletype messages sent.
- 267 individual personal contacts have been made with 22 national magazines, 14 trade publications, 5 syndicates, 12 columnists, 4 newsreel companies, 19* feature writers, 195 newspapers.
- 67 trips away from headquarters either in the company of Imperial Potentate or attending necessary conferences or contacts in behalf of the Shrine. These trips ranged from one day to a week's duration.
- 622 radio stations were contacted either personally or by letter.

Hundreds of hours were spent on creative work in connection with promotional kits to every Temple on the Shrine East-West Game, National Shriners' Crippled Children's Hospital Day, Shrine All-Star Broadcast, Imperial Potentate's radio scripts, messages, special scripts for occasions such as the sod-turning at the new Hospitals, at Winnipeg and at Salt Lake City, Christmas radio scripts for all Potentates, as well as many ideas for articles which have been discussed and which are now under consideration in various magazine offices.

Also a resumé of pertinent facts on the Shrine and its Hospitals has been furnished to virtually every radio station, newspaper, national magazine and well-known free lance writer, with the view to arousing interest in stories, articles and radio programs.

That is the story.

K. R. HAMMERS, *Chairman*
W. FREELAND KENDRICK
THOMAS C. LAW
HAROLD LLOYD
WILLIAM WOODFIELD, JR.

May I add, Representatives, the entire Committee signed this report. The continuance of the Public Relations contract has the approval of the entire Committee and it is unanimously approved by the Board of Trustees of the Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children. Therefore I would ask General Counsel Robert Smith to present a resolution to be submitted to this body. I would like to move the adoption of the report and a continuance of the Public Relations' program. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I think that this should be received and filed rather than move its adoption, because I have something to say with reference to this report. And that is the ruling—received and filed.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I move that the report be received and filed, and his motion has been made that it be approved and was seconded by Past Imperial Potentate Woodfield. The report carried with it no recommendation.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): That the report be received and approved and the Public Relations' program be continued. That was the motion.

Noble CHACKES: That was verbal. I am talking about the written report.

Noble HAMMERS: I would be very happy to write that in the report, Noble Chackes, that is, the recommendation that this contract be continued for one year.

Noble CHACKES: Imperial Sir, I make an amendment that the section he refers to, to receive the report, be separated from any further recommendation. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the amendment made by Noble Chackes, duly seconded: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried. You have the resolution here now?

Noble HAMMERS: The General Counsel is ready to present the resolution.

Noble SMITH: The resolution I have to present will be more or less useless unless that report is adopted, but I will present it. I have no interest in this matter one way or the other. I am merely trying to get the record made. This is the resolution:

Be It Resolved, That an appropriation of \$25,000.00 be made to the Public Relations Committee in conjunction with a similar appropriation made by the Board of Trustees of the Colorado Corporation, to be used in continuing the program of Public Relations. That the Committee shall keep full and accurate accounts of expenditures which shall be made available to the Imperial Recorder, and that the bills incurred by the Committee shall be paid in the regular manner by the proper officers of the Iowa Corporation, by invoices or vouchers, approved in the usual manner.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: This resolution should go to the Committee on Finance and Accounts. That is the direction of the presiding officer.

Noble SMITH: I would like to advise you, Imperial Sir, that in my opinion the Committee on Finance and Accounts cannot do anything unless this body adopts the continuance of the program contained in the report. It will be a useless action, Sir.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: There seems to be a lot of trouble on procedure here. I am seeking to have the opportunity to talk about this Public Relations contract, because I was the one that canceled it to take effect June 1st. I want this matter to come before the members of this convention so that they will know what is going on. (Applause) I haven't the slightest interest at all, as Brother Smith has said, as to whether it is adopted or not, but I think you should have the facts in the matter. If I am wrong in the procedure—I don't want to have this report approved and then be prevented later on from speaking on it.

Noble SMITH: I think you should ask someone else to preside and then speak on it.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I am not prepared to speak on it now, because I haven't time to get the data.

Noble SMITH: So that the Imperial Potentate may have opportunity to speak, I move that this matter be laid aside and delayed until tomorrow morning.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All right, you have heard the motion. Any second to that? You have heard the motion made by Noble Smith that it be laid over until tomorrow for further consideration. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Judge Strum, Chairman of the Laws and Jurisprudence Committee.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Imperial Sir, this first report will be made by Lincoln Kelly, member of the Committee.

Noble LINCOLN G. KELLY (El Kalah Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

I.

To the Imperial Council:

There has been referred to your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the resolution changing the per capita assessment annually collected from each of the members of Shrine Temples from \$2.00 to \$3.00 as provided for in Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation. This requires an amendment to Section 92 of said By-Laws, so that the same shall be read as follows:

"Sec. 92. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Three Dollars (\$3) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members re-

instated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions. And provided further, that the Temple shall not be required to make payment to the Imperial Recorder of any such unpaid assessments or arrearages in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for non-payment of dues. And provided further, that no Noble so reinstated to good standing shall upon a second suspension from membership be entitled to a reinstatement except upon payment by him in full of all delinquent hospital assessments.

"The three dollar (\$3.00) per capita tax for said Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, is a trust fund and it shall be the duty of each Temple to segregate said per capita tax in a separate and distinct account and to remit the same to the Imperial Recorder as herein provided."

Gentlemen, there is no further amendment to this Section 92. The rest of the amendment takes up the \$60 Life Memberships, and I will therefore not read that because it remains exactly as it is now in the By-Laws.

The purpose of the amendment is simply to increase the per capita assessment annually for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children from \$2.00 to \$3.00 per member, and this amendment does not in any manner affect the annual dues which are to remain at not less than \$10.00 per member as now provided in Section 91 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation; neither does it affect the \$60.00 Life Membership.

The amendment to Section 92 shall take effect January 1, 1948.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of this report and the amendment to Section 92 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation so that the same shall read as above set forth.

Signed:

LOUIE W. STRUM
GROVER C. NOLTE
FONTAINE JOHNSON
MURDOCH L. MARTYN
ABIT NIX
WILLARD P. LOMBARD
LINCOLN G. KELLY

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the amendment to Section 92 as read.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Duly moved and seconded, the adoption of the record. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No."

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Imperial Sir—

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The vote is set aside temporarily. I did not see him.

Noble CHACKES: I think there is no necessity for me to say that I have as deep an interest in the Hospitals as anyone in this room. I merely desire to ask if the figures which were read today are those upon which we are to act? On page 46, Exhibit B, "Comparative statement of income and expenditures from current funds"—that has no reference at all to any permanent fund. This is a comparative statement of income and expenditures from current funds for the year ending February 28, 1947, compared with February 28, 1946. I read from the figures for the year ending February 28, 1947, "Total income \$2,182,905.27." That was current money coming in. The expenditures were \$1,705,086.46. So that we received from current income an excess of income over expenditures for the year ending February 28, 1947, \$477,818.81. That is a correct statement, I presume, of our entire expenditures for last year.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Let me see that, please.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has just been suggested to me that this matter was carried before.

Noble CHACKES: All that was carried before was the suggestion that the resolution be presented to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, is that right? We could not adopt a change in the By-Laws by a voice vote.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Noble Smith, you are the one that made the suggestion.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): The clause passed, the increase, it was merely referred—(Cries of "No")—to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee in order to frame it into our Code.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: That is not the recollection of the presiding officer. You have something further to say?

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: There is an item of \$782,208.90 in this as contributions, which went to the 15 Units, as a contribution and donation account. That money is not available to the Board of Trustees for maintenance. These moneys are received from football games and other sources and put into a reserve fund, from which Christmas presents and entertainment for the children throughout the year and many other deficits in the monthly allotments are made up from. If you take that 782,000 from the 2,182,000 you will come nearer to the figure that the Board of Trustees has to budget out to the various Hospitals. Now there are one or two of the Hospitals that have a considerable accumulation of funds in the Contributions account. For the Philadelphia Hospital in my city I would like to say that we did have in excess of \$75,000 two or three years ago, and that is practically exhausted today as a result of the increase in the cost of the maintenance of the Philadelphia Unit over the amount that we have received from the budget this year.

Now during this meeting I told you that the Board of Trustees found it necessary to appropriate \$203,000—we will say \$200,000—to make up deficits for some of the Hospitals that do not have these large contributions

accounts. Many donations are received with restrictions, such as: "I want this money used for a party for the children," \$100, \$500, and it has to be used that way. It is not to be used for maintenance. So that Contributions account, 782,000 you mentioned, is not available for the maintenance of the Hospitals.

Noble CHACKES: May I say on page 52—this is the first time I have looked at it since this matter came up—you will find there on page 52, other income received, contributions and donations, total \$646,000.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Is Auditor Parry Barnes here? Noble Barnes, will you come up here, please? Now then, Noble Chackes, what is it you want to know?

Noble CHACKES: That \$646,000. Then immediately it shows "Hospital operating expenses, \$572,000." Would that not indicate that from the \$646,000 received from donations \$572,000 was used for the Hospital operating expenses?

Noble BARNES: Imperial Sir, and Nobles, the representation of facts by means of figures cannot be less complex than the facts themselves. This report may take a little time to digest and understand. Unfortunately, due to the early date at which this meeting was to be called, for reasons I believe well known to you, and the difficulty of getting the printing done, the reports were only available today.

Noble Chackes I should say is correct, that from the Endowment and Special Fund income, Contributions, and so forth, the sum of \$572,943.74 was expended for Hospital operating expenses.

Now I am like your General Counsel, I have no particular interest in this matter other than to give an accurate report. But perhaps it might be easier for you to understand if you could be advised that for many years the Board of Trustees has not had enough income to supply the operating expenses to the various Hospital Units. They budget their income in accordance with that part of the Code which prohibits them from expending or contracting to expend more income than they receive. The result of that was that the local Boards of Governors of the various Units found it necessary to secure, and it is my firm belief that it was necessary, to solicit contributions from the general public for the maintenance of the Hospitals. The sum of \$700,000 that Noble Chackes has referred to is the total of all contributions received during the year. Out of it this 572,000 was expended.

Now it is a matter for this Imperial Council to decide as to whether its policy shall be to furnish such money as the Board of Trustees need, or whether they desire the Local Boards to pass the hat as some of them have been doing. If there are any other questions Noble Chackes wants to ask about the figures, I will try to answer them.

Noble CHACKES: Was that one answered?

Noble BARNES: Yes, sir. The \$576,000 was Special Endowment Fund income used as a part of the Hospital operating expense.

Noble CHACKES: No sir, that 570,000 is money that was received from contributions received during the past year from very kind people who gave the money so that we could spend it in our Hospitals.

We received 649 and spent 572, which was fine.

Now let's jump over here, to these figures—this is Exhibit A, and that is always the basis. Our current funds, our assets increased last year. The total current fund assets were \$2,813,718. Building fund, of course permanent, 6,700,000 odd. General endowment fund, \$9,000,000. I am glad to know that charitably minded people are giving money and continuing to leave money. But the total increase, and that is the summary of the budget, of our current fund, building fund, endowment fund, for the past year is \$3,585,000. We did make \$3,585,000 last year; is that correct?

Noble BARNES: I don't think I can accept that statement, Noble Chackes, because part of that is increase in endowment funds which we cannot touch as to principal, and I don't think you can say that is a profit.

Noble CHACKES: That is increase.

Noble BARNES: If you want the increase in the spendable money you will find it in the Total Current Fund.

Noble CHACKES: In the upper right-hand corner of page 45, "Total Current Funds Capital, Increase, \$331,573.10."

Noble BARNES: I said that.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I recognize Noble Wilson.

Noble ROBERT GARDINER WILSON, JR. (Aleppo Temple): I would suggest that the matter be referred to the Committee on Finance. (Cries of "No.")

Imperial Potentate ROWE: A motion has been made. I have not heard any second. Does anybody second the motion of Judge Wilson? (Cries of "No.") There being no second, the motion was lost.

Noble CHACKES: Referring to the fact that we have a glorious record and with our continued effort we could make that record grow—I am not going to recall the references in past years in which we have heard the statement made by the Board that we will never need another dollar—money is coming in fine and will continue to come in fine. We have had an increase last year of \$331,000 in current funds and an increase of over three and a half million in our total assets. I merely present that to you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you very much.

Noble VIRGIL F. FRIZZELL (Beni Kedem Temple): If this motion passes, isn't it true every Recorder will send out a statement with the total of \$13? There seemed to be a little confusion. I just wanted to check it up if I possibly can. In the event that this motion would prevail I ask the Chair whether or not it would be true that every Recorder's office throughout North America would send out a bill to the membership for \$13 a year?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: That is correct.

Noble FRIZZELL: Therefore in the minds of the Nobility it is an increase of a dollar a year dues, regardless of how you term it.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It is not an increase in dues. The dues are \$10.

Noble FRIZZELL: In the mind of the general Nobility, they do not understand the difference between dues and the Hospital assessment. All they take into consideration is the amount paid, 13 instead of 12.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I will put this motion on the question of the approval of the report of the Laws and Jurisprudence Committee. Those who are in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The Chair is undecided. All those in favor will stand, those in favor of the adoption of the report increasing the Hospital assessment. Sit down.

Noble AL F. WILLIAMS (Arab Temple): A point of information. I may have misunderstood the reading of the report, but as I recall the reading of it it says that there shall be levied an assessment of \$3.00 and that it shall be applied to all Life Members. Am I correct? (Cries of "No.") If it applies to all Life Members everyone who had bought a \$60 Hospital certificate would be charged with the full \$3.00 instead of \$2.00. I am wondering, merely as a question of information, whether or not I am wrong or right. (Cries of "Wrong.")

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I am going to let the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee explain that.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Well, Nobles, as I see it, here is the proposition. When this question is put, if you vote "Aye" you are voting in favor of raising the Hospital assessment from \$2.00 to \$3.00 per annum, and what the individual Noble will pay will be \$13.00 if he has no Life certificate. If you vote "No," you are voting against that proposition and in favor of keeping the Hospital assessment as it now is, \$2.00 per annum; is that clear?

Noble WILLIAMS: I want to know whether or not the \$3.00 would be paid by Nobles holding permanent contributing certificates?

Noble STRUM: I can explain that to you. Those who hold Life Certificates are not affected by this matter one way or the other. If you have a Life Certificate now you don't pay any further Hospital assessments at all.

Noble WILLIAMS: Then I am opposed to this. I think everybody should pay this additional dollar. I hold a Life Certificate in the Hospitals. I may buy another one. I don't care whether it is a hundred dollars or sixty dollars. I am going to help the Hospitals. It would seem to me every Noble of the Mystic Shrine should pay this additional dollar. As far as I am concerned I am personally opposed to this. I think they have plenty of money, and they have told us repeatedly that they would not ever ask us for more money. I have been attending Imperial Council meetings year after year. I believe the Shrine is willing to do its part. (Calls for the question)

Noble GEORGE I. WARREN (Gizeh Temple): We are heartily in favor of every assistance we can give to the crippled children, but on the other hand the Nobility of our Temple are definitely against any proposed increase in the amount of money they pay annually to the Shrine. If the Hospitals want more assistance, call on the individual Temples and I am sure they will give it without increasing the dues of the Nobility. Thank you.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): I think it requires a two-thirds vote to adopt this resolution, and I don't believe that there are that many Representatives here. In my opinion the proper procedure would be to defer the matter of voting this afternoon. (Cries of "No.") Then we will have the reporter get the resolution in the morning and read it. I move you, Sir, that this action on this matter be postponed until tomorrow. (Motion seconded)

(Cries of "No.")

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All in favor—this is on postponing the matter until tomorrow morning when all the delegates will be here. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." I recognize Past Imperial Potentate Kendrick.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Nobles, I think I know what you are going to do with this resolution. I have given the best years of my life to this Hospital work. I say to you in sincerity the Hospitals need that additional dollar to go on with the kind of work that I gave you a little exhibit of today.

I have just had a telegram handed to me from Pittsburgh a few minutes ago. It is things like this that keep me active and hopeful through other activities to serve you in connection with this great philanthropy:

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Dr. Moore and each and every member of the Shrine for making it possible for our little son Jimmie to walk. We are deeply grateful to you, and I am sure all his friends join us in saying, "Thanks, and God bless you for the great work you are doing for our crippled children."

Now that is addressed to the Members of the Shriners Convention, Atlantic City, and it is signed "Mr. and Mrs. Louis Carrick," of 534 Griffin Street. I know that you are tired. You have been confused today. You are just about ready to do something that I appeal to you not to do. Think it over tonight. Let's try it again tomorrow morning. It may be the last appeal I will have to make in behalf of crippled children. So don't let's be critical or sarcastic or even confused. Let this matter wait over tonight and let's have time and a clear-headed discussion tomorrow morning. Please do that.

Noble HARRY J. KIENER (Moolah Temple): Imperial Sir, I have a lot of faith in the Hospital Board. I know you all have. If our Imperial friend and hard worker Freeland tells us that he needs this dollar, he needs it. We like the rest of the members on that Board. They are all men of honor and men of experience. Those men are asking for this one dollar. We have

500,000 members now, and that one dollar means \$500,000. It takes \$1,300,000 to run our Hospitals this year, with a prospect of that increasing in the coming year.

I am a member of the Board of Governors of the St. Louis Hospital. I have watched carefully what is going on there. Our expenses have increased tremendously down there. The nurses need increases in salary. I don't blame them—they are right, they want to make more money, and if they don't get it they will step out.

For God's sake, don't step away from this floor, Representatives without voting that dollar to our hospitals. Don't take quick action on this matter unless you want to vote that dollar. Thank you. (Applause)

Noble HENRY J. CREPEAN (Osman Temple): I have watched the deliberations of our Official family, but I admit that I am not fully informed, and I am representing a Temple with over 3,000 members. And I will not assume the responsibility of taxing them without more information than I have now, and I am going to vote against this matter, and I am not going to be moved by any sentiment. I pay my way, our boys pay their way, and all of you do too. Let's be informed fully before we act. Who are we? We are the men representing the rank and file of the Shrine; we are the ones that carry on the work as laid down to us from our Official family, and we want to serve well. I want the confidence and respect of my membership. This is my first meeting, but I am concerned. I am telling you Nobles we are confused, Imperial Sir; we are not fully informed enough to do this great thing justice.

Noble PAUL D. GREEN (Hillah Temple): I would like to have one point of information with reference to the Life Membership. Will the Local Temple be responsible for the extra dollar, the difference between the two and the three, for any one that has a Life Membership Certificate?

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: Nobles, there is a difference between the Temple Life Membership and the Permanent Contributing Memberships. All members of any Temple who hold a Life Membership in the Temple are subject to the Hospital assessment. Those who hold Permanent Contributing Memberships have a contract with the Imperial Council that by the payment of that \$60, no matter whether the assessment is raised or lowered, they will never have to pay a Hospital assessment. If this \$3.00 assessment goes through any holder of a Permanent Contributing Certificate is not affected. Is that clear?

Noble GREEN: Then I would ask, would the Temple be responsible for the difference between the 2 and the \$3.00?

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: No.

Noble GREEN: Imperial Sir, I want you to know that the Representatives from our Temple were instructed to vote against any raise of dues, and we are in a position where we might want to do something for the Hospital, but this would naturally increase the dues from 12 to \$13. It is not that our Temple is not for the Hospitals. We have in the past conducted at least two

drives for it. We want to continue our help. I am just like Noble Chackes. You Nobles have told us in the years past that you were never going to ask for any more money. How are we going to go back to the Temple and explain this. We are in a position where we are going to have to vote "No" on this additional assessment. I wanted to explain our vote when it comes.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: Just in order to answer what I think perhaps you have in your mind, the \$60 Contributing Membership—any Noble who has purchased one—this resolution of course would not affect. If you happen to be a Life Member of the Shrine and have been paying \$2.00 right along, and this resolution passes, then that Hillah Life Member will have to pay \$3.00 and your Temple will be responsible to see that it is collected and paid to the Hospitals.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I am going to adjourn promptly at six o'clock. We have a lot of business yet to do.

Noble JOHN M. HOLMES (Hejaz Temple): If this resolution you Nobles are offering, if you insist on my voting on this, I would like to inject this thought. If Lou Chackes has found that the Imperial Council and the Trustees have more money than they said, I am glad, because we can get enough money to maintain the Greenville Unit, which we cannot do now. In this report it shows that it cost the Greenville Unit \$99,000 to operate last year; this year it will cost us \$122,000 as the minimum, and ever since we have been operating the Hospitals the Greenville Unit has been operating at a lower cost basis than any Unit in the Imperial Council with the exception of Shreveport.

The Duke Endowment gives us one dollar per patient for every patient day. That is not supposed to go for maintenance, but it does.

We have received from Shriners and non-Shriners an endowment fund of \$450,000. The income from that is used for maintenance.

This year we needed an additional building, and the Masonic Lodges of the State are raising 60 to \$80,000 for that.

It has cost us a million and a half dollars to operate the Greenville Unit in twenty years. The Duke Endowment has given us \$400,000 of that. The Shrine pays the difference. We are asking the general public to help us build an endowment fund.

Now then the Superintendent of our general hospital in Greenville was offered a position at \$15,000 a year, Hospital Superintendent. We pay our Superintendent \$300 a month. Our Chief Surgeon is one of the outstanding Chief Surgeons in the world. That is a big statement, but it is true. Three great machines have gone out of our shop and are in use in general hospitals over the country. The use of one of them is going to revolutionize skin grafting. And for all of that our surgeon gets the great sum of \$6,000 a year. Young surgeons just entering the practice are getting \$10,000 a year. People are serving our Hospitals who are serving for love and sacrifice.

Now if you say we cannot afford this \$3.00, that is all right. Either we ought to operate our Hospitals as they should be operated on the same high plane, or we ought to close them up.

But I do want to say to you that this report, as far as the local Unit is concerned, is not correct for the future. It is going to cost us more to operate this year than in the past. Five years ago it cost \$72,000 to operate. This year, \$122,000. All hospitals have about doubled their cost of operation. And if this Board gets \$3.00 it would just help safeguard the Hospitals in the future. I hope you will vote for it. (Applause)

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Imperial Sir, the By-Laws of the Imperial Council respecting amendments of the By-Laws require the affirmative vote of two-thirds of all the accredited Representatives to amend the By-Laws; therefore two-thirds of all the accredited Representatives is a quorum. That is 458 Representatives. I suggest, Sir, the absence of a quorum at this time, and therefore what we are doing is of no avail whatever.

Noble CHACKES: What do our By-Laws state as to the necessity for a quorum? Does it specify?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I think it is fundamental if you require a two-thirds vote you would have to have a quorum of at least two-thirds.

Noble CHACKES: That is not a quorum.

Noble HARRY C. NEHREN (Kazim Temple): Illustrious Sir, I won't detain you very long. The hour is getting late. I just want to inject this one word. I am against raising dues, but we must support these Hospitals. If we need \$3.00 for each member in our organization to keep them going, why not let the local Temple pay the difference? (Cries of "No.")

Noble STRUM: Nobles, our attention has been called to a section in the By-Laws which provides that 100 members constitute a quorum. I think there is that many here. It raises an anomaly. But I withdraw my suggestion of the absence of a quorum, because I think there is a quorum here. But I will tell you that whatever you do is going to be of no avail, because there are not enough Nobles present to amend the By-Laws.

(Cries of "We know that.")

A NOBLE: I move we adjourn. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has been duly moved and seconded. All those in favor say "Aye." Carried. We will adjourn until tomorrow morning at nine o'clock. (6:00 p. m.)

THURSDAY, MAY 29, 1947,

MORNING SESSION.

Imperial Potentate ROWE (9:45 a. m.): Representatives, I will say a very Good Morning to you all. The Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates will kindly step forward.

The Chair recognizes Potentate Mudd.

Noble DONALD H. MUDD (Melha Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I would like to present a motion to amend Article IV, Section 15 of the By-Laws by adding after the word "Article" at the end of the next to the last sentence thereof the following:

and excepting appointees to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the appointees to the Committee on Finance and Accounts, who shall be Representatives until the Imperial Council Session next following their appointment.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The Chair sends this to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Last night before we took adjournment the question of whether we had a quorum was raised and it was finally decided a quorum was present. The matter that we were debating was the question of increasing the Crippled Children's Hospital assessment from \$2.00 to \$3.00. I recognize Galloway Calhoun.

Noble GALLOWAY CALHOUN (Karem Temple): Thank you, Imperial Sir. I am glad to see your bright smiling faces here this morning. You know there is nothing on earth like the friendship that is just reflected in the face of a Shriner. There was a man who took his little dog to a veterinary and asked him to please remove his tail entirely. The veterinary said, "That is not proper at all. You ought to leave just about that much of his tail anyway." "No, I don't want that at all. You know my mother-in-law is coming to see me next week and I don't want her to be able to see the slightest sign of friendliness."

Imperial Sir, I listened with consuming interest to the discussion here yesterday afternoon, and certainly no one doubts the love of a single member of this Imperial Council for our Crippled Children's Hospitals. Certainly that is the world's greatest philanthropy, and we know that each and every one here is sold on that. Nor could you doubt for a moment the sincerity of a single member of this Imperial Council. But I have learned that a number of Temples have definitely instructed their Representatives before coming here to vote against any raise of dues or assessments, or whatever you may call it—anything that would cause the members to have to pay more money. And then there seems to be a lack of information with reference to the needs of the Hospitals, and certainly there are members here who are sincere in their desire for more information before casting their ballot.

And to the end that these Representatives might have the privilege of going home and discussing this matter with their respective Temples, and to the end that we might have time to submit full information to the Temples with reference to the needs of these Hospitals, and, Nobles there is a definite need, for these reasons I want to move you, Imperial Sir, at this time, that the matter of increasing the assessment for the Hospitals—this extra dollar—be tabled. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded) You have heard the motion, which has been duly seconded. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The Chair says that the motion carries. It is adopted.

Noble CALHOUN: Nobles, if you had voted this dollar it would not have been effective until next year anyway, and this matter, as I understand, will be on the agenda next year. And this is done for the purpose of enabling you to discuss that thoroughly with your respective Temples. I thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you, Galloway. The Chair recognizes the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Noble ABIT NIX (Yaarab Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, you will recall yesterday that the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem brought in a report that the mileage be increased from ten cents per mile to fifteen cents per mile by the shortest available route. The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee had the matter referred to them to prepare the necessary amendments to implement that into our law. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

II.

To the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Divan and Representatives:

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to whom was referred the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem offers the following:

Be It Resolved, That Article V, Section 25 of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation be amended by deleting the words "ten (10) cents per mile" by substituting for the words so deleted the words "fifteen (15) cents per mile," so that said Section 25, as so amended will read as follows:

"Article V.

Mileage and Per Diem

"Section 25. All Representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of fifteen (15) cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council.

"The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines, and Grievances and Appeals shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for the extra days their services are requires, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all elected Representatives, and the present Honorary Life Members, Honorary Members and Permanent Representatives (but not to include Emeritus Members, Representatives at Large or Representatives Ad Vitam) shall not be entitled to receive either mileage or per diem unless the respective Temple to which such Representatives belong has paid and settled with the Imperial Recorder the per capita dues and Hospital assessment of such Temple accrued and due as of March 31st of the current year of such Imperial Session."

Respectfully submitted

LOUIE W. STRUM, *Chairman*
 GROVER C. NOLTE, *Vice-Chairman*
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 MURDOCH L. MARTYN
 WILLARD P. LOMBARD
 ABIT NIX
 LINCOLN G. KELLY

At the request of the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the request of the Chairman of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee, the scrivener has added to the portion read: "to be effective with the 1947 Session." That means it will be effective at this session. The mileage will be increased from ten cents per mile the shortest way to fifteen cents a mile. I move the adoption of the report and the amendment to the By-Laws as covered by this report. (Motion seconded.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS (In the Chair): It has been properly moved and seconded. Any discussion? The Chair will recognize Imperial Potentate Rowe.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, all I want to say to you is this, that prior to the depression the Representatives received fifteen cents a mile. You all know the increased cost of transportation, including the Pullman increase and also the increase of the tax that has been assessed. It would seem to me no more than fair to restore this from ten cents to fifteen cents a mile. I hope that this will pass.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Any further discussion? (Calls for the question.)

Noble GEORGE W. HUNT (Alec Temple): I understood that the motion yesterday carried with it an additional \$10 per day to the Representatives; was that correct?

Noble NIX: The recommendation of the Mileage and Per Diem Committee brings up that question, and that is in a separate resolution which will be offered by the Chairman of our committee after this has been acted upon.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Are you ready for the question? All those in favor say "Aye." Opposed? The motion is carried.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

III.

To the Imperial Potentate and Representatives, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

In keeping with the report and recommendation of the Committee on Per Diem and Mileage, your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

"Resolved, That in addition to all other amounts, Representatives to the 1947 Session of the Imperial Council shall receive Ten Dollars per day for three days, and members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Dispensations and Charters, and of any other committee attending for more than three days shall receive said sum of Ten Dollars for each additional day in attendance upon such Session.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIE B. STRUM
GROVER C. NOLTE
FONTAINE JOHNSON
MURDOCH L. MARTYN

ABIT NIX
 WILLARD P. LOMBARD
 LINCOLN G. KELLY,
 Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

That carries out the balance of the report and recommendation of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem which was submitted and adopted by the Imperial Council here yesterday. Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the resolution. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Properly moved and seconded. Any discussion? Ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Opposed? Motion carried.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you, Representatives.

Noble WILLARD P. LOMBARD (Aleppo Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

IV.

To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation:

To your Committee has been referred all the acts of the Imperial Potentate regarding approval or disapproval of By-Laws of Temples, all of which decisions had previously been made by the Chairman of this Committee under the provisions of the Imperial Law, and the Committee concurs in the decisions and rulings of the Chairman and of the said Imperial Potentate, and his report therefore as to such actions is approved.

LOUIE W. STRUM, *Chairman*
 GROVER C. NOLTE, *Vice-Chairman*
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 MURDOCH L. MARTYN
 WILLARD P. LOMBARD
 ABIT NIX
 LINCOLN G. KELLY.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMER: Properly moved and seconded. Any discussion? All in favor say "Aye." Opposed? Motion carried.

Transportation Committee.

Past Imperial Potentate ANDREW A. D. RAHN: (Reading)

REPORT OF TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

To the Imperial Sir and to the Representatives of the 73rd Annual Session of the Imperial Council:

On February 26, 1947, you appointed the following Committee on Transportation for the Imperial Council:

John B. Morgan (Medinah Temple)
 Walter G. Seeger (Osman Temple)
 I. G. Miller, Passenger Traffic Manager, Missouri Pacific Lines
 E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder (Ex officio)

Robert P. Smith, General Counsel (Ex officio)
A. A. D. Rahn (Zuhrah), Chairman
Leslie Swan (India Temple)

In accordance with your request, your Committee on Transportation for the Imperial Council held a meeting in Chicago on March 13, 1947. Present at that meeting were:

Honorable George H. Rowe, Imperial Potentate
Walter G. Seeger
I. G. Miller, Passenger Traffic Manager, Missouri Pacific Lines
E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder (Ex officio)
Robert P. Smith, General Counsel (Ex officio)
A. A. D. Rahn, Chairman, Committee on Transportation for the Imperial Council
Representing The Pullman Company were:
J. M. Carry, Vice President, Operating
D. R. Culver, Acting Superintendent, Car Service
B. H. Hamilton, Assistant Superintendent Car Service
E. H. Rech, Assistant to Superintendent, Car Service
E. P. Burke, Passenger Traffic Manager

You, as Imperial Potentate, set forth the needs of the Imperial Council for Pullman equipment. The session lasted several hours.

At that time we were promised approximately 350 Pullman cars.

The Pullman Company had been working with various railroads throughout the United States where Temples had requested Pullman service. The shortage of equipment naturally handicapped the Pullman Company in granting complete requests for Pullman service. However, through your efforts, and the efforts of your Committee, we were able to help out considerably.

Of the number of Pullman cars, on March 13th that they thought they could furnish us, approximately 350, we have received 366, and as of May 15th we were advised we might receive several more that are now being reconditioned and will be assigned to the railroads.

I am quoting below a letter dated May 13, 194, which I received from Mr. D. R. Culver, with statement showing cars booked for each of the Temples:

"Mr. Andrew A. D. Rahn, Past Imperial Potentate,
The Imperial Council, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine,
c/o Hamilton Hotel.

Dear Mr. Rahn:

I wanted you to have as accurate information as possible.

The attached will show the number of cars now booked for each of the Temples. There have been some reductions and additions since original allocation, and there will possibly be more, although the total number should not materially change.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) D. R. CULVER."

Total Number Cars for Various Shrine Temples

Moolah	15	El Khurafeh	9
Saladin	6	Moslem	30
Medinah	44	Mirza	7
Zorah	7	Ansar	11
Al Menah	1	Abou Ben Adem	6
Hadi	10	El Zaribah	1
Southwest	1	Al Malaikah	24
Egypt	10	Aahmes	20
Yaarab	17	Islam	20
Kerbela	6	Ben Ali	28
Jerusalem	4	Fresno	1
Alhambra	1	Ben Hur	2
Oasis	14	Arabia	1
Midian	8	Hella	1
Ararat	30	Scimitar	5
Moila	9	Isis	2
Naja	1	Aleppo	1
Luxor	2	Oleika	2
Mt. Sinai	2		
Karnak	5	Total	366
Anah	2		

Chicago, May 13, 1947

C/s

I have discussed the subject matter with Mr. D. R. Culver, Acting Superintendent Car Service, The Pullman Company, on many occasions by letter and by telephone, and I have been advised that we may receive a few more than the 366 cars as shown in the above statement. Of course, we were unable to get accurate information without considerable trouble.

However, you, as Imperial Potentate, telephoned all the Temples, and was in close touch with Mr. D. R. Culver of The Pullman Company, and the Committee, and we believe that we have rendered very substantial assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER SEEGER (Osman)
 E. W. JACOBS (Aleppo), *Ex Officio*
 ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas), *Ex Officio*
 A. A. D. RAHN (Zuhrah), *Chairman*
 LESLIE SWAN (India)
 JOHN B. MORGAN (Medinah)
 Committee on Transportation
 for the Imperial Council.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Properly moved and seconded. All those in favor will give the usual sign of a Shriner. Contrary? (Carried)

Noble GROVER C. NOLTE (Afifi Temple): This report deals with placing petition with Shriners' Hospitals. (Reading)
 property for Hospital and Temple purposes that might possibly be in com-

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

V.

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

There has been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws the resolution offered by the General Counsel Robert P. Smith, reading as follows:

"Be It Resolved, That the subordinate Temples of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America shall be and the same are hereby henceforth prohibited from soliciting funds or accepting real estate, money or securities for the purposes connected with the building or launching of Hospitals for Crippled Children or similar projects, without first obtaining permission of the Imperial Potentate, provided that this resolution shall not affect existing projects supported and operated by subordinate Temples."

The purpose of this resolution is to restrain Temples from soliciting or accepting funds or property for crippled children's hospitals or similar projects that might be competitive with the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, without first obtaining permission of the Imperial Potentate. This resolution does not affect any existing project being operated by subordinate Temples, nor prevent Temples from participating in or assisting in the support of local projects of a civic nature not directly under their control.

Your Committee approves of said resolution and recommends a new section to be added to Article XXVII of the Code, and numbered Section 233, to read as follows:

"No subordinate Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America shall solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities, or other property for purposes connected with the building or launching of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects without first obtaining permission of the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall affect existing projects now supported and operated by subordinate Temples."

LOUIE W. STRUM, *Chairman*
GROVER C. NOLTE
FONTAINE JOHNSON
MURDOCH L. MARTYN
WILLARD P. LOMBARD
ABIT NIX
LINCOLN G. KELLY.

I move the adoption of this report and of the additional section to the Code. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Properly moved and seconded. Is there any discussion? Those in favor? Those opposed? Motion carried.

Noble MURDOCH L. MARTYN (Rameses Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

VI.

To the Imperial Council:

To your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws there has been referred the resolution passed authorizing and directing the appointment of a committee to inquire into the formation of a Shrine Bowling Congress, with full power to act.

Your committee approves the resolution and recommends that a new section be added to Article VIII, and be numbered 75A, to read as follows:

"75A. There shall be a committee on Shrine Bowling of not more than seven nor less than three members of the Imperial Council to form a Shrine Bowling Congress, with full power to act. The membership of such Shrine Bowling Congress shall be composed of Temples interested in bowling and the participants of which shall be limited to Shriners in good standing; provided, that the said organization so formed shall be self-supporting and that the form and type of organization shall fully comply with and in no way conflict with the Constitution, By-Laws and Edicts of the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America. Provided further, that the General Counsel shall be Ex Officio member of such committee.

LOUIE W. STRUM, *Chairman*
GROVER C. NOLTE
FONTAINE JOHNSON
MURDOCH L. MARTYN
WILLARD P. LOMBARD
ABIT NIX
LINCOLN G. KELLY.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the resolution and the Amendment to the By-Laws. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Properly moved and seconded. Any discussion? The Chair recognizes Noble Chackes.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I merely offer this amendment, that the subject be approved merely by resolution of this particular session and not be made a part of our Code. I really don't believe that the subject of bowling should be made an official part of our Code. I believe we should approve the matter of the appointment of a committee, if they so choose, but I do not believe the Code should have bowling in it. I am in favor of the essence, that we approve the formation of a Bowling Congress, but not the change in the Code, and I so amend the matter presented.

Noble MARTYN: Representatives, this is merely permissive. It is only the authorization of the Committee.

Noble CHACKES: I am still in favor of authorizing the committee, but don't make it a part of our Code.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, I know of this Bowling matter, I have had correspondence with the Secretary, Noble Gommel. It was in the first instance an experiment this year. We denied him the right to have this Bowling Congress under the first arrangement, which incurred liability for the Imperial Council up to about 50 or \$60,000. Now they have had this experience, and in a limited way it has been successful. But I don't think it should be a part of the Code. But we should have supervision over this to the end that somebody doesn't create a great big expense, and the first thing you know the Imperial Council, if there is a deficit, will either have to pay it or some of the Nobles will have to pay it, who are operating the Bowling Congress. I think it is a good thing, but it certainly should not be a part of the Code. I don't even think that the Nobles that are behind this Bowling Congress want it a part of the Code. Those are my views.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Any further discussion?

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I second the amendment.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: We will vote then on the amendment. (A Noble: It is not in writing.) It is not to amend the Code, so it doesn't have to be in writing. The amendment will now be acted upon. All those in favor give the usual sign of a Shriner. The motion is carried. Judge Strum will state the motion now.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): The question should come on, Nobles, in order to be entirely secure in this thing, to adopt the motion as amended. Is there any motion for that? I will move that the report as amended be adopted. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: The motion is that the report as amended be adopted. Any discussion? (Calls for the question) All those in favor give the usual sign of a Shriner. Opposed? Motion carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VII.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, as Chairman of your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws I have been called on through the year to render decisions on a good many things, and the more important ones I have collated and brought here and submit to you for your consideration, and I trust for your approval. But if you disapprove of them now is the time to say so. At least I in my official capacity and upon request have made these rulings and I submit them to you for your information and consideration, and I am asking your approval of them if you do approve them. (Reading)

HAMASA TEMPLE, and several others, inquired whether Female Nurses could appear in Shrine Parades which featured a Crippled Children's Hospital exhibit, or as members of other groups participating in the Parade.

HELD, that sections 226 and 227 of the Code specifically prohibit any female appearing in Shrine Parades in any capacity. There are no exceptions.

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE inquired whether the Temple itself, by a majority vote, could overrule the action of the Finance Committee of the Temple.

HELD, that the by-laws usually prescribe the powers and duties of this Committee. Unless the by-laws provide to the contrary, the Nobility may overrule, by a majority vote, the recommendations of the Finance Committee, provided the vote is taken at a regular stated session of the Temple. If the by-laws are to the contrary, however, then the by-law controls.

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE also inquired whether or not a Board of Trustees could be created by the Temple to manage the Temple's property.

HELD, there is no express provision in the Imperial Code either authorizing or prohibiting such a Board of Trustees. Each Temple

is an autonomous entity which may manage its affairs as it desires, so long as it conforms to the Imperial By-Laws and Code. As such a Board of Trustees is not prohibited, the subordinate Temples may create such a Board, so long as the powers given the Board are consistent with Imperial law.

Several Temples inquired whether or not the words "Divan," "Potentate's Aid," and other titles, could lawfully be embroidered upon the Fez.

HELD, Section 110 of the Code authorizes Potentates, Past Potentates, and Recorders of Temples, as well as official uniformed organizations, to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the Fez, near the bottom. No other titles or designations on the Fez are authorized.

TIGRIS TEMPLE inquired whether or not one or two blackballs were sufficient to reject a candidate.

HELD, under Section 252 of the Code, three blackballs are required to reject a candidate. If only one or two blackballs appear, the candidate is elected.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE inquired whether or not the funds raised by uniformed units of the Temple by circuses or other entertainments could be held in a separate fund under the control of the uniformed units, or whether such funds should be turned over to the Temple Treasurer.

HELD, there is no provision in the Imperial Code which mandatorily requires such funds to be turned over to the Temple itself and kept by the Treasurer. Under Section 225 of the Code, all uniformed units are under the control and authority of the Potentate. Under this provision, if the Potentate desires the funds kept by the Treasurer of the Temple, and not by the uniformed units in a separate fund, he has only to direct that the funds be so kept. The uniformed units must obey such order. If they do not, the Potentate has the absolute power to disband or otherwise discipline the offending unit.

Nobles, those rulings have been submitted to and approved by the entire Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and if there is any objection now is the time to state them. Otherwise I move that the rulings be concurred in and approved. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Properly moved and seconded. Any discussion? All in favor give the usual sign of a Shriner. Opposed? Motion carried.

Imperial Potentate ROWE (Resuming the Chair): Short history of the Shrine. Noble Al Ellis.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SHORT HISTORY OF THE SHRINE.

Noble ALBERT ELLIS (Maskat Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers, and Members of the Imperial Council: The matter of the short history of the Shrine we find after thorough investigation is rather a complicated affair, to put into the hands of a committee or one individual without a very complete study. I am firmly convinced that to write it correctly, as it should be written, would take one man two or three years to properly prepare this

history. The very fact that the records are not available—those that did formerly write a history of the Imperial Council differ in their data, and it would take substantiating written evidence to straighten some of these matters out. We find it difficult. Therefore I appealed to the Imperial Potentate and he very generously appointed Lou Chackes as the Historian and an ex-officio member of this committee, and I now ask, if permissible, that Lou Chackes complete this report.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The Chair recognizes Noble Chackes.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives, I have been deputed to write a Shrine story. It will not be a Shrine history. A history necessarily must contain everything that happens. So I am writing a short story. I have delved into so much available material it is a pity I cannot tell you something about them.

I would like to give you something prophetic that was written away back in 1885. This was printed in England, and the English are very thorough. So I looked at The Freemason's Chronicle and found an old issue of the 12th of September, 1885, at which time a fine Noble—no, he was not a Noble—a man named Jacob Norton, who lived in Boston, sent a very short letter to the paper:

When I referred to the Mystic Shrine, in my last communication, I was ignorant of its history. But I have since then got hold of a book published in New York in 1885 by Robert Macoy, entitled "Masonic Directory and Cyclopaedia of History", in which I find the following account. It is thus headed:

And then comes three pages of Kalif Alec, Bektash, and so forth. This was written in 1885 when the Shrine was just growing:

Now, my dear Sir and Brother, between you and I and the post (as the saying is), I confess that I have some doubts about the above history. For instance, I cannot understand how Herr Adam Weishaupt in 1776 could have induced Spinoza and Lord Bacon to become Mystic Shriners. And other arguments might be brought against the truth of the above narrative. But, on the other hand, a great deal might be said in its defense,

Listen to this:

and if the said Order should continue until—say 1940— unquestioned and un rebutted, the evidence in its favor would then be overwhelming. Let us imagine that in 1940, when Shrineries will probably be counted by hundreds or thousands, and a "Thomas" should then be bold enough to attack the authenticity of the above Shriner's history, the orthodox Shriner would then argue after the following manner:

And then is a supposed conversation between an orthodox and a skeptic which I will not read, in the interest of time. He winds up:

I shall only add that although a reader endowed with common sense must at once pronounce the history of the Mystic Shriners a gross absurdity, yet in reality it is no more absurd than the thousand and one so-called "Masonic traditions" which have at different times and different places been imposed upon the credulity of the Masonic Brotherhood by means of a thousand and one so-called

"Masonic degrees," and which traditions the high luminaries of the respective rites and degrees have defended with the same kind of plausible sophistry as is exhibited in the above imaginary dialogue. Now, as it is undeniable that tens of thousands of our brethren are still sincere believers in the traditions of all the degrees they have taken; it is, therefore, not unreasonable to suppose that if future Masonic luminaries should continue to reason, that a time may come when the above history of the Order of the Mystic Shrine may be claimed by its defenders to be the most authentic Masonic history that was ever written.

That was written in 1885, and there are still defenders of that same story today. May I jump over to a couple of comments that have been made as I have been delving into history. Some people have tried to take a whack, for instance, at Billy Florence, saying that he did not have much to do with the Shrine and that after he had helped found it that he paid no particular attention to it. Knowing that he was an actor and knowing that he was going around the country, I have in my possession—I haven't them here—for instance, when he appeared in St. Louis at the theatre, the following morning the paper contained an article which in substance said that at the intermission a boy walked down the center aisle with a thing that looked like a Turkish implement of war, meaning, of course, a scimitar—attached to it being tiger's claws in immortelles, and in that theater four of the men put little red capes on, and there was much fun, and William Florence recognized it.

I have a similar clipping of his visit at Lu Lu Temple of Philadelphia. Then I have a clipping from the New York Times which refers to his appearance at a theatre in Boston, at which the then Governor of the State of Massachusetts and several important dignitaries of the State came there in their Fezzes in order to greet William Florence.

William Florence died on November 19th and on the following day Syria Temple—Rex, this was the obituary written and passed by Syria Temple on the death of William Florence, and I assure you it is very laudatory. I am convinced from what I have seen already that William Florence was one of the two founders of the Shrine.

Then they tried to write the story of the Thirteen Club. I have some of the original minutes of the Thirteen Club which was organized after the Shrine started, and that also started in Knickerbocker Cottage. I wish I could show you this. I have the card of Dr. William M. Fleming, his own calling card with his address changed. They founded the Shrine in Knickerbocker Cottage, which was run by Captain William Fowler. He was a man with a lot of fun. He was a fellow who started the Thirteen Club. And this is his card.

I am convinced from what I have seen—I am only giving you a glossary here—that there is a very beautiful and fine story. I have been doing my utmost to fill in the ancient stories, and I have found some items that are translations that I am in possession of now. There is much that we will be able to get, if you will give me a little time. I think we will have a very fine and a very interesting story.

Now let we ask you this, what are you going to do with it when it is written? What do we do with it after we have it, and that is, I think, a matter that we ought to discuss now.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You are asking for more time. What is the use of talking?

Noble CHACKES: The point—I am asked this question, What is the use of talking about it now if it is not ready? And the reason I am talking about it now is this. If there is ever a time that we should write our story it is this year. We are starting our Diamond Jubilee Year and we could use a Diamond Jubilee Book. It should contain, for instance, the picture of Past Imperial Potentate George Rowe, and the present Imperial Potentate Rex Hammers, and the Imperial Divan of today, some of the pictures of days gone by. And this story, I believe, should be made available to whomever wants it for distribution during the Diamond Jubilee Year. When this is distributed you can write up your own story of your own Temples and add to it, so that the Nobility will then have in their permanent possession, and candidates by all means coming in this year should have it as an extra incentive. I believe you would have something that would have a lasting permanent effect and would attract Shriners. For instance, I didn't mean to tell Hubert Poteat—he doesn't know it yet—I do want him to write one page to give one of his glorious tributes to the Shrine in this Diamond Jubilee year. And I hope that we can approach Eddie Guest and get a fine piece of poetry from him. He hasn't written one for a long time, and I believe he would write one for us for our Diamond Jubilee. But I believe that this is the year to do it. If you want to wait until next year until I bring in the report it is all right, but I am offering the suggestion that a committee of three—possibly Judge Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers and whomever else they might want to appoint, to do the thing that you want done with this Shrine story if, as and when it is written complete; and the committee asks for further time.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, in reference to this history of the Shrine that is being prepared by the committee, it does seem to me—they have asked for additional time, and this committee, I assume, will be continued, with additional time given. Then they have made a statement of a plan of action. They have asked for additional time in order to complete the history. Now it is not a question of hurrying this matter up, if they want a year or longer—two years—and let that committee bring in a report in a way that we can have it down to date and be distributed in the future, and then have each member who wants to buy one, let him buy it and pay for it. I don't think the Imperial Council can pay for distribution of say 500,000 copies. The question is on the adoption of the report. All those in favor say "Aye."

Noble BERNARD H. SANDLER (Mecca Temple): I want to know, and I rise to a point of information before you put it. Past Imperial Potentate Alfred Arvold made a very thorough search personally of the history of the Shrine, going back to Mecca Temple. He came to New York City, and he was the inspiration that caused the Imperial Council to set aside the room

in the George Washington Memorial where all the archives of Mecca Temple were surrendered and are now there, and I say, Imperial Sir, that Past Imperial Potentate Arvold—I make this statement without consulting him, but in the interests of what I know that he has discovered in his research, be put on any committee that is writing a history of the Shrine. As Potentate of Mecca Temple, the first Temple in Shrinedom, we are interested that an authentic history be written.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I think we will leave that to the next Imperial Potentate. He is well qualified to appoint his own committee. The question is on the adoption of the report. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." It is carried. Noble Strum.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VII (Continued)

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I regret to have to return again to the report on decisions made by this Committee. The Potentate of El Riad Temple has called my attention to the omission of a ruling I made on his Temple. I found with these very thin pages on which the copy of my report was written I turned two at a time, and I omitted that report. So here it is: (Reading)

EL RIAD TEMPLE inquired whether or not it was permissible to incorporate the Temple itself, and to incorporate subordinate units into a separate corporation, and to incorporate a separate unit known as "El Riad Trustees."

HELD, that neither the Temple nor its subordinate units should be incorporated, as such separate corporations would be creatures of the State and derive their authority from the corporate laws of the State under which they are incorporated, whereas a fraternal organization derives its authority from, and is amenable to, the Supreme Body. To incorporate as above stated, would be repugnant to the plan under which fraternal organizations operate. There would be no objection to forming a separate non-profit corporation for the sole purpose of holding the title to and operating the real estate owned by the Temple, where the members of this corporation are limited to membership in the Temple, and where its charter and by-laws limit it to activities consistent with Imperial Code and law, but neither the Temple itself nor its subordinate units should be so incorporated.

EL RIAD TEMPLE also inquired whether or not the Potentate of a subordinate Temple had absolute authority over the vote and expenditure of its funds, or whether he was limited in that respect. HELD, that so far as the general conduct of the temple is concerned, and the organization, activities and dissolution of the uniformed units, the Potentate is absolute, and controlled only by Imperial law. The Temple itself, however, controls its own fiscal policies. This is usually done by by-law, and the by-laws are just as binding upon the Potentate as on anyone else, so long as the by-laws are consistent with the Imperial Code. As to the expenditure of funds, the Potentate therefore does not have unrestrained control. If the Temple itself adopts a budget of expenditures, the budget is binding upon the Potentate, so long as it permits a normal operation of the Temple.

That ruling has also been approved by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. If you Nobles have any objection to it I invite you to say so now. Otherwise I move concurrence in and approval of those two rulings. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Regularly moved and seconded. Any debate on that question of the power of the Potentate of a Temple? (Calls for the question) All those in favor of adopting the report say "Aye." Contrary, "No." (Carried)

The Chair recognizes Past Potentate George Armor, Boumi Temple.

Noble GEORGE M. ARMOR (Boumi Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES.

I.

The first hearing was held at the Imperial Council Session at San Francisco, California in July, 1946 between the Potentate and Representatives of Kalurah Temple of Binghamton, New York and the Potentate and Representatives of Ziyara Temple of Utica, New York.

A second hearing was held by the Potentate and Representatives of the above Temples in Albany, New York in September, 1946.

A third hearing was held in Atlantic City, New Jersey on May 27, 1947.

At the suggestion of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, the Potentate and Representatives of the aforesaid Temples were advised when reaching home, to draft an agreement and have it properly attested by their respective Temples, agreeing to a concurrent jurisdiction in the city of Oneonta, New York, and then submit their findings to our Committee to be acted upon at the 1948 Session of the Imperial Council.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. E. GRAM
M. C. PRATER
HARRY HUDSON
GEO. M. ARMOR
HARRISON B. CAVE
LEE A. FOLGER.

I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded) All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried.

Noble ARMOR: (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES.

II.

Your Committee recommends that the proposed amendment to Article XXVII, Section 220 of the Iowa Code be disapproved for the following reasons, among others:

Noble GEORGE M. ARMOR (Boumi Temple): (Reading)

1. That the adoption of the proposed amendment will result in a conflict between Article XXVII—Section 220 and Article XXIX—Section

252 which now disqualifies a rejected candidate from making an application for membership again in a Temple for thirteen weeks, in that said amendment will permit such rejected candidate to secure a waiver and be admitted into another Temple willing to accept such candidate within said period of time; and,

2. That concurrent jurisdiction will be given to all of the other Shrine Temples over any such rejected candidate, contrary to the provisions of Article XXVII of the Iowa Code which now circumscribes the jurisdiction of all Shrine Temples as therein set forth; and

3. That said amendment, if approved, will permit a candidate residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of the Temple rejecting such candidate, to enjoy all of the rights and privileges without any obligation in the Temple that has rejected the application of said rejected candidate in the event said candidate is elected and initiated to membership in another Temple.

Therefore, your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines unanimously recommends that the proposed amendment to Article XXVII—Section 220 of the Iowa Code be disapproved.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. E. GRAM
M. C. PRATER
HARRY HUDSON
HARRISON B. CAVE
GEO. M. ARMOR
LEE A. FOLGER.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has been duly seconded. I recognize the Potentate of Mecca Temple.

Noble BERNARD H. SANDLER (Mecca Temple): I won't make it too long. This motion that has been made as the recommendation of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines is a very momentous one, not only to the life of the mother Temple but may I say in the life of the Shrine itself. It is so important that I am tempted to hold you here longer than necessary. The Chairman of the Committee that made this report is a Past Potentate and is fully familiar with the motives that moved me as a Potentate of Mecca Temple to seek this amendment. Yesterday I read this amendment. It contains twenty-five words additional. Those twenty-five words mean so much to us. It takes away nothing but the autonomous airs of any Temple from accepting or rejecting petitions of those who seek to join our Order.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Any further debate upon this motion, this question of the amendment of the section? All those in favor of the adoption of the report say "Aye." Contrary, "No." One negative vote. (Carried)

Noble SANDLER: We will have that recorded.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Yes sir. The Chairman of the Committee on Time and Place.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

Noble GEORGE W. HUNT (Alee Temple): Imperial Sir, Nobles, your Committee on Time and Place has endeavored to work out a report for you

today and had hoped that we could tell you where the next Imperial Council will be held, and when. Unfortunately, the holding of the Imperial Council has gotten to be such a momentous proposition the Committee is not able to render you such a report at this time. We have several very large Temples who have made tentative invitations for the next meeting, but there are so many details connected with such an invitation that necessarily they had to be tentative and therefore could not be acted on definitely.

Therefore, the only report your Committee can make is that they recommend that the matter be referred to the Imperial Potentate with power to act, and in my opinion action will be taken in the very near future. However, if any other Temple is so inclined they still have a little time in which to extend an invitation. We don't wish to draw the matter out too long. It has to be decided within a reasonably short time, and I believe that it will be, and thereafter you will be notified very quickly of the decision.

So therefore, Imperial Sir, our report is that we recommend that the matter be left entirely in the hands of the Imperial Potentate for final decision. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has been regularly moved and seconded that the selection of the time and place for the next Imperial Council Session be left entirely to the sole discretion of the Imperial Potentate. The question is on the adoption. Will all those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." (Carried) Thank you, George, for that report.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VIII.

To the Imperial Potentate and Representatives, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, to whom was referred the proposal of the Imperial Potentate, carried in the Official Call for this session, that proper legislation be enacted to the effect that no Potentate of any subordinate Temple shall serve in that office for more than two consecutive years, have carefully considered said proposal, and recommend that the same be approved and adopted. The purpose of the proposal is obvious.

We think the proposed limitation is desirable, and therefore recommend that Article XXVI, Sec. 209, of the Imperial Code (Iowa) be amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 209. Illustrious Potentate. The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be the duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the by-laws of his Temple; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder. No Potentate of any subordinate Temple shall serve in that office for more than two consecutive years.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIE W. STRUM, *Chairman*
 GROVER C. NOLTE
 FONTAINE JOHNSON
 LINCOLN G. KELLY
 MURDOCH L. MARTYN
 ABIT NIX
 WILLARD P. LOMBARD
 Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

This means that no Potentate can hold office more than two consecutive years. I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Duly moved and seconded. Any debate? All those in favor of the adoption of the report say "Aye." Contrary? One negative. Carried.

I might say that this vote requires two-thirds. The Chair decides that it has been carried by two-thirds.

The Chairman of the Committee on Shrine Protocol.

Noble FRANK S. LAND (Ararat Temple): (Reading first three paragraphs of the report.)

Imperial Sir, inasmuch as all of these comments are based upon common practices of the Shrine, I would conserve time by not reading all of it unless it is your desire. It will appear in the Proceedings. (Reading "Conclusion.")

I move the adoption. (Motion seconded)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SHRINE PROTOCOL

SHRINE PROTOCOL

VISITATION OF IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Reception Committee at Airport or Railroad Station

A Reception Committee appointed by the Potentate should be present at the airport or railroad station to greet the Imperial Potentate upon his arrival. Appropriate and ready transportation should be available to transport him and his party to the hotel. Arrangements for handling of baggage should be pre-arranged so as to insure delivery of same to Imperial Potentate when he reaches hotel.

Hotel Quarters

It is suggested that a suite of rooms be assigned for the use of the Imperial Potentate. It should afford private and personal quarters and the Potentate should assign to him an Aide who is in constant attendance and at his disposal during the entire time of his visitation. The arduous duties of the Imperial Potentate are many and he is apt to be travel-weary. It is suggested that the Potentate arrange personally for the Imperial Potentate's comfort. The Potentate upon arrival at the hotel should immediately acquaint the Imperial Potentate, in writing, with the program of events planned and permit him to express his wishes as to his personal participation. Any program planned should give the Imperial Potentate ample time for whatever privacy he

desires. A proffer of stenographic and clerical aid would prove helpful. Long automobile rides should be eliminated in any program of events unless previously planned and approved by the Imperial Potentate. Should the Imperial Potentate's lady accompany him on a visitation, the Potentate should make such arrangements for her comfort and entertainment as deemed necessary.

PARADES

Colors

Singly or massed Colors should precede the first uniformed marching unit.

Order of Automobiles

Following the designated Parade Marshal and his Aides, the following order of automobiles is to be observed:

1. Imperial Potentate, or other ranking Imperial Officer present, and Potentate of Host Temple. (The Imperial Potentate—or by agreement with Potentate—may invite any celebrity who may be in attendance at the function to be a guest passenger.)
2. Imperial Officers other than the Imperial Potentate.
3. Past Imperial Potentates.
4. Host Temple Divan.
5. Distinguished guests other than those in groups 2, 3 or 6.
6. Visiting Potentates, Divans and Past Potentates.

Women, girls, school bands and school drill corps or marching units of any organization not identified with the Shrine are not permitted in official Shrine Parades.

Ceremonial or Reception

The Potentate should provide suitable transportation from the hotel to the place of the meeting. Upon arrival at the Mosque or building wherein the Ceremonial or Reception is to be held, quarters should be provided for the Imperial Potentate. These quarters if possible should be separate from the general Reception area where it is quiet and away from undue disturbances that the Imperial Potentate may enjoy privacy for discussions, interviews, etc. An Aide designated by the Potentate should be constantly at hand. In the event other Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Potentates are present, a similar room should be set aside for their use.

Reception for Ladies

At receptions or other functions where only Ladies are present, the Ladies of Imperial Officers follow the same order of precedence as for Imperial Officers.

Reception Receiving Line

At receptions or functions where a Receiving Line is used, the Imperial Potentate is the last one in the order of reception, with others stationed as indicated below. When Ladies are present they should stand with their escorts.

Introduction and Reception of Guests

The Imperial Potentate should be made as comfortable as possible and not subjected to a long standing wait for his turn to be received and introduced. The order of reception should be as follows:

1. Visiting Potentates, Past Potentates and Divans.
2. Visiting Dignataries and celebrities (other than those listed below).

- (a) Grand Master of the Grand Encampment.
- (b) Sovereign Grand Commander.
- (c) Most Worshipful Grand Master.
- 3. Past Imperial Potentates.
- 4. Imperial Officers (presented individually in reverse order of their official station).
- 5. Imperial Potentate.

Introduction of Imperial Potentate

When uniformed bodies are used in receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates and Potentates, the unit used to form the Honor aisle should, at the command of the Officer in charge, Salaam. (Military salute prohibited.)

The escort appointed by the Potentate to introduce the Imperial Potentate walks at the left of the Imperial Potentate and upon reaching the point on the floor from where the introduction is to be made should Salaam the Potentate and make such remarks as he deems proper, and conclude with the following:

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting the Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, Imperial Sir _____ of _____ Temple, _____ (City), _____ (State or Province)."

or

"Illustrious Potentate, I have the honor of presenting Imperial Sir _____ of _____ Temple, of _____ (City), _____ (State or Province), the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine for North America."

Potentate: "You will conduct the Imperial Potentate to the East."

The Potentate concludes his remarks of welcome to the Imperial Potentate with the following:

"Nobles, I have the honor of introducing Imperial Sir _____, Imperial Potentate."

The Gavel should be presented to the Imperial Potentate who, upon receiving same, returns Gavel to the Potentate.

The only address should be made by the Imperial Potentate.

There should be no other talks unless approved by the Imperial Potentate. Ceremonial or program then proceeds as arranged.

Seating at Banquet

The Potentate should personally escort the Imperial Potentate to the Banquet table. The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate. When Ladies are present at banquets the Imperial Potentate should be seated at the right of the Potentate; the Imperial Potentate's Lady at the left of the Potentate; the Potentate's Lady at the right of the Imperial Potentate; with the other Imperial Officers, Past Imperial Potentates and their Ladies seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. The Imperial Potentate at his discretion may invite others to sit at the table. In the event no other Imperial Officer is present the Officers of the local Divan should be seated according to seniority. Place Cards should be provided to expedite seating.

Seating at Ceremonials and Receptions

The Imperial Potentate should be seated at the immediate right of the Potentate; Chief Rabban at the left of the Potentate; the Assistant Rabban at the right of the Imperial Potentate; the High Priest and Prophet at the

left of the Chief Rabban; and the other Officers of the Divan seated alternately at the right and left of the central group. When other Imperial Officers or Past Imperial Potentates are present they should be seated beginning at the immediate left of the Potentate according to rank in the Imperial Divan, to be followed by the Past Imperial Potentates, alternately at the right and left of the central group. When all of the Officers of the Imperial Divan are present, the Imperial Officers should occupy seats in front of the Temple Divan, seated alternately at the right and left of the Potentate of the local Temple.

Seating on Reviewing Stands

In instances requiring a Reviewing Stand same should be reserved for the exclusive use of the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates and such other guests as invited by the Imperial Potentate.

The Imperial Potentate receives the Salute of all Temples. When Temples from an Imperial Officer's state or province pass in review, he receives the Salute of these Temples with the Imperial Potentate.

Dress

Formal attire for a Shriner is Fez and Tuxedo. Tuxedo should not be worn before five o'clock in the afternoon unless continuous program for earlier hours makes same necessary or advisable.

The Salaam

A Noble addressing the Potentate while he is presiding in the East should always give the Salaam.

The Salaam is always given by the Potentate and members of his Divan when receiving the Imperial Potentate, Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates. The Imperial Potentate as well as the Imperial Officers and Past Imperial Potentates do not Salaam in return, but give the sign of the Order.

Salutations

An Imperial Officer as well as a Past Imperial Potentate is always addressed as "Imperial Sir." A Potentate or Past Potentate is always addressed as "Illustrious Sir."

Salute

The Military Salute is used when reciting the Pledge of Allegiance and during the playing or singing of the National Anthem.

Pledge of Allegiance

"I pledge allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America, and to the Republic for which it stands, one Nation, indivisible, with Liberty and Justice for all." The Temples located in Canada and Mexico use the accepted Pledges of their respective countries.

Salute to the Flag

A Noble who is wearing his Fez will execute a right-hand salute when the Colors are within six paces of him; he will not remove his Fez. After the Colors have passed he should drop his right hand. In case the same Colors pass the same point again, as frequently happens in a Ceremonial procession or in display drills, the Colors need not be saluted a second time. The same rule applies to street parades.

Prayer

During the offering of a prayer the Fez should be removed and held in the right hand over the heart.

Departure of Imperial Potentate

The Potentate of the Host Temple should be present at the hotel and at the airport or railroad station when the Imperial Potentate departs. Such other Nobles as he designates should also be in attendance. Aid in securing transportation to the next destination should be proffered to the Imperial Potentate previous to departure. Arrangements should be made beforehand for the handling of all baggage from the hotel to the station.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: It has been regularly moved and seconded—the adoption of this report. All in favor say “Aye.” (Carried) It will be very helpful. Many times I was asked questions I could not answer. Every Potentate and every Recorder will receive it.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tripoli Temple): I have been appointed Chairman of a dignified committee called Special Resolutions. I have not called that committee together yet because I felt we might miss something this morning which would be of importance, but I am glad to say that there is peace on earth and good will toward men. So I would like to have the committee meet me at the back of the hall and show them what we have done. I want them to at least meet me. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Representatives, I am very happy to announce that L. P. Steuart, our Imperial Treasurer, is feeling much better. In fact Noble Smith told me that he had worked last night in signing your vouchers from ten o'clock until one o'clock. I think that is very considerate of him, don't you? As I understand it, you are going to receive an additional voucher in addition to the pay roll already prepared. The Imperial Recorder has something to say with respect to those vouchers.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: The Imperial Potentate has taken part of my words from me. One of the reasons I was a little bit late this morning was that we were definitely checking the pay roll. It is perhaps a little bit early to talk about the distributing of these checks, but they will be distributed immediately upon the close of this session in the lobby to your left. (Describing location of tables.)

I would like to move that the report of the Imperial Treasurer as printed be accepted and adopted. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The question is on the approval of the report of the Imperial Treasurer. Ready for the question? All those in favor say “Aye.” Contrary, “No.” Carried.

Following is the report of the Imperial Treasurer thus approved:

**ANNUAL REPORT OF LEONARD P. STEUART
IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.**

MARCH 1, 1946 TO FEBRUARY 28, 1947

WASHINGTON, D. C., FEBRUARY 28, 1947.

Imperial Potentate, George H. Rowe, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in Meeting assembled at Atlantic City, New Jersey, May 27, 1947.

IMPERIAL SIR AND REPRESENTATIVES TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL:

For the year from March 1, 1946, to February 28, 1947, inclusive, there is submitted herewith a report of the Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S. A detail of funds expended upon warrants numbered 4745 to 5185, inclusive, and receipts as transmitted by the Imperial Recorder and other sources during the aforementioned period, accompany this report.

RECEIPTS

March 1, 1946—Balance on Hand—Cash	\$ 516,369.88
Securities	188,060.00
Receipts from Imperial Recorder:	
April 2, 1946—Check No. 830.....	\$ 3,642.32
May 1, 1946—Check No. 833.....	9,762.70
June 4, 1946—Check No. 836.....	15,615.17
July 2, 1946—Check No. 840.....	51,403.90
July 11, 1946—Check No. 843.....	22,000.00
August 6, 1946—Check No. 846.....	1,573.92
September 9, 1946—Check No. 850.....	4,730.08
October 2, 1946—Check No. 853.....	2,581.40
November 1, 1946—Check No. 856.....	10,283.71
December 4, 1946—Check No. 859.....	14,051.62
January 2, 1947—Check No. 862.....	25,719.56
January 14, 1947—Check No. 865.....	47,000.00
January 27, 1947—Check No. 868.....	50,000.00
February 4, 1947—Check No. 871.....	160,017.22
February 26, 1947—Check No. 874.....	36,754.20
Transferred to Hospital Fund—	
Adjustment of January Receipts.....	(2,346.00) 452,789.80
Interest on Securities.....	4,700.00
Cancellation of unused check issued in 1944 to Toronto Daily Star—British War Victims' Fund.....	5,000.00
	\$1,166,919.68

1946	Warrant Number	Amount
March	1—4745—Elam & Funsten, rent.....	\$ 80.00
	1—4746—Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, telephone service.....	124.50
	12—4747—Hotel Pennsylvania, for Mystic Shrine Room Committee and Public Relations Committee Meetings.....	54.84
	12—4748—Hamilton National Bank, safe deposit box rent.....	9.60
	12—4749—J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas.....	96.84
	12—4750—Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services.....	1,928.54
	14—4751—Old Dominion Press, printing, etc.....	549.81
	26—4752—E. W. Jacobs, salary.....	409.70
	26—4753—Catharine Bullock, salary.....	115.95
	26—4754—Guy L. Wiley, salary.....	210.04
	26—4755—L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	481.36
	26—4756—Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	371.50
	26—4757—Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	26—4758—Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	26—4759—U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, withholding taxes.....	198.90

	Warrant Number		Amount
1946	26-4760	U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, social security with- held	95.10
	26-4761	E. W. Jacobs, expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting	149.90
	26-4762	Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service	8.64
	28-4763	Hubert M. Poteat, expenses for Directors Meeting in St. Louis	198.50
	28-4764	Alfred G. Arvold, expenses for Directors Meeting in St. Louis	137.00
	28-4765	Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, tele- phone service	59.31
	28-4766	Burroughs Adding Machine Co., service rendered	22.60
	28-4767	Nies Kaiser Printing Co., Shrine News	552.13
April	2-4768	George H. Rowe, expenses for Directors Meeting in St. Louis	122.79
	2-4769	George H. Rowe, telephone, telegraph and stenographic services	80.44
	2-4770	H. Wm. Pollack Poster Print, services War Activities Com- mittee	136.22
	2-4771	Galloway Calhoun, expenses for Directors Meeting in St. Louis	62.50
	5-4772	Old Dominion Press, printing, etc.	1,575.09
	5-4773	Karl Rex Hammers, expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting in St. Louis	136.20
	5-4774	L. P. Steuart, expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting in St. Louis	138.20
	5-4775	Robert P. Smith, expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting in Louis	138.20
	5-4776	E. W. Jacobs, expenses to Cincinnati	99.55
	10-4777	Roland D. Baldwin, expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting in St. Louis	171.20
	10-4778	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services	2,710.02
	10-4779	J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas	157.02
	12-4780	Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting in St. Louis	186.48
	12-4781	Munger T. Ball, expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting in St. Louis	121.57
	23-4782	Gordon L. Elliott, reporting Directors Meeting	192.79
	23-4783	Nies Kaiser Printing Company, Shrine News	542.01
	25-4784	E. W. Jacobs, salary	424.70
	25-4785	Catharine Bullock, salary	120.00
	25-4786	Guy L. Wiley, salary	217.03
	25-4787	L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees	493.87
	25-4788	Louis Chackes, salary and office employees	380.50
	25-4789	Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees	500.00
	25-4790	Elam & Funsten, rent	80.00
	25-4791	Central National Bank, withholding taxes	198.90
	26-4792	Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service	9.61
	29-4793	Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, tele- phone service	109.54
May	2-4794	Ruane Flowers, flowers for Walter W. Morrison	15.00
	2-4795	Harold Lloyd, expenses for Imperial Divan Meeting in St. Louis	134.42
	3-4796	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services	2,269.32
	10-4797	George H. Rowe, expenses for conference in New York with Kudner Agency	133.81
	13-4798	J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas	620.58
	15-4799	Hubert M. Poteat, expenses to Greenville, S. C.	30.00
	20-4800	Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service	9.24
	20-4801	Old Dominion Press, printing, etc.	160.27
	27-4802	Nies Kaiser Printing Co., Shrine News	579.46
	27-4803	E. W. Jacobs, salary	424.70
	27-4804	Catharine Bullock, salary	120.00
	27-4805	Guy L. Wiley, salary	217.03
	27-4806	L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees	493.87
	27-4807	Louis Chackes, salary and office employees	380.50
	27-4808	Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees	500.00
	27-4809	Elam & Funsten, rent	80.00
	27-4810	Central National Bank, Richmond, Va., withholding taxes	198.90
	27-4811	Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, tele- phone service	75.19
	29-4812	Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., expenses for Wilson and W. P. Lombard to New York City	52.00
June	5-4813	The Broadway Florist, flowers for Leo Youngworth	15.45
	5-4814	Edward H. Merritt, fees and expenses to register Emblems of the Order in Colorado, Idaho, Rhode Island, Arizona and Pennsylvania	104.35

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

155

	Warrant Number		Amount
	7-4815	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services, broadcast and publicity	2,739.56
	10-4816	Islam Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., for Special Imperial Council Session Fund	43,796.10
	10-4817	Lunsford, Barnes & Co., for examination and report	5,000.00
	10-4818	Ernest C. Hueter, expenses for attending funeral of Past Imperial Potentate Youngworth	56.75
	13-4819	Louis Chackes, expenses to Buffalo for meeting regarding Shrine News	97.00
	13-4820	Hubert M. Poteat, for expenses to Richmond for revision of the Ritual	34.70
	20-4821	Winter Floral Co., flowers for Seth Cameron Savage	15.30
	20-4822	Western Union, telegraph service	46.11
	24-4823	E. W. Jacocks, salary	409.70
	24-4824	Catharine Bullock, salary	115.95
	24-4825	Guy L. Wiley, salary	210.04
	24-4826	John B. Trueheart, salary	199.95
	24-4827	L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees	481.36
	24-4828	Louis Chackes, salary and office employees	371.50
	24-4829	Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees	500.00
	24-4830	Elam & Funsten, rent	80.00
	24-4831	U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, for withholding taxes	221.70
	24-4832	U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, for social security withheld	99.60
	28-4833	Nies Kaiser Printing Company, Shrine News	606.04
	28-4834	Robbins-Pope Engraving Co., Imperial Council letterheads	384.00
	28-4835	Old Dominion Press, printing, etc.	1,308.75
July	3-4836	Kramer's Studio, photos for War Activities Committee	64.75
	5-4837	Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, telephone service	149.06
	5-4838	E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder, to reimburse Petty Cash	142.31
	8-4839	Karl Rex Hammers, expenses to Buffalo for Public Relations Conference	26.93
	8-4840	George H. Rowe, traveling expense and telephone, telegraph and stenographic services	342.67
	10-4841	Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, etc.	329.24
	10-4842	A. L. Dementi, glossy prints of Imperial Potentate	73.25
	10-4843	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial and Public Relations services	2,378.42
	24-4844	E. W. Jacocks, salary	424.70
	24-4845	Catharine Bullock, salary	120.00
	24-4846	Guy L. Wiley, salary	217.03
	24-4847	L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees	493.87
	24-4848	Louis Chackes, salary and office employees	380.50
	24-4849	Smith, Ristig and Smith, legal fees	500.00
	24-4850	Elam & Funsten, rent	80.00
	24-4851	Central National Bank, withholding taxes	198.90
	25-4852	George H. Rowe, for Imperial Potentate's Fund	3,125.00
	25-4853	G. J. Rowe, secretarial expense of Imperial Potentate	625.00
	25-4854	Henry P. Bronkie, secretarial expense of Imperial Potentate	625.00
	25-4855	E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Council Session Headquarters expense	245.09
	25-4856	H. Wm. Pollack Poster Print, services—War Activities Committee	652.50
August	6-4857	Nies Kaiser Printing Company, Shrine News	560.30
	6-4858	Mrs. E. Kramarski, stenographic services	50.00
	6-4859	Western Union, telegraph service	38.07
	6-4860	Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, telephone service	101.63
	6-4861	Alexander F. Mitchell, repairing Imperial Potentates Jewel and new leather case	45.00
	6-4862	Remington Rand, Inc., office equipment	68.29
	6-4863	Ihling Bros. Everard Co., express and repairs to Registration Box	30.24
	6-4864	Carter, Rice & Company, envelopes	15.03
	6-4865	J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas	5,064.05
	15-4866	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services	1,837.94
	16-4867	Nies Kaiser Printing Co., Shrine News	570.66
	26-4868	E. W. Jacocks, expenses to Buffalo	114.26
	26-4869	Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, etc.	4,216.48
	26-4870	Gordon L. Elliott, for reporting 72nd Session of the Imperial Council	503.02
	26-4871	Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service	17.02
	26-4872	Karl Rex Hammers, expenses to Buffalo	36.28
	26-4873	Louie W. Strum, for Jurisprudence and Laws Committee	250.00
	26-4874	E. W. Jacocks, salary	424.70

	Warrant Number	Amount
1946	26-4875-Catharine Bullock, salary.....	120.00
	26-4876-Guy L. Wiley, salary.....	217.03
	26-4877-L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	493.87
	26-4878-Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	380.50
	26-4879-Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	26-4880-Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	26-4881-Central National Bank, withholding taxes.....	198.90
September	7-4882-Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, tele- phone service.....	90.06
	7-4883-Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services.....	1,250.00
	11-4884-Whitehead & Hoag Company, for representatives' badges for 1946 Imperial Council Session.....	767.99
	11-4885-Catlett-Johnson Corp., air conditioner unit.....	316.00
	11-4886-Ramon W. Andrews, for jewelry policy.....	100.25
	11-4887-Karl Rex Hammers, for expenses to New York and New London—Public Relations Committee.....	71.98
	16-4888-Roland D. Baldwin, expenses to New York City for Mystic Shrine Room Committee.....	171.35
	16-4889-E. W. Jacocks, expenses to New York City and Atlantic City for committee meetings.....	175.96
	16-4890-J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas.....	309.93
	16-4891-Harvey Wiley Corbett, architectural services in connection with Mystic Shrine Room.....	500.00
	19-4892-Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service.....	14.74
	19-4893-E. W. Jacocks, salary.....	424.70
	19-4894-Catharine Bullock, salary.....	115.95
	19-4895-Guy L. Wiley, salary.....	210.04
	19-4896-L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	488.86
	19-4897-Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	371.50
	19-4898-Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	19-4899-Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	19-4900-U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, withholding taxes.....	198.90
	19-4901-U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, social security with- held.....	50.10
	19-4902-George H. Rowe, Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	3,125.00
	19-4903-G. J. Rowe, Imperial Potentates Secretarial Allowance.....	625.00
	28-4904-Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, tele- phone service.....	87.81
	28-4905-George M. Armor, expense to Albany regarding Juris- dictional Lines Committee.....	39.44
October	1-4906-Nies Kaiser Printing Co., Shrine News, envelopes and let- terheads.....	1,338.56
	1-4907-Louis Chackes, expenses to Buffalo for meeting—films and binders.....	130.10
	9-4908-E. W. Jacocks, expenses to Atlantic City.....	119.59
	9-4909-Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services.....	2,554.47
	9-4910-Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, etc.....	261.63
	15-4911-George H. Rowe, Jr., Potentate's Secretarial Allowance.....	625.00
	22-4912-Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service.....	20.81
	22-4913-Gordon L. Elliott, reporting Board of Directors Meetings.....	139.58
	22-4914-E. W. Jacocks, salary.....	424.70
	22-4915-Catharine Bullock, salary.....	132.30
	22-4916-Guy L. Wiley, salary.....	217.03
	22-4917-L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	493.87
	22-4918-Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	380.50
	22-4919-Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	22-4920-Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	22-4921-Central National Bank, withholding taxes.....	201.60
	23-4922-E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder, to reimburse Petty Cash.....	253.43
	26-4923-Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, tele- phone service.....	124.06
November	9-4924-A. A. D. Rahn, expenses to Houston, Texas as Special Emissary.....	186.98
	9-4925-Karl Rex Hammers, expenses for Public Relations Meeting in Atlantic City.....	77.92
	9-4926-E. W. Jacocks, expenses to Atlantic City, Toronto & Buffalo.....	280.79
	9-4927-Nies Kaiser Printing Co., Shrine News.....	1,111.11
	9-4928-J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas.....	735.87
	9-4929-H. P. Wilcox.....	81.50
	9-4930-A. Eugene Cellar, architectural services rendered Mystic Shrine Room.....	100.00
	9-4931-Alexander F. Mitchell, repairs to Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel.....	12.00
	9-4932-Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, etc.....	386.65
	11-4933-Thos. C. Law, expenses for Public Relations Meeting in Atlantic City.....	102.40

1946	Warrant Number		Amount
	11-4934	Carter, Rice & Co., for pasted chip board.....	110.88
	13-4935	H. Wm. Pollack Poster Print, printing.....	190.00
	15-4936	Dunlop's Ltd., flowers for Morley E. MacKenzie.....	25.00
	25-4937	E. W. Jacocks, salary.....	424.70
	25-4938	Catharine Bullock, salary.....	132.30
	25-4939	Guy L. Wiley, salary.....	217.03
	25-4940	L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	493.87
	25-4941	Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	380.50
	25-4942	Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	25-4943	Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	25-4944	Central National Bank, withholding taxes.....	201.60
	25-4945	Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service.....	69.02
	25-4946	Nies Kaiser Printing Co., Shrine News.....	1,150.06
	25-4947	Louie W. Strum, Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.....	250.00
	25-4948	E. W. Jacocks, expenses to Atlantic City for Hotel Committee.....	52.50
	27-4949	Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, telephone service.....	198.31
December	2-4950	thru 5108—Return of per capita assessment of 10¢ per member collected December 31, 1941 (159 Temples).....	30,647.00
	5-5109	Louis G. Ratcliffe, Inc., wreath for Julian Price.....	21.00
	5-5110	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial and publicity services.....	1,735.01
	9-5111	Leonard P. Steuart, mileage & Per Diem, 1946 Imperial Council Session.....	202,869.00
	18-5112	E. W. Jacocks, salary.....	424.70
	18-5113	Catharine Bullock, salary.....	127.80
	18-5114	Guy L. Wiley, salary.....	210.04
	18-5115	C. W. Marshall, salary.....	261.20
	18-5116	L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	493.86
	18-5117	Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	377.50
	18-5118	Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	18-5119	Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	18-5120	U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, for withholding taxes.....	237.40
	18-5121	U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, for social security withheld.....	35.00
	18-5122	George H. Rowe, for Imperial Potentate's Fund.....	3,125.00
	18-5123	G. J. Rowe, Imperial Potentate's secretarial expense.....	625.00
	18-5124	C. H. Rowe, Jr. Imperial Potentate's Secretarial expense.....	625.00
	20-5125	Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service.....	19.60
	20-5126	Standard Duplicating Machines Corp., repairs to office equipment.....	32.00
	20-5127	Royal Typewriter Co., Inc., for typewriter ribbons.....	17.50
	20-5128	Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, etc.....	306.98
	20-5129	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial and publicity services.....	2,220.90
	20-5130	E. W. Jacocks, expenses to Buffalo and Washington, D. C. for meetings.....	121.16
	21-5131	Alfred G. Arvold, expenses to Washington, D. C. for Mystic Shrine Room Meeting.....	180.60
	23-5132	Roland D. Baldwin, stenographic expense and expenses to Washington, D. C.....	179.08
	28-5133	Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, telephone service.....	105.25
January	4-5134	Nies Kaiser Printing Company, Shrine News.....	983.18
	9-5135	J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas.....	2,701.82
	9-5136	George J. Kossuth, expense for Mystic Shrine Room Committee Meeting.....	49.68
	15-5137	E. W. Jacocks, salary.....	424.70
	15-5138	Catharine Bullock, salary.....	132.30
	15-5139	Charles W. Marshall, salary.....	264.20
	15-5140	L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	493.87
	15-5141	Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	380.50
	15-5142	Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	15-5143	Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	15-5144	Central National Bank, withholding taxes.....	221.10
	18-5145	Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial and publicity.....	1,822.11
	18-5146	Hotel Stadler, expenses for Mystic Shrine Room Committee Meeting—Messrs. Arvold and Baldwin.....	13.50
	18-5147	Old Dominion Press, Inc., printing, etc.....	6,856.76
	18-5148	Gil's Flowers, flowers for John M. Wyatt.....	20.00
	24-5149	Harvey Wiley Corbett, expenses for Messrs. Corbett and Bacon for Mystic Shrine Room Meeting.....	61.50
	24-5150	Western Union Telegraph Company, telegraph service.....	38.54
	28-5151	Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Co. of Virginia, telephone service.....	145.88
February	1-5152	J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas.....	2,143.90
	1-5153	Nies Kaiser Printing Company, Shrine News.....	899.90

1946	Warrant Number	Amount
	1-5154—George H. Rowe, for Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund.....	3,125.00
	1-5155—Void	— 0 —
	1-5156—Void	— 0 —
	1-5157—Masonic Service Association, donation as per budget of Imperial Council.....	10,000.00
	17-5158—E. W. Jacocks, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	242.67
	17-5159—Roland D. Baldwin, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	136.60
	17-5160—Frank S. Land, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	233.49
	17-5161—Walter C. Guy, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	150.65
	17-5162—Louie W. Strum, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	70.74
	17-5163—Hubert M. Poteat, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	123.50
	17-5164—Karl Rex Hammers, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	160.98
	17-5165—The McAllister, Board of Directors Meeting.....	636.54
	17-5166—Hotel Everglades, Board of Directors Meeting.....	803.01
	17-5167—E. W. Jacocks, salary.....	424.70
	17-5168—Catharine Bullock, salary.....	132.30
	17-5169—Charles W. Marshall, salary.....	264.20
	17-5170—L. P. Steuart, salary and office employees.....	493.67
	17-5171—Louis Chackes, salary and office employees.....	380.50
	17-5172—Smith, Ristig & Smith, legal fees.....	500.00
	17-5173—Central National Bank, withholding taxes.....	221.10
	17-5174—Nies Kaiser Printing Co., Shrine News.....	943.39
	17-5175—G. J. Rowe, for Imperial Potentate's secretarial expense.....	1,250.00
	19-5176—E. W. Jacocks, Imperial Recorder, to reimburse Petty Cash.....	239.18
	19-5177—Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services.....	1,859.49
	24-5178—Hotel Statler, account of Messrs. Rowe and Jacocks.....	91.75
	24-5179—Old Dominion Press, printing, etc.....	328.88
	24-5180—Western Union Telegraph Co., telegraph service.....	43.47
	24-5181—J. R. Rosen, engrossing diplomas.....	225.81
	24-5182—Harold Lloyd, expenses to Los Angeles, Dallas, and Board Meeting in Miami.....	555.49
	25-5183—Galloway Calhoun, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	155.00
	25-5184—Robert P. Smith, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	165.20
	25-5185—L. P. Steuart, expenses to Miami for Board Meeting.....	37.00
	TOTAL	\$419,494.19

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—March 1, 1946.....	\$ 516,369.88
Securities on Hand—March 1, 1946.....	188,060.00
Receipts from Imperial Recorder.....	452,789.80
Interest on Securities.....	4,700.00
Cancellation of unused check issued in 1944 to Toronto Daily Star—British War Victims' Fund.....	5,000.00
	<u>\$1,166,919.68</u>
Warrants Paid—Nos. 4745 thru 5185.....	\$ 419,494.19
Cash in Banks—February 28, 1947.....	554,365.49
Securities on Hand—February 28, 1947.....	188,060.00
On deposit—Bank of Montreal.....	5,000.00
	<u>\$1,166,919.68</u>

Respectfully submitted

Yours in the Faith,

L. P. STEUART

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

Imperial Recorder JACOBS: The checks that you will receive are based on the present by-laws—that is, ten cents a mile one way and \$15 per day for three days. Under the amendment of the law we will have to send out additional checks, and those will be mailed to you just as soon as it is possible to prepare them.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The Chair recognizes Noble George Hunt for a statement.

Noble GEORGE W. HUNT (Alee Temple): Nobles, I just asked this spot to extend to you an invitation on September 25, 26 and 27, to the South-eastern Shrine Association, which takes in eight states in the Southeast and embodies and includes twenty-one Temples. This will be their first post-war meeting. During the war period we just held up everything, and now we are having a big meeting in Miami, Florida, on September 25, 26 and 27. Miami, Florida is able to take care of this convention—I am talking about the Imperial Council—if it is necessary. But right now we are headed for this Southeastern Shrine Association meeting and we wish to extend to every Temple an opportunity to come down and join with us. Miami has informed me that they can take care of the Uniformed Bodies from all the Temples, if necessary. We do not expect all of them, but there are a number of Temples who could not make this Imperial Council pilgrimage who might possibly bring down their Uniformed Bodies to Miami for a good time. We can assure you that the hospitality of the Southeast is at your command. We will be glad to have you, and if you care to come communicate with Noble Mulloy, Potentate of Mahi Temple at Miami, he will give you all the information and take care of your hotel reservations. We will guarantee you a fine time if you wish to come. Thank you. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I neglected to follow up the report of the Transportation Committee in expressing my personal thanks to Past Imperial Potentate Rahn, Walter Seeger and the other members. I want you Nobles to understand that every effort was made to give you all the Pullman accommodations possible. These men certainly used every inducement that they could with the Pullman Company in order to get facilities. I want to thank you personally, the Chairman and members of that committee, and I believe you will give them your thanks. (Applause)

The Chair recognizes Past Imperial Potentate Dunbar, Chairman of the Committee on Emeriti Members.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE FOR NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS

Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Emeritus Membership are pleased to report and recommend at this time six Nobles who have qualified by Twenty-one (21) years of service in this Imperial Council for Emeritus Membership:

Noble Hugh M. Caldwell, Al Malaikah Temple, Los Angeles, California.
 Noble Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple, Waco, Texas.
 Noble Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Ga.
 Noble Charles H. Lembke, Ballut Abyad Temple, Albuquerque, N. M.
 Noble Fred F. Whitcomb, Tangier Temple, Omaha, Nebraska.
 Noble Henry F. Zarse, Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, Wis.

Signed by the entire Committee, and I move you, Sir, that they be elected to this high office.

CLARENCE M. DUNBAR
 GEORGE FILMER
 HUGH M. CALDWELL
 ALBERT H. LADNER, JR.
 EMILIO D'ACOSTA.

As I call these names will you kindly come to the stage so that you will know these Nobles. The first is Hugh M. Caldwell, Al Malaikah Temple. Thomas C. Law, Fred F. Whitcomb, Charles H. Lembke, Henry F. Zarse. Nobles, this is Galloway Calhoun.

They have all served this Council for twenty-one years, and, Imperial Sir, I move that they be elected to this very high office. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The question is on the adoption of the report of the Committee on Emeriti Members. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried. I want to congratulate these distinguished Nobles for their fine service for the past twenty-one years, and I am going to applaud them and each of them. (Applause)

Past Imperial Potentate DUNBAR: Now the Chairman of your Committee always tries to get somebody to do something for him. Noble Fred F. Whitcomb is going to congratulate these members and recommend them all to you.

Noble FRED F. WHITCOMB (Tangier Temple): Illustrious Imperial Sir and Representatives to the Imperial Council, and Past Imperial Potentate Dunbar:

It is with an exceedingly humble spirit and with much gratification that I speak for this distinguished group of Nobles—gentlemen and men of service to their individual Temples and to the Imperial Council. For at least twenty-one years they have served both well. It is my assurance to you Representatives present that continued service will be rendered by each and every one. We are happy to receive this distinguished honor and we pledge our further and future allegiance as in the past. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Tom Bradley, Chairman of the Dispensations and Charters Committee.

Noble THOMAS P. BRADLEY (Aad Temple): This Committee has two reports to make. Each one of them is signed by all members of the Committee present at this session. Our Vice-Chairman, Noble Burdats, of Osiris Temple, could not be here. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

I.

To the Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Certain Nobles represented by Noble A. L. Von Lengen, Recorder-Treasurer of the Fresno Shrine Club, of Fresno, California, petitioned for a dispensation to form a new Temple at Fresno, California.

Your Committee on Dispensations and Charters, after carefully considering the facts, are in sympathy with this request for initiating a Temple in the San Joaquin Valley, California, representatives of all Temples whose present jurisdiction is affected having been heard. They have agreed to discuss the matter further as it applies to jurisdictional lines, and present their conclusions at the next annual session.

Your Committee is therefore authorized to withdraw the request to permit further consideration at the next session.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

Imperial Chief Rabban GALLOWAY CALHOUN (In the Chair): Nobles, the question is upon the adoption of the report. Any discussion? All in favor will let it be known by the usual voting sign. Opposed, "No." So carried.

Noble BRADLEY: (Reading)

II.

With reference to the request of Nobles headed by Noble Richard Van Deventer, President of the Shrine Club, of Delaware, Wilmington, Delaware, your Committee, after considering all factual data submitted, recommend that this request for dispensation be not granted.

THOMAS P. BRADLEY, *Chairman*
MAX FROLICH
R. R. ADAMS
A. M. GULLICKSON
H. E. SHARRER
THOS. SENSEMAN.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN: Nobles, the question is on the adoption of this part of the report. All in favor—(Cries of "Why?") Will you please make it clear to them?

Report again read by Noble Bradley. (Cries of "Why?")

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN: Nobles, you have heard the report. They recommend that the request of the Nobility at Wilmington for a dispensation be not granted. Is there any discussion?

Noble GLENN C. ROSS (Rajah Temple): I think there should be a proper explanation as to why this request was not granted. I have some facts and information as given to me. Obviously as the member of a sister Temple I have no special interest except in the interest of fair play and democratic spirit. I do think that the Nobles are entitled to complete information as to why their request was not granted.

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN: Noble Bradley, will you please give an explanation why the request was not granted, briefly, to the Nobles, so they will know how to vote.

Noble BRADLEY: First, Nobles, this Committee has been in session off and on since three o'clock Sunday. We are open minded, or tried to be. The breakdown of the application left 648 signers in good standing, 32 unknown, 44 suspended, and resigned—that is, demitted, 14 withdrawn. They lacked the requirement of 800 Shriners in good standing before this Committee could recommend a dispensation. Is that sufficient?

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN: The Code requires 800 Shriners to sign the petition and he states that there were not 800 Shriners as required. Is there any further discussion? (Calls for the question.)

Noble ROSS: Does the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws not hold that the Imperial Council may grant a dispensation for a Temple in unoccupied territory without restrictions?

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN: I recognize the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Is this unoccupied territory?

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): That last sentence that you just read, Noble, applies only to the restriction relative to not reducing another Temple. It is that last preceding sentence that that refers to, not the 800. The Committee holds in order for a petition for a dispensation for a new charter to be valid it must have 800 qualified signers on it at the time it is presented to this Imperial Council for action. It speaks of that moment and must then have 800 qualified signers. The last sentence, the sentence that was just read, relates to restrictions where it reduces other Temples below a certain number. When you create a new Temple in unoccupied territory that restriction would be without any point. That is what your last sentence refers to.

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN: I am going to put the question whether or not you will adopt the report of the Committee that this request be not granted. All in favor of adopting that report that it be not granted say "Aye." Opposed, "No." I declare that the ayes have it and the report is adopted.

Noble BRADLEY: Imperial Sir, I now move the adoption of this report as a whole. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN: The question is now upon the adoption of the report of the Committee as a whole. All in favor let it be known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No." So ordered.

Imperial Potentate ROWE (Resuming the Chair): The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Munger Ball, Chairman of the Membership Committee.

REPORT OF MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Noble MUNGER T. BALL (El Mina Temple): Illustrious Sir, Representatives to this Imperial Council: Yesterday you heard the report of the Imperial Recorder advising you that the gain in membership in 1946 was 53,589. That is the largest gain in a single year since 1922. For three successive years we have had gains in excess of 50,000. As of December 31,

1946, the membership of the Shrine in North America was 491,000. The Imperial Recorder's office as of April 30th of this year indicates that we have passed the 500,000 mark. That is the first time we have had a 500,000 membership since 1932. For the first four months of this year there has been a gain in membership of 2,077 in excess of the same period last year.

I have here a 16 page report of the Membership Committee, approved by the entire Committee, and therein contained are our comments, suggestions and recommendations. There is a complete breakdown and tabulation of the membership, with a review of States, Cities and Temples. This report will be printed in the Proceedings of this Imperial Council Session. I trust that when you receive the Proceedings that you will read this report and you will find it informative and very interesting.

Illustrious Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Chief Rabban CALHOUN (In the Chair): Nobles, you have heard the report of Noble Munger T. Ball, Chairman of this Committee. Is there any discussion? All in-favor of adopting the report will let it be known by saying "Aye." Opposed, "No." It is so carried.

Following is the complete report of the Membership Committee thus adopted:

To the Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Membership respectfully submits the following report:

Again we report to you with pride and satisfaction that the records on membership received from the Imperial Recorder's Office disclose a net gain in the membership of the Shrine for North America of 53,598, the second largest gain since 1921—the high water mark in membership gains of the Shrine—and the fourth largest gain in Shrine history. The largest loss in membership for a single year occurred in 1934—52,749. Since this all-time low, we have in the years 1944, 1945 and 1946 averaged 52,871 per year in gain. The challenge made to the Potentates, Chief Rabbans and Recorders at Chicago in 1944 has not only been met but has been accepted as a matter of fact. It is to be hoped that there will be no let-up in the good work and efforts of this group of Nobles to whom the Nobility of North America owe a debt of thanks for their untiring efforts.

Total Creations exceeded our net gain by 4,438, which is a healthy condition. Affiliations exceeded demits by 586 which is evidence that many Nobles demit rather than be suspended and, at a later date, affiliate. In checking the records of demissions and affiliations for the past six years, we find a total of 17,922 demits and 16,592 affiliations and it is entirely possible that the difference of 1330 could be accounted for by deaths. Suspensions and restorations compose the barometer by which the turning point in the tide of prosperity can best be judged. You will note that in the year 1941 suspensions exceeded creations by 189. For the six-year period we find there were 30,884 suspensions and 43,686 restorations—a gain of 12,802 to be credited to suspensions in former years. The field of restorations has been a fertile one and much productive work yet remains. There are two distinct fields of activity in membership work—creations and restorations—and specialized efforts on the part of Membership Committees of Temples could well be pointed in this direction.

During 1946, restorations and affiliations were 11,300 while demits, suspensions and deaths totaled 15,738. Both our demits and suspensions

were slightly higher than for 1945 while our affiliations and restorations about balanced off.

It is needless to tell you of the fine work being done by our Blue Lodges and that the Consistories and Commanderies throughout the country are making great strides. There is still much that can be done in closer co-operation between the Shrine and the prerequisite bodies and in many localities there still remains the thought that the Shrine is exploiting the prerequisite bodies for its own gain. By our work and assistance given the prerequisite bodies, we can dispell this thought and it behooves each of us to take some part or at least attend stated meetings of the prerequisite bodies.

Again a word of caution: While we are justly proud of our fine gain in membership during the past three years, let us not be blinded or flushed by success. It is entirely possible we have attained our highest level in membership gains and, if we are to hold our own, greater efforts and more ingenious ways must be devised. It is to be hoped we have picked our newly created Nobles on the basis of quality rather than quantity.

Only one Temple sustained a loss in 1946 and it is hard to understand how this once outstanding Temple has, of late years, lost its vitality. Temples with less than half its membership have shown creations far in excess. Time and study should be given by the Temple's officers to uncover the cause which is creating the lethargy that has invaded this Temple.

The average gain per Temple for 1944 was 334; for 1945, 326 and for 1946, 337. The Shrine for North America as a whole had a gain of 12.2%—slightly under the 1945 percentage of 13.4.

The 82 Temples composing the Western Division had a gain of 30,508 or 13.3% which is 1.1% above the average for all Temples. The 67 Temples of the Eastern Division had a gain of 22,325 or 11.1% which is 1.10% under the average for all Temples. The 9 Temples of the Canadian Division had a gain of 765 or 9.3% which is 1.9% below the average.

As in 1945, the Far West Region, in which there are 23 Temples, had the highest gain with 9616 or 14.1%. Second in high gain is the Mid-West Region comprising 18 Temples with a gain of 8291 or 11.48%. Third in high gain is the Southeast Region with a gain of 7574 or 18.76%.

In the "big league", leading the numerical parade of gains is Syria (Pittsburgh) with the wonderful increase of 1429. The following Temples show gains in excess of 1,000:

Syria (Pittsburgh).....	1,429	Hella (Dallas).....	1,030
Al Malaikah (Los Angeles).....	1,147	Islam (San Francisco).....	1,027
Nile (Seattle).....	1,047	Moslem (Detroit).....	1,006
Aladdin (Columbus).....	1,038		

The following Temples show gains of over 500 in 1946:

Murat (Indianapolis).....	997	Ben Ali (Sacramento).....	626
Al Koran (Cleveland).....	933	Crescent (Trenton).....	622
Arabia (Houston).....	867	Mohammed (Peoria).....	606
Aahmes (Oakland).....	862	Al Kader (Portland).....	597
Yaarab (Atlanta).....	824	El Katif (Spokane).....	590
Oasis (Charlotte).....	802	Zuhrah (Minneapolis).....	586
Ainad (East St. Louis).....	784	Moslah (Fort Worth).....	580
Zembo (Harrisburg).....	769	Midian (Wichita).....	579
Sudan (New Bern).....	737	Boumi (Baltimore).....	576
Moolah (St. Louis).....	722	Al Chymia (Memphis).....	566
Ararat (Kansas City).....	684	Affi (Tacoma).....	559
Acca (Richmond).....	682	Aleppo (Boston).....	541
Medinah (Chicago).....	651	El Jebel (Denver).....	509

Syria continues to retain its hold on Number One Position with a membership of 16,293 and Al Malaikah (Los Angeles) is second with 14,659 and, by coincidence, these two Temples were in the "one, two" order in membership gains. There are two other Temples with memberships over 10,000. They are Medinah (Chicago) 13,218 and Aleppo (Boston) 11,265. The total membership of these 4 Temples is 55,435 or 11% of the total Shrine membership.

There are six Temples in the eight and nine thousand range:

Murat (Indianapolis).....	9,622	Moslem (Detroit).....	8,575
Al Koran (Cleveland).....	9,499	Islam (San Francisco).....	8,276
Lu Lu (Philadelphia).....	8,732	Aladdin (Columbus).....	8,133

Total membership—52,837 or 10% of our Shrine membership.

There are six Temples in the six and seven thousand group:

Hella (Dallas).....	7,512	Aahmes (Oakland).....	6,212
Nile (Seattle).....	7,190	Al Kader (Portland).....	6,108
Zembo (Harrisburg).....	6,224	Ararat (Kansas City).....	6,038

Total—39,284 or 7% of our total Shrine membership.

There are ten Temples in the 5,000 range; namely,

Beni Kedem (Charleston).....	5,715	Midian (Wichita).....	5,413
Crescent (Newark).....	5,714	Irem (Wilkes-Barre).....	5,378
Arabia (Houston).....	5,697	Syrian (Cincinnati).....	5,359
Zamora (Birmingham).....	5,592	Zuhrah (Minneapolis).....	5,310
Moolah (St. Louis).....	5,527	Tripoli (Milwaukee).....	5,148

Total—54,853 or 11.1% of our total membership.

There are thirteen Temples in the 4,000 bracket, fourteen Temples in the 3,000 bracket and thirty-seven Temples in the 2,000 bracket, leaving sixty-seven Temples with less than 2,000 membership.

Oasis (Charlotte) arose to the heights in percentage gains, adding 28% in 1946. Al Kaly (Pueblo) was a close second with 27.3%. Here are some of the leading percentage gains:

Oasis (Charlotte).....	28.0	Ainad (East St. Louis).....	22.9
Al Kaly (Pueblo).....	27.3	Al Menah (Nashville).....	22.4
El Katif (Spokane).....	25.4	Al Bedoo (Billings).....	22.2
Acca (Richmond).....	24.7	Jerusalem (New Orleans).....	21.8
Al Sihah (Macon).....	24.7	Yaarab (Atlanta).....	21.7
El Riad (Sioux Falls).....	24.7	Wahabi (Jackson).....	20.7
Scimitar (Little Rock).....	24.7	El Maida (El Paso).....	20.5
Sudan (New Bern).....	24.1	Al Chymia (Memphis).....	20.4
Hejaz (Greenville).....	23.9	Omar (Charleston).....	20.3
Mahi (Miami).....	23.9	Hillah (Ashland).....	20.1
El Hasa (Ashland).....	23.8		

In the ranking of states, first comes Pennsylvania with a membership of 47,318 in her seven Temples. Second is California's five Temples with a membership of 36,289. Texas is third with ten Temples totaling 32,951 members and Ohio ranks fourth with six Temples totaling 32,859. Fifth is Illinois with five Temples totaling 26,978 members and New York sixth with ten Temples and a membership of 23,002.

Attached to this report is a twelve-page detailed breakdown of membership by Divisions, Regions, Groups and Temples for the year 1946, including a record of membership in the Shrine from the year 1888 up to the present time. This record is invaluable as it shows each year's gain or loss. A study of the record reveals that membership in the Shrine is directly effected by conditions prevailing in the entire country.

Your Committee takes pride in submitting this report and feels that whatever credit is due for the fine showing in membership gain should go to the group members of the Committee and to the Potentates and Membership Committees of all subordinate Temples. We have but attempted to coordinate the work and urged greater efforts on the part of those actively engaged in membership activity. We have tried to make our efforts constructive in nature rather than critical and a whole-hearted response has been received.

We are now in sight of the pinnacle year of Shrine membership—1926—with a grand total of 587,133 members. We have but 95,574 to go. Our slogan in 1946 was "Over the top in Fifty". It can be done, it will be done, but not without hard work. As the grade becomes steeper, more energy is needed. We must not falter. Altogether, we will succeed!

Again we reiterate the importance of more work in developing the territory outside of the Temple city. Comb the suspension list for desirable Nobles. Maintain closer contact with the prerequisite bodies. Give your Nobility good, clean entertainment. Build up your attendance at regular meetings by some form of light entertainment and refreshments. Watch your General Fund. Do not spend all you take in. Lay aside for that rainy day. Invest your surplus funds in U. S. Savings Bonds thereby helping your Country and keeping down inflation.

The Membership Committee wishes to commend the Potentates, the Recorders and the Membership Committees of the various Temples who have entered into the plan of the Imperial Council Membership Committee. The work that has been done by the individual Temples is reflected in the fine showing they have made during the past year. Together with the Membership Committee, it has been their purpose to stimulate interest in the Shrine as a whole and to build up the membership of their Temples with quality rather than quantity.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

MUNGER T. BALL, *Chairman*

J. HARRY HOPFGARTEN, *Vice Chairman*

D. L. WITTER, *Vice Chairman*

ORSON J. GRAHAM, *Vice Chairman*

Imperial Potentate ROWE (Resuming the Chair): The Chair recognizes Past Potentate Howard Foley of Almas Temple. He is the Vice-Chairman of this Committee and will read the report of the Committee on the Mystic Shrine Room in place of Noble Roland D. Baldwin, who is ill.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MYSTIC SHRINE ROOM IN GEORGE WASHINGTON MEMORIAL.

Noble HOWARD P. FOLEY: Nobles, I am making this report for Pete Baldwin. He wrote it and sent it to me. It is quite a voluminous report, and the Imperial Potentate has suggested that instead of taking about forty-five minutes to read it I give you the highlights of the report and it will be published in the Proceedings of the Imperial Council.

You are all probably familiar with the proceedings at San Francisco last year when the Imperial Council appropriated \$50,000 to be spend on the Mystic Shrine Rooms of the George Washington Memorial Building at Alexandria, Virginia, and empowered that committee to have plans and

specifications drawn and to let a contract with the approval of the General Counsel, Imperial Potentate, and the Imperial Recorder.

That committee held its first meeting last September in New York with the architect of the Mystic Shrine Rooms and the details were discussed and a further meeting held in Washington on December 17th, and definite plans and specifications were ordered and a contract signed with the architect and with the George Washington Memorial Association.

The contract has also been let to the Eugene Simpson Company, who are contractors of that building and have been for quite some time, on the fee basis, with an upset cost not to exceed 41,400 some dollars, any savings to revert back to the Shrine. The construction work is well under way and they expect to have it completed within the next sixty days, and when completed a million or two million visitors will pass through these rooms each year and will take something back home with them that may impress them and make the Shrine feel they are part of the rooms that are in that building.

To complete the rooms and all their furnishings, we have Room A, where we need \$3,000 for murals, sculptured figures of boy and girl exemplifying crippled children and the Hospital movement.

In Room B fifteen dioramas showing models of all the Hospital buildings. That will cost us \$10,000.

In Room C we have murals, Oriental chairs—we expect to hold Imperial Divan meetings in this room—making a grand total of about \$23,300.

It is resolved by this Committee that an appropriation of \$25,000 be made to carry out the completion of these rooms, and it is to be expended in the same manner as provided for in the original resolution.

Also in the resolution passed at San Francisco this Committee was empowered to receive donations from the various Temples. These donations will be turned over to the Imperial Treasurer to reduce these amounts of appropriations. We are now ready to accept gifts in the sum of \$5,000 to \$10,000, some from 1,000 to \$5,000 and some for \$100 to \$900.

The aforesaid report covers a complete story of the proceedings and negotiations of the Committee, and it is signed by the entire Committee.

Illustrious Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The motion is on the adoption of the report. Is there any discussion? All in favor of adopting the report will let it be known by saying "Aye," opposed, "No." It is carried.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): I move that the matter of the appropriation be sent to the Finance Committee.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The motion is that the matter of appropriation be sent to the Finance Committee. All in favor say "Aye." So ordered.

Following is the complete report of the Committee previously summarized by Noble Foley.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on the Mystic Shrine Rooms to be established in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Building, Washington, D. C. reports as follows:

At the Imperial Council meeting held at San Francisco last year a resolution was introduced and passed as follows:

1. Resolved, that in order to complete this project and carry out the intentions of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, to establish a Mystic Shrine Memorial Room in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association Temple, at Alexandria, Virginia, that an appropriation of \$50,000.00 be made available to the Committee on the Mystic Shrine Room, to be used for the purpose of completing the alterations to the said rooms and to prepare, construct, and install exhibits, designs, and such other interior decorations as will, in the opinion of the Committee, appropriately prepare the room for public exhibition.
2. Resolved Further, That the Committee is authorized to receive contributions or donations from Temples, Members of the Nobility, or others, who wish to make such contributions or donations for the purpose of procuring or constructing any of the models, designs, or decorations to be placed in said Mystic Shrine Room, and to the extent that money is received, through such donations or contributions, they shall be paid over to the Imperial Treasurer and kept segregated for this project, and the said appropriation of \$50,000.00 shall be accordingly reduced.
3. Resolved Further, That the Committee shall keep full and accurate accounts of the expenditures which shall be made available to the Imperial Recorder, and that the bills incurred by the Committee shall be paid in the regular manner by the proper officers of the Iowa Corporation, by voucher or invoice, approved by the Chairman of the Committee.
4. Be It Further Resolved, That such employees as are necessary to maintain and operate the Mystic Shrine Room, shall be under the direction and supervision of the Imperial Recorder, and there is hereby appropriated the amount of \$6,000.00, or such part thereof as is necessary, out of which shall be paid expenses for maintenance, insurance, custodian and guide, and such other miscellaneous expenses as are necessary for the operation of the Mystic Shrine Room, the payments thereof to be made in the regular manner by the proper officers of the Iowa Corporation.

At the conclusion of the San Francisco meeting, the Imperial Potentate advised that the chairman of the committee for the ensuing year would be Roland D. Baldwin, Imperial Oriental Guide, and that he, the Imperial Potentate, would have a meeting later as to the membership of the committee.

The Chairman of your Committee was summoned to New York in the first week of September to meet with the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Recorder and the General Counsel. With this group was: H. W. Corbett, Architect for the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Building Association.

After several hours of discussion the general plan was decided upon and the committee was named. The selection of the Vice-Chairman was an appointment of great importance as he is a resident of the City of Washington

and has had a great deal of experience in the building line from every angle, Howard P. Foley, member of Almas.

It was decided that blue prints should be made up by the Chairman of the Committee and upon completion a meeting of the entire committee would be called. The Chairman worked out the plans and put them in blue print form with the great help of Noble Eugene Cellars, Architect, a member of Morocco Temple. While this was being done your Chairman contacted Noble George J. Kossuth of Osiris Temple advising him of his appointment as official photographer of this committee. This part of the work is of great importance as all pictures of all Past Imperial Potentates must be gathered and gotten in such shape as to be presentable to place in the Shrine Room. The blue prints were forwarded on to Brother Corbett, and from these he started preparing the final plans to be submitted to the committee for their final approval. Owing to the OPA and other situations that prohibited the going ahead with the work, the committee did not meet until December 17th at the Statler Hotel in Washington, D. C. The entire group visited the Memorial Building.

The following resolutions were passed by the Committee:

1. Authorizing H. W. Corbett, the architect, to proceed with plans and specifications for all structural work for the Shrine Rooms "A", "B" and "C".
2. Authorizing the General Counsel of the Shrine to draw up the contract between H. W. Corbett and the Imperial Council and have all parties sign the contract.
3. Authorizing the General Counsel of the Shrine to draw up the contract between the Imperial Council and the George Washington Memorial Masonic Association.

These contracts have been signed by all parties on January 6th and 7th respectively, and they are on file in the Imperial Recorder's office.

Instructions of procedure for architect is outlined as follows:

1. Rush the plans and specifications for all structural work in the building, including the floors, lighting fixtures, general painting, woodwork and hardware. Complete these plans and specifications as soon as possible and forward them to the Vice-Chairman and then to the Chairman and they will be approved or changes will be made.
2. Prepare designs for all show cases and their contents, murals paintings, photographs and photograph racks and secure bids or prices from the ones you (Corbett) recommend for these items and submit them to the Chairman and Vice-Chairman for their approval.
3. Secure photographs and suitable chairs, standards and draperies and other items in connection with the Potentate's Room. Secure prices on these various items and submit them to the Chairman and Vice-Chairman for their approval.
4. It must be borne in mind by the architect the second paragraph of the resolution passed in San Francisco, as follows:
 "Resolved Further, That the Committee is authorized to receive contributions or donations from Temples, members of the Nobility, or others, who wish to make such contributions or donations for the purpose of procuring or constructing any of the models, designs, or decorations to be placed in said Mystic Shrine Room, and to the extent that money is received through such donations or contributions, they shall be paid over to the Imperial Treasurer, and kept segregated for this project, and the said appropriation of \$50,000.00 shall be accordingly reduced."

After several meetings of the Vice-Chairman and Mr. Corbett and phone talks with the Chairman, the final architectural plans and specifications were received from the architect on March 15, 1947. The complete electrical drawings were received on April 17, 1947. Negotiations were set up with Eugene Simpson Company. General Contractors, who have had years of experience executing the construction work within the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Building. Due to the unusual market conditions and structural details within the building, the committee followed the recommendations of the architect and awarded the contract to the Eugene Simpson Company on a Fee Basis of 5 and 5% above the actual costs, these costs to be checked and approved by the architect, with an upset guaranteed not to exceed \$41,446.00. Any savings effected by the General Contractor will be turned back to the Shrine. We wish to add at this point that one-third (1/3) of the builder's contract is being spent for permanent electrical effects.

The contract with Eugene Simpson Company has been approved by your Committee, General Counsel for the Shrine, and has been signed by the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder for the Imperial Council.

The long waited for day has arrived and construction work has been started and is now on the way to completion.

The completed plans and specifications which have been prepared by Brother Corbett are available for your examination and may be seen on request to the committee.

A description of the finish of Rooms "A," "B" and "C" has been fully outlined in the Seventy-second Annual Proceedings of the Imperial Council held in San Francisco July 23, 1946. The finish of these rooms has been greatly improved by the development of the architect's ideas along with suggestions from the committee and also from drawings furnished by Noble Eugene Cellars, architect of Jacksonville, Florida, and when completed the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine will be proud to present to the millions of visitors to the Nation's capital an impression that they will take home with them and remember for years to come.

The above report covers the actual construction work necessary to complete the Mystic Shrine Rooms. In order to furnish these rooms and to make them presentable to the public the architect has prepared the following estimate as necessary expenditures, which are an addition to the original appropriation of July 25, 1946:

Room "A"

Murals and mosaic niche in south wall.....	\$ 2,000.00
Sculptured figures of boy and girl (crippled children).....	800.00
Jewel safe on west wall for special display.....	200.00

Room "B"

15 Dioramas showing models of all Hospitals for Crippled Children	10,000.00
---	-----------

Room "C"

Murals on south wall.....	5,000.00
Glass enclosed case for fezzes is now in Simpson's contract.	
Allowance for glass shelves and forms to hold the fezzes in shape.....	400.00
Enlarged photograph with framing device for Past Imperial Potentates on west wall, \$25.00 each.....	1,250.00
Crescent Altar.....	600.00
Imperial Potentate's Chair.....	350.00
12 other chairs \$225 each.....	2,700.00
	\$23,300.00

Be It Resolved, That an appropriation of \$25,000.00 be made to complete this project in order to carry out the intentions of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, to be expended in the same manner as provided in the original resolution.

Be It Further Resolved, That in accordance with the resolution adopted at the Seventy-second Imperial Council meeting that the Committee is authorized to receive contributions or donations from Temples, members of the Nobility, or others, who wish to make such contributions or donations for the purpose of procuring or constructing any of the models, designs, or decorations to be placed in said Mystic Shrine Room, and to the extent that money is received through such donations or contributions, they shall be paid over to the Imperial Treasurer, and kept segregated for this project, and the said appropriation of \$50,000.00 shall be accordingly reduced.

This Committee is ready to accept such gifts in the following amounts to be turned over to the Imperial Treasurer:

Gifts in the sum of \$5,000 to \$10,000
Gifts in the sum of 1,000 to 5,000
Gifts in the sum of 100 to 900

The aforesaid report covers a complete story of the proceedings and negotiations of the Committee on the Mystic Shrine Rooms of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Building, Washington, D. C.

The report is signed by the entire committee.

ROLAND D. BALDWIN
HOWARD P. FOLEY
GEO. J. KOSSUTH
ALFRED G. ARVOLD
FRANK S. LAND.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I recognize the Chief Rabban of Kerak Temple.

Noble MERWYN H. BROWN (Kerak Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, I have been asked by Julius Heil, Chairman of the Committee on Special Resolutions, to read this report. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS.

They have called themselves the Garden State—for all of us it has been a garden of joy and fun.

On behalf of all Shriners who journeyed to Atlantic City, it is a real pleasure for your Committee on Special Resolutions to tell Crescent Temple, the Shriners of New Jersey and all the good folks of Atlantic City what a wonderful job they have done to make the 73rd Imperial Session the greatest and most successful gathering of Shriners.

We appreciate the hours of work, effort and planning put forth to arrange for the entertainment for so many people and they have done so in such a gracious and hospitable manner.

We especially congratulate and commend Potentate Edward J. Scudder, 2nd and Director General Walter S. Jeffries for their very fine and unselfish work.

Thanks from the bottom of our hearts for everything you have done for the Nobility and their ladies. We shall have many happy memories of your garden of pleasure and the real friendships made.

Respectfully submitted by the entire Committee.

JULIUS HEIL, *Chairman*, Tripoli Temple
JOHN M. HOLMES, Hejaz Temple

MILTON E. LIPMAN, El Kalah Temple
 MERWYN H. BROWN, Kerak Temple
 J. HAROLD BOWMAN, Moila Temple
 WILLIAM A. HOEFGEN, Murat Temple
 RALPH J. MATHER, Osman Temple.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: May I say something about the very wonderful hospitality that has been extended here to the Shriners of North America. You cannot realize the tremendous work that has been accomplished by the Director General and all of his associates. I think we have had one of the most outstanding Imperial Council Sessions that we have ever had. Last night there were 35 or 40,000 people in the big auditorium, and they never thought of leaving for home until one o'clock. I am very glad to have a vote of thanks. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried unanimously.

Past Imperial Potentate WILLIAM H. WOODFIELD, JR.: Imperial Potentate and Representatives, I offer the following resolution:

Resolved that the Iowa Corporation appropriate \$25,000 to be used in conjunction with a similar sum appropriated by the Colorado Corporation to be placed at the disposal of the Imperial Potentate to carry out a Public Relations program in the interest of the Shrine and the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

I move the adoption of this resolution. (Motion seconded)

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): I move it be sent to the Committee on Finance and Accounts for consideration. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, you have heard the motion that this be sent to the Finance Committee for consideration, after which there will be opportunity to debate it. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." (Carried)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, I would be remiss if I failed to refer to the excellent work of Major General Ziegler, Ismailia Temple, who was in charge of the Provost Guard. You Representatives from Temples which I visited will recall that little part of my talk. I have been rather watchful. I have not heard too much about what has been going on on the outside, but perhaps General Ziegler will have something to say. At least I would like to have him come up here and make a statement. Is he in the hall? (Not in hall)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: To the Jesters, I think we all agree that the Jesters banquet Monday night was a beautiful party, and I want to compliment the Royal Director and the Royal Impresario in having such a fine, outstanding party, and if you don't mind, let's give these boys a little applause. (Applause)

Past Potentate of Moslem Temple, Eddie Stinson, of the Circus Committee.

Noble WILLARD P. LOMBARD (Aleppo Temple): In the interim may I have permission, as Royal Director for the last year, to just say "Thanks a million." Imperial Sir, we will always try to go along as we have.

REPORT OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SHRINE CIRCUS EVENTS

Noble T. E. STINSON (Moslem Temple): Imperial Potentate, your Committee has met and we have decided that there is no power vested in this committee other than just as an advisory committee, and that is really the report of the Committee on Circuses.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS (In the Chair): A motion to adopt. Is there a second? (Motion seconded) Discussion? I recognize Imperial Potentate Rowe.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, I have been all around the jurisdiction this past nine and a half months, and I have found certain Temples that have put on circuses for the first time, and I have found that they have not been too profitable to the Temples, due to the fact that the Potentates or Divans have entered into contracts without knowing too much about the operation of a circus.

This report which has been submitted to you is very, very brief, and it has been so brief I think that I ought to give you a few facts. Some of these circuses have been put on after a contract has been signed, on a 50-50 basis, and in walks the promoter, and suddenly you find some high pressure boys that will call the various Nobles, and usually outstanding Nobles of the Temple, and practically coerce them into buying either publicity in a program or a great number of tickets. And then if the circus is not profitable the result is that the Temple and its Nobility are criticized.

Now we are not running circuses for promoters. I don't think that anybody in Shrinedom wants to have the circuses take over the Shrine, and I insist, if you permit me—that a committee be created—this was an advisory committee—that a committee be selected with a view of having someone to supervise the operation of these circuses; that if a contract is proposed that the contract should go to this committee or to the General Counsel to see that there are no slip-ins to the benefit of the promoter rather than to the Temple.

I think that this committee should be continued with power to act and that the General Counsel should have the right to prevent some of these high pressure methods that have been used. It is not dignified for a Temple and it is going to cause a lot of reaction in the future. That is about all I have to say. (Applause)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Any further discussion?

Noble HOWARD P. FOLEY (Almas Temple): Nobles, as a member of that Circus Committee I received many letters during the year from various Temples who wanted to put on a circus. We sent them the best information we had at hand as to how to run the circus and run it on a profitable basis.

The majority of those Temples then disregarded the recommendations of the Committee and signed contracts with concerns, some of whom used racketeering methods and moved out of town after the circus was over, and the Temple was blamed on all sides for having used such methods and for high pressure sales talk over the telephone. If this Committee had authority, or if this Imperial Council would make a recommendation or an edict were issued to grant permission to a Temple before they could hold a circus, and that before that permit is granted that the contract or proposed contract be submitted to this Committee for approval.

Noble JOHN B. MORGAN (Medinah Temple): Imperial Sir, Representatives to this Imperial Council Session: I would like to say just a few words in opposition to the suggestion of the Imperial Potentate that this Committee have full power to act. We of Medinah have been running a circus for five years. We have built up that circus to where in seventeen days we are making \$75,000 per year, mostly through the hard work of Past Potentate, Illustrious Noble Arthur Gullickson, who has been general chairman every year and is also the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Chicago Unit of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Now, Nobles, the reason that we are objecting to any Committee telling us how we shall run our circus is because we have run a clean circus. Although we do have a promoter, there has been no high pressure business on the part of the promoter, because we don't allow it. We do have a program, yes, on which we made this year 30,000 without any high pressure business. And Nobles, if you please, with the added expense of some \$9,000 this year we are going to make about 76 or \$77,000.

Now the entire profits from that circus have been donated every year to charity. We do not keep one penny for our Temple activity. We donated over \$100,000 in the three years to the Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children. Last year we donated about 55,000, and the rest to various Masonic charities. We will donate the same amount this year.

We have a contract that does not say 50-50. We are getting more than a fair break from the promoter, and I am sure that other Temples have the same ability to do so as we have, and we don't propose, gentlemen, and I say this in all respect—we don't propose to have any committee come into Chicago and tell us how to write a contract and how to run a circus. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Well, Brother John, your Temple is not the only Temple that is very successful running circuses, and there are other Temples that have good business men. We are not talking about Medinah, we are not talking about Moslem. I am talking about the Temples who never had any experience and who wish to put on a circus for the purpose of raising funds for charitable or other purposes. These are the Temples that need advice and protection.

I don't think there has been any motion made yet.

Noble MORGAN: I think there is a motion before the house.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: No, there was only discussion, that is all.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: The Chair recognizes Governor Heil.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tripoli Temple): I think it is easy to clarify this matter. With all the intelligence and legal minds in that great city of Chicago they made good contracts. Tripoli Temple has made good contracts. But don't you know that we have novices in our family of 159 Temples? (Applause) And don't you think that those novices ought to be informed or enlightened when they think that they want to make a little money? They are not all going to make \$75,000. We started out and made 8,000. Last year we made 29,000. But our contract is a little better now than it was when we started eight or ten years ago.

So I make this suggestion—That this Committee have on hand at all times a sample contract that will amply protect the Temple and be fair to the promoter. In this way Temples without experience in the promotion of Circuses can be provided with such sample contract for their guidance and information in dealing with promoters who might wish to present contracts where the Temple would do practically all the work and the promoter receive a major share of the profits.

Let's tell our family of 159 Shrine Temples the truth and help them, and if you will do that I assure you that there will be peace on earth and good will.

Noble WILLIAM LEE BRIGHT (El Riad Temple): I think I would like to just say one or two words about these contracts. We had in South Dakota this same problem, and last year at the Mid-West Shrine Association I was appointed chairman of a committee to study the contract problem in the Mid-West Association, and wishing to have some proper advice about the matter and how to proceed I wrote to the committee that was designated by our Imperial Potentate. It wasn't any time at all until I had word that a certain man who was recommended by the committee and had the backing of the Shrine came to visit us and we talked over circus with him and he ironed out a lot of our problems. Last year we had a very successful circus in which we purchased the acts and paid for them ourselves and ran the entire circus.

This particular gentleman, whose name I will not mention, but you can find it out if you contact the committee, acted as our Master of Ceremonies and also managed the circus for us. We asked no questions; we accepted the conditions and accepted this man because he was sent to us by a committee appointed by the Imperial Council.

Now in the Mid-West Association we are trying to develop a circuit where we can get a group of circus acts, ten or fifteen or twenty weeks, cutting down transportation charges, eliminating cheap acts, bringing the best type of circus acts that are available. I worked with a man who last year told me that he had 800 acts at his disposal.

The promoters we have had in the territory don't seem to work for the Shrine but for themselves. So we came to the conclusion that we wanted to have established a circus working on a definite circuit, getting the best acts available. We have followed this policy and I think we are on the right track. After listening to this discussion today, I am sure we are on the right track, that these contracts should be handled by someone who is a direct representative of the committee appointed by the Imperial Council.

Now one of our particular problems is trying to make little Temples work on a plan that takes care of the big Temples, and you cannot do that. We out in the grass roots have to operate in a different manner. Our problems are regional, they are local.

I would suggest that this committee be re-appointed and that they function in an advisory capacity.

Noble CLIFF HARRIS (Abba Temple): I would like to make a motion that we thank this committee for the work it has done and that we re-appoint the committee as an advisory committee as suggested. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Properly moved and seconded that the committee be appointed in an advisory capacity. It is my understanding that it will not place any restrictions on Temples who now have satisfactory contracts.

Noble BRIGHT: Or anybody else.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Or anybody else. It will be advisory and helpful. Are you ready for the question? (Calls for the question) All those in favor say "Aye." Opposed? Motion carried.

Past Potentate Milton Pixley, of Aladdin Temple, Chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals.

Noble MILTON A. PIXLEY (Aladdin Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS.

To the Imperial Officers and Representatives to the Imperial Council:

It is with pleasure indeed that your Grievances and Appeals Committee report to you that apparently all is calm, serene and harmonious in Shrine-dom in so far as the 159 Temples and nearly 500,000 Nobles are concerned.

This joyous report is made possible owing to the fact that no controversial matters have been referred to this Committee during the fiscal year. Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity. Congratulations, Nobles. Keep up this good record.

Respectfully submitted,

M. A. PIXLEY, *Chairman*
A. ELMER RAITHEL
CLIFFORD E. COX
JOE T. MIZELL
JESSE D. HURLBUT
VIERLING KERSEY
HEBER GRIFFITH

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: (Resuming the Chair): You have heard the motion, seconded: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

I recognize Noble Hubert Potcat.

Noble HUBERT M. POTEAT (Sudan Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, the Committee on Forms and Ceremonies has no report to make. I move it be adopted. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

I recognize Noble M. M. Thompson, Vice-Chairman of the Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order.

Noble M. M. THOMPSON (El Kahir Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, the Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order has no special report to make. I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Past Potentate Crumrine, Syria Temple, Chairman of the Committee on Public Safety.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SAFETY

Noble LUCIUS MCK. CRUMRINE (Syria Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, this is another one of those short reports. Your Committee on Public Safety has had no business presented to it. I think the Nobility have been enjoying themselves wonderfully here at the convention. The local committees are certainly to be congratulated, for they have carried out their part and in that way have relieved the Committee on Public Safety from very arduous duties.

I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion on the adoption of the report. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Past Imperial Potentate Frank Roundy here? Any member of his Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers?

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. ROUNDY: The Committee have no report to make. I move the adoption. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

The Chair recognizes Past Potentate of Ainad Temple, Lou Chackes, Chairman of the Committee on Shrine News.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF NATIONAL PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Eighty issues of Shrine News have been published regularly and distributed to the Representatives to this Imperial Council, to Temple Officers,

and to participating Temples. Bulletins, publications and announcements of an increasing number of constituent Temples continue to re-print and insert news matter and articles from our publication. Official publications from many widely-scattered branches of the Masonic family are copying and reprinting our news items and articles, bringing the story of Shrine activities and achievements to a wild field of prospective novices and supporters.

At the San Francisco session, upon recommendation of Imperial Potentate George H. Rowe, and with the approval of this Imperial Council, provisions were made for all Temples so desiring to receive a free issue of Shrine News for distribution to their Nobility. As a result, new Temples were added to our list of regular subscribers. Our circulation increase from July 1946 to April 1947 is 31.7 per cent.

A loyal group of Temples Representatives submit items of general interest, so that the fraternal, patriotic and progressive accomplishments of our Temples and the noteworthy activities of individual Nobles may be heralded. We thankfully acknowledge this gracious assistance and cordially invite your continued interest, suggestions and news items.

WALTER L. WRIGHT, Mecca
LOUIS CHACKES, Ainad
WALTER C. GUY, Scimitar.

It is signed by three members of the Committee. The other is in absentia temporarily. Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor of the adoption of the report say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I recognize Noble Johnson of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Imperial Sir, I have one short report. (Reading)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

IX.

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

There having been referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws a resolution proposing the amendment of Art. IV, Section 15 of the By-Laws by adding after the word "Article" at the end of the next to the last sentence thereof the following:

"and excepting appointees to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and appointees to the Committee on Finance and Accounts, who shall ex officio be representatives until the adjournment of the Imperial Session next following their appointment," so that as amended it will read as follows:

"Article IV.

REPRESENTATION.

Sec. 15. Representatives in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one Representative. Each Temple shall be entitled to two Representatives when its membership reaches (300) Three Hundred; 3 Representatives when its membership reaches Six Hundred (600), and four Representatives when its membership reaches One Thousand (1,000); but no Temple shall be allowed more than four Repre-

sentatives except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article, and excepting appointees to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and appointees to the Committee on Finance and Accounts who shall ex officio be Representatives until the adjournment of the Imperial Session next following their appointment. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them."

In order to comply with the Imperial Code Section 6, Article III of the By-Laws will have to be amended to read as follows:

"The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (hereinafter designated as Imperial Council) is composed of its officers, Emeriti Members, Ad Vitam, appointees to the Committee on Jurisprudence, and Laws and appointees to the Committee on Finance and Accounts as provided by Section 15, Article IV of these By-Laws, and elected Representatives who shall have been elected as hereinafter provided and all of the above shall be members of the Colorado Corporation."

While we think these amendments are wise and desirable and will benefit both the Temple and the Imperial Council, inasmuch as they affect some of the members of our Committee we recommend that the resolution and proposed amendments be laid over until the next meeting of the Imperial Council for further study and consideration.

LOUIE W. STRUM, *Chairman*
G. C. NOLTE, *Vice Chairman*
FONTAINE JOHNSON
MURDOCH L. MARTYN
WILLARD P. LOMBARD
ABIT NIX
LINCOLN G. KELLEY.

I move you the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Now, Nobles, on Tuesday we had the big parade. After the opening ceremonies there was absolutely no opportunity for the Imperial Potentate's report. There are three or four matters I should like to call to your attention, and then I should like to have the privilege of preparing my report and submitting it and making it a part of the proceedings.

REPORT OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE TO THE OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL IN THE 73rd SESSION AND TO THE NOBILITY THROUGHOUT NORTH AMERICA

During the last past ten months, the term of my stewardship, I have endeavored to maintain the high standards of my predecessors in the great office of the Imperial Potentate of the Shriners of North America.

It has been indeed a strenuous activity and, of course, a most pleasant one. The 105 visitations to as many Temples has broadened my understanding of the many activities of Shrinedom. The cordial receptions extended in every instance by the Potentates, the Divans and the Nobility in general has been an experience which I shall never forget and one that I can only hope that each Shriner might have in the future.

The color and warmth of the 72nd Imperial Council Session at San Francisco was such an inspiration that it made your Imperial Potentate forget many of the trials and tribulations that had worried him when he accepted the office of Imperial Potentate. Notwithstanding almost insurmountable obstacles, such as lack of usual transportation and a difficult problem of housing, Past Imperial Potentate William H. Woodfield, Jr. and Director General Howard M. McKinley and Washington I. Kohnke, Potentate of Islam Temple, and the many other Shrine leaders of Islam Temple put their shoulders to the wheel and by strenuous effort gave to the visiting Shriners a most outstanding and glamorous Imperial Council Meeting. The many courtesies extended to me on this occasion by Islam Temple are deeply appreciated.

I would indeed be remiss if I failed to mention and extend my sincere appreciation to Potentate John H. Dominick of my own Ismailia Temple who brought with him across the continent some 500 Shriners and their friends to witness my installation as Imperial Potentate. My sincere thanks is extended to Past Potentate Henry P. Bronkie who for nine successive years has nominated me to the various stations in the Imperial Line and also my thanks to the Divan, General E. G. Ziegler, Recorder, and the many Past Potentates who have served during the past nine years and who aided and assisted me in the continuance of my climb to the exalted office of Imperial Potentate. The beautiful installation ceremonies by the members of my own Temple under most desirable conditions—and under the direction of Assistant Rabban Elmer E. Winniger—was a scene of delightful pageantry and comparable to any installation of previous years.

VISITATIONS

As previously mentioned I made 105 visitations in the short space of 9½ months. I believe that I have during that period of time spoken directly to at least 200,000 Shriners. On the occasion of each visitation generous hospitality was extended. On many of the visitations Mrs. Rowe and my daughter, Gloria, accompanied me and the many courtesies extended to them will always be a sweet memory not only to them but to me.

On many occasions I was the guest of Shrine Association Meetings such as, the New England Shrine Association, New York State Shrine Association, Central States Shrine Association, and a joint meeting of many Temples both Canadian and American at Khartum Temple in Winnipeg, Manitoba. In each instance, the officers of the associations as well as the Divan of the host Temple extended Shrine hospitality to me in the highest degree. The business meetings were carried on expeditiously and the glamorous parades might well be considered miniature Imperial Council Sessions. I am of the opinion that these meetings and joint ceremonials are of great importance in fostering continuing interest of local Temples and its membership in the development of the Shrine.

Some of my predecessors have indicated in their messages that there was but one objection to these meetings that might be considered dangerous,

namely, that behind these gatherings might lurk the desire of some of our Nobility to use the power of the association to promote their individual ambitions or sectional interests. I must be frank in saying that I found no such danger.

DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

August 12, 1946, Tripoli Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin, proper waiver having been received from Zor Temple. Date of Ceremonial, Saturday, August 17, 1946.

September 6, 1946, Khartum Temple—To elect and initiate candidates at a Ceremonial to be held at Fort William, Ontario, Saturday, September 21, 1946, proper waiver having been received from Mocha Temple.

September 18, 1946, El Hasa Temple—To hold a Ceremonial at Pikeville, Kentucky, on Saturday, October 19, 1946, proper waiver having been received from Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

September 18, 1946, El Karubah Temple—To hold a Ceremonial at Lake Charles, Louisiana, Saturday, October 26, 1946, proper waiver having been received from Jerusalem Temple.

September 19, 1946, Sudan Temple—To conduct regular, monthly, business meeting, which under By-Laws would have been held on November 7, and to elect and initiate candidates at Wilmington, North Carolina, on Thursday, November 21, 1946.

September 27, 1946, Hillah Temple—To hold a Ceremonial at Roseburg, Oregon, on Saturday, November 23, 1946, proper waiver having been received from Al Kader Temple.

October 4, 1946, Syria Temple—To conduct Annual Business Meeting, Election of Officers and Representatives and receive reports, on Wednesday, January 8, 1947, as regular Annual Meeting under By-Laws would fall on January 1, 1947.

October 7, 1946, Moolah Temple—To conduct November, Stated Meeting in conjunction with Ceremonial on November 23, 1946.

October 9, 1946, Lu Lu Temple—To conduct Annual Business Meeting, Election of Officers and Representatives and receive reports, on Wednesday, January 8, 1947, as regular Annual Meeting under By-Laws would fall on January 1, 1947.

November 19, 1946, Ali Ghan Temple—To hold the regular, December Business Meeting on Thursday, December 19, 1946.

December 3, 1946, Hadi Temple—To conduct the regular, December Business Meeting on Tuesday, December 17, 1946.

December 16, 1946, Afifi Temple—To conduct the Annual Business Meeting, Election of Officers and Representatives and other business usually conducted at Annual Session, on Thursday, January 9, 1947.

December 16, 1946, Karem Temple—To conduct the Annual Business Session, Election of Officers and Representatives and any other business usually conducted at the Annual Session, on Saturday, January 25, 1947.

January 29, 1947, Mohammed Temple—To install Illustrious Potentate J. Harry Brunnenmeyer as Potentate at the first Stated Session of Mohammed Temple that his health will permit.

March 10, 1947, El Jebel Temple—To conduct the regular April Business Session of the Temple on Monday, April 7, 1947.

March 21, 1947, Moolah Temple—To hold April Stated Business Meeting in conjunction with Ceremonial Session on Saturday, April 26, 1947.

March 21, 1947, Kem Temple—To Conduct Ceremonial Session at Minot, North Dakota, proper waiver having been received from El Zagal Temple; no other business to be transacted and candidates must be elected in Grand Forks. Date of Ceremonial, Saturday, June 7, 1947.

March 25, 1947, Hillah Temple—To conduct Ceremonial Session at Eugene, Oregon, on Saturday, May 17, 1947, proper waiver having been received from Al Kader Temple. No business is to be transacted and candidates must be elected in Ashland prior to date of Ceremonial.

March 26, 1947, Abba Temple—To hold the Regular, April Business Session on Wednesday, April 16, 1947.

April 24, 1947, Hadi Temple—To conduct the regular, monthly business meeting on Wednesday, May 21, 1947.

April 24, 1947, Ali Ghan Temple—To ballot on petitions, on Wednesday, April 13, 1947, no other business to be transacted.

BY-LAWS

Upon recommendation of the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, I have approved by-laws and amendments for the following Temples: Zem Zem, September 2, 1946; Karnak, September 2, 1946; Hella Temple, September 17, 1946; Kosair Temple, October 31, 1946; Za-Ga-Zig, October 31, 1946; Kalurah, October 31, 1946; Rameses, November 26, 1946; Kalurah, November 26, 1946; El Karubah, November 26, 1946; Osiris, November 26, 1946; Ansar Temple, December 13, 1946; Osiris, December 16, 1946; Moolah, February 8, 1947; Aleppo, February 8, 1947; Jaffa, February 8, 1947; Gizah, March 13, 1947; Kerbela, March 13, 1947; El Jebel, March 13, 1947; Nemesis (approved conditionally), March 22, 1947; Abu Bekr, March 28, 1947.

DECISIONS

Many matters for decision have been submitted to me. As a matter of fact these decisions are made by the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, so I am going to ask Chairman Louie W. Strum to read them.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Imperial Sir, there are some nine decisions rendered by the Imperial Potēhtate in the course of the year, as follows: (Reading)

HAMASA TEMPLE, and several others, inquired whether Female Nurses could appear in Shrine Parades which featured a Crippled Children's Hospital exhibit, or as members of other groups participating in the Parade.

HELD, that sections 226 and 227 of the Code specifically prohibit any female appearing in Shrine Parades in any capacity. There are no exceptions.

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE inquired whether the Temple itself, by a majority vote, could overrule the action of the Finance Committee of the Temple.

HELD, that the by-laws usually prescribe the powers and duties of this Committee. Unless the by-laws provide to the contrary, the Nobility may overrule, by a majority vote, the recommendations of the Finance Committee, provided the vote is taken at a regular stated session of the Temple. If the by-laws are to the contrary, however, then the by-law controls.

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE also inquired whether or not a Board of Trustees could be created by the Temple to manage the Temple's property.

HELD, there is no express provisions in the Imperial Code either authorizing or prohibiting such a Board of Trustees. Each Temple is an autonomous entity which may manage its affairs as it desires, so long as it conforms to the Imperial By-Laws and Code. As such a Board of Trustees is not prohibited, the subordinate Temples may create such a Board, so long as the powers given the Board are consistent with Imperial law.

Several Temples inquired whether or not the words "Divan," "Potentate's Aid," and other titles, could lawfully be embroidered upon the Fez.

HELD, Section 110 of the Code authorizes Potentates, Past Potentates, and Recorders of Temples, as well as official uniformed organizations, to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the Fez, near the bottom. No other titles or designations on the Fez are authorized.

TIGRIS TEMPLE inquired whether or not one or two blackballs were sufficient to reject a candidate.

HELD, under Section 252 of the Code, three blackballs are required to reject a candidate. If only one or two blackballs appear, the candidate is elected.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE inquired whether or not the funds raised by uniformed units of the Temple by circuses or other entertainments could be held in a separate fund under the control of the uniformed units, or whether such funds should be turned over to the Temple Treasurer.

HELD, there is no provision in the Imperial Code which mandatorily requires such funds to be turned over to the Temple itself and kept by the Treasurer. Under Section 225 of the Code, all uniformed units are under the control and authority of the Potentate. Under this provision, if the Potentate desires the funds kept by the Treasurer of the Temple, and not by the uniformed units in a separate fund, he has only to direct that the funds be so kept. The uniformed units must obey such order. If they do not, the Potentate has the absolute power to disband or otherwise discipline the offending unit.

EL RIAD TEMPLE inquired whether or not it was permissible to incorporate the Temple itself, and to incorporate subordinate units into a separate corporation, and to incorporate a separate unit known as "El Riad Trustees."

HELD, that neither the Temple nor its subordinate units should be incorporated, as such separate corporations would be creatures of the State and derive their authority from the corporate laws of the State under which they are incorporated, whereas a fraternal organization derives its authority from, and is amenable to, the Supreme Body. To incorporate as above stated, would be repugnant to the plan under which fraternal organizations operate. There would be no objection to forming a separate non-profit corporation for the sole purpose of holding the title to and operating the real estate owned by the Temple, where the members of this corporation are limited to membership in the Temple, and where its charter and by-laws limit it to activities consistent with Imperial Code and law, but neither the Temple itself nor its subordinate units should be so incorporated.

EL RIAD TEMPLE also inquired whether or not the Potentate of a subordinate Temple had absolute authority over the expenditure of its funds, or whether he was limited in that respect.

HELD, that so far as the general conduct of the Temple is concerned, and the organization, activities and dissolution of the uniformed units, the Potentate is absolute, and controlled only by Imperial law. The Temple

itself, however, controls its own fiscal policies. This is usually done by by-law, and the by-laws are just as binding upon the Potentate as on anyone else, so long as the by-laws are consistent with the Imperial Code. As to the expenditure of funds, the Potentate therefore does not have unrestrained control. If the Temple itself adopts a budget of expenditures, the budget is binding upon the Potentate, so long as it permits a normal operation of the Temple.

APPOINTMENT OF AUDITOR

In accordance with the provision of the Imperial Council By-Laws, I appointed Lunsford, Barnes & Co., Certified Public Accountants, to examine and audit the books and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, the Imperial Recorder and the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

SHRINE RECORDERS' ASSOCIATION

This great association has become a very important spoke in the Shrine wheel of progress. The Annual Meeting of the Recorders has been a school of instruction in the promotion of Shrine activities. In some Temples I have found that these activities were more or less handled by the Recorder. Fortunately, for the Temple or Temples which are operating in this manner, the Recorder is an outstanding individual and has the best interest of the Temple at heart.

The position of a Recorder is to say the least a difficult one, for he must adjust himself to the different and changing personalities of the Potentates. Some Potentates forget that the Temples' best interests come first and not the Potentate's ambitions for individual publicity and acclaim.

I commend the Recorders' Association magazine. The contributions made by the Recorders of various Temples to this magazine are instructive and necessarily of great aid to other Recorders who may meet similar vexacious problems.

About one-third of the Recorders are Representatives. A great many Temples are sending their Recorders to the Imperial Council Sessions at the expense of the Temple in order that they may have the benefit of the deliberations.

It was my good fortune during my term of office to have as the President of the Recorders' Association, Noble George M. Saunders, Recorder of Ararat Temple. His intelligent and energetic efforts in behalf of the Association were comparable to those of Noble Albert Ellis, Secretary of the Association of Maskat Temple. The many courtesies extended by these two Nobles to me will never be forgotten and I now tender my sincere thanks and appreciation for these courtesies.

It seems to me that some legislation should be enacted to the end that all Recorders be elected as Representatives of their respective Temples with all the rights and privileges accorded to the Imperial Representatives, or in the alternative that they be designated as a type of Representative without the privilege of voting on legislative matters during the Imperial Council

Session. I have found too often during my ten years of experience on the Imperial Line that Representatives of many Temples are selected because of some whim on the part of a leader of that Temple when as a matter of fact it was more important to the welfare of the Temple to have the Recorder as a Representative to enable him to keep abreast with the progress of Shrine-dom. I recommend serious consideration of this suggestion.

SHRINE DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION

I have been an attendant on many occasions to the Shrine Directors' Association Meetings. I heartily approve of their meetings, for I believe that it is important that this association keep in mind the dangers of the past and in some instances of the present, with reference to the stunts portrayed in the Second Section of our initiation.

In my speeches and addresses to the various Temples I have emphasized the necessity of eliminating vulgarity and obscenity in this part of our initiation. A strong Shrine Directors' Association consisting of representatives from each Temple can and will successfully curb these indiscretions. The Director of the stunts and of this section of the local Temple must remember that he is under the supervision and the direction of the Potentate. The initiates are entitled to every consideration to the end that they will not suffer indecencies because of the director. Vulgarity and obscenity are not a part of Shrine activities.

I commend President Joy and his officers during my term of office for the constant cooperation with my efforts to eliminate these indiscretions. I know that there is a better understanding and appreciation of the Second Section at the time of the presentment of this, my final report.

I recommend that a direction from the Imperial Council be made to the end that each Temple send, at its own expense, a representative to the Shrine Directors' Association Meeting.

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A meeting of the Imperial Divan or Board of Directors' of the Iowa Corporation was held in Miami, Florida on February 5th to February 9th inclusive as guests of Mahi Temple. Several Chairmen of Committees, the General Counsel, a Representative of Kudner & Co. our public relations firm, were present. Unfortunately the members of the Hospital Board of Trustees for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children were not present. The Chairman of the Hospital Board had previously called a meeting of its Board of Trustees, held in the city of Washington, D. C. I as well as other Imperial Officers of the Imperial Divan, members of the Hospital Board, were unable to attend the Washington meeting. Again I say that it was unfortunate that these two Boards were unable to meet in joint session. The activities of the Imperial Potentate are great, and because of his many commitments for visitations it is frequently inconvenient and un-business-like for him to forego these visitations in order to attend an impromptu call for the meeting of the Hospital Board.

The meeting of the Imperial Divan at Miami was an excellent meeting. Many matters pertaining to the good of the Order were carefully considered, such as certain suggestions made by your Imperial Potentate concerning the creation of the Legions of Honor, creation of the Gold & Silver Hospital Certificates, the Shrine Bowling Congress, Shrine Protocol, the History of the Shrine, Legacy & Endowment Committee, All-American Baseball Game, Shrine News, and the Imperial Council Session to be held at Atlantic City.

Mahi Temple was a delightful host. Robin B. Mulloy, Potentate of Mahi Temple and Robert C. Booth, Recorder, together with an excellent group of committees made this session of the Imperial Divan a very happy occasion.

This meeting made possible an exchange of views on many subject matters. Discussion gave to the three newly elected members of the Divan an insight into the operation of the Corporation. I am happy to say that each of the three new officers, Imperial Arnold, Land and Guy in no small way took part in the discussions.

SPECIAL COMMISSIONS

I issued several special commissions during my term of office. I appointed Past Imperial Potentate, Andrew A. D. Rahn of Zuhrah Temple to represent me at the 43rd Triennial Conclave, Knights Templar of the United States of America which convened in Houston, Texas from October 26th to November 1st, 1946. His report was indeed very gratifying and indicated to me that I could not have selected a better representative. I wish to thank him for accepting this commission.

I appointed and issued a special commission to Imperial Captain of the Guard, Frank S. Land to attend the funeral of Past Imperial Potentate Earl C. Mills, a member of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Des Moines, Iowa. Unfortunately, because of the telephone strike and the delay in telegraphic communications, notice to Noble Land came at such a late hour that he could not attend the funeral in person.

I appointed Noble Edmond O. Carl, Potentate of Almas Temple to represent me at a conference called by Major General G. B. Erskine, U. S. M. C., Administrator of the Re-Employment Administration, held on August 28th. This conference, consisting of representatives of religious, fraternal and civic organizations, was called for the purpose of assisting promotional programs throughout the country designed to improve employment opportunities of handicapped workers. Noble Carl attended this conference and made a complete report of the action taken by the conference.

SHRINE NEWS

I have always been a strong advocate of a national magazine for Shrinedom. The unfortunate experience of many years ago when the Shrine promoted a nationally maintained magazine still seems to linger in the minds of our elder statesmen. Fortunately, we have, in a lesser degree had

a monthly magazine or pamphlet known as the SHRINE NEWS. It has had during the last 7 or 8 years a circulation of about 100,000. In order to stimulate an increase in circulation an appropriation was made at the San Francisco convention of \$3,000 to be used by its energetic and outstanding editor, Louis Chackes of Ainad Temple to circularize with one free issue the membership of each Temple which were not subscribers. Noble Chackes has performed a great service in the promotion of the SHRINE NEWS. His intelligent handling of news items has made it possible for the rank and file in Shrinedom to know what is going on in the general jurisdiction of Shrinedom.

One page of the SHRINE NEWS is devoted entirely to the use of the Crippled Childrens Hospitals. Other portions of the magazine are given to unusual incidents, ceremonials and outstanding Shriners activities.

I recommend heartily that this, the SHRINE NEWS, be continued and, if necessary, be distributed at the expense of the Imperial Council to every Shriner. If this is done, it may be the opening of the door for a revival of a larger magazine which to my mind is so necessary to awaken the interests of the individual Noble in the affairs of his Order.

RELATIONS WITH MASONIC BODIES

It is true that many of my predecessors have devoted a great deal more time and have received greater honors from various Masonic bodies. I feel, however, that none have had a greater personal interest in the welfare of the Masonic bodies than I have had.

In my many addresses I have constantly requested the Nobility to remember the teachings of the lessons of Masonry. I have tried to impress upon them that although certain Masonic bodies have not considered Shrinedom as a Masonic organization, we should nevertheless not forget that we are members of the symbolic lodges and members of either the Scottish or York Rites. I have reminded them that before a Mason can be a Shriner he must first be admitted by the Blue Lodges and later by the Consistory or the Commandry. I have also cautioned them concerning their deportment and have urged them to remember that the wearing of the fez gave them no right to temporarily forget their Masonic affiliations.

In these addresses I have also attempted to ask for the cooperation of the Masonic bodies with the Shrine, that they withhold condemnation of the Shrine because of some overt act upon the part of an individual Shriner, and that they remember that the leaders of the Shrine are also leaders of many Masonic bodies. On numerous occasions I have had the pleasure of having Grand Masters, Grand High Priests, and Grand Commanders seated on the same platform with me.

I have recommended in my addresses that the Potentate of each Temple appoint a Provost Guard to the end that this Provost Guard remove from parades or ceremonials any intoxicated Shriner or a Shriner whose deportment was not that of a gentleman. This Provost Guard is now

functioning at this convention under the able leadership of Major General E. G. Ziegler and I have no doubt that this convention's parades will be free of any objectionable display or improprieties.

EAST-WEST AND OTHER FOOTBALL GAMES

On January 1, 1947, accompanied by Mrs. Rowe and my daughter, Miss Gloria, I attended the Annual East & West Football Classic, held at the Kezar Stadium in San Francisco. This outstanding Shrine event organized more than 22 years ago was conducted under the able management of Past Potentate William M. Coffman, Managing Director, Hugh K. McKeivitt, Potentate Washington I. Kohnke and many extraordinary efficient committee chairmen.

A more beautiful day could not have been selected. Nearly 65,000 spectators witnessed this great football classic. The colorful and lengthy parade of marching organizations including the bands, patrols, chanters, legionnaires of Islam and other western coast Temples made a gorgeous spectacle. The efficiency of the management of this 22nd Annual East-West Football Game was in itself one to be long remembered. The proceeds of this game amounting to \$106,000 were turned over to the San Francisco Unit of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Another football game was presented at Charlotte, North Carolina under the auspices of Oasis Temple. The contesting teams consisted of the stars of the high schools of North Carolina and South Carolina. Although this game has not been played over so many years as that of the East-West Game yet the enthusiastic support of the citizens of both states coupled with the unusual interest and service rendered by the Shrine Temples of each state made this football game second only to the East-West Game. Out of the proceeds a check of \$50,000 was delivered to the Board of Trustees of the Greenville, South Carolina Unit of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Egypt Temple, located in Tampa, Florida, has instituted an annual football game the first of which was played on New Years Day between the University of Delaware and Rollins College. It has designated this annual game as the "Cigar Bowl" game. Many thousands of football enthusiasts were in attendance and the proceeds were donated to the general fund of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Calam Temple of Lewiston, Idaho conducted its 3rd Annual Football Game in Lewiston on September 28th, 1946, between two teams known as the Lewiston Bangels and the Clarkston Bantams. This game like the others I have referred to was a great success and the proceeds of the game were donated for hospital purposes.

In every instance local support was given to the management of these games and radio time was donated by one or more stations, thereby giving the games as well as the hospitals unusual publicity. The East-West Football Game was broadcast by the Mutual Broadcasting Company under the

auspices of the Gillette Razor Co. Kudner & Co., our Public Relations Agency, made unusual effort to publicize the game and was able to secure nearly 400 radio stations in the United States and Canada and as a result gave almost complete coverage of the two countries. As Imperial Potentate I was privileged to give a short address which consisted of an expression of appreciation to all who had contributed to the success of the football game.

MYSTIC ROOM

Immediately after my induction as Imperial Potentate at the San Francisco convention I appointed the Imperial Oriental Guide, Roland D. Baldwin as Chairman of the committee on the Mystic Shrine Room, located in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Building in Alexandria, Virginia. Personnel of this committee was selected with the view of securing prompt action and successful continuance of this project. Noble Howard P. Foley, Vice Chairman, of Almas Temple, Washington, D. C., was selected because of his great experience as a contractor and secondly because of his close proximity to Alexandria. Past Imperial Potentate Alfred G. Arvold of El Zagal Temple, the father of the project, was selected because of his constant interest in the promotion of the Mystic Shrine Rooms and because of his long experience and association with Shrine lore. The Imperial Captain of the Guard, Frank S. Land of Ararat Temple, was selected because of his frequent visitations to Washington, D. C. and because of his official capacity in De Molay activities. Noble George J. Kossuth of Osiris Temple was selected because of his magnificent background as a photographer and an artist whose accomplishments were deemed so necessary for the successful completion of the rooms.

Many meetings were called and conferences held under the direction of the Chairman. Mr. Henry Corbett of New York, the architect selected by the committee, immediately prepared plans and specifications which in the course of due time were approved by the committee with few, if any, changes. Noble George J. Kossuth was given the important assignment of providing the photographs of Past Imperial Potentate and other Nobles selected by the committee. Due to the unusual labor and building material conditions prevailing throughout later months of 1946 and the first few months of 1947, little, if any, actual progress was made in the construction and the finishing of the rooms. The scarcity and high prices of materials made it also prohibitive to proceed with the construction. At the convention a detailed report will be made by Chairman Baldwin asking for an additional appropriation to complete the project. I heartily endorse this request.

Many Temples have offered to assist in furnishing these rooms when the opportune time arrives. In 1946 while I was in attendance at a ceremonial at Medinah Temple, Potentate Templeton again renewed the offer to deliver the magnificent Oriental Rug "Museum Piece" which was presented to the Imperial Council at the San Francisco convention. Because of its unusual value and the inability to place it in the Mystic Shrine Rooms, I suggested that the rug be retained in storage in Chicago until we were prepared to accept and use the same.

INCIDENTS

During the course of my administration there have been many incidents upon which I could elaborate but time and space will not permit more than a casual mention of each of them.

ARMISTICE DAY

My official visitation took me to Isis Temple (Salina, Kansas) on November 10th and 11th. In the early morning of November 11th I was motored to Junction City, Kansas, to attend an Armistice Day program. Among the distinguished guests of honor was General Jonathan M. Wainwright, Commanding General, 4th Army, Ft. Sam Houston, Texas, the hero of Bataan, who had spent many years of his military career at Ft. Riley, located at Junction City.

A small but unusual parade was had in the morning with several fraternal organizations participating together with veterans of World War I and II and many companies of various military units from Ft. Riley. I was privileged to make a short address at the ceremonies held in a spacious hall which was completely filled with friends and acquaintances of General Wainwright.

II.

On January 22nd, 1947, I was the recipient of a letter from the Sovereign Commander John H. Cowles, 33° of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction. Accompanying this letter as an enclosure was a \$1000 U. S. Savings Bond made payable to the Endowment Fund of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. This generous gift from this most distinguished Mason, Brother and Shriner was gratefully received and it was my pleasure to formally acknowledge his generous annual contribution.

III.

In the early part of February, 1947, I received from Past Potentate Louis N. Donnatin, Emeritus Member of the Imperial Council from Mecca Temple, New York, a beautifully bound brochure entitled, "I am an American" (by Louis N. Donnatin). This booklet with its patriotic script was greatly appreciated by me since it supported one of the themes of my addresses to the Shriners of North America. At the Annual Meeting of the Imperial Officers at Miami, upon my calling the attention of those present to the contents of this brochure, a resolution was passed commending Noble Donnatin for his service and patriotism.

IV.

On April 22, 1947, I received a communication from Potentate A. W. Harlos of Alzafer Temple which contained reference to the disaster of Texas City, Texas, within the jurisdiction of El Mina Temple in Galveston, Texas. Reference was also made to a donation of \$1670 contributed without solicitation by the Nobility of Alzafer Temple. It was my privilege as Imperial Potentate, under the authority of the Imperial By-Laws, to cause

to have issued a check for \$1000 which has been appropriated for use in such an emergency. The check was sent to A. E. Shirley, Potentate of El Mina, who, in turn, forwarded it to the Governor of the State of Texas and was placed to the credit of the Relief and Rehabilitation Fund for the destitute people of Texas City.

V.

It was my privilege to forward to Illustrious Joseph P. Stickney, Potentate of Aloha Temple in Honolulu Hawaii, two scripts for radio broadcasting consisting of greetings from the 500,000 Shriners of North America on the occasion of the Annual Football Game played on December 7th—the proceeds of which were given to the Honolulu Unit of our hospital chain. It was indeed with a great deal of regret that I found it impossible to make a personal appearance on this occasion as Potentate Stickney had many times urged that I make an official visitation to the Islands. I was later informed by Potentate Stickney that the game was a very successful one and that a considerable sum was realized for the benefit of the Honolulu Unit.

VI.

In the month of February, 1947 I had the privilege of presenting to Carl H. Claudy, Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association, a check for \$10,000 which the Imperial Council had voted for the use and benefit of the Association at the San Francisco convention. This check was presented on the occasion of the 28th Annual Meeting of the Association at Washington, D. C. Illustrious Claudy acknowledged the receipt of this contribution in the form of a letter which contained a fine expression of appreciation for the splendid gesture of friendship from the Shriners of North America. It was a happy coincidence that the Imperial High Priest & Prophet, Illustrious Hubert M. Poteat, was present with me on the occasion of the presentation.

VII.

At the San Francisco Convention a resolution was passed by the Imperial Council directing that the sum of \$36,647, which had been appropriated to assist the convention temple (the 10¢ per capita fee based on the 1941 membership and which could not thereafter be used because of the failure to have an Imperial Council Session with marching units present) be returned to the various Temples on the same basis as originally collected. I caused to have prepared just before the Christmas holidays, an appropriate letter which together with a Christmas Greeting accompanied the 159 checks to the various Temples.

VIII. JESTERS

It was my happy privilege to attend several parties and meetings of Jester Courts. The cordiality of the reception in each instance was deeply appreciated by me. I particularly wish to refer to the many courtesies extended by Past Potentate Willard P. Lombard who was the Royal Director

during my term of office. His cooperation coupled with that of Royal Impressario Fred W. Whitcomb created a most satisfactory arrangement for the Jesters Meeting just preceding this Imperial Council Session.

The Jester Courts at Mexico City, Mahi and Osiris were very generous in extending their hospitality. Illustrious Noble and Emeritus Member of the Imperial Council, Dr. Oscar W. Burdats, made me feel perfectly at home at Wheeling, West Virginia.

GENERAL ORDERS—SERIES 1946-47

I feel it my duty to refer to some of the subject matter indicated in the various General Orders issued during my term of office. At the San Francisco convention I referred to some of these in my acceptance address. In my visitations I have always endorsed these services:

I. LEGION OF HONOR (Temple)

Shortly after World War I many of the Temples created a nem marching unit known as the Legion of Honor. As time passed on interest in this unit seemed to diminish. In my own Temple, Ismailia of Buffalo, New York, the membership had become reduced to only a color guard. I felt that an opportunity should be given to the thousands of service men, veterans of World War II to find a place in the colorful marching units of our Temples. In addressing the Divans of various Temples, I advocated the creation of this new unit. Ismailia Temple's efforts resulted in an increase of membership to 130 during the course of a year. Excellent Legions of Honor are located in Nile Temple, Al Koran, Syria and Aahmes and numerous other Temples. My information is that at the present time some thirty Temples now have Legions of Honor, and are affiliated with the association of the Legions of Honor.

I wish to commend and give great credit to Noble George E. Grimm, the National Commander of Syria Temple and also to his successor, the present Commander, Charles F. Hess of LuLu Temple, for the unusual and active support and cooperation given in increasing the number of Temple Legions of Honor.

II. GOLD AND SILVER CERTIFICATES

During the administration of the late Past Imperial Potentate, Morley E. MacKenzie and at the Imperial Council Convention at Milwaukee, 1944, Noble Robert Jordan purchased 159 Certificates (one for each Temple) of the Crippled Childrens Hospitals known as Rungs on the Ladder of Baby Smiles. For this remarkable Shrine gesture Noble Jordan received the plaudits of the Representatives on this occasion. It seemed to me that additional recognition should be given for this generous gift and with the consent and cooperation of W. Freland Kendrick, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of our hospitals a new certificate of recognition was designed to be known in the future as the "Gold Certificate". Noble Jordan received Gold Certificate No. 1 at this convention.

Noble Edward Schultz of Mahi Temple has purchased more than 600 of these Certificates known as Voluntary Permanent Subscriber Certificates. With the approval of Chairman Kendrick, Noble Schultz received Gold Certificate No. 2. It is hoped that many other Nobles will in the future receive similar Gold Certificates when purchasing 159 Certificates, one for each Temple.

A Silver Certificate was created and presented to certain Nobles who purchased 15 Certificates, one for each Hospital. It is my thought that many Nobles will desire the honor and privilege of securing a Silver Certificate.

III. VETERANS (Old Timers' Luncheon)

In 1928 while acting as Potentate of Ismailia Temple I suggested that a luncheon be given to all members of Ismailia Temple who had been affiliated with the Temple for more than 25 years or upwards. These luncheons were continued from '28 to date with increasing membership and interest. Prizes were given to the veteran that traveled the longest distance to attend the luncheon; to the veteran that had been a member for the longest number of years; and to the veteran who was the eldest present at the luncheon.

I have been informed that many Temples have adopted this type of recognition of their veteran members.

IV. LEGACY & ENDOWMENT COMMITTEE

I have suggested that each Temple create a new committee of five members whose duty it is to create interest not only by the Nobility but by others in remembering our hospitals when making their wills. I have appointed a new Imperial Committee and designated Illustrious Harvey A. Beffa, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, as Chairman. His record of achievement in the promotion of the sale of \$60 Shrine Hospital Certificates made him the logical Shriner to head this new important committee. I look forward to large bequests as a result of the activities of the Imperial Committee as well as the Temple Committees.

V. SHRINE PROTOCOL

I appointed Illustrious Frank S. Land, Imperial Captain of the Guard, as Chairman of a special committee to prepare a new Shrine Protocol for the use and information of Potentates, Chief Rabbans and Recorders. It has been many years since such a prepared article has been submitted to the Temples.

Imperial Land will submit at this convention a detailed guide concerning visitations of Imperial Potentate, parades, ceremonies or receptions, reception of guests, seating at banquets and ceremonies, Shrine dress, salutes to Imperial Officers, salutes to the flag and many other matters of interest in the operation of Temples. Printed copies of the Shrine Protocol will be forwarded to the Potentates, Chief Rabbans and Recorders each year.

VI. HISTORY OF THE SHRINE

A new committee was appointed by me for the purpose of preparing the background and history of the founding of the Shrine. The Chairman of this committee was Illustrious Noble Albert Ellis of Maskat Temple. The personnel of the committee includes Illustrious Louis Chackes, Past Potentate of Ainad Temple, who had been actively engaged throughout my term of office in securing data upon this subject to be submitted in a temporary report to this convention.

VII. SHRINE BOWLING CONGRESS

While at San Francisco in July 1946 I was called upon by a committee who suggested that a "Shrine Bowling Congress" should be organized and recognized by the Imperial Council. At the mid-year meeting of the Imperial Officers at Miami the matter was fully discussed and it was determined that the Nobles promoting the idea should collaborate with the Indiana State Shrine Association Bowling Congress with the view of ascertaining future possibilities of extending it throughout the jurisdiction. I am informed that this Indiana Bowling Congress was a success both in numbers of Temples participating as well as financially and a report will be made to this effect at this convention.

I wish to commend Noble Gommel of Murat Temple for his continuing interest in promoting the proposed Shrine Bowling Congress.

CIRCUS COMMITTEE

A great many complaints came to my attention prior to my induction as Imperial Potentate concerning the promotion of circuses by the Temples. Generally speaking, the complaints had to do with the type of contracts entered into between the Temple officers and the promoters or circus men.

Two of the outstanding complaints were as follows: One, that the contracts called for an unfair division of the proceeds of the circus, that in some instances only a few hundreds of dollars were turned over to the Temple although many thousands of dollars were received which were absorbed by deductions and expenses not contemplated or specified in the contracts. The second objection, which to my mind is serious, is the unauthorized use of the names of prominent Nobles in the promotion of the sale of books of tickets and advertisements in circus programs.

In order to aid and assist the many Temples who might desire to promote a circus for the benefit of their Temple and to insure a fair and equitable arrangement with the circus promoters, I appointed an advisory committee to be known as Circus Committee. The primary purpose of this committee was to give necessary information in the preparation of contracts. The personnel of this committee consisted of outstanding Nobles who have been in charge of circus projects in their respective Temples. I have been informed by Noble T. E. Stinson, Recorder of Moslem Temple of Detroit, Michigan and his associate committee men that many inquiries have been

made concerning the promotion of circuses and this committee no doubt, will make a report at this convention in reference to these inquiries. I highly recommend the continuance of this committee as I believe it will insure a high standard for the promotion of circuses by Shrine Temples.

ATLANTIC CITY CONVENTION "TRANSPORTATION"

One of the most difficult tasks that confronted me after determining the site of the 1947 convention (Atlantic City) was that of securing Pullman transportation to the convention. I appointed on this important committee of transportation the following: Past Imperial Potentate, A. A. D. Rahn (Zuhrah Temple), Chairman; Walter G. Seeger (Osman Temple); I. G. Miller (Moolah Temple); E. W. Jacobs (Aleppo Temple) ex-officio; Robert P. Smith (Almas Temple) ex-officio.

This committee contacted the Pullman offices at Chicago early in the year and were allocated no more than 300 pullman cars although the requests from various Temples for transportation totalled 650. Through the efficient allocation by this committee Temples were allocated a small percentage of their requests. Many Temples in the East and Mid-West and the South graciously accepted the Pullmans designated and in many instances brought their marching units in the regular passenger trains. Great credit must be given to the Chairman and his efficient committee for bringing to the convention the marching units of 72 Temples.

MEMBERSHIP

It is indeed with a great deal of pleasure and pride that I refer to the report of the Committee on Membership, the Chairman of which is Illustrious Noble Munger T. Ball of El Mina Temple. The report is quite voluminous and it is not my desire to repeat all of the fine data compiled in this valuable report. The report, of course, will be a part of the proceedings of this Imperial Council Session. It was deeply satisfying to know that there was a net increase in the membership of the Shrine of North America of 53,598, the second largest gain since 1921 and the fourth largest gain in Shrine history.

The efficiency of this committee is to be commended. It is quite evident that all of the leaders and sub-chairmen of the ten regional groups were constantly functioning and were doing an out-standing service for Shrinedom. I wish to express my gratification and appreciation to Chairman Ball and his associates.

MEXICAN TRIP

On February 28th a solid Pullman train departed from St. Louis, Missouri for Mexico City. It was known as the Imperial Potentate's Official Visitation and Pilgrimage to Anezh Temple at Mexico City. The arrangements for this twelve day pilgrimage were under the supervision and direction of Henry P. Bronkie, Past Potentate of Ismailia Temple.

Accompanying me was Mrs. Rowe, my daughter, Miss Gloria, and my son, George H. Rowe, Jr., a Noble of Ismailia Temple. The special Missouri Pacific train with deluxe equipment transported 150 Nobles and their wives to Mexico City and return, without accident or injury to anyone.

A reception and an official visitation by me was made at San Antonio, Texas at Alzarar Temple. Potentate Harlos, his Divan and the Nobility received us with the well known Texas hospitality and wished us God-speed as we traveled on to Mexico City.

The party arrived at Mexico City on the evening of March 3rd and was greeted by the Potentate, his Divan and other Mexico City dignitaries, many of whom were members of Anezeh Temple. During the remainder of the week the party visited the pyramids, Taxco, Cuernavaca, the Floating Gardens, Cholula, Pueblo, and San Martin. I was unable to accompany the party on some of the sightseeing trips. I devoted one day to the inspection of the Mobile Unit of our Crippled Childrens Hospital in company with Noble Emilio D'Acosta. I was very much interested in the operation of the 14-bed Unit and was very much impressed by the efficiency of the chief orthopedic surgeon.

On Wednesday, March 5th, Mrs. Rowe and I accompanied by the Potentate and Mrs. Fraine B. Rhuberry attended the reception and garden party given at the American Embassy in honor of President Aleman of Mexico and President Harry S. Truman of the United States of America.

On the evening of March 8th the Temple tendered to me and members of our party a very beautiful and elaborate banquet. More than 500 were in attendance including the Illustrious Remmie L. Arnold, the Imperial Marshal, and his charming wife. Many toasts were drunk to the respective Presidents and other distinguished guests and at the conclusion of the banquet, Imperial Marshal Arnold and I addressed the guests.

In my address I referred to a similar pilgrimage which was made by Imperial Potentate Alvah P. Clayton on the 12th day of November 1906. On the occasion of this visitation Anezeh Temple was created and more than 400 Nobles from 39 Temples were present. Imperial Potentate Clayton appointed Dr. Charles R. Pullen as the first Potentate.

Among the members of the party were many Potentates and officers of various Temples. Imperial Remmie Arnold and his wife contributed a great deal to the enjoyment of the pilgrimage. Director Henry P. Bronkie and his family also contributed to the success and enjoyment of the visitation. I highly commend Director Bronkie for the unusual service that he provided in caring for the comfort of all those who journeyed to Mexico and I wish to extend to him my sincere thanks and appreciation.

I consider this visitation and pilgrimage as one of the most satisfying and delightful of my administration. It was a most enjoyable occasion and one long to be remembered by all who participated. The members of the party returned to their respective homes carrying with them happy memories of this unusual and happy pilgrimage.

OUR DEAD

Many distinguished Nobles have been called to their reward during the year. Since our last Imperial Council Session, two outstanding Past Imperial Potentates have answered the final summons.

The first, Morley Eland MacKenzie, passed away in his home city of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, during the early hours of Sunday, November 3rd, 1946. He was the first Canadian-born to hold the high office of Imperial Potentate and in thus honoring Illustrious Noble MacKenzie, the Imperial Council paid a much appreciated tribute not only to the Canadian Shriners but to the people of his native country—Canada. His great service as Director General for Canada in the "Ladder of Baby Smiles" campaigns will always remain as a monument to his keen interest in the cause of the crippled child. The passing of Illustrious MacKenzie was indeed a shock and a great loss to your Imperial Potentate. The close association with him for many years in fraternal love and friendship was strengthened by the close proximity of Rameses Temple to Ismailia Temple. To those of us who are left behind it seems impossible even now to realize that he is no longer with us. He leaves his memory enshrined in the hearts of us all.

The passing of Illustrious Noble Earl C. Mills has taken from the Imperial Council one of the most beloved of our Past Imperial Potentates. A prominent and an outstanding attorney, he gave to the Imperial Council calm and unusual judgment on all matters pertaining to legality of pending legislation. His broad experience of many years and keen understanding of Masonry and life made his passing a great loss to Shrinedom. I recall his statement made at the close of his term as Imperial Potentate, "If I have pleased you, I am amply repaid; if I have not, I can only say I did the best I knew". These words were expressive of his life and philosophy for he always did his best. We have lost one of our most distinguished Nobles.

I deeply regret to announce the passing of many of our Emeritus members as well as Honorary members of the Imperial Council. The toll of death of many of our Potentates, Past Potentates, Records and other distinguished Nobles has been set forth in the ably prepared report of the Committee on Necrology of which Stanton A. Bruner is Chairman. The committee's report will be printed as a part of the proceedings and, of course, will set forth in detail the names of our Nobles who have journeyed on to the place where they await our coming.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

During the year Kudner and Company of New York has carried on a program of public relations and publicity for the Imperial Council and for the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. During the administration of Past Imperial Potentate Woodfield a representative of the Kudner Agency preceded Noble Woodfield's visitation to each Temple and arranged for newspaper publicity and radio programs.

A different policy was established by me in that I determined it was not necessary to require the service of a public relations representative for each visitation. The assistance of Kudner and Co., however, was utilized at several outstanding Shrine meetings, such as the North-East Shrine Association at Bangor, Maine, the International Shrine Calvacade at Winnipeg, Mid-Atlantic Shrine Council at Atlantic City, New York State Shrine Association at Albany, Central States Shrine Association at Kansas City, Missouri, and several other meetings as well as the official visitation at Montreal, Binghamton, Cleveland and Buffalo. Representatives of the Agency were also present at various meetings of the Public Relations Committee headed by Illustrious Karl Rex Hammers, Deputy Imperial Potentate.

The Agency also provided press and radio material for visitations by the Imperial Potentate. The press notices were forwarded to the Recorders and Potentates prior to my visitation and requests were made of the Temple to provide for radio time on one or more stations during the time that I was in the city. The publicity and advanced notices were well received by the Potentates of the Temples and the radio programs were in most every instance, gratefully received and time was often made available by the radio stations. The Agency provided many hundreds of newspaper releases and assisted the Imperial Potentate's program with all of his suggestions and projects hereinbefore referred to.

The Agency also provided publicity in connection with the East-West Football Game held in San Francisco on January 1st, 1947 and performed a great service for Shrinedom in arranging with the Mutual Broadcasting Company for the Shriners Hospital radio broadcast held in the month of May, 1947.

Great credit must be given to Samuel D. Fuson, Vice President of Kudner and Company, Inc. as well as to his Associate Director, Peter Finney.

Under the terms of the contract existing between the Imperial Council and Kudner & Company, Inc. it was deemed wise to cancel the contract as of June 1st, 1947. The fundamental reason for cancellation was to give the Imperial Council at this session an opportunity either to reengage Kudner & Company for future service or to abandon the entire public relations program. It is my thought that the Hospitals have received a tremendous amount of publicity and naturally a great deal of service from this contract. I am not sure that this same conclusion would apply to the Imperial Council's activities and the fraternal features of our Order. Whether we should continue our relations with Kudner Agency or with any other public relations agency, is a matter for the sound discretion of the Imperial Officers and Representatives of this convention. My personal thanks and appreciation is extended to Nobles Fuson and Finney and their associates.

COMMUNISM

In my address given at the Opening Ceremonies in this Imperial Council Session, I have referred to my activities in reference to the matter of

communism. During the entire year I have devoted a portion of my addresses in 105 Temples, a reference to the in-roads of Communism in North America. I have warned the Masons as well as the Shriners of the grave situation which now exists within our jurisdiction. I have done my very best to emphasize in my addresses and through the press and over the radio that fraternalism and religion will cease if Communism breaks down our form of government and Democracy. I urge a continuance of the fight against Fascism, Naziism and Communism. Eternal vigilance must continue within the Shrine and Masonry.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION—1947

In closing this report I am happy to say that I am fully cognizant that this convention will be one of the outstanding Imperial Council Sessions that our fraternity has ever had. My close association with the Honorable Walter S. Jeffries, Past Potentate of Crescent Temple and Director General of this Imperial Session has been one of the most happy and delightful experiences that I have had. His kindness and cordial personality I am sure has endeared him not only to the Imperial Officers but to all of the many committees of the various Temples who have had the privilege of working with him.

I would indeed be remiss if I failed to compliment the Director General's Associates, Nobles Houpt, Higbee, Denny, Bronkie, Jacocks, Earl Jeffries, Kirkman, Scudder, Schmidheiser and Sutch. The many courtesies extended to me by the Director General and these Nobles will never be forgotten and are greatly appreciated.

The tremendous detail in preparing for this convention has required the unstinting and constant service of this group of fine Nobles for the past eight months. As this report is being prepared I feel confident that the Nobility will return to their homes fully contented and satisfied that this Imperial Session was successfully conducted by a group of Shriners who have the best interest of Shrinedom at heart.

I wish to thank the Chairmen and personnel of all the general committees and also the Illustrious Potentate, Edward J. Scudder, who have given most generously of their service and time in aiding Director General Jeffries in this great work. I also wish to thank wives and daughters of the Nobles of Crescent Temple who have been appointed Chairmen of various committees and who will have charge of the visiting Shrine ladies.

Throughout the year all of the Imperial Officers have been most helpful in their advice and cooperation in solving the many problems that have been presented to me. I wish to thank each of them for this cooperation and their friendship.

I wish particularly to thank Illustrious E. W. Jacocks, our Imperial Recorder; Illustrious Past Potentate Robert P. Smith, our Counsel; Illustrious Past Imperial Potentate L. P. Steuart, our Imperial Treasurer and also Illustrious Past Imperial Potentate W. Freeland Kendrick, the Chair-

man of the Crippled Childrens Hospital Board. The constant assistance of these latter four have in a great measure contributed to whatever success my administration may have had.

And finally, may I thank Potentate Carl A. Riebling, Potentate of my own Temple, and his Divan, the Past Potentates and the fine marching units as well as the many hundreds of Nobles and their wives for their attendance at this Imperial Council Session. The presentation by Potentate Riebling of the beautiful scroll in recognition of my efforts and service in combating Communism is gratefully received and will always be a reminder of the loyalty and affection of the Officers and Nobility of Ismailia Temple.

Faithfully and cordially yours,

GEORGE H. ROWE,
Imperial Potentate.

APPENDIX

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America
(An Iowa Corporation)

GENERAL ORDERS No. 1,
SERIES OF 1946-1947.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples,
and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

At the Seventy-second Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in the War Memorial Opera House, in the City of San Francisco, California, on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, July 23rd, 24th and 25th, 1946, the following officers were elected:

GEORGE H. ROWE.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
88 Highgate Avenue, Buffalo, New York	
KARL REX HAMMERS.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
5727 Howe Street, East End, Pittsburgh, 6, Pennsylvania	
GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
Citizens National Bank Building, Tyler, Texas	
HAROLD LLOYD.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
Box 470, Beverly Hills, California	
HUBERT M. POTEAT.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
Box 866, Wake Forest, North Carolina	
ROLAND D. BALDWIN.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
1846 Montgomery Place, Jacksonville 5, Florida	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
1440 P Street, N. W., Washington 5, D. C.	
EVERETT W. JACOBS.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
Box 2028, Richmond 16, Virginia	
ROBERT GARDINER WILSON, JR.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
20 Beacon Street, Boston 8, Massachusetts	
HARVEY A. BEFFA.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
3684 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis 8, Missouri	
REMMIE L. ARNOLD.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
Box 150, Petersburg, Virginia	
FRANK S. LAND.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
201 E. Armour Street, Kansas City 2, Missouri	
WALTER C. GUY.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
1000 Center Street, Little Rock, Arkansas	

APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The appointment of the following Standing Committees is announced by the Imperial Potentate:

Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

Louie W. Strum, *Chairman*, Morocco Temple, Box 4940, Jacksonville, Florida
 Grover C. Nolte, *Vice Chairman*, Affi Temple
 Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple
 Murdoch L. Martyn, Rameses Temple
 Willard P. Lombard, Aleppo Temple
 Abit Nix, Yaarab Temple
 Lincoln G. Kelley, El Kalah Temple
 Robert P. Smith, General Counsel, ex-officio, Almas Temple,
 815 Fifteenth Street, N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

Dispensations and Charters Committee

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple,
 212 American Exchange Building, Duluth 2, Minnesota
 O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
 Harry E. Sharrer, Egypt Temple
 R. R. Adams, Al Kader Temple
 Arthur Gullickson, Medinah Temple

Finance and Accounts Committee

Norman A. Boyd, *Chairman*, Kalurah Temple,
 32 Oak Street, Binghamton, New York
 J. Milton Ryall, *Vice Chairman*, Syria Temple
 Thomas S. Rishworth, Osman Temple
 Henry P. Bronkie, Ismailia Temple
 Robert L. Reisinger, Tripoli Temple
 Ernest C. Hueter, Islam Temple
 Carl A. Rahn, Al Bedoo Temple

Jurisdictional Lines Committee

George M. Armor, *Chairman*, Boumi Temple,
 118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore 12, Maryland
 Lee A. Folger, *Vice-Chairman*, Oasis Temple
 Harry E. Hudson, Adkar Temple
 Matt C. Prater, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Fred F. Whitcomb, Tangier Temple
 Max Frohlich, Mirza Temple
 Harrison B. Cave, Hella Temple

Imperial Headquarters Committee

George H. Rowe, *Chairman*, Ismailia Temple,
 88 Highgate Avenue, Buffalo, New York
 Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple
 Everett W. Jacobs, Aleppo Temple

Membership Committee

Munger T. Ball, *Chairman*, El Mina Temple, Box 1500, Port Arthur, Texas
 J. Harry Hopffgarten, *Vice-Chairman*, El Korah Temple
 Orson J. Graham, *Vice-Chairman*, Zem Zem Temple
 D. L. Witter, *Vice-Chairman*, Karnak Temple

Regional Chairmen—

Herman L. Engelhardt, Aahmes Temple.
 Carl H. Pierson, Mizpah Temple
 Charles J. Collins, Tangier Temple
 John C. Hubbard, India Temple
 F. Lawrence Bulfinch, Bektash Temple
 John P. Weatherwax, Oriental Temple
 John G. Daub, Syria Temple
 Will C. Woodard, Sudan Temple
 Frank L. Mills, Al Koran Temple
 Emerson J. Heaney, Khartum Temple

Time and Place Committee

Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple
 Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple
 Everett W. Jacocks, Aleppo Temple

Advisory as Authorized by the By-Laws

George W. Hunt (Southeastern Representative), Alee Temple
 Washington Irving Kohnke (Pacific Coast Representative), Islam Temple
 George F. Morrison (Midwestern Representative), Moolah Temple
 Carl A. Riebling (Northeastern Representative), Ismailia Temple

George Washington Memorial (Mystic Shrine Room) Committee

Roland D. Baldwin, *Chairman*, Morocco Temple,
 1846 Montgomery Place, Jacksonville 5, Florida
 Howard P. Foley, *Vice-Chairman*, Almas Temple
 Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple
 Frank S. Land, Ararat Temple
 George J. Kossuth, Osiris Temple

Advisory Capacity—

George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple
 Robert P. Smith, Almas Temple
 Everett W. Jacocks, Aleppo Temple

National Publication Committee

Louis Chackes, *Chairman*, Ainad Temple,
 1221 Louderman Building, St. Louis, Missouri
 Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple
 Roy V. Woodworth, Moolah Temple
 Walter L. Wright, Mecca Temple

Legacy and Endowments Committee

Harvey A. Beffa, *Chairman*, Moolah Temple,
 3684 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis 8, Missouri
 Julius P. Heil, *Vice-Chairman*, Tripoli Temple
 Fred Nicholson, Cyprus Temple
 James Donn, Mahi Temple
 T. Melville Rinehart, Moslem Temple
 R. L. Bowron, Zamora Temple
 Robert P. Smith, Almas Temple (General Counsel, ex-officio)

Public Relations Committee

Karl Rex Hammers, *Chairman*, Syria Temple,
 5727 Howe Street, East End, Pittsburgh 6, Penna.

W. Freeland Kendrick, *Vice-Chairman*, Lu Lu Temple
 Harold Lloyd, Al Malaikah Temple
 William H. Woodfield, Jr., Islam Temple
 Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple

Advisory Committee on Shrine Circus Events

T. E. Stinson, *Chairman*, Moslem Temple
 c/o Masonic Temple, Detroit 1, Michigan
 Henry P. Bronkie, Ismailia Temple
 Howard P. Foley, Almas Temple

COLORADO CORPORATION

Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children

(The membership of the Board is incorporated in this order to complete the record. The Secretary is not a member of the Board, and is simply added as an official.)

W. Freeland Kendrick, *Chairman*, Lu Lu Temple,
 1142 Widener Building, Philadelphia 7, Pennsylvania
 John D. McGilvray, *Vice-Chairman*, Islam Temple,
 1068 Mills Building, San Francisco, California
 E. W. Jacocks, *Secretary*, Aleppo Temple,
 519 Mutual Bldg., and Box 2028, Richmond 16, Virginia
 Leonard P. Steuart, *Treasurer*, Almas Temple,
 1440 P Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
 Arthur W. Chapman, Khartum Temple
 Earl C. Mills, Za-Ga-Zig Temple
 Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple
 Walter G. Seeger, Osman Temple
 Henry A. Pierce, El Katif Temple
 George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple
 Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple
 Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple
 William H. Woodfield, Jr., Islam Temple

Announcement is made that the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Committee on Finance and Accounts of the Colorado Corporation are made up of the same personnel as the similar committees under the Iowa Corporation.

IOWA CORPORATION—BY-LAWS

ARTICLE IV — Iowa Corporation — REPRESENTATION — Section 18 was amended by striking out the word "second" and substituting the word "fifth" in the third from last line of the last sentence of this section; so that the last sentence of section 18 will read as follows:

"Provided, however, that should any regularly elected representative of the Imperial Council be unable to attend the Imperial Session for any of the above reasons or for any reason, and the time within which to call said election shall have passed, the Potentate is authorized to appoint a representative and thereupon shall immediately notify the Imperial Recorder by letter or wire, but such appointment shall not become effective, nor shall such appointee be entitled to mileage or per diem unless notice by letter or wire, of the appointment, is received by the Imperial Recorder before 9:00 A. M. on the *fifth* day preceding the day fixed for the opening session of the Imperial Council for the current year."

This means that emergency appointments of representatives must be in the hands of the Imperial Recorder at least five days prior to the day fixed for the opening session of the Imperial Council.

There are no changes in the By-Laws of the Colorado Corporation.

1947 IMPERIAL COUNCIL SESSION

The Imperial Potentate announces that the Seventy-third Annual Imperial Council Session will be held at Atlantic City, New Jersey, May 27th, 28th and 29th, 1947.

Illustrious Noble Walter S. Jeffries, Schwehm Building, Atlantic City, New Jersey, has been designated as Director General and correspondence as to hotel accommodations for Uniformed Units only should be addressed to him. Hotel accommodations for Representatives will be assigned, as usual, through the office of the Imperial Recorder.

The Imperial Potentate desires to bring the following important paragraphs to the especial attention of the officers of subordinate Temples and requests their hearty cooperation in carrying out suggestions made:

1) Legacy and Endowment Committee. The Imperial Potentate wishes to announce the creation of a new Imperial Committee known as Legacy and Endowment Committee. Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Harvey A. Beffa, has been selected as the Chairman of this committee. The duties of this committee will be to create a plan and thereafter organize in every Temple a committee bearing similar name with duties which will be fully set forth in a special bulletin directed to the Potentate and his Divan. The Imperial Potentate desires to have the most sincere cooperation of every Temple in this new endeavor for the welfare of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

2) At the Victory Imperial Council Session held in San Francisco at a meeting of the Potentates and Chief Rabbans, the Imperial Potentate urged the creation of Legions of Honor in as many Temples as possible. He was quite explicit in stating that it was not his intention that this new unit should supplant or interfere with any existing unit in any Temple: that it was not his thought that it should interfere in any manner with Temple Patrols: the Imperial Potentate made it very plain that this was not a mandatory direction but simply a request, he knowing that in a great many Temples an additional unit could not be carried on by reason of additional financial disbursement.

3) The Imperial Potentate contemplates the use of a hand-book for novices which will explain the Shrine, the Units, the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and Shrine objectives generally. In the course of a few weeks a committee will be appointed for that purpose.

4) The Imperial Potentate announces the continuation of the "Shrine News", the national publication, for the year 1946-1947. An appropriation was made for the purpose of distributing to the Nobles of every Temple a complimentary copy with no expense to the Temple except the distribution from the Temple headquarters. This distribution was to cover three months, namely, October, November and December. Potentates of each Temple desiring this distribution are requested to notify the Editor, Louis Chackes, 1221 Louderman Building, St. Louis 1, Missouri.

5) The Imperial Potentate has appointed an Advisory Committee on Shrine Circus Events. The duty of such committee is to give such information to the Temples that desire to establish a circus. The personnel of this committee is as follows: Noble T. E. Stinson, Recorder of Moslem Temple, Masonic Temple, Detroit 1, Michigan; Noble Henry P. Bronkie, Ismailia Temple, Genesee Bldg., Buffalo, New York; and Noble Howard P. Foley, 2020 I St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- 6) The Imperial Potentate announces that there will be a National Hospital Day during the month of either April or May, 1947. The Saturday night preceding the Hospital Day, a national hook-up broadcast of outstanding radio and theater stars will be again heard. Bulletins will be dispatched to Potentates giving details of the broadcast as well as what will be required for National Hospital Day.
- 7) The Imperial Potentate announces the Shriners Hospitals East-West Football Game will again be broadcast on New Years Day. An appropriate bulletin giving the exact hour, station and personnel of the broadcast will be mailed to Potentates, Chief Rabbans and Recorders.
- 8) The Imperial Potentate again calls the attention of all Potentates to the type of stunts used in the Second Section of the Ceremonials as well as the script of Temple magazines. Many complaints have come to the Imperial Potentate as to certain obscene and salacious articles in some of the magazines. There have also been many other complaints as to the vulgar and non-Masonic stunts that have been presented to candidates in the Second Section. Attention is called to the section of the Imperial Code with reference to the dire penalties that may be imposed if there be future infraction of this admonition. I suggest that the Potentates inform those in charge of the Second Section and also editors of the magazines that these conditions will not be tolerated and must be discontinued.
- 9) Potentates are directed to establish a group of their Nobles to be known as members of the Provost Guard. Complaints have come to the Imperial Potentate that at ceremonials and parades certain Nobles over-exhilarated from the use of intoxicating beverages have conducted themselves unbecoming to a gentleman. The duty of the Provost Guard is to see that Nobles with fezzes are not permitted to parade or appear in public places in the above described condition. One Noble in this condition can bring shame and a hasty judgment on the entire Nobility.
- 10) Under the Imperial Code no female is permitted to be in a parade. There have been many violations of this edict during the past year and there must be no more appearances of this type.

SPECIAL INFORMATION

The Officers of Subordinate Temples are again earnestly urged to familiarize themselves with the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council. If this request is followed, considerable unnecessary correspondence may be eliminated.

Each year considerable correspondence is addressed to the Imperial Potentate direct by individual Nobles, and attention is called to Sectio 119, Article XVI, of the Imperial By-Laws, which read as follows:

"Sec. 119.—Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided; the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate."

IN REQUESTING DISPENSATION FOR SPECIAL MEETINGS YOUR LETTER SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE WITH COPY TO THE IMPERIAL RECORDER'S OFFICE.

It is directed that this General Order No. 1 be read by the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 15th day of October, A. D., 1946, and of the Order A. H. 1365.

[SEAL]

GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial Potentate
(President)

ATTEST:

EVERETT W. JACOBS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America
(An Iowa Corporation)

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE

BUFFALO 2, NEW YORK, APRIL 24, 1947.

GENERAL ORDERS No. 2

SERIES OF 1946-1947

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples
and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

Shrine Temples, organizations within Shrine Temples, or individual members thereof, desiring to promote entertainment or other projects, the proceeds of which or a portion thereof are to be donated to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or some particular Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children, are directed to first submit their proposition to W. Freeland Kendrick, Chairman of the Hospital Board, or his successor in office, for approval.

Shrine Temples, or organized bodies within the Shrine Temples, holding circuses or other entertainment, to which the public is invited, where the notice or advertisement states that the proceeds or a portion thereof will be turned over to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, or some particular Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children, are admonished to properly account for such funds and pay them over to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children or the Governing Board of the particular hospital designated as the beneficiary of the funds.

THE UNAUTHORIZED USE BY ANY TEMPLE OR INDIVIDUAL MEMBER THEREOF OF THE NAME "SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN" OR ANY PART OF THAT TITLE, OR ANY OTHER TITLE USING THE WORDS "CRIPPLED CHILDREN" IN THE NOTICE OR ADVERTISEMENT OR TICKET THAT WOULD CONFUSE THE PURCHASER OR SUBSCRIBER IN SOLICITING FUNDS, IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

The work of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children has been called the world's greatest philanthropy. It is our charity. It was pioneered, designed and created by Shriners. Every Shriner can be justly proud of its record of achievement. Let us one and all direct our combined efforts within the framework of our Code to the end that this great charity may attain even greater success.

This Order is not intended to interfere with legitimate programs sponsored and carried on by subordinate Temples or their several organizations, and in order that all members of the Nobility may understand the necessity for supervision of fund-raising campaigns for the use of our Hospitals, so that the good name, purpose, and dignity of our organization may be maintained, you are directed to bring this Order to the attention of the Nobility through your Temple publications or in the usual manner.

The following two paragraphs (copied from General Order No. 1) are reprinted for the benefit of newly elected Potentates. In regard to the first paragraph (Provost Guard), Potentates are advised that if their Uniformed Units attend the Imperial Council Session at Atlantic City, they will be required to furnish two uniformed men to act as a Provost Guard during the Imperial Council Session.

"Potentates are directed to establish a group of their Nobles to be known as members of the Provost Guard. Complaints have come to the Imperial Potentate that at ceremonials and parades certain Nobles overexhilarated from the use of intoxicating beverages have conducted themselves unbecomingly to a gentleman. The duty of the Provost Guard is to see that Nobles with fezzes are not permitted to parade or appear in public places in the above described condition. One Noble in this condition can bring shame and a hasty judgment on the entire Nobility."

"Under the Imperial Code no female is permitted to be in a parade. There have been many violations of this edict during the past year and there must be no more appearances of this type."

Special Notice to Potentates and Recorders

Under date of February 1st, a special communication was sent to the Recorders regarding the exchange of Rituals. As of this date sixty-four (64) Temples have sent in the old Rituals for exchange. It is necessary that all 1927 Rituals be returned immediately to be exchanged for the new edition.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this 1st day of March, 1947, and of the Order A. H. 1366.

[SEAL]

GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial Potentate
(President)

ATTEST:

EVERETT W. JACOBS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America
(An Iowa Corporation)

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
BUFFALO, NEW YORK, April 25, 1947.

GENERAL ORDERS, No. 3,
SERIES OF 1946-1947.

CALL FOR THE ANNUAL SESSION OF 1947

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

"ES SELAMU ALEIKUM"

You and each of you are hereby notified that the Seventy-third Annual Session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held in the City of Atlantic City, County of Atlantic, State of New Jersey, May 27th, 28th and 29th, 1947.

The official opening of the Imperial Council will be held at 3:00 P. M. on Tuesday, May 27th; or as soon thereafter as possible, and business will follow in regular order. All sessions will be held in the Ballroom of the Atlantic City Civic Auditorium.

It is planned to start the escort parade at 9:00 A. M. on Tuesday morning, and Potentates will instruct the commanders of their Uniformed Units that all movements in this parade must be forward movements.

The Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Seaside and Strand Hotels will be used for housing Representatives.

REGISTRATION

Registration Headquarters, for Representatives only, will be open in the Haddon Hall Hotel at 1:00 P. M., Sunday, May 25th, and will remain open until 6:00 P. M. On Monday, May 26th, Registration Headquarters will be open from 9:00 A. M. through 10:00 P. M.; and on Tuesday, May 27th, Registration Headquarters will be open from 7:00 A. M. until 9:00 A. M. In order to register, Representatives must present properly signed credentials and are requested to present themselves promptly at Registration Headquarters, sign the register and receive their official badges.

BANQUETS, LUNCHEONS, ETC.

The Imperial Potentate's Banquet for Representatives and their ladies will be held at Haddon Hall on Tuesday, May 27th, at 7:00 P. M.

Each Representative will be entitled to ONE ladies' ticket. Representative's luncheons will be served to all Representatives at the Traymore Hotel, located on the Boardwalk, on Wednesday and Thursday. Please note that due to the length of the parade, there will be no official Representative's luncheon served on Tuesday. You will be advised as to other social affairs through the medium of a program to be issued.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO RECORDERS

In order that proper tribute may be paid to our departed Nobility, Recorders of subordinate Temples are requested to send direct to Stanton A. Bruner, Chairman, 1012 Architects Building, Los Angeles 13, California, immediately, memoranda relative to distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Necrology is dependent on the cooperation of Recorders for this information.

NOTICE TO POTENTATES AND RECORDERS

The Imperial Recorder's office will be open at Haddon Hall, Friday morning, May 23rd. In order to expedite the work of the office and facilitate the preparation of the necessary reports to the

Imperial Council, it would be a great accommodation if the Potentate and Recorder would forward any changes in Representatives so as to reach the Richmond office on or before Thursday, May 22nd.

In reference to the matter of appointing Representatives, PLEASE NOTE THAT SECTION 18 OF ARTICLE IV WAS AMENDED AT THE LAST SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL SO THAT THE APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVES REPLACING ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES UNABLE TO BE PRESENT MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE IMPERIAL RECORDER BEFORE 9:00 A.M. ON THE FIFTH (5) DAY PRECEDING THE DAY FIXED FOR THE OPENING SESSION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR THE CURRENT YEAR. THIS MEANS THAT SUCH APPOINTMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE IMPERIAL RECORDER ON OR BEFORE 9:00 A.M. OF FRIDAY, MAY 23rd.

IMPORTANT MEETING OF POTENTATES AND CHIEF RABBANS

On Thursday, May 29th, 9:00 to 10:30 A.M., all Potentates and Chief Rabbans in attendance at this session of the Imperial Council, are urged and expected to attend an important Round Table discussion to be conducted by Deputy Imperial Potentate Karl Rex Hammers. This meeting is not restricted to Potentates and Chief Rabbans, and any members of the Imperial Council or Recorders are cordially invited to this Round Table discussion. The meeting will be held in the Ballroom of the Atlantic City Civic Auditorium, and the Imperial Council will convene immediately following the close of this meeting at 10:30 A. M.

COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence and Laws Committee

Louie W. Strum, *Chairman*, Morocco Temple, Box 4940, Jacksonville, Florida; Grove C. Nolte, *Vice Chairman*, Affi Temple; Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple; Murdoch L. Martyn, Rameses Temple; Wilard P. Lombard, Aleppo Temple; Abit Nix, Yaarab Temple; Lincoln G. Kelley, El Kalah Temple; Robert P. Smith, General Counsel, *ex-officio*, Almas Temple, 815 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

Dispensations and Charters Committee

Thomas P. Bradley, *Chairman*, Aad Temple, 212 American Exchange Building, Duluth 2, Minnesota; O. W. Burdats, *Vice Chairman*, Osiris Temple; Harry E. Sharrer, Egypt Temple; R. R. Adams, Al Kader Temple; Arthur Gullickson, Medinah Temple; Max Frolich, Mirza Temple; Thomas Senseman, Jr., Zembo Temple.

Finance and Accounts Committee

Norman A. Boyd, *Chairman*, Kalurah Temple, 32 Oak Street, Binghamton, New York; J. Milton Ryall, *Vice Chairman*, Syria Temple; Thomas S. Rishworth, Osman Temple; Henry P. Bronkie, Ismailia Temple; W. S. Cooke, Moslah Temple; Ernest C. Hueter, Islam Temple; Carl A. Rahn, Al Bedoo Temple.

Jurisdictional Lines Committee

George M. Armor, *Chairman*, Boumi Temple, 118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore 12, Maryland; Lee A. Folger, *Vice Chairman*, Oasis Temple; Harry E. Hudson, Akdar Temple; Matt C. Prater, Abou Ben Adhem Temple; Fred F. Whitcomb, Tangier Temple; Robert H.

Fouke, Aahmes Temple; James E. Gram, Ainad Temple; Harrison B. Cave, Hella Temple.

Imperial Headquarters Committee

George H. Rowe, *Chairman*, Ismailia Temple, 88 Highgate Avenue, Buffalo, New York; Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple; Everett W. Jacocks, Aleppo Temple.

Membership Committee

Munger T. Ball, *Chairman*, El Mina Temple, Box 1500, Port Arthur, Texas; J. Harry Hopffgarten, *Vice Chairman*, El Korah Temple; Orson J. Graham, *Vice Chairman*, Zem Zem Temple.

REGIONAL CHAIRMEN: Herman L. Englehardt, Aahmes Temple; Carl H. Pierson, Mizpah Temple; Charles J. Collins, Tangier Temple; John C. Hubbard, India Temple; F. Lawrence Bulfinch, Bektash Temple; John R. Heilman, Kismet Temple; John G. Daub, Syria Temple; Will C. Woodard, Sudan Temple; William F. Berkhemer, Aladdin Temple; George I. Warren, Gizeh Temple.

Time and Place Committee

Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple; Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple; Everett W. Jacocks, Aleppo Temple.

Advisory as Authorized by the By-Laws

George W. Hunt (*Southeastern Representative*), Alee Temple; Washington Irving Kohnke (*Pacific Coast Representative*), Islam Temple; George F. Morrison (*Midwestern Representative*), Moolah Temple; Carl A. Riebling (*Northeastern Representative*), Ismailia Temple.

George Washington Memorial (Mystic Shrine Room) Committee

Roland D. Baldwin, *Chairman*, Morocco Temple, Atlantic National Bank, Jacksonville 1, Florida; Howard P. Foley, *Vice Chairman*, Almas Temple; Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple; Frank S. Land, Ararat Temple; George J. Kossuth, Osiris Temple.

ADVISORY CAPACITY: George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple; Robert P. Smith, Almas Temple; Everett W. Jacocks, Aleppo Temple.

National Publication Committee

Louis Chackes, *Chairman*, Ainad Temple, 1221 Louderman Building, St. Louis, Missouri; Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple; J. C. Mumma, Rajah Temple; Walter L. Wright, Mecca Temple.

Legacy and Endowment Committee

Harvey A. Beffa, *Chairman*, Moolah Temple, 3684 Forest Park Boulevard, St. Louis 8, Missouri; Julius P. Heil, *Vice Chairman*, Tripoli Temple; Fred Nicholson, Cyprus Temple; Robin B. Mulloy, Mahi Temple; T. Melville Rinehart, Moslem Temple; R. L. Bowron, Zamora Temple; E. F. Baertschi, Zenobia Temple; Robert P. Smith, Almas Temple (General Counsel, *ex-officio*).

Public Relations Committee

Karl Rex Hammers, *Chairman*, Syria Temple, 5727 Howe Street, East End, Pittsburgh 6, Penna.; W. Freeland Kendrick, *Vice Chairman*, Lu Lu Temple; Harold Lloyd, Al Malaikah Temple; William H. Woodfield, Jr., Islam Temple; Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple.

Advisory Committee on Shrine Circus Events

T. E. Stinson, *Chairman*, Moslem Temple, c/o Masonic Temple, Detroit 1, Michigan; Henry P. Bronkie, Ismailia Temple; Howard P. Foley, Almas Temple.

Protection of Emblems of the Order

Edward H. Merritt, *Chairman*, Mizpah Temple, 225 W. Woodland Avenue, Ft. Wayne 6, Indiana; M. M. Thompson, El Kahir Temple; Louis G. Gottschick, Isis Temple; Guy W. Van Horn, Beni Kedem Temple; Arthur E. Armitage, Crescent Temple; Carl W. Gustkey, Osiris Temple; Fred L. Peterson, Al Kader Temple.

Grievances and Appeals Committee

Milton A. Pixley, *Chairman*, Aladdin Temple, 85 Stanberry Avenue, Columbus 9, Ohio; A. Elmer Raithel, Damascus Temple; Clifford E. Cox, Murat Temple; Joe T. Mizell, Acca Temple; Jesse D. Hurlbut, Zenobia Temple; Vierling Kersey, Al Malaikah Temple; Heber Griffith, Ziyara Temple.

Transportation Committee

A. A. D. Rahn, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple, 900 First National Soo Line Building, Minneapolis 2, Minnesota; Walter G. Seeger, Osman Temple; I. G. Miller, Moolah Temple; E. W. Jacocks, Aleppo Temple; Leslie Swan, India Temple; John B. Morgan, Medinah Temple.

Investment Committee

Leonard P. Steuart, *Chairman*, Almas Temple, 1440 P Street, N.W., Washington 5, D. C.; Walter G. Seeger, Osman Temple; George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple.

Credentials Committee

J. Harry Spence, *Chairman*, Karnak Temple, 3863 Melrose Avenue, Montreal 28, Quebec; Robert A. Heffner, Al Malaikah Temple; Austin W. Stedham, Isis Temple; Gerald D. Crary, Naja Temple; Langston J. Goree, Jr., Al Bahr Temple; Alden C. Snyder, El Maida Temple; William E. Wood, Al Koran Temple.

Mileage and Per Diem Committee

Thomas J. Houston, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple, 164 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 4, Illinois; Frank E. Harley, Mocha Temple; Byron E. Gaddis, Ben Ali Temple; Lloyd E. Mitchell, Akdar Temple; William A. Browning, Hella Temple; Albert S. Happoldt, Yaarab Temple; A. H. Swanson, Ben Hur Temple.

Transactions of Imperial Officers

Frank C. Roundy, *Chairman*, Medinah Temple, 5317 N. St. Louis Avenue, Chicago 25, Illinois; Frank C. Jones, Arabia Temple; Clyde I. Webster, Moslem Temple; John N. Sebrell, Khedive Temple; Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple; Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple; Albert H. Fiebach, Al Koran Temple; Clarence M. Sheasley, Syria Temple.

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Clarence M. Dunbar, *Chairman*, Palestine Temple, 85 Sprague Street, Providence, Rhode Island; George Filmer, Islam Temple; Hugh H. Caldwell, Al Malaikah Temple; Vic Hanny, El Zaribah Temple; Albert H. Ladner, Jr., Lu Lu Temple; Emilio D'Acosta, Anezeh Temple.

Necrology Committee

Stanton A. Bruner, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple, 1012 Architects Bldg., Los Angeles 13, Calif.; William F. Quebe, Karem Temple; Charles H. Lembke, Ballut Abyad Temple; John A. Morison, Kismet Temple; Stephen S. Jones, Kosair Temple; Bert M. Pringle, El Zariyah Temple; Henry B. Struby, Hadi Temple.

Forms and Ceremonies Committee

Hubert M. Poteat, *Chairman*, Sudan Temple, Box 866, Wake Forest, North Carolina; Harry S. Weston, El Karubah Temple; Harry C. Neren, Kazim Temple; Leon P. Disinger, Al Koran Temple; C. Dale Curtiss, Moslem Temple; Davis S. Wescott, Egypt Temple; Lloyd F. West, El Riad Temple.

Special Resolutions

Julius Heil, *Chairman*, Tripoli Temple, 3000 W. Montana Avenue, Milwaukee 7, Wisconsin; John M. Holmes, Hejaz Temple; Milton E. Lipman, El Kalah Temple; Merwyn H. Brown, Kerak Temple; J. Harold Bowman, Moila Temple; William A. Hoefgen, Murat Temple; Ralph J. Mather, Osman Temple.

Short History of the Shrine

Albert Ellis, *Chairman*, Maskat Temple, Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Texas; Rennie L. Arnold, Acca Temple; Walter F. Fancourt, Lu Lu Temple; Louis N. Donnat, Mecca Temple; Frank C. Roundy, Medinah Temple; Francis E. Wilms, Ansar Temple; Richard E. Mittelstaedt, Ben Ali Temple; Louis Chackes (*ex-officio*), Ainad Temple.

Opening Ceremonies

George H. Rowe, Ismailia Temple; Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple; Walter S. Jeffries, Crescent Temple.

Public Safety

Lucius McK. Crumrine, *Chairman*, Syria Temple, Redstone Road, Washington, Pa.; Cliff Harris, Abba Temple; J. Oliver Gideon, Abou Ben Adhem Temple; George A. Neal, Abu Bekr Temple; A. W. Howe, Afifi Temple; C. F. Barraider, Zorah Temple; L. D. McCormac, Zi-yara Temple; R. M. Spicer, Zembo Temple; Roland C. Kehm, Za-Ga-Zig Temple; C. W. S. Bell, Wa-Wa Temple; H. S. Kilby, Isis Temple; W. L. Bright, El Riad Temple; A. E. Shirley, El Mina Temple; G. L. Schlessman, El Jebel Temple; A. E. Reimann, Ainad Temple; W. L. Kimmel, Akdar Temple; R. G. Merriman, Zem Zem Temple; R. A. Gove, Tigris Temple; M. M. Porter, Al Azhar Temple; R. D. Reid, Alcazar Temple; S. E. Birdsong, Wahabi Temple; R. E. Langdon, Tangier Temple; D. A. Read, Sphinx Temple; H. G. Vaughan, Saladin Temple; G. C. Ross, Rajah Temple; J. A. Beeler, Kosair Temple; W. H. Mack, Karnak Temple; M. W. Leon, Kalurah Temple; J. A. Duncan, Aleppo Temple; C. D. Moore, Alhamba Temple; C. C. Donough, Al Kader Temple; W. C. Lehecka, Al Koran Temple; W. L. Brown, Anah Temple; R. W. Thorne, Ballut Abyad Temple; V. F. Frizzell, Beni Kedem Temple; Richard Nelson, Gizeh Temple; E. B. Peverley, Karem Temple; D. H. Mudd, Melha Temple.

Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks

C. Bert Clausin, *Chairman*, El Katif Temple, 314 Rookery Bldg., Spokane 8, Washington; W. Hal McDowell, *Vice Chairman*, Nile Temple; Walter B. Congdon, Aad Temple; L. S. Miller, Abdallah Temple; George F. Herman, Abou Saad Temple; W. Milton Engard, Acca Temple; Al Dretchko, Zuhrah Temple; H. R. Burr, Zor Temple;

George A. Mattison, Jr., Zamora Temple; H. D. Webb, Yelduz Temple; H. N. Glass, Jaffa Temple; R. B. Smith, Irem Temple; A. W. Cupler, El Zagal Temple; J. W. McCann, El Kalah Temple; J. S. Adams, Egypt Temple; A. D. Aldrich, Ahmed Temple; R. E. Fitch, Tripoli Temple; F. C. Starr, Aladdin Temple; J. I. Duncan, Al Bedoo Temple; G. M. Klepper, Al Chymia Temple; Oland Hitchcock, Tehama Temple; C. F. Brawley, Syrian Temple; J. E. Curtiss, Sesostris Temple; D. C. Ross, Rizpah Temple; W. H. Hobson, Philae Temple; R. W. Farris, Kora Temple; M. L. Simpson, Kalif Temple; F. E. Lamothe, Jerusalem Temple; F. L. Eukes, Algeria Temple; L. K. Spielman, Ali Ghan Temple; George W. Clark, Al Kaly Temple; F. C. Laskey, Al Menah Temple; J. P. Kennington, Al Sihah Temple; A. H. Swanson, Ben Hur Temple; L. C. Anderson, Damascus Temple; P. D. Green, Hillah Temple; J. Binford Sadler, Khedive Temple; William O. Bay, Kerak Temple; W. G. Mueller, Jr., Moolah Temple; R. E. Avery, Mt. Sinai Temple; W. F. Grieb, Naja Temple; Victor Bogaert, Jr., Oleika Temple; M. A. Bonnett, Orak Temple; F. S. Rogers, Oriental Temple; M. V. Mead, Sahara Temple; Quinn Glover, Scimitar Temple; H. M. Heysinger, Kaaba Temple; D. L. Marsteller, Kazim Temple.

Registration Assistants

T. E. Stinson, Moslem Temple; Ernest L. Hurst, Al Malaikah Temple; Robert T. Peters, Ahmed Temple.

POTENTATES PLEASE NOTE

It was brought to your attention in General Orders No. 2 that if your Uniformed Units attend the Imperial Council Session at Atlantic City, that it would be necessary for you to furnish two members of your Uniformed Units to act as a Provost Guard during the Imperial Council Session. This is to confirm that part of General Orders No. 2. Noble Edwin G. Ziegler, (Major-General) will command the Provost Guard and his headquarters will be located in the Atlantic City Civic Auditorium. Each Potentate will kindly advise Noble Ziegler at Hotel Statler, Buffalo 5, New York, the names of the two uniformed men who will serve on the Provost Guard and the names must be submitted in duplicate. The members of the Provost Guard are to be instructed that they will meet with Noble Ziegler for instructions, etc., at his headquarters, Room 15, in the Civic Auditorium at 10:00 A.M., Monday morning, May 26th.

DISPENSATIONS FOR NEW TEMPLES

The Nobility of Fresno, California, have petitioned the Imperial Council for a Dispensation to form a new Temple at Fresno, California.

The Nobility of Wilmington, Delaware, have petitioned the Imperial Council for a Dispensation to form a new Temple at Wilmington, Delaware.

ROLL CALL

The Imperial Potentate advises that there will be a roll call as the first order of business Wednesday morning, May 28th.

MEETING PLACE FOR 1948 IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Temples interested in inviting the Imperial Council to meet with them in 1948, are requested to bring full information so that they may present it to the Time and Place Committee.

PROPOSED LEGISLATION

The Imperial Potentate presents the following for your consideration:

I. Article V, Section 25, that this Section be amended to read that Representatives shall be entitled to mileage of 15c per mile one way by the shortest available route from the location of their Temple to the place of the Session of the Imperial Council, and that they shall receive per diem expenses at the rate of \$15.00 per day for each day's attendance at the Session of the Imperial Council.

II. That such sections of the By-Laws of the Iowa Corporation as necessary be amended so that the dues of the individual member of the Order shall be increased to \$15.00, including the Hospital Assessment; and that the division of this sum of \$15.00 be allocated as follows:

- \$12.00 to the Temple
- \$ 2.00 For Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children
- \$.90 As Per Capita Dues to the Imperial Council
- \$.10 For use of the Host Temple in providing for entertainment of the Imperial Council and Uniformed Units. (This 10c per capita is already provided for in Section 102 of the By-Laws.)

III. It is also suggested that proper legislation be enacted to the effect that no Potentate of any subordinate Temple shall serve in the office of Potentate for more than two consecutive years.

IV. The Imperial Potentate desires that a full discussion be had in reference to Public Relations, due to the fact that the contract with Kudner Agency, Inc., has been cancelled as of June 1st, 1947. The Imperial Officers should have definite instructions from the Imperial Council as to the continuance of Public Relations Counsel.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

It is suggested that it would simplify the details of registration if the Representatives of the various Temples will arrange to register at the same time if this can be done conveniently.

Attention is called to the fact that each Representative, in coming to the Imperial Council, should not overlook his credentials, his current card, and his hotel assignment card. If he contemplates using his Directory at the meeting, he should not neglect to bring his individual copy with him.

The Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, will meet in Haddon Hall, Friday, May 23rd, at 2:00 P.M.

The Jurisprudence and Laws Committee and the Finance and Accounts Committee will meet in their Committee-rooms in Haddon Hall, Saturday, May 24th, at 2:00 P.M.

Other committees will get into action on Sunday, Monday or Tuesday, as the occasion requires, in Haddon Hall. There is ample space in the Civic Auditorium to take care of any committee meeting necessary during the Session.

Director General, Illustrious Noble Walter S. Jeffries, and the Nobility of Crescent Temple have prepared an attractive program for the entertainment of the Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council this twenty-fifth day of April, A. D., 1947, and of the Order, A. H. 1366.

GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial Potentate
(President)

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

EVERETT W. JACOBS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

The
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

Sorrow!

Sorrow!

Sorrow!

MORLEY ELAND MACKENZIE

Past Imperial Potentate

OCTOBER 29, 1890

NOVEMBER 3, 1946

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
BUFFALO, NEW YORK, JANUARY 15, 1947.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

He is not dead, this lovely friend—not dead,
But in the path we mortals tread
Got some few trifling steps ahead
And nearer to the end;
So that we, too, once past the bend
Shall meet again—face to face—this friend.
Think of him still the same, I say,
He is not dead—he is just away.

Suddenly, like a peal of thunder out of a clear sky, the Black Camel knelt at the tent of Past Imperial Potentate Morley Eland MacKenzie during the early hours of Sunday, November 3, 1946, and in the darkness of the night sped away with the soul of that great and noble character through the Mystic Portals into Life Eternal. Thus passed from our midst a loving and devoted husband, an outstanding citizen, a beloved and honored Shriner.

To those of us who are left behind, it seems impossible, even now, to realize that Illustrious Noble Morley E. MacKenzie is no longer with us, that the silver cord has been loosened and the golden bowl broken; and

that another link in the chain of fraternal love and friendship has been severed. We find ourselves almost unconsciously visualizing him in the various contacts and relationships in which he was known, loved and honored by his fellowmen. His vibrant personality made him doubly welcome in any group. His rich qualities of mind and heart, his enthusiasm and devotion in the service of many good causes, have impressed us all, and his place in many circles will be difficult to fill. Illustrious Noble MacKenzie was, in every sense of the word, "a man's man". It was inevitable that with his unusual gifts, he would find recognition as a leader wherever men meet together. He was a most ardent supporter of any activity that had for its objective the welfare of his fellows, and was always willing to do his full share and more to brighten and enrich the pathways of those in need of his services.

Illustrious Noble MacKenzie had a compelling, dynamic personality, keen and whole-hearted in his approach to life that set him apart as a man among men. He loved life, he loved the outdoors, he loved to be up and doing. He put his best into whatever his hands might find to do. He loved the society of his fellowmen and valued their confidence and their regard. He loved to be with his friends and, to the enrichment of his friendships, brought high gifts of loyalty and good cheer.

Illustrious Noble Morley Eland MacKenzie was born in the town of Corinth, Elgin County, Province of Ontario, Canada, on the 29th of October, 1890. He was the son of the late George Alexander and Elmina McKenny MacKenzie and received his education in the Corinth Public School and the Tillsonburg Collegiate Institute.

Apparently destined for a banking career, he entered the service of the Traders' Bank in Sudbury, Ontario, as junior clerk in 1907, at the age of seventeen years. In 1912 the Traders' Bank and the Royal Bank of Canada were amalgamated, and for two years he served as an Inspector of Branches. His ability as a banker being recognized, he was appointed Branch Manager at Tweed, Ontario, and subsequently as Manager of the Branch at Burlington, Ontario. After fifteen years' service with the Royal Bank, he was chosen by the Government of the Province of Ontario to organize the Province of Ontario Savings Office. He remained with this institution as Director until 1935, when he retired to take an executive position as General Manager of Sales with Calvert Distillers of Canada.

In 1916 he was married to Miss Florence Barbara Edwards, daughter of the late Reverend George and Mrs. Edwards of Montreal, Quebec. Mrs. MacKenzie, to whom he was so devoted, was his constant and faithful travelling companion on all his Official Shrine Visitations.

Illustrious Noble MacKenzie was deeply interested in Masonry and its activities. In 1917, he was made a Master Mason in Tweed Lodge, Tweed, Ontario, and later became a Charter Member of Bay of Quinte Lodge, Toronto, and its Worshipful Master in 1926. In 1934, Kingsway Lodge in Toronto, was, in a sense, organized around his personality and energy, and he became the first Ruling Master of that Lodge. His talents were further recognized in larger spheres; he was elected District Deputy Grand Master of Toronto District "B" in 1929, and his year of service to the Lodges in that District was outstanding. He was also elected to the Board of General Purposes of Grand Lodge in the Province of Ontario and served for several years as Chairman of the Finance Committee of Grand Lodge. In the Scottish Rite, his zeal and devotion to Masonry were recognized in the bestowing of its highest honor, the 33rd Degree. He was also Royal Arch Mason and Past Director of Toronto Court No. 83 Royal Order of Jesters.

But, best of all, he was known for his service to the Mystic Shrine, where he was one of the most faithful and indefatigable workers in the Imperial Council. His presence and helpful service will be greatly missed in the years

to come, as his enthusiasm and loyalty to the ideals and principles of the Mystic Shrine were inspirational to all who were privileged to know him as a Shriner. He will continue to live in the hearts and affections of the Nobility of North America, whom he served with such distinction. Illustrious Noble MacKenzie became a member of the Imperial Council in 1931, when he was elected as a Representative of Rameses Temple, Toronto, Canada, and continued to represent that Temple until his untimely death. In 1933, he was elected Illustrious Potentate of Rameses Temple and held that office for three successive years, an honor rarely given in the long history of Rameses Temple. At the Imperial Council Session held in Minneapolis in 1934, he was elected to the Imperial Divan as Imperial Outer Guard. He rose through the successive Offices until he reached the zenith by his elevation as Imperial Potentate in 1943 at the Imperial Council Session held in Chicago. He was the first Canadian-born citizen to hold that high Office and, in thus honoring Illustrious Noble MacKenzie, the Imperial Council paid a much-appreciated tribute not only to Canadian Shriners, but to the people of his native country—Canada.

Into the discharge of his duties as Imperial Potentate, he put the whole range of his splendid gifts. He travelled extensively; he spoke with untiring frequency; he laboured in season and out of season for the well-being of the Order of which he was so proud. It was not primarily the fellowship which the Mystic Shrine represents that interested him so deeply, but rather the appeal of its work for crippled children. That spoke to his heart in compelling tones, and life for him had few greater satisfactions than the feeling that, by helping to raise funds for the support of the Shriners' Hospitals and aiding in the prudent direction of their expenditure, he was giving these unfortunate little ones a chance to live happier, better lives.

As Director-General for Canada in the "Ladder of Baby Smiles" campaigns, he was a tower of strength and the driving force which enabled the Canadian Temples to lead all Zones by a large margin. This fact will always remain as a monument to his keen interest in the cause of the crippled child.

Illustrious Noble MacKenzie was a keen sportsman, and an ardent hunter and fisherman. He was able to indulge in his favorite pastime of fishing at his beautiful summer home "Glower Ower" on the Kawartha Lakes in Ontario. He was very fond of all sports, especially professional baseball, and was invariably present at all major sporting events in his native city.

Illustrious Noble MacKenzie was a communicant of the United Church of Canada. The funeral service was held in St. Paul's United Church, Toronto, on the evening of November 5th, when a most touching tribute was paid by Noble and Rev. Dr. W. Harold Young, 33rd Degree, and full Masonic honours were accorded by the Worshipful Masters, Officers and Members of Bay of Quinte and Kingsway Lodges, AF&AM. The Imperial Council was represented by Imperial Potentate George H. Rowe and Imperial Recorder Everett W. Jacocks. Many representatives of the Imperial Council from Canada and New York State also attended. Interment took place the following day in Park Lawn Cemetery, Sudbury, Ontario. The service was held in St. Andrew's United Church, in charge of the Minister, Rev. A. R. Cragg, assisted by Rev. P. R. Beattie, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany and a member of Rameses Temple. Masonic honours were given by the Worshipful Master, Officers and Members of Nickel Lodge of Sudbury, AF&AM.

In the late afternoon, just as the flaming sun was silently disappearing below the rim of the towering hills that surround Sudbury, Illustrious Noble Morley Eland MacKenzie was slowly and reverently committed to his final rest, with the affection and admiration of his colleagues and friends.

He leaves his memory enshrined in the hearts of all.

Let this memorial be read at the next session of your Temple following its receipt and let the same be made a matter of record.

Given under my hand and seal of the Imperial Council this 15th day of January, A. D., 1947.

GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial Potentate

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

EVERETT W. JACOBS
Imperial Recorder

The
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
of the
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
for North America

Sorrow!

Sorrow!

Sorrow!

EARL CUTHBERTSON MILLS

Past Imperial Potentate

DECEMBER 28, 1870

APRIL 16, 1947

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
BUFFALO, NEW YORK, JUNE 20, 1947.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate
Temples and the Nobility of the Order:*

"They never quite leave us, the friends who has passed
Through the shadow of death to the sunlight above;
A thousand sweet memories are holding them fast
To the places they blessed with their presence and love."

As a child wearied from the activities of the day yearns for the rest which comes from sweet, refreshing sleep, so our dear brother and Noble, in the evening of life, has laid aside his working tools and joyously answered the call to rest and happiness of a higher and sweeter service in "that house not made with hands eternal in the heavens". Rich in years, rich in service, rich in the love and affection of the Nobility of North America—and, indeed, of all who knew him, he has fallen asleep, leaving the world brighter, sweeter, and richer in having lived. He needs no eulogy at our hands, nor, indeed, any tablet or physical expression to perpetuate his memory. Far more enduring, far more expressive, is the monument which he had builded in the hearts and lives of the Nobility of North America in years of loyal, loving service.

Illustrious Noble Mills' Masonic career was notable. He joined New Hope Lodge, No. 480, A. F. & A. M., of Eldon, Iowa, on November 7, 1898. On August 9, 1904, he affiliated with Capital Lodge, No. 110, A. F. & A. M., of Des Moines. He was exalted a Royal Arch Mason in Corinthian Chapter, No. 14, of Des Moines, March 4, 1912; was received in Alpha Council, No. 1, Royal and Select Masons; and was knighted in Temple Commandery No. 4, Knights Templar, April 19, 1912. He was also a member of St. Bartholomews Conclave, No. 37, Order of Constantine. The degrees of the

Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite was conferred upon him in November, 1907. His activity and leadership were rewarded by his election to Knights Commander Court of Honor in October, 1911. He served as Master of Kadosh, in the Valley of Des Moines, in 1914, and on October 22, 1915, he was crowned a 33° Mason, Honorary, of the Southern Jurisdiction. Had Illustrious Noble Mills been spared one year more, he would have received his Fifty Year Life Certificate from the Grand Lodge of Masons in Iowa.

His Shrine career began with his creation as a Noble of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, September 21, 1909. Here his leadership and devotion to our Order were immediately recognized. Two years after becoming a member of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, he was elected Illustrious Potentate and served his Temple in this capacity for three years. He was first elected a Representative to the Imperial Council in 1911, and, after serving on various committees with distinction, he was elected Imperial Outer Guard at the Forty-eighth Annual Session, held in San Francisco, California, June 13, 14 and 15, 1922. He became Imperial Potentate in 1932, serving with distinction and ability. Hardly had he laid aside the gavel of authority as Imperial Potentate, when he was elected a member of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, at the Fifty-ninth Annual Session, held in Atlantic City, New Jersey, in 1933. He was also a member of the Board of Governors of the Twin Cities Unit, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and he served both Boards brilliantly and efficiently until the time of his death.

Earl Cuthbertson Mills was born in Newton, Iowa, December 28, 1870, the only son of Levi and Margaret Cuthbertson Mills. Noble Mills received his early education in the schools of Newton, graduating from Newton High School, June 7, 1887. He then entered Highland Park College at Des Moines, where he was graduated June 30, 1892, with the degree of Bachelor of Didactics. He took up post-graduate work and was awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science, June 29, 1893; and received his degree of Master of Science in 1899. He later attended Drake University College of Law, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Laws, May 17, 1900.

Like many distinguished men, he began life in very modest circumstances, and during his college course he taught school at Eldon, Iowa, from 1893 to 1897.

Upon his admission to the bar in 1900, he began the practice of his profession in Des Moines, where he was a prominent and eminent member of the bar until the time of his death. He was a member and past president of the Polk County Bar Association. He was also a member of the Iowa State and American Bar Associations. He was admitted to practice before the Supreme Court of the United States, June 30, 1935.

His devotion to higher principles brought him many distinctive honors both fraternal and communal. He served for six years as a member of the Des Moines School Board, two of which years he was President. He was a member of Delta Theta Phi (legal fraternity), to which he was elected in 1921. His name appeared in both "Who's Who in America," and "Who's Who in Law". He received a signal honor at the hands of President Calvin Coolidge in 1925, in his appointment as a member of the National Advisory Commission to the Sesquicentennial Exposition at Philadelphia.

Noble Mills was married to Miss Jessie Lamb in June, 1902. She is his sole survivor.

The funeral services were conducted at Des Moines, Iowa, by Rev. Gordon V. Smith, Rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church. The services were held in the Scottish Rite Cathedral and music was furnished by Za-Ga-Zig Temple Chanters. While the family requested that there be no flowers, many beautiful floral designs were sent by the various Masonic and Shrine Bodies as a token of the love and respect in which he was held. He was laid to rest beside his father at Newton, Iowa.

May we in conclusion, as we pause for a moment to reflect, commend to the Nobility, as worthy of emulation, the many virtues and kindly qualities of "Earl", as we affectionately knew him. The memory of his sweet, gracious spirit will linger with us, and his devotion to our great Order prove an inspiration through the years. His beautiful life, which was ours to appreciate and enjoy for a while,—now and forever God's.

Let this memorial be read at the next Session of your Temple following its receipt and let the same be made a matter of record.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Imperial Council this 20th day of June, A. D. 1947.

GEORGE H. ROWE
Imperial Potentate
(President)

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

EVERETT W. JACOBS
Imperial Recorder
(Secretary)

Have you anything else? How about the Chairman of the Finance Committee?

Noble NORMAN A. BOYD (Kalurah Temple): (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

I.

To the Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Divan, and Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

In accordance with the provisions of the Code, your Committee on Finances and Accounts has examined the annual reports of the Imperial Treasurer and the Auditor, and has scrutinized the vouchers issued during the fiscal year from March 1, 1946 to February 28, 1947, both inclusive.

As in previous years, it was found that in some items, expenditures exceeded budgeted amounts, and in other instances the entire amount of appropriations was not used. Although your Committee has endeavored to anticipate requirements as accurately as possible, based on the information made available to it, emergencies occasionally arise which upset the original calculations.

It is recommended by your Committee that the Auditor's report of expenditures for the fiscal year ended February 28, 1947, be approved, and assuming said Auditor's reports to be complete and correct, that they be placed on file, and printed in the proceedings of this Imperial Council meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

NORMAN A. BOYD, *Chairman*
J. MILTON RYALL, *Vice-Chairman*
HENRY P. BRONKIE
TOM S. RISHWORTH
CARL A. RAHN
ERNEST C. HUETER.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." (Carried)

Noble BOYD: The second report of the Committee on Finance and Accounts is as follows: (Reading)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

II.

The Imperial Potentate, the Imperial Divan, and Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts, having carefully reviewed the expenditures of the past year, and having consulted with members of the Board of Directors and Chairmen of various committees, regarding anticipated requirements for the ensuing year have prepared for your consideration the following Budget of Appropriations for the fiscal year, beginning March 1, 1947 and ending February 28, 1948.

As previously, we have numbered each item for ready identification, and have divided the budget into two sections, of which the first section includes salaries and regular appropriations. These we recommend be made available on a pro rata basis from March 1, 1948 to the date of the next Imperial Council session. As the fiscal year for which the budget is prepared will end February 28, 1948, it is desirable that your authorization of clearing these regular items during the interval between the fiscal year termination and the next Imperial Council session be granted.

I will call your attention as I go along now to any material changes from the budget as prepared last year.

SECTION ONE:

1. Imperial Potentate's contingent fund.....\$12,500.00
2. Office, secretarial and miscellaneous expense of the Imperial Potentate..... 5,000.00
3. Salary Imperial Treasurer (as provided by By-Laws) 5,000.00
4. Secretarial allowance, Imperial Treasurer..... 1,500.00
5. Salary Imperial Recorder (as provided by By-Laws of Iowa Corporation)..... 6,000.00
6. Clerical hire Imperial Recorder's office..... 6,200.00
7. Office rent Imperial Recorder..... 960.00
8. Premiums on Bonds, Liability and General Insurance (Amount paid by Iowa Corporation).. 1,200.00

There is a material reduction in this item, which last year was appropriated in the amount of \$5500.

9. Postage, telegrams, etc..... 3,600.00

There is an increase in this item on account of the increased amount of business handled through the Recorder's office.

10. Printing Proceedings, Directories, stationery, etc.
(Amount paid by Iowa Corporation)..... 7,000.00
11. Engrossing Diplomas..... 12,000.00

This item was raised a little on account of the increased novitiates that are taken into the Order.

12. Hotel Committee Expense.....	200.00
13. Flowers	100.00
14. Traveling Expense, Special Emissaries of Imperial Potentate	2,500.00
15. Reporting 1947 session.....	500.00
16. Membership Committee.....	1,000.00

I will state in this connection that that was the amount appropriated last year. It was not fully expended, there being a fairly substantial balance left.

17. Incidental expenses unforeseen.....	1,000.00
18. Board of Directors and Special Committee meetings	4,000.00
19. General Counsel's fees (Amount paid by Iowa Corporation)	6,000.00
20. Auditing (Amount paid by Iowa Corporation.....	5,000.00
21. Social Security taxes.....	150.00
22. Publications Committee, Shrine News, Editor's Salary	4,500.00

In this item there was a limited increase, there not having been any change in the remuneration of the Editor since the institution of the Shrine News.

23. Publications, Committee Shrine News, Secretarial allowance for Editor.....	1,500.00
24. Publications Committee, Shrine News, excess cost over receipts from subscribers.....	3,600.00

That represents incidentals, mailing expense and others that come in, for which the previous appropriation is not sufficient.

25. Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel.....	1,620.00
26. Mystic Shrine Room, Committee expense, balance carried forward from previous appropriation..	2,910.63
27. Mystic Shrine Room (balance carried over from previous appropriation).....	50,000.00
27½. Mystic Shrine Room, additional appropriation....	25,000.00

This is a new item for which a resolution was presented by the Mystic Shrine Room Committee, and it was approved by the members of the Finance and Accounts Committee, an additional appropriation for the completion of certain projects which were disclosed in the report of the Committee, \$25,000.00.

29. Appropriation Jurisprudence and Laws Committee (payable quarterly).....	1,000.00
30. Headquarters expense, 1948 Imperial Council meeting	450.00

Nobles, that completes the list in Section One. My attention is called to the fact that I overlooked Item 28 in connection with the Mystic Shrine Room, maintenance, and this also is a balance carried over from the previous appropriation last year which was not used, \$6,000.00. We have now concluded all of the items in Section One.

SECTION TWO:

31. Public Relations, New Appropriation as per reso- lution	25,000.00
--	-----------

This item is inserted in accordance with the resolution which was presented to you by Past Imperial Potentate Woodfield, Public Relations fund. The new appropriation as per resolution submitted, \$25,000.00. I might say in that connection that I am informed that the Colorado Corporation has made a similar appropriation of \$25,000.00 for the same purpose.

32. Scholarship Fund, (portion of balance carried forward from previous appropriations.....	600.00
33. Imperial Recorder's Office adding machine.....	350.86
34. Legacies and Endowments, Publicity Fund, as per resolution passed by Board of Directors, and approved by Imperial Council.....	7,500.00
35. Badges, 1947 Imperial Council session.....	850.00
36. Mileage and Per Diem 1947 session, approximately	180,000.00

It was impossible to determine accurately the amount that was to be included in this item and we have therefore taken an approximation as given us by the Imperial Recorder and included an amount of \$180,000, and I might state in that connection that this compares with last year's mileage and per diem appropriation of \$202,869.

37. Shrine Bowling Congress Committee expense.....	1,000.00
--	----------

The total amount of the budget, \$393,291.49 as compared with the budget of the previous year, \$420,435.17. There is a difference of twenty-six or seven thousand dollars, most of which is accounted for in the difference in mileage and per diem.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you, Noble Boyd. Nobles, you have heard the report of the Finance Committee in reference to the budget for the year 1947-1948.

Noble MERWYN H. BROWN (Kerak Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives, listening to the budget as it has been submitted by the Finance Committee, I noticed that no provision has been made, as in previous years, for the contribution to the Masonic Service Association of the United States. Nobles, you know that when World War No. 2 started that the Masons of the United States were able to go forward with a united front and assist in winning this war. I am sure that all of you are familiar with the fine work that was done under the leadership of Carl Claudy in connection with the Masonic Service Centers. Since the war has ended we are continuing that work in connection with Hospital visitations. The Shrine has contributed generously in connection with this work in the past. At one time a contribution of \$50,000 was made. Last year a contribution of \$10,000 was made, and on behalf of the Executive Commission I want you to know that that cooperation is appreciated. I am sure that we all want to continue in this Masonic work for the benefit of those boys who fought for us and have come back disabled. I therefore move that the Imperial Council continue to cooperate with the Masonic Service Association of the United States of America to assist in the splendid work performed through the hospital visitation program, and that the sum of \$10,000 be contributed this year.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: This will be referred to the Finance Committee. The question is on the adoption of the report of the Finance Committee, duly moved and seconded. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor will say "Aye." Contrary? Unanimously carried.

I should like to compliment Noble George Saunders, President of the Recorders Association, and Noble Al Ellis, Secretary, and the committee that had charge of the Recorders banquet, for a very fine banquet.

Also to thank the following Nobles who acted as assistants to the Imperial Outer Guard; Nobles Bob Vetter, of Akdar; John Walden, of El Karubah; Elmer Raithel, of Damascus; E. M. Townsen, of Moslah; John McQueen, of Scimitar; and Anderson, of Crescent. The thanks of the Imperial Council to these Nobles for their very fine service.

I should like to read a statement, and incorporate it in the Proceedings. You will remember that in the day parade Al Koran's Legion of Honor appeared before the Imperial Potentate and those on the platform. I stopped the parade momentarily to pay tribute to Colonel Harry Watson, Commander of the Legion of Honor, of Al Koran Temple. By the way, this Legion of Honor was organized in 1928 and has furnished three National Commanders of Legions of Honor. It has purchased 111 rungs on the Ladder of Baby Smiles, a most outstanding accomplishment in my judgment. I would like to urge the leaders of the other Uniformed Bodies in Shrinedom to emulate Colonel Watson's example.

I have asked Potentate Elmer Nolte, of Boumi Temple, to allow me to read a little note with reference to the type of entertainment and promotion of candidates at the time that they have ceremonies, and other matters—Shrine affairs. I should like to have this read into the Proceedings:

"On your visit to Baltimore, you asked that I send to you the ideas that Boumi Temple is using to welcome Nobles who are visiting our city at the time of our Business Meetings and Ceremonials. Our plan of procedure is as follows:

1. We write every hotel in Baltimore and ask them to place the announcement of Boumi Temple's business meetings, etc., on their bulletin boards.

2. We place an ad on the back page of our three daily newspapers, announcing the fact.

3. We have a large sign with the words, "Visitors Will Please Register Here," at the entrance of our meeting room, where a committee of Nobles is always in attendance to greet them. The visiting Nobles register in the Visitors' Register and we present them with one of our monthly Boumi Temple News, placing a Visitor's tag, with their name, etc., thereon and turning them over to a member of the Hospitality Committee. In this way they feel at home and we have more than tripled our visitors to these meetings."

I think that is a very fine suggestion. I hope that you Nobles will keep that in mind.

I want to thank the following Nobles who performed service for the Imperial Marshal: Nobles Joe T. Mizell, Acca Temple; Jeter Jones, Acca Temple; Charles Overton, Acca Temple; John Jennings, Acca Temple; Carl Gustkey, Osiris Temple. Nobles, I have attended a great many Imperial Council sessions, just as you have, but I want to say to you that the Imperial Marshal, Remmie Arnold, has done a splendid service during the course of this convention, and Remmie, we thank you very, very much. One of the most able assistants, a young man that was right there at his beck and call right up to two and three o'clock in the morning, aiding and assisting Remmie was his son, who is also a Noble, Remmie Arnold, Jr. Let's give Remmie, Jr., a hand. (Applause)

I recognize the Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

Noble NORMAN A. BOYD (Kalurah Temple): The Committee on Finance and Accounts has added this item to the budget as No. 37, making the former No. 37 now No. 38: Masonic Service Association, \$10,000.00.

The report is signed by all members of the Committee:

NORMAN A. BOYD, *Chairman*
J. MILTON RYALL, *Vice-Chairman*
HENRY P. BRONKIE
TOM S. RISHWORTH
CARL A. RAHN
ERNEST C. HUETER.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the supplementary report of the Finance Committee, recommending an appropriation of \$10,000 for the Masonic Service Association. Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded) All those in favor of the adoption of the report say "Aye." Contrary? (Motion carried)

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, I move that all official acts and transactions of the Officers, Directors, and Committees of the Iowa Corporation during the year just past be approved, ratified and confirmed. (Motion seconded) This is the usual motion ratifying and confirming official acts.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Duly moved and seconded. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Duly adopted.

Have I failed to call on any chairman of any committee for a report?

Nobles, I want to thank you for the many courtesies that you have extended to me in my visitations to 105 Temples. I am sorry I could not make them all, but this has been one of the great experiences of my life, and thank you. We will now have the installation of Officers.

The following officers were then duly installed by Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Roundy:

Imperial Potentate—Karl Rex Hammers, Syria Temple.
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Galloway Calhoun, Karem Temple.
Imperial Chief Rabban—Harold Lloyd, Al Malaikah Temple.
Imperial Assistant Rabban—Hubert M. Poteat, Sudan Temple.

Imperial High Priest and Prophet—Roland D. Baldwin, Morocco Temple (absent).

Imperial Oriental Guide—Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Aleppo Temple (absent).

Imperial Treasurer—Leonard P. Steuart, Almas Temple (absent).

Imperial Recorder—Everett W. Jacocks, Aleppo Temple.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master—Harvey A. Beffa, Moolah Temple.

Imperial Second Ceremonial Master—Remmie L. Arnold, Acca Temple.

Imperial Marshal—Frank S. Land, Ararat Temple.

Imperial Captain of the Guard—Walter C. Guy, Scimitar Temple.

Imperial Outer Guard—Gerald D. Crary, Naja Temple.

Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Nobles, there are just one or two things to be done yet. If you will help us we will greatly appreciate it. I would like to recognize Potentate Clarence W. Head, Syria Temple.

Noble CLARENCE W. HEAD (Syria Temple): Imperial Potentate, I would like to take this opportunity very briefly on behalf of the Nobility of the great Temple of Syria in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, of which you are one of our favorite sons and Illustrious Past Potentate, to present to you a bright, shiny new Buick automobile with your name engraved upon it and with the insignia of the Mystic Shrine, and ask you to take this car and use it, if you please, as you journey around the country visiting these other Temples. And as you do this don't forget the fact that every foot of ground on which you travel means that you are one foot farther from the place where we are living. Don't forget that the car goes both ways, so come back to us as soon as you can. With our love and affection, God bless you.

Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Thank you very much. That is very much appreciated.

In order to save time, I will ask the Recorder to read the appointments of standing committees.

Imperial Recorder JACOCK: The Imperial Potentate announces the following committee appointments:

COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

WILLARD P. LOMBARD, *Chairman*, Aleppo Temple

GROVER C. NOLTE, *Vice-Chairman*, Afifi Temple

LOUIE W. STRUM, Morocco Temple

FONTAINE JOHNSON, Ben Ali Temple

ORSON J. GRAHAM, Zem Zem Temple

ABIT NIX, Yaarab Temple

LINCOLN G. KELLY, El Kalah Temple

ROBERT P. SMITH, Almas Temple

General Counsel, ex-officio.

COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS

THOMAS P. BRADLEY, *Chairman*, Aad Temple

OSCAR W. BURDATS, *Vice Chairman*, Osiris Temple

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

HARRY E. SHARRER, Egypt Temple
 R. R. ADAMS, Al Kader Temple
 MAX FROLICH, Mirza Temple
 AUTHUR M. GULLICKSON, Medinah Temple
 STEPHEN S. JONES, Kosair Temple.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

NORMAN A. BOYD, *Chairman*, Kalurah Temple
 J. MILTON RYALL, *Vice Chairman*, Syria Temple
 THOMAS S. RISHWORTH, Osman Temple
 ERNEST C. HUETER, Islam Temple
 CARL A. RAHN, Al Bedoo Temple
 NORRIS G. ABBOTT, SR., Palestine Temple
 GEORGE C. FOSTER, Moolah Temple.

COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

MUNGER T. BALL, *Chairman*, El Mina Temple
 J. HARRY HOPFFGARTEN, *Vice Chairman*, El Korah Temple
 Western Division
 JOHN G. DAUB, *Vice Chairman*, Syria Temple
 Eastern Division
 MURDOCH L. MARTYN, *Vice Chairman*, Rameses Temple
 Canadian Division

Regional Chairmen:

F. LAWRENCE BULFINCH, Bektash Temple
 MELVILLE W. LEON, Kalurah Temple
 RALPH W. MARTIN, Boumi Temple
 WILLIAM F. BERKHEMER, Aladdin Temple
 WILLIAM C. WOODARD, Sudan Temple
 HERMAN L. ENGLEHARDT, Aahmes Temple
 CHARLES J. COLLINS, Tangier Temple
 CARL H. PIERSON, Mizpah Temple
 JOHN C. HUBBARD, India Temple
 A. T. NEEN, Gizah Temple.

COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

GEORGE M. ARMOR, *Chairman*, Boumi Temple
 LEE A. FOLGER, *Vice Chairman*, Oasis Temple
 HARRY E. HUDSON, Akdar Temple
 MATT C. PRATER, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 FRED F. WHITCOMB, Tangier Temple
 HARRISON B. CAVE, Hella Temple
 R. L. BOWRON, Zamora Temple.

COMMITTEE ON GEORGE WASHINGTON MEMORIAL

(Mystic Shrine Room)

ROLAND D. BALDWIN, *Chairman*, Morocco Temple
 HOWARD P. FOLEY, *Vice Chairman*, Almas Temple
 ALFRED G. ARVOLD, El Zagal Temple
 FRANK S. LAND, Ararat Temple
 GEORGE J. KOSSUTH, Osiris Temple
 Advisory:
 KARL REX HAMMERS
 ROBERT P. SMITH
 E. W. JACOCKS

COMMITTEE ON LEGACY AND ENDOWMENT

HARVEY A. BEFFA, *Chairman*, Moolah Temple
 JULIUS P. HEIL, *Vice Chairman*, Tripoli Temple
 FRED A. NICHOLSON, Cyprus Temple
 R. B. MULLOY, Mahi Temple
 T. MELVILLE RINEHART, Moslem Temple
 ROBERT P. SMITH, Almas Temple
 General Counsel, ex-officio.

Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: I would like at this time to recognize Judge Strum.

Noble LOUIE W. STRUM (Morocco Temple): Will Past Imperial Potentate Rowe kindly step forward. As one Judge to another, and on behalf of your fellow Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, it is my distinguished pleasure and honor in their name and on their behalf to present to you this beautiful Past Imperial Potentate's Jewel to wear upon your breast from now henceforth as an emblem of your supreme achievement as a Noble of the Mystic Shrine and as the incumbent and administrator of the highest office in the gift of your fellow Nobles. In their name and on their behalf I now present to you, with the hope that you will wear it for many years with happiness and pride for yourself and with honor to the fraternity, this Jewel.

Past Imperial Potentate ROWE: Imperial Sir, Judge Strum, and Nobles: This is, of course, a very beautiful jewel, and I deeply appreciate the courtesy of the Imperial Council in presenting it to me. I shall always wear it, keeping in mind at all times the many courtesies that have been extended to me by the Nobility of North America during my term of office.

I want to particularly thank the Imperial Officers and my good friend Rex Hammers for all the courtesies that each of them has extended to me. And I wish for you, Imperial Potentate, the very finest administration that any Imperial Potentate has ever had, and I pledge to you my entire support. Yes, anything I can do for any of the Imperial Officers that follow, I shall be glad to do.

Freeland, I want to thank you for the many courtesies extended to me. And then our General Counsel has been wonderful. He knows more about Shrine law than I shall ever know. And then finally, if you will permit me, I want to thank the Nobles of my own Temple, many Past Potentates and also the present Potentates, and my good friend Major General Ziegler, and Past Potentate Henry P. Bronkie—most of you Nobles know him—they have all supported me generously and unalterably, and I thank them profusely.

Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: Thanks very much, Judge. We hope that support will be just as gracious as it has been over the past years.

Is there any further business to come before this Imperial Council? If not, I will ask the Board of Directors to remain for a few minutes, and waiving further form or ceremony, I declare this Imperial Council Session closed. God speed, and a safe journey to your homes. (1:20 p. m.)

Directory
of the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
and
SUBORDINATE TEMPLES
and Other Information

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
of the
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA



This Directory is Compiled from the Latest
Obtainable Information

July 25, 1947

The
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

of the
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE
MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

OFFICERS FOR 1946-1947 .

- GEORGE H. ROWE.....Imperial Potentate
88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
- KARL REX HAMMERS.....Deputy Imperial Potentate
5727 Howe St., East End, Pittsburgh 6, Pa.
- GALLOWAY CALHOUN.....Imperial Chief Rabban
Citizens Nat'l Bank Bldg., Tyler, Texas
- HAROLD LLOYD.....Imperial Assistant Rabban
Box 470, Beverly Hills, Calif.
- HUBERT M. POTEAT.....Imperial High Priest & Prophet
Box 866, Wake Forest, N. C.
- ROLAND D. BALDWIN.....Imperial Oriental Guide
Atlantic National Bank, Jacksonville 1, Fla.
- LEONARD P. STEUART.....Imperial Treasurer
1440 P Street, N. W., Washington 5, D. C.
- EVERETT W. JACOBS.....Imperial Recorder
Box 2028, Richmond 16, Virginia
- ROBERT GARDINER WILSON, JR.
Imperial 1st Ceremonial Master
20 Beacon Street, Boston 8, Massachusetts
- HARVEY A. BEFFA.....Imperial 2nd Ceremonial Master
3684 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis 8, Missouri
- REMMIE L. ARNOLD.....Imperial Marshal
Box 150, Petersburg, Virginia
- FRANK S. LAND.....Imperial Captain of the Guard
201 E. Armour Street, Kansas City 2, Missouri
- WALTER C. GUY.....Imperial Outer Guard
1000 Center Street, Little Rock, Arkansas

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as
Imperial Potentate

III..WALTER M. FLEMING.....	Mecca Temple
June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886	
III..SAM BRIGGS.....	Al Koran Temple
June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892	
III..WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple
August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893	
III..THOMAS J. HUDSON.....	Syria Temple
June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894	
III..WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple
July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895	
III..CHARLES L. FIELD.....	Islam Temple
September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896	
III..HARRISON DINGMAN.....	Almas Temple
June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897	
III..ALBERT B. McGAFFEY.....	El Jebel Temple
June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898	
III..ETHELBERT F. ALLEN.....	Ararat Temple
June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899	
III..JOHN H. ATWOOD.....	Abdallah Temple
June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900	
III..LOU B. WINSOR.....	Saladin Temple
May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901	
III..PHILIP C. SHAFFER.....	Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902	
III..HENRY C. AKIN.....	Tangier Temple
June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903	
III..GEORGE H. GREEN.....	Hella Temple
July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904	
III..GEORGE L. BROWN.....	Ismailia Temple
July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905	
III..HENRY A. COLLINS.....	Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906	
III..ALVAH P. CLAYTON.....	Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907	
III.*.FRANK C. ROUNDY.....	Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908	
III..EDWIN I. ALDERMAN.....	El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909	

*Deceased.

*III.*GEORGE L. STREET.....	Acca	Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910		
*III.*FRED A. HINES.....	Al Malaikah	Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911		
*III.*JOHN F. TREAT.....	El Zagal	Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912		
*III.*WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM.....	Boumi	Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913		
*III.*WILLIAM W. IRWIN.....	Osiris	Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914		
*III.*FREDERICK R. SMITH.....	Damascus	Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915		
*III.*J. PUTNAM STEVENS.....	Kora	Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916		
*III.*HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.....	Moolah	Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917		
*III.*CHARLES E. OVENSHERE.....	Zuhrah	Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918		
*III.*ELIAS J. JACOBY.....	Murat	Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919		
III.*W. FREELAND KENDRICK.....	Lu Lu	Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920		
*III.*ELLIS L. GARRETSON.....	Affi	Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921		
*III.*ERNEST A. CUTTS.....	Alee	Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922		
*III.*JAMES S. McCANDLESS.....	Aloha	Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923		
*III.*CONRAD V. DYKEMAN.....	Kismet	Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924		
*III.*JAMES E. CHANDLER.....	Ararat	Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925		
*III.*JAMES C. BURGER.....	El Jebel	Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926		
*III.*DAVID W. CROSLAND.....	Alcazar	Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927		
III.*CLARENCE M. DUNBAR.....	Palestine	Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928		
III.*FRANK C. JONES.....	Arabia	Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929		
*III.*LEO V. YOUNG WORTH.....	Al Malaikah	Temple
June 6, 1929, to June 12, 1930		

*Deceased.

III..ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....	Damascus Temple
June 12, 1930, to July 16, 1931	
III.*.THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....	Medinah Temple
July 16, 1931, to July 27, 1932	
III..EARL C. MILLS.....	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
July 27, 1932, to July 13, 1933	
III..JOHN N. SEBRELL.....	Khediye Temple
July 13, 1933, to June 21, 1934	
III..DANA S. WILLIAMS.....	Kora Temple
June 21, 1934, to June 13, 1935	
III.*.LEONARD P. STEUART.....	Almas Temple
June 13, 1935, to July 16, 1936	
III.*.CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....	Moslem Temple
July 16, 1936, to June 24, 1937	
III..WALTER S. SUGDEN.....	Osiris Temple
June 24, 1937, to June 9, 1938	
III.*.A. A. D. RAHN.....	Zuhrah Temple
June 9, 1938, to June 29, 1939	
III.*.WALTER D. CLINE.....	Maskat Temple
June 29, 1939, to June 13, 1940	
III..GEORGE F. OLENDORF.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
June 13, 1940, to June 12, 1941	
III.*.THOMAS C. LAW.....	Yaarab Temple
June 12, 1941 to July 1, 1942	
III.*.ALBERT H. FIEBACH.....	Al Koran Temple
July 1, 1942 to July 8, 1943	
III..MORLEY E. MACKENZIE.....	Rameses Temple
July 8, 1943 to July 7, 1944	
III.*.ALFRED G. ARVOLD.....	El Zagal Temple
July 7, 1944 to July 11, 1945	
III.*.WM. H. WOODFIELD, JR.....	Islam Temple
July 11, 1945 to July 25, 1946	

*Deceased.

DIRECTORY

of

TEMPLES**OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES**

to the

IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR 1947**REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM**

Roundy, Frank C.	Chicago, Ill.
Kendrick W. Freeland	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dunbar, Clarence M.	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.	Houston, Texas
Houston, Thomas J.	Chicago, Ill.
Steuart, Leonard P.	Washington, D. C.
Webster, Clyde I.	Detroit, Mich.
Rahn, A. A. D.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Cline, Walter D.	Wichita Falls, Tex.
Law, Thomas C.	Atlanta, Ga.
Fiebach, Albert H.	Cleveland, Ohio
Arvold, Alfred G.	Fargo, N. D.
Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr.	San Francisco, Cal.
Caldwell, Hugh M.	Los Angeles, Cal.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Jones, Frank C.	Houston, Texas
Filmer, George	San Francisco, Calif.
Daly, Robert J.	Chicago, Ill.
Cornelius, Louis A.	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Sharrer, Harry E.	Tampa, Fla.
Burdats, Oscar W.	Wheeling, W. Va.
Merritt, Edwin H.	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Mills, Earl C.	Des Moines, Iowa
Sebrell, John N.	Norfolk, Va.
Thomas, James J.	Columbus, Ohio
Hurlbut, Jesse D.	Toledo, Ohio

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

(Continued)

Meredith, George S.	Oakland, Cal.
Morison, John A.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
King, Edward B.	Tacoma, Wash.
Ransom, George M.	Muskogee, Okla.
Bradley, Thomas P.	Duluth, Minn.
Pixley, Milton A.	Columbus, Ohio
Donnatin, Louis N.	New York, N. Y.
Rishworth, Thomas S.	St. Paul, Minn.
Chapman, Arthur W.	Winnipeg, Canada
McCants, Allan	Meridian, Miss
Hooker, Thomas M., Sr.	Pine Bluff, Ark.
Weston, Harry S.	Shreveport, La.
McGilvray, John D.	San Francisco, Cal.
Heil, Julius P.	Milwaukee, Wis.
Roundy, Frank C.	Chicago, Ill.
Arvold, Alfred G.	Fargo, N. D.
Houston, Thomas J.	Chicago, Ill.
Kendrick, W. Freeland	Philadelphia, Pa.
Kaufman, R. H.	Little Rock, Ark.
Boyd, Norman A.	Binghamton, N. Y.
Thompson, M. M.	Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Bowles, Thomas	Birmingham, Ala.
Taylor, Richard G.	Balboa Heights, C. Z.
Nolte, Grover C.	Tacoma, Wash.
Steuart, Leonard P.	Washington, D. C.
Hanny, Vic E.	Phoenix, Ariz.
Williams, Robert D.	New York, N. Y.
Lipman, Milton.	Salt Lake City, Utah
Rahn, Andrew A. D.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Ryall, J. Milton.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Diamant, Arthur H.	New York, N. Y.
Hudson, Harry E.	Tulsa, Okla.
Johnson, Fontaine	Sacramento, California
Armor, George M.	Baltimore, Maryland
Clausin, C. Bert.	Spokane, Washington
Pierce, Henry A.	Spokane, Washington
Jones, Stephen S.	Louisville, Kentucky
Ladner, Albert H., Jr.	Philadelphia, Pa.

EMERITI MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
(Continued)

Harris, Wiley P.....	Jackson, Mississippi
Dunbar, Clarence M.....	Providence, Rhode Island
Abbott, Sr., Norris G.....	Providence, R. I.
Holmes, John M.....	Greenville, S. C.
Chackes, Louis.....	St. Louis, Ill.
Ball, Munger T.....	Galveston, Texas
Spottswood, Edward D.....	Helena, Mont.
Gottschick, Louis G.....	Salina, Kans.
Caldwell, Hugh M.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Calhoun, Galloway	Waco, Texas
Law, Thomas C.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Lembke, Charles H.....	Albuquerque, N. M.
Whitcomb, Fred H.....	Omaha, Neb.
Zarse, Henry F.....	Milwaukee, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Rowe, George H.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
Hammers, Karl Rex	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Calhoun, Galloway	Tyler, Tex.
Lloyd, Harold	Hollywood, Cal.
Poteat, Hubert M.....	Wake Forest, N. C.
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Jacocks, Everett W.....	Richmond, Va.
Baldwin, Roland D.....	Jacksonville, Fla.
Wilson, Robert Gardiner, Jr.....	Boston, Mass.
Beffa, Harvey A.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Arnold, Rennie L.....	Petersburg, Va.
Land, Frank S.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Guy, Walter C.....	Little Rock, Ark.

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

Symms, Charles D.....	El Riad Temple
Washburn, Will O.....	Osman Temple

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

SHREVEPORT UNIT

Opened September 16, 1922

John A. Walden,	Elizabeth Mills,
<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>
Kingshighway & Samford Ave., Shreveport, La.	

TWIN CITIES UNIT

Opened March 12, 1923

George K. Belden,	Mathilda J. Dennison,
<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>
2025 E. River Road, Minneapolis, Minn.	

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

Opened June 16, 1923

John D. McGilvray,	Gertrude R. Folendorf,
<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>
19th & 20th Aves., Lawton & Moraga Sts., San Francisco, Cal.	

PORTLAND UNIT

Opened January 15, 1924

R. Earl Riley,	Eleanor Baird,
<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>
Elizabeth Mouser, <i>Asst. Superintendent</i>	
Sandy Blvd. & N.E. 82nd Ave., Portland, Oregon	

ST. LOUIS UNIT

Opened April 8, 1924

Harvey Beffa	Edith F. Bateman,
<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>
Kingshighway & Clayton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	

MONTREAL UNIT

Opened February 18, 1925

D. Fred Morgan,	Margaret E. Orr,
<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>
1529 Cedar Avenue, Montreal, Quebec, Canada	

SPRINGFIELD UNIT

Opened February 21, 1925

Harry H. Caswell,	Dorothy Forsythe,
<i>Chairman</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>
516 Carew Street, Springfield, Mass.	

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

CHICAGO UNIT

Opened March 20, 1926

Arthur M. Gullickson
*Chairman*Helen E. Young,
Superintendent

2211 N. Oak Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

Opened June 24, 1926

W. Freeland Kendrick,
*Chairman*Theresa Younger,
Superintendent

Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, Pa.

GREENVILLE UNIT

Opened September 1, 1927

J. Ed Hart,
*Chairman*Luella Schloeman,
Superintendent

Greenville, S. C.

WINNIPEG UNIT

Opened March 16, 1925

Arthur W. Chapman,
*Chairman*Kathryn M. McLearn,
Superintendent

Main Street & Aberdeen Ave., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

LEXINGTON UNIT

Opened November 1, 1926

Fred Bryant,
*Chairman*Lucile Dudley,
Superintendent

E. Maxwell & Harrison Ave., Lexington, Ky.

HONOLULU UNIT

Opened January 2, 1923

John Mason Young,
*Chairman*Ethel Hensley Brown,
Superintendent

1310 Punahou Street, Honolulu, Hawaii

SPOKANE UNIT

Opened November 15, 1924

Henry A. Pierce,
*Chairman*Emma Sargent,
Superintendent

N. 820 Summit Boulevard, Spokane, Washington

SALT LAKE CITY UNIT

Opened January 22, 1925

Lincoln G. Kelley
*Chairman*Elizabeth Peterson
Superintendent

2nd W. and 7th N., Salt Lake City, Utah

TEMPLES

Total Membership, January 1, 1947, 491,559

1 AAD TEMPLE.....Duluth, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd and 4th Fridays each month and subject to call.

Founded September 5, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,976.

Walter B. Congdon, *Potentate*.....Telephone Melrose 4757
807 Lonsdale Bldg., Duluth 2, Minn.

Alfred H. Moe, *Recorder*.....Telephone Melrose 50
201 E. First St., Duluth 2, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thomas P. Bradley (*Emeritus*)
212 American Exc. Bldg., Duluth 2, Minn.

Walter B. Congdon.....807 Lonsdale Bldg., Duluth 2, Minn.

Robert S. Owens.....Box 62, Commerce Station, Minneapolis, Minn.

Harvey C. Buchanan.....c/o Palace Theatre, Superior, Wis.

Chauncey C. Colton.....City Hall, Duluth, Minn.

2 AAHMES TEMPLE.....Oakland, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 6,212.

Robert H. Fouke, *Potentate*.....Telephone Ga 2680
297 13th St., Oakland 12, Cal.

Robert S. Abernethy, *Recorder*.....Telephone Hi 0483
297 13th St., Oakland 12, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George S. Meredith (*Emeritus*).....108 Arbor Drive, Piedmont, Cal.

Roy S. Milligan.....304 Polar Ave., Piedmont 11, Cal.

Herman L. Engelhardt.....1015 Park Lane, Oakland 10, Cal.

Robert H. Fouke.....297 13th St., Oakland 12, Cal.

Robert F. McDonald.....5430 Manila Ave., Oakland 11, Cal.

3 ABBA TEMPLE.....Mobile, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday; January, April July and September.

Founded June 18, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,221.

Cliff Harris, *Potentate*.....Telephone 20258
203 Dauphin St., Mobile 14, Ala.

Frank H. Roos, *Recorder*.....Telephone 34786
Box 505, Mobile 4, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Cliff Harris.....203 Dauphin St., Mobile 14, Ala.

Robert E. Clement.....100 North Water St., Mobile 11, Ala.

Warren Kain.....110-A 4th St., Blakely Island, Mobile, Ala.

Edward M. Frenkel.....208 Dauphin St., Mobile 14, Ala.

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE.....Leavenworth, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday, except June, July and August.

Founded March 28, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,206.

Lloyd S. Miller, *Potentate*.....Telephone Ha 9900, Stat. 435
1611 W. 89th St., Kansas City, Mo.

Win M. Newmark, *Recorder*.....Telephone 591
Abdallah Temple, Leavenworth, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Lucien B. Rutherford.....Times Building, Leavenworth, Kans.

Robert L. Day.....Osawatomie, Kans.

Lloyd S. Miller.....1611 W. 89th St., Kansas City, Mo.

Blake A. Williamson.....2220 Nebraska St., Kansas City, Kans.

5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday, except January.

Founded October 15, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,616.

J. Oliver Gideon, *Potentate*.....Telephone 643
619 E. Walnut St., Springfield, Mo.

James H. Saunders, *Recorder*.....Telephone 5077
c/o Shrine Mosque, St. Louis St., Springfield, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harold T. Lincoln.....Landers Bldg., Springfield, Mo.

Matt C. Prater.....665 S. Weller Ave., Springfield, Mo.

Albert Ayre.....997 Holland Ave., Springfield, Mo.

J. Oliver Gideon.....619 E. Walnut St., Springfield, Mo.

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE.....Panama Canal Zone

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate, except June, July and August.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,584.

George F. Herman, *Potentate*.....Telephone Gamboa-151
Box 152, Gamboa, C. Z.

Harry A. Comley, *Recorder*.....Telephone Bolboa-1744
Box 464, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Richard G. Taylor (*Emeritus*).....Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

George F. Herman.....Box 152, Gamboa, C. Z.

Frank J. Gerchow.....Box 83, Pedro Miguel, C. Z.

G. Edgar Murphy.....Box 281, Balboa, C. Z.

Gerald D. Bliss. Sr.....Box "B", Balboa, C. Z.

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE.....Sioux City, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,211.

George A. Neal, *Potentate*.....Telephone 58011
517 5th St., Sioux City 4, Iowa

Clarence L. Phillips, *Recorder*.....Telephone 83098
Box 393, Sioux City 3, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

C. W. Cottingham.....510 Davidson Bldg., Sioux City 13, Iowa

C. L. Phillips.....Box 393, Sioux City 3, Iowa

George A. Neal.....517 5th St., Sioux City 4, Iowa

C. J. Wolle.....4226 Garretson St., Sioux City 20, Iowa

8 ACCA TEMPLE.....Richmond, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,446.

W. Milton Engard, *Potentate*.....Telephone 5-3211
Rm. 314 Broad Street Station, Richmond 20, Va.

Wythe D. Anderson, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-0691
Grace and Madison Sts., Richmond 20, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Remmie L. Arnold (*At Large*).....Box 150, Petersburg, Va.

W. Milton Engard,
Rm. 314 Broad Street Station, Richmond 20, Va.

Joe T. Mizell, Jr.....Mutual Bldg., Richmond 19, Va.

Guy R. Fisher.....1 East Beverley St., Staunton, Va.

Clyde C. Shankle.....Box 5046, Richmond, Va.

9 AFIFI TEMPLE.....Tacoma, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded August 1, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,656.

Archibald W. Howe, *Potentate*.....Telephone Main 3640
Medical Arts Bldg., Tacoma 2, Wash.

Floyd C. Kinnear, *Recorder*.....Telephone Broadway 4783
47 St. Helens Ave., Tacoma 3, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Edward B. King (*Emeritus*),
102 So. Tacoma Ave., Tacoma 3, Wash.

Grover C. Nolte (*Emeritus*), 628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma 2, Wash.

Robert S. Temme.....415 Sixth Ave., Tacoma 3, Wash.

Archibald W. Howe.....Medical Arts Bldg., Tacoma 2, Wash.

Reuben E. Golliet.....1431 E. 8th St., Olympia, Wash.

Earl K. Myers.....Route 1, Box 155, Puyallup, Wash.

10 AHMED TEMPLE.....Marquette, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, Friday, after 1st Monday.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 970.

A. D. Aldrich, *Potentate*.....Telephone 389J
Houghton, Mich.Robert T. Peters, *Recorder*.....Telephone 604
Box 569, Marquette, Mich.**REPRESENTATIVES :**

A. D. Aldrich.....Houghton, Mich.

Ivan D. Wright.....Ironwood, Mich.

Vining L. Bjork.....Ishpeming, Mich.

11 AINAD TEMPLE.....East St. Louis, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,221.

A. Edward Reimann, *Potentate*.....Telephone East 3851J
1133a Cleveland Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.Thomas G. Potts, *Recorder*.....Telephone East 1870
143 No. 82nd. St., Belleville, Ill.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Louis Chackes, (*Emeritus*),
1221 Louderman Bldg., St. Louis 1, Mo.

A. Edward Reimann.....1133a Cleveland Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.

James E. Gram.....512 Missouri Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.

J. William Harrington.....3052 Audubon St., East St. Louis, Ill.

Arthur F. Holroyd.....805 Trendley Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.

12 AKDAR TEMPLE.....Tulsa, Okla.Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday, January, May, September,
December.

Founded July 11, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,822.

Walter L. Kimmel, *Potentate*.....Telephone 6-9553
2115 East 20th St., Tulsa 4, Okla.James A. Armstrong, *Recorder*.....Telephone 5-3111
Box 2008, Tulsa 1, Okla.**REPRESENTATIVES :**Harry E. Hudson (*Emeritus*).....Box 1919, Tulsa 1, Okla.

Louis A. Davis.....2428 East 18th St., Tulsa 4, Okla.

Bob W. Vetter.....522 Thompson Bldg., Tulsa 3, Okla.

Lloyd E. Mitchell.....Box 1945, Tulsa 1, Okla.

Walter L. Kimmel.....2115 East 20th St., Tulsa 4, Okla.

13 ALADDIN TEMPLE.....Columbus, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 8,133.

Frank C. Starr, *Potentate*.....Telephone Adams 4446
150 E. Broad St., Columbus 15, Ohio

Ray Zirkel, *Recorder*.....Telephone Adams 6124
34 N. Fourth St., Columbus 15, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

James J. Thomas (*Emeritus*), 39 N. Ohio Ave., Columbus 3, Ohio
Milton A. Pixley (*Emeritus*), 85 Stanberry Ave., Columbus 9, Ohio
Wm. F. Berkhemer.....1385 Goodale Blvd., Columbus 8, Ohio
Frank C. Starr.....150 E. Broad St., Columbus 15, Ohio
Thomas A. Bangs.....485 Tulane Rd., Columbus 2, Ohio
Raymond J. Lewis.....1521 S. High St., Columbus 6, Ohio

14 AL AZHAR TEMPLE.....Calgary, Alberta

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 14, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 767.

Marshall M. Porter, *Potentate*.....Telephone M1126
436 Lougheed Bldg., Calgary, Alta.

Alfred W. Trickey, *Recorder*.....Telephone M7207
Al Azhar Temple, Calgary, Alta.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wm. Richmond Ronn.....1308 First St., W., Calgary, Alta.
Marshall M. Porter.....436 Lougheed Bldg., Calgary, Alta.
Harry H. Matthews,
F. W. Woolworth Co., Ltd., Medicine Hat, Calgary, Alta.

15 AL BAHR TEMPLE.....San Diego, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday in January, April, July and October.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,333.

Langston J. Goree, Jr., *Potentate*.....Telephone El Centro 525
Drawer 362, El Centro, Calif.

Fred B. Grant, *Recorder*.....Telephone Franklin 5827
350 Cedar St., San Diego 1, Calif.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Langston J. Goree, Jr.Drawer 362, El Centro, Calif.
John R. Helk.....701 Medico-Dental Bldg., San Diego 1, Calif.
Fred B. Grant.....350 Cedar St., San Diego 1, Calif.
Glendon H. Conklin.....3743 Sixth Ave., San Diego 3, Calif.

16 AL BEDOO TEMPLE.....Billings, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,622.

Jesse I. Duncan, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3219
240 Alderson Ave., Billings, Mont.Stewart W. North, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2211
Masonic Temple, Billings, Mont.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Jesse I. Duncan.....240 Alderson Ave., Billings, Mont.

Carl A. Rahn.....46 Lewis Ave., Billings, Mont.

Glayde W. Yoder.....Sidney, Mont.

Francis R. Lutz.....Lewistown, Mont.

17 ALCAZAR TEMPLE.....Montgomery, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded May 14, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,829.

R. D. Reid, *Potentate*.....Telephone 7231
1800 Madison Ave., Montgomery, Ala.Fred J. Dreher, Jr., *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-2211
Box 909, Montgomery 2, Ala.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

R. D. Reid.....1800 Madison Ave., Montgomery, Ala.

Bob F. McDonald.....19 So. Panama St., Montgomery, Ala.

D. E. Crockett.....219 Capitol Ave., Montgomery, Ala.

Marshall St. John Green.....Hope Hull, Ala.

18 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE.....Memphis, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded April 18, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,335.

George M. Klepper, *Potentate*.....Telephone 8-5121
2501 Sterick Bldg., Memphis 3, Tenn.Herbert Waterbury, *Recorder*.....Telephone 8-0433
Box 146, Memphis 1, Tenn.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

George M. Klepper.....2501 Sterick Bldg., Memphis 3, Tenn.

Irl Hendricks.....Dyersburg, Tenn.

Henry Banister.....1295 Poplar St., Memphis 4, Tenn.

Paul Martin.....970 Stonewall St., Memphis 7, Tenn.

19 ALEE TEMPLE.....Savannah, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, April, July, October, December. 3d Monday, January.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,699.

John C. Helmken, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-2259
Box 1034, Savannah, Ga.

Edward D. Wells, *Recorder*.....Telephone 8614
Box 669, Savannah, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John C. Helmken.....Box 1034, Savannah, Ga.
George W. Hunt.....Box 366, Savannah, Ga.
Jules Victor.....Box 1293, Savannah, Ga.
Peter DeSantis.....601 No. Madison St., Thomasville, Ga.

20 ALEPPO TEMPLE.....Boston, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 23, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 11,265.

Justin A. Duncan, *Potentate*.....Telephone Ken. 0757
156 Liverpool St., East Boston 28, Mass.

Harvey B. Leggee, *Recorder*.....Telephone Ken. 0678
97 Huntington Ave., Boston 16, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr. (*At Large*)
20 Beacon St., Boston 8, Mass.
Everett W. Jacocks (*At Large*).....Box 2028, Richmond 16, Va.
Willard P. Lombard.....18 Tremont St., Boston 8, Mass.
Justin A. Duncan.....156 Liverpool St., East Boston 28, Mass.
Harvey B. Leggee.....97 Huntington Ave., Boston 16, Mass.
Wallace D. Riddell.....336 Woodward St., Waban 68, Mass.

21 ALGERIA TEMPLE.....Helena, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,406.

F. Lawrence Eukes, *Potentate*.....Telephone 570, Ext. No. 1
119 So. 7th St., Livingston, Mont.

Wm. K. Converse, *Recorder*.....Telephone 964
Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward W. Spottswood, (*Emeritus*).....Missoula, Mont.
F. Lawrence Eukes.....119 So. 7th St., Livingston, Mont.
Harold W. Walker.....Floweree, Mont.
Orion B. Parsons.....22 Parsons Drive, Missoula, Mont.
Wm. K. Converse.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

22 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE.....Chattanooga, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded September 17, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,149.

Charles D. Moore, *Potentate*.....Telephone 6-3135
118 E. Eighth St., Chattanooga 2, Tenn.John W. Cotten, *Recorder*.....Telephone 6-7464
2 Market St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Charles D. Moore.....118 E. Eighth St., Chattanooga 2, Tenn.

John W. Cotton.....2 Market St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Ernest H. Spencer.....525 James Bldg., Chattanooga 2, Tenn.

Mark H. Reynolds.....720 Clayton Ave., Chattanooga, Tenn.

23 ALI GHAN TEMPLE.....Cumberland, Md.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded June 3, 1926.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,048.

Leslie K. Spielman, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2993J
28 W. Franklin St., Hagerstown, Md.William M. Englehart, *Recorder*.....Telephone 116W
Box 414, Cumberland, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Leslie K. Spielman.....28 W. Franklin St., Hagerstown, Md.

Howard W. Vandegrift.....600 Bedford St., Cumberland, Md.

Morgan C. Harris.....111 Union St., Cumberland, Md.

Martin V. B. Bostetter.....520 Salem Ave., Hagerstown, Md.

24 AL KADER TEMPLE.....Portland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday, except July and August.

Founded January 3, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 6,108.

Carl C. Donaugh, *Potentate*.....Telephone BRoadway 7915
706-8 Oregonian Bldg., Portland 5, Ore.Luther A. Duckworth, *Recorder*.....Telephone ATwater 7297
1119 S. W. Park Ave., Portland 5, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Carl C. Donaugh.....706-8 Oregonian Bldg., Portland 5, Ore.

Fred L. Peterson.....City Hall, Portland 4, Ore.

R. R. Adams.....c/o Meier & Frank Co., Portland 7, Ore.

Thomas C. Luke.....617 S. W. Sixth Ave., Portland 4, Ore.

25 AL KALY TEMPLE.....Pueblo, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,234.

J. Lane Brown, *Potentate*.....Telephone 241 NW
1209 Grace Ave., La Junta, Colo.

George W. Clark, *Recorder*.....Telephone 6000
Box 193, Pueblo, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Lane Brown.....1209 Grace Ave., La Junta, Colo.

George W. Clark.....Box 193, Pueblo, Colo.

Glenn W. Boyce.....109 W. 4th St., Pueblo, Colo.

James A. Anderson.....720 N. Cedar St., Colorado Springs, Colo.

26 AL KORAN TEMPLE.....Cleveland, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded November 16, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 9,499.

William C. Lehecka, *Potentate*.....Telephone Melrose 0300
1978 W. 77th St., Cleveland 2, Ohio

Wm. B. Mathews, *Recorder*.....Telephone Henderson 7370
3615 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

Albert H. Fiebach (*Ad Vitam*),
535 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland 14, Ohio

William C. Lehecka.....1978 W. 77th St., Cleveland 2, Ohio

Wm. B. Matthews.....3615 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

William T. Wood.....1502 Abbey Ave., Cleveland 13, Ohio

Charles J. White.....12021 Edgewater Drive, Lakewood, Ohio

27 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE.....Los Angeles, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 14,659.

Elmer P. Bromley, *Potentate*.....Telephone PProspect 1181
Suite 743, 714 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

Ernest L. Hurst, *Recorder*.....Telephone RIchmond 2103
665 W. Jefferson St., Los Angeles 7, Calif.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Hugh M. Caldwell (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),
Box 659, Oxnard, Calif.

Harold Lloyd (*At Large*).....Box 470, Beverly Hills, Calif.

Elmer P. Bromley,
Suite 743, 714 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

Vierling Kersey.....451 No. Hill St., Los Angeles 12, Calif.

Stanton A. Bruner 1012 Architects Bldg., Los Angeles 13, Calif.

Robert A. Heffner.....1150 Santee St., Los Angeles 15, Calif.

28 ALMAS TEMPLE.....Washington, D. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded January 7, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,095.

Ralph M. Wolfe, *Potentate*.....Telephone District 3160
719 15th St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.Frederick Wilken, *Recorder*.....Telephone National 7933
1315 K St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Leonard P. Steuart (*Ad Vitam, Emeritus and At Large*),
1440 P St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

Ralph M. Wolfe.....719 15th St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

Robert P. Smith.....815 15th St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

Howard P. Foley.....2020 I St., N. W., Washington 5, D. C.

Omer W. Clark, 3357 Stuyvesant Pl., N. W., Washington 15, D. C.

29 AL MENAH TEMPLE.....Nashville, Tenn.Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month except June,
July and August.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,859.

Fred C. Laskey, *Potentate*.....Telephone 6-4194
800 Fourth Ave., N., Nashville 3, Tenn.William L. Dunn, *Recorder*.....Telephone 8-4905
100 Seventh Ave., N., Nashville 3, Tenn.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Fred C. Laskey.....800 Fourth Ave., N., Nashville 3, Tenn.

Jack Norman.....700 Exchange Bldg., Nashville 3, Tenn.

Charles N. Rolfe, Sr.....219 Sixth Ave., N., Nashville 3, Tenn.

Ivo A. Burton.....147 5th Ave., No., Nashville 3, Tenn.

30 ALOHA TEMPLE.....Honolulu, HawaiiDate of Regular Session, 1st Saturday, January, April, July,
October.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,581.

Benjamin F. Rush, *Potentate*.....Telephone 69366
2930 Park Street, Honolulu 8, HawaiiJames I. B. Greig, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3609
Room 308, Stangenwald Bldg., Honolulu 1, Hawaii**REPRESENTATIVES**

Benjamin F. Rush.....2930 Park St., Honolulu 8, Hawaii

Robert T. Carson.....925 Fort St., Honolulu, Hawaii

Harry N. Denison.....Box 3288, Honolulu 1, Hawaii

Forrest J. Pinkerton.....Suite 7, Young Bldg., Honolulu 9, Hawaii

31 AL SIHAH TEMPLE.....Macon, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,977.

J. P. Kennington, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3377
213 Villa Esta Drive, Macon, Ga.

Frank B. Steger, *Recorder*.....Telephone 1667
Shrine Mosque, Macon, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. P. Kennington.....213 Villa Esta Drive, Macon, Ga.
Gelston Palmer Lockhart.....157 Huguenin Ave., Macon, Ga.
Grady Gillon.....901 Bankers Ins. Bldg., Macon, Ga.
L. H. Averitt.....2015 Sixth St., Columbus, Ga.

32 ALZAFAR TEMPLE.....San Antonio, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Thursday each month.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,764.

Alfred W. Harlos, *Potentate*.....Telephone Fannin 4211
1130 Rigsby Ave., San Antonio 3, Tex.

Geo. P. Knox, *Recorder*.....Telephone Garfield 1541
Box 2239, San Antonio 6, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Alfred W. Harlos.....1130 Rigsby Ave., San Antonio 3, Tex.
Geo. P. Knox.....Box 2239, San Antonio 6, Tex.
Ivan V. Stenberg.....214 Fairview St., San Antonio 4, Tex.
H. F. Baker.....2733 David St., Corpus Christi, Tex.

33 ANAH TEMPLE.....Bangor, Me.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, 1st Friday, May,
September, December.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,831.

Edwin L. Colburn, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-0678
Box 716, Bangor, Maine

Webster L. Brown, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-2254
Box 695, Bangor, Maine

REPRESENTATIVES:

Edwin L. Colburn.....Box 716, Bangor, Maine
Webster L. Brown.....Box 695, Bangor, Maine
Edward E. Boulter.....293 Harlow St., Bangor, Maine
Norman F. Plouff.....Dexter, Maine

34 ANEZEH TEMPLE.....Mexico City, Mexico

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, January, February, May,
August and November.

Founded December 1, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 348.

Fraine B. Rhuberry, *Potentate*.....Telephone 35-48-90 Mexa.

Prado Norte 225, Lomas de Chapultepec Mexico, D. F.

Arthur J. Elian, Jr., *Recorder*.....Telephone 35-66-39 Mexa.

Ave..16 de Septiembre, No. 5, Mexico, D. F.-Mexico

REPRESENTATIVES :

Emilio D'Acosta.....Ave. del Castillo 380, Mexico, D. F.-Mexico

Manuel Munoz, Jr.,

Calla Xola 309 Colonia Del Valle, Mexico, D. F. Mexico

35 ANSAR TEMPLE.....Springfield, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday except June, July and August.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,783.

Paul S. Penewitt, *Potentate*.....Telephone 7896

208 E. Monroe St., Springfield, Ill.

Alfred F. Becker, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-5641

Masonic Temple, Springfield, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Paul S. Penewitt.....208 E. Monroe St., Springfield, Ill.

Francis E. Wilms....1045 W. South Grand Ave., Springfield, Ill.

Willis C. Reddick.....723 E. Adams St., Springfield, Ill.

Albert C. Baxter.....1516 Holmes Ave., Springfield, Ill.

36 ANTIOCH TEMPLE.....Dayton, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month, except June,
July and August; January, 3rd Friday.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,724.

Herman A. Ackerman, *Potentate*.....Telephone Ad-5462

107 E. First St., Dayton 2, Ohio

Leonard L. Flitton, *Recorder*.....Telephone Ad-5462

107 E. First St., Dayton 2, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Herman A. Ackerman.....107 E. First St., Dayton 2, Ohio

C. Clark Buvinger.....1938 Catalpa Dr., Dayton 6, Ohio

Merritt E. Schlafman.....20 W. Whittier St., Osborn, Ohio

Andrew J. Seery.....928 Dustin Ave., Dayton 7, Ohio

37 ARAB TEMPLE.....Topeka, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month, except June.
July and August.

Chartered July 28, 1932.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,422.

Martin L. Phillips, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-8973
1016 Polk St., Topeka, Kan.

Walter D. Miller, *Recorder*.....Telephone 5656
621 Jackson St., Topeka, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Martin L. Phillips.....1016 Polk St., Topeka, Kan.
Al. F. Williams.....New England Bldg., Topeka, Kan.
Frederick H. Gades.....1524 Oakley Ave., Topeka, Kan.
Sherman T. Bourassa.....1725 Oakley Ave., Topeka, Kan.

38 ARABIA TEMPLE.....Houston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,697.

Robert W. Milner, Jr., *Potentate*.....Telephone Preston 8582
Box 1008, Houston 1, Texas

E. Brown Yeary, *Recorder*.....Telephone P 0243
Box 335, Houston 1, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank C. Jones, (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),
1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Houston 2, Texas
A. D. Parker.....2306 Underwood St., Houston 5, Texas
Robert W. Milner, Jr.,.....Box 1008, Houston 1, Texas
John H. Freeman, .
12th Floor, State National Bank Bldg., Houston, Texas
Robert E. Waltrip.....1317 Heights Blvd., Houston 8, Texas

39 ARARAT TEMPLE.....Kansas City, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month, except 2nd
Wednesday January.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 6,038.

Chet A. Keyes, *Potentate*.....Telephone Jackson 8021
6407 Morningside Drive, Kansas City, Mo.

George M. Saunders, *Recorder*.....Telephone Vi. 8888
4th Floor Continental Hotel, Kansas City 6, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank S. Land (*At large*).
201 E. Armour St., Kansas City 2, Mo.
Chet A. Keyes.....6407 Morningside Dr., Kansas City, Mo.
Walter M. Betts.....7101 Penn St., Kansas City 5, Mo.
George M. Saunders,
4th Floor Continental Hotel, Kansas City 6, Mo.
Calvin KellerMoberly, Mo.

40 BAGDAD TEMPLE.....Butte, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded January 2, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,108.

Lyle H. Richardson, *Potentate*.....Telephone 6326
Box 833, Helena, Mont.John F. Lindland, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3601
Masonic Temple, Butte, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Lyle H. Richardson.....Box 833, Helena, Mont.

Edward J. Hanmer.....Clark Hotel, Butte, Mont.

Walter R. Oleson.....2115 Argyle St., Butte, Mont.

Henry C. Hauschild.....Cut Bank, Mont.

41 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE.....Albuquerque, N. M.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded June 11, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,541.

Richard W. Thorne, *Potentate*.....Telephone 6644
Box 1448, Albuquerque, N. M.John F. Linn, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-2225
Box 1324, Albuquerque, N. M.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles H. Lembke (*Emeritus*),
1712 Los Alamos Dr., Albuquerque, N. M.

Richard W. Thorne.....Box 1448, Albuquerque, N. M.

Herbert E. Weis.....1820 East Gold St., Albuquerque, N. M.

Alexander Jordan.....c/o J. C. Penny Co., Santa Fe, N. M.

42 BEDOUIN TEMPLE.....Muskogee, Okla.Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month except July
and August.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,527.

Charles P. Gotwals, *Potentate*.....Telephone 505
801 Surety Bldg., Muskogee, Okla.Zac Farmer, *Recorder*.....Telephone 437
Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Geo. M. Ransom (*Emeritus*), 922 Ocean Way, Laguna Beach, Cal.

Zac Farmer.....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

Charles P. Gotwals.....801 Surety Bldg., Muskogee, Okla.

George B. Meyer.....121 N. 17th St., Muskogee, Okla.

E. L. Head.....Box 227, Muskogee, Okla.

43 BEKTASH TEMPLE.....Concord, N. H.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 14, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,428.

Henry Abbott Dodge, *Potentate*.....Telephone Littleton 312-R
Littleton, N. H.

J. Melvin Dresser, *Recorder*.....Telephone 80
44 So. Main St., Concord, N. H.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles Henry Barnard.....875 Elm St., Manchester, N. H.

F. Lawrence Bulfinch.....76 W. Merrimack St., Manchester, N. H.

Henry Abbott Dodge.....Littleton, N. H.

Robert Wagner.....Laconia, N. H.

44 BEN ALI TEMPLE.....Sacramento, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 15, 1922.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,809.

Roy E. Ford, *Potentate*.....Telephone 37474
2730 Land Park Drive, Sacramento 14, Calif.

George C. Jackson, *Recorder*.....Telephone 31983
Rm. 7, Hotel Sacramento, Sacramento 14, Calif.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fontaine Johnson (*Emeritus*),

Rm. 601, Cap. Nat. Bank Bldg., Sacramento 14, Calif.

G. R. Milford.....Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Red Bluff, Calif.

Byron E. Gaddis.....608 35th St., Sacramento 16, Calif.

Roy E. Ford.....2730 Land Park Drive, Sacramento 14, Calif.

Chas. S. Cowan,
Rm. 812 Medico-Dental Bldg., Sacramento 14, Calif.

45 BEN HUR TEMPLE.....Austin, Tex.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 2, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,389.

C. Hobert Owens, *Potentate*.....Telephone 8-4511
Box 291, Austin 2, Tex.

A. H. Swanson, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-7247
Box 977, Austin 5, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Ed J. St. John.....Box 154, Austin 2, Tex.

A. H. Swanson.....Box 977, Austin 5, Tex.

C. Hobert Owens.....Box 291, Austin 2, Tex.

W. Homer Thornberry.....109 W. Johanna St., Austin 22, Tex.

46 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE.....Charleston, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except January, 3d Thursday.

Founded June 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,715.

Virgil F. Frizzell, *Potentate*.....Telephone 26-563
1601 Virginia St., East, Charleston 1, W. Va.

Gilbert E. Griffin, *Recorder*.....Telephone 32-153
Box 2944, Charleston 30, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Oscar V. Bowling.....White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.
Virgil F. Frizzell.....1601 Virginia St., East, Charleston 1, W. Va.
Guy W. Van Horn.....1535 Lee St., Charleston 1, W. Va.
Charles H. Dudley.....1514 Bland St., Bluefield, W. Va.

47 BOUMI TEMPLE.....Baltimore, Md.

Date of Regular Session, monthly on call.

Founded April 1, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,530.

C. Elmer Nolte, Jr., *Potentate*.....Telephone Hamilton 4410
5436 Harford Road, Baltimore 14, Md.

R. Warren Hammerslough, *Recorder*.....Telephone Vernon 1998
11 West Mt. Vernon Place, Baltimore 1, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George M. Armor (*Emeritus*),
118 St. Dunstons Road, Baltimore 12, Md
C. Elmer Nolte, Jr.....5436 Harford Road, Baltimore 14, Md.
Ralph W. Martin.....102 Ridgewood Rd., Baltimore 10, Md.
John Kellner, Jr.....4004 Duvall Ave., Baltimore 16, Md.
Earl E. Conley.....Berlin, Md.

48 CAIRO TEMPLE.....Rutland, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Chartered July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 805.

George N. Harman, *Potentate*.....Olmstead Pl., Rutland, Vt.

Edward W. Curtis, *Recorder*.....Telephone 757
Box 226, Rutland, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George N. Harman.....Olmstead Place, Rutland, Vt.
Samuel H. Blackmer.....Bennington, Vt.
George F. Walker.....Ludlow, Vt.

49 CALAM TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday, January, April, July and October

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 668.

Ray E. Durham, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2305
221 7th Ave., Lewiston, Idaho

Edwin D. Perkins, *Recorder*.....Telephone 907
Masonic Temple, Lewiston, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES:

Ray E. Durham.....221 7th Ave., Lewiston, Idaho

Robert J. Brackett.....St. Maries, Idaho

Hilliard PattonCraigmont, Idaho

50 CRESCENT TEMPLE.....Trenton, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,714.

Edward J. Scudder, *Potentate*.....Telephone 5842
Canal & Pearl Sts., Trenton 9, N. J.

Earl E. Jeffries, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-4179
No. Clinton Ave. and Wall St., Trenton 9, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Edward J. Scudder.....Canal & Pearl Sts., Trenton 9, N. J.

Arthur E. Armitage.....112 E. Stiles Ave., Collingswood, N. J.

Clarence J. Multop.....673 Stuyvesant Ave., Trenton 8, N. J.

Isaac E. Leonard.....2842 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

51 CYPRUS TEMPLE.....Albany, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 2, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,201.

Edward M. Henderson, *Potentate*.....Telephone Catskill 754
Box 15, Catskill, N. Y.

Rollin H. Thomas, *Recorder*.....Telephone 4-4975
74 Chapel St. (Rm. 206), Albany 7, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred A. Nicholson.....304 Broadway, Albany 7, N. Y.

Edward M. Henderson.....Box 15, Catskill, N. Y.

Stanley D. Seigler.....27 Willow Ave., Schenectady 4, N. Y.

H. Edward Martineau.....15 Buckingham Ave., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

52 DAMASCUS TEMPLE.....Rochester, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded June 7, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,232.

Lennarth C. Anderson, *Potentate*.....Telephone Stone 424
190-200 Berlin St., Rochester 5, N. Y.

James D. Henry, *Recorder*.....Telephone Monroe 424
875 E. Main St., Rochester 5, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Lennarth C. Anderson.....190-200 Berlin St., Rochester 5, N. Y.
A. Elmer Raithel.....334 East Ave., Rochester 4, N. Y.
Robert F. Woerner.....339 Hollywood Ave., Rochester 7, N. Y.
Wm. Q. Staudenmaier.....807 Power Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

53 EGYPT TEMPLE.....Tampa, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except January, 2nd Monday.

Founded June 25, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,355.

Joseph S. Adams, *Potentate*.....Telephone M8168
Box 1163, Tampa 1, Fla.

D. W. McKay, *Recorder*.....Telephone H3870
Box 956, Tampa 1, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry E. Sharrer (Emeritus),
Hi-Point So. Washington Blvd., Sarasota, Fla.
David S. Wescott.....Box 1161, Tampa 1, Fla.
Joseph S. Adams.....Box 1163, Tampa 1, Fla.
George T. Taylor.....Box 436, Tampa 1, Fla.
J. R. Wadsworth.....6804 Branch Ave., Tampa 4, Fla.

54 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE.....Saginaw, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,090.

Gustave A. Schust, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-8141
405 Congress St., Saginaw, Mich.

Wm. H. MacBratnie, *Acting Recorder*.....Telephone 2-8612
211 N. Washington Ave., Saginaw 5, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Gustave A. Schust.....405 Congress St., Saginaw, Mich.
Edwin C. Peters.....4493 Warren Road, Bridgeport, Mich.
Marvin L. Davis.....1009 Copeman Blvd., Flint, Mich.
Ralph F. Hartley.....1718 Dupont St., Flint 4, Mich.

55 EL HASA TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Monday each month.

Founded March 3, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 771.

Chauncey E. Forgey, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2440

Box 181, Ashland, Ky.

Henry D. Shanklin, *Recorder*.....Telephone 403

Box 502, Ashland, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

David Aronberg.....1509 Winchester Ave., Ashland, Ky.

Chauncey E. Forgey.....Box 181, Ashland, Ky.

Arthur N. Richardson.....2224 Bath Ave., Ashland, Ky.

56 EL JEBEL TEMPLE.....Denver, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Monday, except June, July and August.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,196.

Gerald L. Schlessman, *Potentate*.....Telephone Tabor 2246

741 Equitable Bldg., Denver 2, Colo.

Norman A. Dunham, *Recorder*.....Telephone Cherry 4684

Room 521, 810 14th St., Denver 2, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Gerald L. Schlessman.....741 Equitable Bldg., Denver 2, Colo.

C. Roy Muchow.....W. 1 Ave. and Umatila St., Denver 9, Colo.

Donald O. Schreck.....Box 1200, Denver 1, Colo.

John L. Griffith.....1475 High St., Denver, Colo.

57 EL KAHIR TEMPLE.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April September and November.

Founded February 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,123.

Ed. C. Rudin, *Potentate*.....Telephone 7101

2317 B Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

LeRoy S. Barber, *Recorder*.....Telephone 4531

Box 28, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

Malcolm M. Thompson (*Emeritus*),
Box 215, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Ed. C. Rudin.....2317 B Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Glenn E. Norton.....207 24th St., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

George Faaborg.....1700 A Ave., N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Lynn D. Murfield.....Anamosa, Iowa

58 EL KALAH TEMPLE.....Salt Lake City, Utah

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, or call of Potentate.

Founded January 8, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,770.

Joseph W. McCann, *Potentate*.....Telephone 6-1301

3484 So. 11th St., East, Salt Lake City 5, Utah

Julius S. Daniels, *Recorder*.....Telephone 4-4421

650 E. South Temple St., Salt Lake City 2, Utah

REPRESENTATIVES:

Milton E. Lipman (*Emeritus*)....Box 1583, Salt Lake City 11, Utah

Joseph W. McCann...3494 So. 11th St., East, Salt Lake City 5, Utah

Newell B. Dayton.....102 University St., Salt Lake City 2, Utah

Lincoln G. Kelly....610 Walker Bk. Bldg., Salt Lake City 1, Utah

John E. Carver.....Box 422, Ogden, Utah

59 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE.....Shreveport, La.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday.

Founded May 13, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,007.

D. L. Butler, *Potentate*.....Rodessa, La.

Harry S. Weston, *Recorder*.....Telephone 9713

Box 64, Shreveport 81, La.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry S. Weston (*Emeritus*).....Box 64, Shreveport 81, La.

D. L. Butler.....Rodessa, La.

John A. Walden.....Commercial Nat'l Bank, Shreveport 47, La.

R. Lafayette Gay.....Zwolle, La.

George Sexton, Jr.....Box 1414, Shreveport 81, La.

60 EL KATIF TEMPLE.....Spokane, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month except July and August.

Founded June 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,915.

Harvey E. Guertin, *Potentate*.....Telephone Riverside 4915

West 908 Sprague Ave., Spokane 8, Wash.

John G. Groom, *Recorder*.....Telephone Main 5491

West 1108 Riverside Ave., Spokane 8, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

C. Bert Clausin (*Emeritus*)...314 Rookery Bldg., Spokane 8, Wash.

Henry A. Pierce (*Emeritus*)...c/o The Chronicle, Spokane 8, Wash.

Harvey E. Guertin.....West 908 Sprague Ave., Spokane 8, Wash.

N. Roy Rofinot.....W. 614 27th Ave., Spokane 9, Wash.

Edwin F. Newton.....Book Nook Bldg., Walla Walla, Wash.

Vincent E. Small.....909 Nixon St., Pasco, Wash.

61 EL KORAH TEMPLE.....Boise, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,836.

Edmund R. Bennett, *Potentate*.....Telephone 1771R
119 Main St., Boise, Idaho

Lyman P. Marden, *Recorder*.....Telephone 1527
Box 1127, Boise, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES:

Potter P. Howard.....1005 Harrison Blvd., Boise, Idaho
J. Harry Hopffgarten.....Box 2075, Boise, Idaho
Edmund R. Bennett.....119 Main St., Boise, Idaho
Charles F. Kirchner.....Box 1031, Pocatello, Idaho

62 EL MAIDA TEMPLE.....El Paso, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Friday each month, except June, July and August.

Founded May 7, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,772.

Alden C. Snyder, *Potentate*.....Telephone Main 2520
3300 Mountain Ave., El Paso, Tex.

John W. Gibb, *Recorder*.....Telephone Main 2940
126-28 N. Campbell St., El Paso, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Alden C. Snyder.....3300 Mountain Ave., El Paso, Tex.
John H. Jagoe.....3040 Wheeling St., El Paso, Tex.
Richard B. Tatman.....Box 333, El Paso, Tex.
William J. Hooten.....3611 Clifton St., El Paso, Tex.

63 EL MINA TEMPLE.....Galveston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 11, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,010.

A. E. Shirley, *Potentate*.....3900 4th St., Port Arthur, Texas
Clinton M. Wolston, *Recorder*.....Telephone 8541

2328 Broadway, Galveston, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES:

Munger T. Ball, (*Emeritus*).....Box 1500, Port Arthur, Texas
A. E. Shirley.....3900 4th St., Port Arthur, Texas
Harry Tholcken.....717 Avenue G, Galveston, Texas
J. F. Johnston.....703 U. S. N. Bank Bldg., Galveston, Texas
T. R. Shumate.....c/o Hotel Beaumont, Beaumont, Texas

64 EL RIAD TEMPLE.....Sioux Falls, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Wednesday January, April, July,
October.

Founded December, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,518.

William Lee Bright, *Potentate*.....Telephone 4869

1415 So. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

John H. Cumbow, *Recorder*.....Telephone 975

210 W. 10th St., Sioux Falls, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Charles D. Symms, (*Honorary*).....931 Windson Ave., Chicago, Ill.

William Lee Bright.....1415 So. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Lloyd F. West.....1109 So. Summit Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

William H. Olson.....Box 214, Huron, S. D.

John H. Cumbow.....210 W. 10th St., Sioux Falls, S. D.

65 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE.....Fargo, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, every Thursday.

Founded December 4, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,386.

Arthur W. Cupler, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-2479

Box 589, Fargo, N. D.

John H. Eyer, *Recorder*.....Telephone 7875

Box 49, Fargo, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Alfred G. Arvold (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Arthur W. Cupler.....Box 589, Fargo, N. D.

Holly M. Beall.....c/o Masonic Temple, Bismarck, N. D.

Chester P. Guthrie.....Box 1187, Fargo, N. D.

Veldin M. Paranto.....909 13th St., N., Fargo, N. D.

66 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE.....Phoenix, Ariz.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded January 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,579.

Bert M. Pringle, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3-2247

1810 Palmcroft Drive, N. E., Phoenix, Ariz.

Milo Wm. Billingsley,

c/o Shrine Temple, 15th Ave. & Washington St., Phoenix, Ariz.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Vic E. Hanny (*Emeritus*).....1032 N. 3rd St., Phoenix, Ariz

M. Wm. Billingsley,

c/o Shrine Temple, 15th Ave. & Washington St., Phoenix, Ariz.

Bert M. Pringle.....1810 Palmcroft Drive, N. E., Phoenix, Ariz.

Ralph A. Watkins.....Box 113, Buckeye, Ariz.

Wm. C. Foster.....133 E. "E" Ave., Glendale, Ariz.

67 GIZEH TEMPLE.....Vancouver, B. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 9, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 742.

Richard Nelson, *Potentate*.....Telephone Pacific 9471
325 Howe St., Vancouver, B. C.

W. M. Meston, *Recorder*.....Telephone Pacific 9211
Suite 21, 448 Seymour St., Vancouver, B. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Richard Nelson.....325 Howe St., Vancouver, B. C.

George I. Warren.....Box 608, Victoria, B. C.

A. T. Neen.....925 W. Georgia St., Vancouver, B. C.

68 HADI TEMPLE.....Evansville, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday January, 4th Tuesday balance
of year.

Founded May 1, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,858.

Henry B. Struby, *Potentate*.....Telephone 5219
Newburg, Ind.

Albert Bohnsack, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-4073
5 Cherry St., Evansville 8, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clarence J. Fuchs.....700-A—E. Chandler Ave., Evansville 13, Ind.

Henry B. Struby.....Newburg, Ind.

Charles W. Schwartz.....Church Road, Evansville, Ind.

Henry C. Kloke.....710 E. Oregon St., Evansville 11, Ind.

69 HAMASA TEMPLE.....Meridian, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month.

Founded March 22, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,721.

W. L. Holland, *Potentate*.....Telephone 560
Amory, Miss.

Martin L. Gunn, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2429
Box 365, Meridian, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Allan McCants (*Emeritus*).....Lamar Bldg., Meridian, Miss.

Martin L. Gunn.....Box 365, Meridian, Miss.

John A. Grower.....Tupelo, Miss.

D. A. Dorman.....Rt. 2, Box 59, Gulfport, Miss.

George W. Holder.....Rt. 4, Laurel, Miss.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

70 HEJAZ TEMPLE.....Greenville, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,063.

H. W. Stinespring, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3470
Box 1692, Greenville, S. C.J. Ed Hart, *Recorder*.....Telephone 1662
Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John M. Holmes (*Emeritus*).....Box 503, Greenville, S. C.

F. Porter Caughman.....900 Harden St., Columbia, S. C.

John I. Smith.....96 Pendleton St., W. Greenville, S. C.

H. W. Stinespring.....Box 1692, Greenville, S. C.

J. E. Boggs.....Pickens, S. C.

71 HELLA TEMPLE.....Dallas, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 31, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 7,512.

Wm. J. Harris, *Potentate*.....Telephone R-4063
416 Southland Life Bldg., Dallas 1, Tex.Asher Mintz, *Recorder*.....Telephone R-2131
Box 959, Dallas 1, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Jay Russell Smith.....1301 Republic Bk. Bldg., Dallas, Tex.

Harrison B. Cave.....3116 Live Oak St., Dallas 4, Tex.

Wm. A. Browning.....305 Exposition Ave., Dallas 1, Tex.

A. J. Balcom.....1422 Englewood St., Dallas 8, Tex.

72 HILLAH TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,476.

Paul D. Green, *Potentate*.....837 Willamette St., Eugene, Ore.Rufus E. Detrick, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3801
Box 187, Ashland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Marshall E. Cornett.....Box 1028, Klamath Falls, Ore.

Paul D. Green.....837 Willamette St., Eugene, Ore.

Earl T. Newbry.....120 High St., Ashland, Ore.

Kennett P. Lawrence.....175 So. Henry St., Coquille, Ore.

73 INDIA TEMPLE.....Oklahoma City, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday January, April, September,
and December.

Founded May 3, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,665.

John C. Hubbard, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-1167

1501 N. E. 11th St., Oklahoma City 4, Okla.

Leslie Swan, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-1313

Shrine Mosque, 225 N. W. 4th St., Oklahoma City 3, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John C. Hubbard.....1501 N. E. 11th St., Oklahoma City 4, Okla.

Leslie Swan.....225 N. W. 4th St., Oklahoma City 3, Okla.

Harlan Deupree.....524 First Nat'l Bldg., Oklahoma City 2, Okla.

Delbert G. Barclay.....125 N. W. First St., Oklahoma City 2, Okla.

74 IREM TEMPLE.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January, April, July and
December.

Founded October 15, 1895.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,378.

Roscoe B. Smith, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3-1101

820 Brooks Bldg., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Joseph C. Doud, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-5315

52 N. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Roscoe B. Smith.....820 Brooks Bldg., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

David J. Davis.....1706 Quincy Ave., Scranton, Pa.

G. Edward Elwell, Jr.....267 Market St., Bloomsburg, Pa.

Joseph C. Maneval.....1015 Market St., Williamsport, Pa.

75 ISIS TEMPLE.....Salina, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Friday each month.

Founded March 29, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,423.

Hubert S. Kilby, *Potentate*.....Telephone 768

2606 Forest Ave., Great Bend, Kan.

R. H. Gravens, *Recorder*.....Telephone 1104

Masonic Temple, 336 S. Santa Fe Ave., Salina, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Louis G. Gottschick (*Emeritus*).....912 W. Ash St., Salina, Kan.

Hubert S. Kilby.....2606 Forest Ave., Great Bend, Kan.

Walter R. Leighton.....405 E. Iron St., Salina, Kan.

Richard Morgenstern.....115 Overhill Rd., Salina, Kan.

Austin W. Stedham.....Lamer Hotel, Salina, Kan.

76 ISLAM TEMPLE.....San Francisco, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded March 3, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 8,276.

Harvey E. Teller, *Potentate*.....Telephone Douglas 4845
921 Howard St., San Francisco 3, Cal.Herman Wertsch, *Recorder*.....Telephone Tuxedo 0473
650 Geary St., San Francisco 2, Cal.**REPRESENTATIVES:**William H. Woodfield, Jr. (*Ad Vitam*)
2017 Russ Bldg., San Francisco 4, Cal.George Filmer (*Emeritus*).....330 Jackson St., San Francisco 11, Cal.John D. McGilvray (*Emeritus*),
1068 Mills Bldg., San Francisco 4, Cal.Washington Irving Kohnke,
686 Sacramento St., San Francisco 11, Cal.

Ernest C. Hueter.....Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco 4, Cal.

Harvey E. Teller.....921 Howard St., San Francisco 3, Cal.

Roy N. Buell.....140 New Montgomery St., San Francisco 5, Cal.

77 ISMAILIA TEMPLE.....Buffalo, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, April 20; May 13; November 13, December 12; January —.

Founded November 5, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,222.

Carl A. Riebling, *Potentate*.....Telephone MA 3400
New York Central Terminal, Buffalo, 12, N. Y.Edwin G. Ziegler, *Recorder*.....Telephone CL 0265
Hotel Statler, Buffalo 5, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Geo. H. Rowe (*At Large*).....88 Highgate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

John H. Dominick.....1525 Liberty Bk. Bldg., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

Henry P. Bronkie.....409 Genesee Bldg., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

Carl A. Riebling.....N. Y. Central Terminal, Buffalo 12, N. Y.

Elmer C. Winegar.....550 Tacoma Ave., Buffalo 16, N. Y.

78 JAFFA TEMPLE.....Altoona, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, January—; May 8; September 11; and December 11.

Founded July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,933.

Harry N. Glass, *Potentate*.....Telephone 406 Tyrone, Pa.
861 Washington Ave., Tyrone, Pa.A. Jesse Nicodemus, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-6348
Box 284, Altoona, Pa.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Harry N. Glass.....861 Washington Ave., Tyrone, Pa.

Harold C. Wright.....15 N. Euclid Ave., Bellevue, Pittsburgh 2, Pa.

S. Arthur Coffey.....Sylvan Hills, R. D. No. 2, Hollidaysburg, Pa.

Robert F. Engler.....3018 Broad Ave., Altoona, Pa.

79 JERUSALEM TEMPLE.....New Orleans, La.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 30, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,511.

F. E. Lamothe, *Potentate*.....Telephone Ra. 3738

202 Nola Bldg., New Orleans 12, La.

Adam Wirth, *Recorder*.....Telephone Ra. 3879

1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans 13, La.

REPRESENTATIVES:

F. E. Lamothe.....202 Nola Bldg., New Orleans 12, La.

Adam Wirth.....1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans 13, La.

A. Mattes.....643 Canal Bldg., New Orleans 12, La.

Frank Herman.....8420 Forshey St., New Orleans 18, La.

80 KAABA TEMPLE.....Davenport, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded July 1, 1878.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,694.

Hiram M. Heysinger, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-3581

325 Harrison St., Davenport, Iowa

Arthur D. Peirce, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-3581

Box 449, Davenport, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

H. M. Heysinger.....325 Harrison St., Davenport, Iowa

Carl E. Micheel.....2023 Highland Ave., Davenport, Iowa

Clarence A. Lay.....215 Lane Bldg., Davenport, Iowa

Gilbert H. Ruehmann.....R. R. No. 3, Davenport, Iowa

81 KALIF TEMPLE.....Sheridan, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded June 13, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 647.

Milward L. Simpson, *Potentate*.....Telephone 215

Cody, Wyo.

M. D. Jenkins, *Recorder*.....Telephone 61

Box 731, Sheridan, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Milward L. Simpson.....Cody, Wyo.

James C. Reynolds.....Box 153, Sheridan, Wyo.

M. D. Jenkins.....Box 731, Sheridan, Wyo.

82 KALURAH TEMPLE.....Binghamton, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 14, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,111.

Melville W. Leon, *Potentate*.....Telephone 4-4882
86 Front St., Binghamton, N. Y.Clarence S. Oakley, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-3782
255 Washington St., Binghamton, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Norman A. Boyd (*Emeritus*),
5 Edgewood Road, Binghamton, N. Y.

C. LeRoy Heath.....3 Riverside Drive, Binghamton, N. Y.

Melville W. Leon.....86 Front St., Binghamton, N. Y.

Paul S. Sprout.....32 Henry St., Binghamton, N. Y.

Harry E. Schlegel.....600 Riverside Dr., Johnson City, N. Y.

83 KAREM TEMPLE.....Waco, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month, except July and August.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,074.

Lee Lockwood, *Potentate*.....Telephone 9500
Box 1493, Waco, TexasWilliam F. Quebe, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3335
Box 1516, Waco, Texas**REPRESENTATIVES:**Galloway Calhoun (*At Large and Emeritus*),
Citizens Bank Bldg., Tyler, Texas

Lee Lockwood.....Box 1493, Waco, Texas

Bryan W. Payne.....Citizens Bank Bldg., Tyler, Texas

William F. Quebe.....Box 1516, Waco, Texas

Charles E. Miller.....Box 723, Waco, Texas

84 KARNAK TEMPLE.....Montreal, Que.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 8, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,001.

Wm. H. Mack, *Potentate*.....Telephone Lancaster 0415
1395 St. Catherine St., West, Montreal, Que.M. Edward Doke, *Recorder*.....Telephone Atlantic 3876
143 Kenaston Ave., Mount Royal, Montreal 16, Que.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Wm. H. Mack.....1395 St. Catherine St., West, Montreal, Que.

J. Harry Spence.....3863 Melrose Ave., Montreal 28, Que.

D. Fred Morgan.....4471 Western Ave., Westmount, Que.

O. C. Rehfuß.....5 Granville Rd., Hampstead, Que.

85 KAZIM TEMPLE.....Roanoke, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,749.

Dudley L. Marsteller, *Potentate*.....Telephone 4118
Box 836, Roanoke 4, Va.

Francis R. Porter, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-3115
Box 832, Roanoke 4, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Dudley L. Marsteller.....Box 836, Roanoke 4, Va.

Randolph V. Cunningham.....Box 2345, Roanoke 7, Va.

Harry C. Neren,

1100 Somerset St., Prospect Hills, Roanoke 14, Va.

R. E. Paine.....c/o Mountain Trust Bank, Roanoke 7, Va.

86 KEM TEMPLE.....Grand Forks, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday in January, April, October
and December.

Founded June 6, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,614.

Julius Spokely, *Potentate*.....Telephone 776
Box 536, Crookston, Minn.

J. Walter Hawkins, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3562
Box 207, Grand Forks, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Julius Spokely.....Box 536, Crookston, Minn.

Melvin S. Holten.....617 10th Ave., S., Grand Forks, N. D.

Charles W. Rothgarn.....Rugby, N. D.

Fred S. Mosher.....811 Cottonwood St., Grand Forks, N. D.

87 KERAK TEMPLE.....Reno, Nevada

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month except July and
August.

Founded December 10, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,358.

Laurence A. Gulling, *Potentate*.....Telephone 23562
217 Clay Peters Bldg., Reno, Nev.

Wm. O. Bay, *Recorder*.....Telephone 23330
Box 728, Reno, Nev.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wm. O. Bay.....Box 728, Reno, Nev.

Laurence A. Gulling.....217 Clay Peters Bldg., Reno, Nev.

Merwyn H. Brown.....Box 72, Winnemucca, Nev.

Leslie M. Sanford.....424 Moran St., Reno, Nev.

88 KERBELA TEMPLE.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,401.

I. C. Mitchell, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2891
Mascot, Tenn.A. C. Kelley, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-2420
304 Andrew Johnson Hotel, Knoxville 12, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

I. C. Mitchell.....Mascot, Tenn

G. Roy Garner.....c/o East Tenn. Packing Co., Knoxville, Tenn.

W. H. MacIntire.....2000 Ogden Ave., Knoxville, Tenn.

Earl H. Wine.....c/o Remington-Rand, Knoxville, Tenn.

89 KHARTUM TEMPLE.....Winnipeg, Man.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 992.

Victor L. Scott, *Potentate*.....Telephone 93404
311 Donald St., Winnipeg, Man.Geo. J. Findlay, *Recorder*.....Telephone 92031
35/222 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Arthur W. Chapman, (*Emeritus*),
705 Paris Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

Victor L. Scott.....311 Donald St., Winnipeg, Man.

Edward S. Fraser,
c/o Maytag Co., Ltd., 640 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

J. C. W. Parsons.....Apt. 10, Metropolitan Block, Port Arthur, Ont.

90 KHEDIVE TEMPLE.....Norfolk, Va.

Date of Regular Session—Call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,929.

Herman S. Nowitsky, *Potentate*.....Telephone 4-7272
Box 1245, Norfolk 1, Va.J. Binford Sadler, *Recorder*.....Telephone 25206
Box 1245, Norfolk 1, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Herman S. Nowitsky.....Box 1245, Norfolk 1, Va.

J. Binford Sadler.....Box 1245, Norfolk 1, Va.

M. T. Blassingham.....Apt. 3, 834 Westover Ave., Norfolk 7, Va.

Chas. C. Grant, Jr.....430 Boush St., Norfolk 10, Va.

91 KHIVA TEMPLE.....Amarillo, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January, April, October and December.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,425.

Tom May, *Potentate*.....Telephone 59

Brownfield, Tex.

Fred H. Galle, *Recorder*.....Telephone 8716

Box 328, Amarillo, Tex

REPRESENTATIVES:

S. Wayne O'Keefe.....Box 871, Amarillo, Tex.

W. Perry Powell.....Paramount Bldg., Amarillo, Tex.

Paul C. Crouch.....605 N. Gray St., Amarillo, Tex.

Fred H. Galle.....Box 328, Amarillo, Tex.

92 KISMET TEMPLE.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, monthly, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 10, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,547.

Walter E. Johnson, *Potentate*.....Telephone MUrray Hill 5-3904

2 Horatio St., New York 14, N. Y.

John A. Morison, *Recorder*.....Telephone NEvins 8-7722

92 Herkimer St., Brooklyn 16, N. Y.

REPRESENTARIVES:

John A. Morison (*Emeritus*), 92 Herkimer St., Brooklyn 16, N. Y.

Walter E. Johnson.....2 Horatio St., New York 14, N. Y.

John R. Heilman.....681 Clarkson Ave., Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

Wm. B. Falconer, Box 6, Church St. Annex, New York 8, N. Y.

William Cresswell.....138 Kenilworth Place, Brooklyn 10, N. Y.

93 KORA TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Maine

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, March, June and September.

Founded December 14, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,835.

Ralph W. Farris, *Potentate*.....Telephone 1290

317 Water St., Augusta, Me.

Ernest L. Wellman, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2777

11 Sabattus St., Lewiston, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Ralph W. Farris.....317 Water St., Augusta, Me.

George H. Meloan.....963 Washington Ave., Portland, Me.

Herbert R. Coffin.....39 Summer St., Auburn, Me.

S. Arthur Paul.....Bay Shore Dr., Falmouth Foreside, Me.

94 KOREIN TEMPLE.....Rawlins, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded October 8, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,066.

Edward B. Peverley, *Potentate*.....Telephone 664J
610 W. Pine St., Rawlins, Wyo.Stairs K. Briggs, *Recorder*.....Telephone 126
Box 505, Rawlins, Wyo.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Edward B. Peverley.....610 W. Pine St., Rawlins, Wyo.

Carlyle D. Williamson.....c/o Wyo. Timber Co., Hanna, Wyo.

Louis G. Mehse.....1117 Grand Ave., Laramie, Wyo.

Gustave Fleischli.....816 E. Lincoln Highway, Cheyenne, Wyo.

95 KOSAIR TEMPLE.....Louisville, Ky.Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday, January, April, September and
December.

Founded November 3, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,322.

J. Argyle Beeler, *Potentate*.....Telephone Jackson 2231
Lime Kiln Lane, R. R. No. 1, Box 490-C, Louisville, Ky.George F. Sengel, *Recorder*.....Telephone Wabash 5412
812 So. 2nd St., Louisville 3, Kay.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Stephen S. Jones (*Emeritus*) 910 Republic Bldg., Louisville 2, Ky.

Harry E. Best.....900 Audobon Pkway., Apt. 15, Louisville 4, Ky.

George F. Sengel.....812 So. 2nd St., Louisville 3, Ky.

Herman M. Kessler.....220 S. First St., Louisville 2, Ky.

Wilbur C. Fisher.....2136 Woodford Pl., Louisville 5, Ky.

96 LU LU TEMPLE.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded December 31, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 8,732.

William P. Kuenzel, *Potentate*.....Telephone Mu 6-9700, Ex. 225
Room 441, City Hall, Philadelphia 7, Pa.Charles H. Gerlach, *Recorder*.....Telephone Lo 7-0890
1428 So. Penn Square, Rooms 403-4, Philadelphia 2, Pa.**REPRESENTATIVES:**W. Freeland Kendrick, (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),
1142 Widener Bldg., Philadelphia 7, Pa.Albert H. Ladner, Jr. (*Emeritus*),
1501 Walnut St., Philadelphia 2, Pa.

William P. Kuenzel.....441 City Hall, Philadelphia 7, Pa.

Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., 516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia 47, Pa.

George A. Williams.....1026 Foulkrod St., Philadelphia 24, Pa.

Walter N. Hagerman.....1015 Frankford Ave., Philadelphia 25, Pa.

97 LUXOR TEMPLE.....St. John, N. B.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 20, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 420.

William W. Macaulay, *Potentate*.....Telephone 4-1582

Lewin Park, W. St. John, N. B.

Henry D. Hopkins, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-2059

Box 475, St. John, N. B.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harold F. Hopkins.....Lewin Park, W. St. John, N. B.

R. G. Arthur Gillard.....11 Wentworth St., St. John, N. B.

98 MAHI TEMPLE.....Miami, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,466.

R. B. Mulloy, *Potentate*.....Telephone 5-4669

901 N. W., North River Drive, Miami 36, Fla.

Robert C. Booth, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-4914

471 N. W. 3rd St., Miami 36, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Robin B. Mulloy.....901 N. W. No. River Drive, Miami 36, Fla.

C. Norman Howard.....7244 Biscayne Blvd., Miami 38, Fla.

Harry C. Ebright.....Box 3100, Miami 30, Fla.

Robert C. Booth.....471 N. W. 3rd St., Miami 36, Fla.

99 MASKAT TEMPLE.....Wichita Falls, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,029.

Homer G. Huddleston, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-5293

Box 2220, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3884

Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter D. Cline (*Ad Vitam*),

401 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Homer G. Huddleston.....Box 2220, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis.....Box 1950, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Richard W. Lindsey.....c/o Kemp Hotel, Wichita Falls, Tex.

Horace G. Smith.....R. R. No. 3, Box 178-A, Wichita Falls, Tex.

100 MECCA TEMPLE.....New York, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded September 26, 1872.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,157.

Bernard H. Sandler, *Potentate*.....Telephone Barclay 7-0371
Tower Suite 44th Fl., 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.Louis N. Donnatin, *Recorder*.....Telephone Gramercy 3-4304
71 W. 23rd St., New York, 10, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Louis N. Donnatin (*Emeritus*), 71 W. 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.Robert D. Williams (*Emeritus*),
380 Riverside Drive, New York 25, N. Y.Arthur H. Diamant (*Emeritus*),
771 West End Ave., New York 25, N. Y.Bernard H. Sandler,
Tower Suite, 44th Floor, 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

Walter L. Wright.....63 Wall St., Room 757, New York 5, N. Y.

Herbert A. Diamant.....771 West End Ave., New York 25, N. Y.

Walter E. Kuenstler,
Rm. 1610, 51 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.**101 MEDIA TEMPLE.....Watertown, N. Y.**

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month except July and August.

Founded March 19, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,170.

Carl F. Richter, *Potentate*.....Telephone 5173M
150 Paddock St., Watertown, N. Y.George H. Balfour, *Recorder*.....Telephone 1068
Masonic Temple, Watertown, N. Y.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Carl F. Richter.....150 Paddock St., Watertown, N. Y.

Richard W. Desens.....72 W. Seneca St., Oswego, N. Y.

Irving H. Huber.....90 E. Albany St., Oswego, N. Y.

Robert L. Squires.....Massena, N. Y.

102 MEDINAH TEMPLE.....Chicago, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 30, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 13,218.

John B. Morgan, *Potentate*.....Telephone Central 1352
111 W. Washington St., Rm. 820, Chicago 2, Ill.Norman J. Kissick, *Recorder*.....Telephone Whitehall 4266
600 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Frank C. Roundy (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*).
5317 N. St. Louis Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.Thomas J. Houston (*Ad Vitam and Emeritu*),
164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.Robert J. Daly (*Emeritus*).....205 W. Monroe St., Chicago 6, Ill.

Arthur M. Gullickson.....2271 Lumber St., Chicago 16, Ill.

John B. Morgan.....111 W. Washington St., Rm. 820, Chicago 2, Ill.

Joseph A. Downey.....1417 W. Randolph St., Chicago 7, Ill.

George H. Vann.....24 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago 2, Ill.

103 MELHA TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,878.

Donald H. Mudd, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-7729

1580 Plumtree Rd., Springfield 9, Mass.

Earl C. Daniels, *Recorder*.....Telephone 6-3647

347 Worthington St., Springfield 3, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Donald H. Mudd.....1580 Plumtree Rd., Springfield 9, Mass.

Charles H. Miller.....1596 Longmeadow St., Longmeadow 6, Mass.

George W. Gray.....10 Chestnut St., Springfield 5, Mass.

Wesley G. Stephens.....1085 Sumner Ave., Springfield 8, Mass.

104 MIDIAN TEMPLE.....Wichita, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, except July and August.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,413.

W. Henry Beach, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-7222

207 Miller Theatre Bldg., Wichita 2, Kan.

Ellis W. Cookson, *Recorder*.....Telephone 4-8761

115 N. Topeka Ave., Wichita 2, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES:

W. Henry Beach.....207 Miller Theatre Bldg., Wichita 2, Kan.

W. Dale Critser.....Fourth Nat'l Bank, Wichita 2, Kan.

H. Steve Wise.....579 W. Douglas St., Wichita 12, Kan.

J. Earl Schaefer.....Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita 1, Kan.

105 MIRZA TEMPLE.....Pittsburg, Kan.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,929.

James H. Carter, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3822

414 W. 9th St., Pittsburg, Kan.

W. Howard Millington, *Recorder*.....Telephone 1013

Box 226, Pittsburg, Kan.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James H. Carter.....414 W. 9th St., Pittsburg, Kan.

Harry L. Church.....902 N. Broadway, Pittsburg, Kan.

Max Frohlich.....515 N. Broadway, Pittsburg, Kan.

Cecil P. Gordon.....129 E. 8th St., Coffeyville, Kan.

106 MIZPAH TEMPLE.....Fort Wayne, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,066.

John A. Palmer, *Potentate*.....Telephone H-3122

4426 Beaver Ave., Ft. Wayne 6, Ind.

J. Henry Curdes, *Recorder*.....Telephone A-9282

407 W. Berry St., Ft. Wayne 2, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:Edward H. Merritt (*Emeritus*),

225 W. Woodland Ave., Ft. Wayne 6, Ind.

John A. Palmer.....4426 Beaver Ave., Fort Wayne 6, Ind.

J. Henry Curdes.....407 W. Berry St., Ft. Wayne 2, Ind.

Carl H. Pierson.....c/o Nat'l Mill Sup. Co., Ft. Wayne 2, Ind.

W. Edward Greer.....504 E. Rudasill Blvd., Fort Wayne 5, Ind.

107 MOCHA TEMPLE.....London, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 1, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,743.

W. S. Thompson, *Potentate*.....Telephone Fair. 1962

Box 458, London, Ont.

Frank E. Harley, *Recorder*.....Telephone Met. 560

471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES:

W. S. Thompson.....Box 458, London, Ont.

Frank E. Harley.....471 Waterloo St., London, Ont.

J. Fred Edwards.....Palmerston, Ont.

Jack Hanford.....13 Margaret St., St. Thomas, Ont.

108 MOHAMMED TEMPLE.....Peoria, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,693.

J. Harry Brunnenmeyer, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-8536

605 W. Maywood Ave., Peoria 5, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-1497

Box 177, Peoria 1, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Paul D. Sweeney.....901 Commercial Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs.....Box 177, Peoria 1, Ill.

Frank G. Bruninga.....822 Commercial Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Peoria 2, Ill.

Robert W. Tippet.....105 N. University, Peoria, Ill.

109 MOILA TEMPLE.....St. Joseph, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,499.

J. Harold Bowman, *Potentate*.....Telephone 23355
319 So. 10th St., St. Joseph 10, Mo.

Everett H. Trunk, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-5129
28th & Union Sts., St. Joseph 21, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Harold Bowman.....319 So. 10th St., St. Joseph 10, Mo.

John W. Lard.....1702 So. 22nd St., St. Joseph 62, Mo.

Everett H. Trunk.....28th & Union Sts., St. Joseph 21, Mo.

Charles Hansen.....520 E. Kansas St., St. Joseph 18, Mo.

110 MOOLAH TEMPLE.....St. Louis, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month except July and August.

Founded April 26, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,527.

Wm. G. Mueller, Jr., *Potentate*.....Telephone Franklin 5800
3842 Garfield Ave., St. Louis 13, Mo.

John A. Hubbard, *Recorder*.....Telephone Jefferson 2772
3821 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harvey A. Beffa (*At Large*),
3684 Forest Park Blvd., St. Louis 8, Mo.

Wm. G. Mueller, Jr.....3842 Garfield Ave., St. Louis 13, Mo.

George F. Morrison.....810 Boatmens Bank Bldg., St. Louis 2, Mo.

Henry J. Kiener.....911 So. Skinker Rd., St. Louis 5, Mo.

George C. Foster.....818 Olive St., St. Louis 1, Mo.

111 MOROCCO TEMPLE.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,029.

William Fred Cobb, *Potentate*.....Telephone 5-4844
3019 St. Johns Ave., Jacksonville 5, Fla.

Sparks Jones, *Recorder*.....Telephone 5-2961
Morocco Temple, Jacksonville 2, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Roland D. Baldwin (*At Large*),
Atlantic National Bank, Jacksonville 5, Fla.

W. Fred Cobb.....3019 St. Johns Ave., Jacksonville 5, Fla.

Paul C. Tanner.....22 Hogan St., Jacksonville 2, Fla.

Louie W. Strum.....Federal Bldg., Jacksonville 1, Fla.

Roy T. Lord.....4550 Ramona Blvd., Jacksonville 5, Fla.

112 MOSLAH TEMPLE.....Fort Worth, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,279.

Jerry L. Fite, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3-2401

Box 1658, Fort Worth 1, Tex.

George I. Billingsley, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2849

Box 1320, Fort Worth 1, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Jerry L. Fite.....Box 1658, Fort Worth 1, Tex.

J. M. Williams.....3715 Hilltop Road, Fort Worth 4, Tex.

H. Ward Collier.....Box 1320, Fort Worth 1, Tex.

E. M. Townsen.....805 Electric Bldg., Fort Worth, Tex.

113 MOSLEM TEMPLE.....Detroit, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1880.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 8,575.

T. Melvin Rinehart, *Potentate*.....Telephone UNiversity 1-2000

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit 1, Mich.

T. E. Stinson, *Recorder*.....Telephone TEmple 1-7600

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit 1, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:Clyde I. Webster (*Ad Vitam*),

Wayne County Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich.

T. Melville Rinehart,

Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit 1, Mich.

C. Dale Curtiss.....14034 Abingdon Rd., Detroit 27, Mich.

Thomas D. Van Dine.....5011 Maplewood Ave., Detroit 4, Mich.

Harry A. McDonald.....201 E. Kirby St., Detroit 2, Mich.

114 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE.....Montpelier, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 31, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,227.

Roscoe E. Avery, *Potentate*.....Telephone 210R

Barre, Vt.

William H. Duthrie, *Recorder*.....Telephone 1956

Box 76, Montpelier, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clarence H. Haskins.....Montpelier, Vt.

Harvey M. Drennan.....St. Albans, Vt.

Harry B. Springstead.....Bradford, Vt.

Erwin H. Olmstead.....Morrisville, Vt.

115 MURAT TEMPLE.....Indianapolis, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 13, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 9,622.

William E. Bodenhamer, *Potentate*.....Telephone Ri-4666
508 Odd Fellow Bldg., Indianapolis 4, Ind.

Karl L. Friedrichs, *Recorder*.....Telephone Ri-2433
c/o Murat Temple, 510 N. New Jersey St., Indianapolis 4, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

William E. Bodenhamer.....508 Odd Fellow Bldg., Indianapolis 4, Ind.

William A. Hoefgen, 7364 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 44, Ind.

Clifford E. Cox.....720 Underwriters Bldg., Indianapolis 4, Ind.

Calvin A. Richey.....Box 1696, Indianapolis 44, Ind.

116 NAJA TEMPLE.....Deadwood, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded September 10, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 669.

William F. Grieb, *Potentate*.....Telephone 803-W
26 Freemont, Deadwood, S. D.

Carl H. Kubler, *Recorder*.....Telephone 231
Box 463, Deadwood, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

William F. Grieb.....26 Fremont St., Deadwood, S. D.

Gerald D. Crary.....Box 552, Deadwood, S. D.

George F. Johnson.....1002 State St., Belle Fourche, S. D.

117 NEMESIS TEMPLE.....Parkersburg, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 834.

Wade O. Stalnaker, *Potentate*.....Tele. Charleston, W. Va. 30-185
147 Vermont Ave., Clarksburg, W. Va.

Bernie N. Kinkead, *Recorder*.....Telephone 544
Box 897, Parkersburg, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wade O. Stalnaker.....147 Vermont Ave., Clarksburg, W. Va.

A. D. McTaggart.....1423 20th St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Kenna McCulty.....Spencer, W. Va.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

118 NILE TEMPLE.....Seattle, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, except July and August.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 7,190.

Jo Dudley Cook, *Potentate*.....Telephone Main 4488
Joseph Vance Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash.Frank T. Ostrander, *Recorder*.....Telephone El 0910
1005 American Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Jo Dudley Cook.....Joseph Vance Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash.

W. Hal McDowell, Room 510, 1411 4th Ave. Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash.

Lewis J. Dowell.....1427 Elliott Ave., West, Seattle 99, Wash.

George G. Rogge.....1013 Western Ave., Seattle 1, Wash.

119 OASIS TEMPLE.....Charlotte, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 10, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,664.

W. Hendrix Palmer, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-1614
2020 Crescent Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.S. Casper Chandler, *Recorder*.....Telephone 4-2954
323 Piedmont Bldg., Charlotte 2, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

S. Casper Chandler.....323 Piedmont Bldg., Charlotte 2, N. C.

J. B. Whittington.....City Memorial Hospital, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Lee A. Folger.....Box 299, Charlotte 1, N. C.

Henry W. Masten.....1948 Georgia Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.

120 OLEIKA TEMPLE.....Lexington, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday, except July and August.

Founded April 24, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,385.

Victor Bogaert, Jr., *Potentate*.....Telephone 980
127 W. Main St., Lexington, Ky.Theo. L. Jones, *Recorder*.....Telephone 751Y
Box 25, Lexington, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Victor Bogaert, Jr.....127 W. Main St., Lexington, Ky.

Fred Bryant.....Fred Bryant Motor Co., Lexington, Ky.

William Chisholm.....Paris, Ky.

Adolph Rupp.....Eastover Drive, Lexington, Ky.

121 OMAR TEMPLE.....Charleston, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 27, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,554.

William H. Caughman, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3234
1809 Haywood St., Columbia, S. C.

Hugo A. Pearce, *Recorder*.....Telephone 5182
Box 480, Charleston, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

W. H. Caughman.....1809 Haywood St., Columbia, S. C.

John O. Edwards.....Moncks Corner, S. C.

W. H. Boylston.....285 King St., Charleston, S. C.

F. E. Epting.....1609 Sumter St., Columbia, S. C.

122 ORAK TEMPLE.....Hammond, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,887.

G. Roscoe Hemstock, *Potentate*.....Telephone Sheffield 236
208 Russell St., Hammond, Ind.

Melvin A. Monnett, *Recorder*.....Telephone Sheffield 2230
45 Muenich St., Hammond, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

G. Roscoe Hemstock.....208 Russell St., Hammond, Ind.

Melvin A. Monnett.....45 Muenich Court, Hammond, Ind.

Daniel O. Krietzman.....504 Broadway, Gary, Ind.

Arthur O. Thornton.....7135 Van Buren Ave., Hammond, Ind.

123 ORIENTAL TEMPLE.....Troy, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 7, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,562.

Fred S. Rogers, *Potentate*.....72 Oak St., Hudson Falls, N. Y.

Frank M. Ames, *Recorder*.....Telephone Troy 1542
Box 32, Troy, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred S. Rogers.....72 Oak St., Hudson Falls, N. Y.

Frank E. Dean.....76 Lincoln Ave., Amsterdam, N. Y.

George E. Whitbeck.....2773 Campbell Ave., Schenectady, N. Y.

William G. Koerner.....181 Oakwood Ave., Troy, N. Y.

124 OSIRIS TEMPLE.....Wheeling, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month except July and August.

Founded July 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,643.

Andrew F. Schramm, *Potentate*.....Telephone Wheeling 533
13 14th St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Albert M. Six, *Recorder*.....Telephone Wheeling 1026
Box 67, Wheeling, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Oscar W. Burdats (*Emeritus*),
Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

Andrew F. Schramm.....13 14th St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Carl W. Gustkey.....14 Walnut Ave., Wheeling, W. Va.

George J. Kossuth.....807 Main St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Thomas J. Schofield.....Glenwood, Wheeling, W. Va.

125 OSMAN TEMPLE.....St. Paul, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 13, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,820.

Ralph J. Mather, *Potentate*.....Telephone GA. 6014
343 Minnesota St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

Walter T. King, *Recorder*.....Telephone CE. 6053
Smith & Sixth Sts., St. Paul 2, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Tom S. Rishworth (*Emeritus*),
823-4 First Nat. Bank Bldg., St. Paul 1, Minn.

W. O. Washburn (*Honorary*),
500 N. Robert St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

Ralph J. Mather.....343 Minnesota St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

Lyman S. Baird.....288 W. Kellogg Blvd., St. Paul 2, Minn.

Walter G. Seeger.....850 Arcade St., St. Paul 6, Minn.

Henry J. Crepean.....141 E. Fifth St., St. Paul 1, Minn.

126 PALESTINE TEMPLE.....Providence, R. I.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 28, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,954.

Alexander T. Hindmarsh, *Potentate*.....Telephone DE-1180
930 Hospital Trust Bldg., Providence 3, R. I.

Donald E. Spears, *Recorder*.....Telephone GA-8585
46 Aborn St., Providence 3, R. I.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clarence M. Dunbar (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),
85 Sprague St., Providence, R. I.

Norris G. Abbott, Sr. (*Emeritus*),
62 Everett Ave., Providence 6, R. I.

Alexander T. Hindmarsh,
930 Hospital Trust Bldg., Providence 3, R. I.

Earl C. Whelden.....Box 1092, Providence 1, R. I.

James C. Campbell.....Box 1119, Pawtucket, R. I.

Shirley Harrington.....Box 1446, Providence 1, R. I.

127 PHILAE TEMPLE.....Halifax, N. S.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 411.

William H. Hobson, *Potentate*.....111 Kline St., Halifax, N. S.

Montague William Philpott, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-6048
Box 462, Halifax, N. S.

REPRESENTATIVES:

M. W. Philpott.....Box 462, Halifax, N. S.

John C. Cane.....65 Cork St., Halifax, N. S.

128 PYRAMID TEMPLE.....Bridgeport, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded April 18, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,449.

George A. Mallett, *Potentate*.....Telephone 5-4687

164 State St., Park Dept., Bridgeport 3, Conn.

Charles P. Rainey, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-5003

1035 State St., Bridgeport 5, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George A. Mallett.....164 State St., Bridgeport 3, Conn.

Gabriel Hawie.....419 Fairview Ave., Bridgeport 6, Conn.

Clifford L. Weaver.....68 Bradley Ave., East Haven, Conn.

George F. Foote.....55 Wall St., Norwalk, Conn.

129 RAJAH TEMPLE.....Reading, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded August 20, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,784.

Glenn C. Ross, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-2838

520 Washington St., Reading, Pa.

H. Earl Sheetz, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-5421

136 N. 6th St., Reading, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Glenn C. Ross.....520 Washington St., Reading, Pa.

J. C. Mumma.....619 Penn St., Reading, Pa.

Paul A. Rutt.....381 Sunset Rd., West Reading, Pa.

Harold L. Gerringer.....734 E. Dorset St., Philadelphia, Pa.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

130 RAMESES TEMPLE.....Toronto, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,118.

William C. Baker, *Potentate*.....Telephone MIDway 6234
428 Sackville St., Toronto 5, Ont.W. Reg Shaw, *Recorder*.....Telephone MIDway 2232
1130 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

William C. Baker.....428 Sackville St., Toronto 5, Ont.

Harold B. McConnell.....1423-A Yonge St., Toronto 5, Ont.

Murdoch L. Martyn.....372 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ont.

N. F. D. Kelly.....259 Havelock St., Toronto 4, Ont.

131 RIZPAH TEMPLE.....Madisonville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, Tuesday after 1st Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,191.

D. Carl Ross, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2711
Calhoun, Ky.W. W. Crick, *Recorder*.....Telephone 215
Box 327, Madisonville, Ky.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

D. Carl Ross.....Calhoun, Ky.

Lexis K. Bell.....Madisonville, Ky.

Aubin Higgins.....Earlington, Ky.

George Letcher Utley.....225 So. Ingram St., Henderson, Ky.

132 SAHARA TEMPLE.....Pine Bluff, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday, and on call of Potentate.

Founded April 16, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,487.

M. Virginius Mead, *Potentate*.....Telephone 358
1506 Main St., Pine Bluff, Ark.W. E. (Ellis) Arnold, *Recorder*.....Telephone 886
Box 728, Pine Bluff, Ark.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

Virginius Mead.....1506 Main St., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Donald A. Tatman.....c/o Ark. Pow & Light Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

L. H. Pond.....c/o Arkansas Power & Light Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

F. Carleton Harris.....c/o National Bldg., Pine Bluff, Ark.

133 SALAAM TEMPLE.....Newark, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 3, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,481.

George E. Stringfellow, *Potentate*.....Telephone Orange 3-6800
177 Main St., West Orange, N. J.

Harvey N. Petty, *Recorder*.....Telephone Market 2-7408
41 Hill St., Newark 2, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Charles H. Winner.....26 Marion Rd., Up. Montclair, N. J.

Otto G. Rapp.....265 Schley Place, Teaneck, N. J.

Joshua Ringle.....286 Fulton Ave., Jersey City 5, N. J.

George E. Stringfellow.....177 Main St., West Orange, N. J.

134 SALADIN TEMPLE.....Grand Rapids, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,018.

Harold G. Vaughan, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2351
Sparta, Mich.

Claude L. Goldner, *Recorder*.....Telephone 95-887
Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids 3, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Louis A. Cornelius, (*Emeritus*),
648 Monroe Ave., N. W., Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

Harold G. Vaughan.....Sparta, Mich.

Churchill K. Linkfield,
3265 Townsend Ave., N. E., Grand Rapids 5, Mich.

Henry W. Walstrom.....27 Ionia Ave., S. W., Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

Paul B. Berry.....1418 Alexander Road, Grand Rapids 6, Mich.

135 SCIMITAR TEMPLE.....Little Rock, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, First Friday each month.

Charter Granted June 8, 1938.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,420.

Robert A. Kern, *Potentate*.....Telephone 6786
115 No. Spring St., Little Rock, Ark.

Quinn Glover, *Recorder*.....Telephone 6323
2100 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES:

R. H. Kaufman (*Emeritus*).....1406 Battery St., Little Rock, Ark.

Walter C. Guy (*At Large*).....1000 Center St., Little Rock, Ark.

Robert A. Kern.....115 No. Spring St., Little Rock, Ark.

John Collins.....218 Louisiana St., Little Rock, Ark.

Quinn Glover.....2100 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.

John W. McQueen,
209 So. Arkansas Missouri Pkwy, Pk. Hill, No. Little Rock, Ark.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

136 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE.....Lincoln, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month except June, July and August.

Founded February, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,307.

John E. Curtiss, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-7331
14th & O Sts., Lincoln 8, Neb.

Frank A. Roehl, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-1155
c/o Scottish Rite Temple, 15th and "L" Sts., Lincoln 8, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Clayton Andrews.....1016 Sharp Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.
Les J. Strain.....2926 Plymouth St., Lincoln, Neb.
Cecil E. Wadlow.....1225 L St., Lincoln 8, Neb.
Leo Mergen.....Fairbury, Neb.

137 SPHINX TEMPLE.....Hartford, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month, except July and August.

Founded April 13, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,650.

Daniel A. Read, *Potentate*.....Telephone 9-0510
441 Wolcott Hill Rd., Wethersfield 9, Conn.

Francis H. Stancliff, *Recorder*.....Telephone 7-3355
Box 207, Hartford 1, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Daniel A. Read.....441 Wolcott Hill Rd., Wethersfield 9, Conn.
M. Allyn Wadhams.....15 Lewis St., Hartford 3, Conn.
Frank S. Jones.....179 Allyn St., Hartford 3, Conn.
Frederick W. Stark,
Factory L, International Silver Co., Wallingford, Conn.

138 SUDAN TEMPLE.....New Bern, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday in January, Thursday after 3d Monday in May, and Thursday after 1st Monday in September and November.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,790.

William J. Bundy, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3531
Box 478, Greenville, N. C.

Charles A. Seifert, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3140
Box 1030, New Bern, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Hubert M. Poteat (*At Large*).....Wake Forest, N. C.
Wm. J. Bundy.....Box 478, Greenville, N. C.
J. Edw. Allen.....Warrenton, N. C.
W. C. Woodard.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
George E. Bell.....Wilson Clinic, Wilson, N. C.

139 SYRIA TEMPLE.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 19, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 16,293.

Clarence W. Head, *Potentate*.....Telephone Atlantic 4545

2043 Gulf Bldg., 435-39 7th Ave., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

J. Leonard Cook, *Recorder*.....Telephone Mayflower 8700

Syria Mosque, Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Milton Ryall (*Emeritus*),

150 Washington Ave., Pittsburgh 18, Pa.

Karl Rex Hammers (*At Large*),

5727 Howe St., East End, Pittsburgh 6, Pa.

Clarence W. Head.....2043 Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

John G. Daub.....819 Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Lucius McK. Crumrine.....Redstone Road, Washington, Pa.

Clarence M. Sheasley,

1303 Commonwealth Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

140 SYRIAN TEMPLE.....Cincinnati, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday, October 1st to June 1st.

Founded February 6, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,359.

Charles F. Brawley, *Potentate*.....Telephone MEIrose 2580

3047 Madison Rd., Cincinnati 9, Ohio

Edward G. Pfifferling, *Recorder*.....Telephone MAIn 1290

217 William Howard Taft Rd., Cincinnati 19, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

Nat A. Bell.....1309 E. McMillan St., Cincinnati 6, Ohio

Charles F. Brawley.....3047 Madison Rd., Cincinnati 9, Ohio

George A. Lutz.....6533 Brackenridge Ave., Cincinnati 13, Ohio

Clarence E. Karst.....847 Ludlow Ave., Cincinnati 20, Ohio

141 TADMOR TEMPLE.....Akron, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday.

Founded June 5, 1924.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,803.

Fred W. Danner, *Potentate*.....Telephone FR 6175

37 North High St., Akron 8, Ohio

John G. Evans, *Recorder*.....Telephone FR 2030

578 E. Market St., Akron 4, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred W. Danner.....37 N. High St., Akron 8, Ohio

Winfred E. Fouse.....1215 W. Market St., Akron 3, Ohio

William H. Knowlton.....Central Tower Bldg., Akron 8, Ohio

Dow E. Sweeney.....1041 W. Market St., Akron 3, Ohio

142 TANGIER TEMPLE.....Omaha, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month, except June,
July and August.

Founded April 24, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,292.

R. Earl Langdon, *Potentate*.....Telephone Atlantic 7100
1805 Douglas St., Omaha 2, Neb.

Hugh T. Cutler, *Recorder*.....Telephone Jackson 1956
516 Farnam Bldg., Omaha 2, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred F. Whitcomb (*Emeritus*),
926 Med. Arts Bldg., Omaha 2, Neb.

R. Earl Langdon.....1805 Douglas St., Omaha 2, Neb.

C. J. Collins.....1416 Dodge St., Omaha 2, Neb.

W. O. Swanson,
c/o Nebr. Clothing Co., 15th & Farnam Sts., Omaha 2, Neb.

143 TEBALA TEMPLE.....Rockford, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded July 25, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,063.

L. W. Menzimer, *Potentate*.....Telephone Main 790
Talcott Bldg., Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver, *Recorder*.....Telephone Main 995
327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:

L. W. Menzimer.....Talcott Bldg., Rockford, Ill.

Clarence E. Werner.....Rockford News Tower, Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver.....327 N. Main St., Rockford, Ill.

Ralph R. Seaburg.....205 Calvin Park Blvd., Rockford, Ill.

144 TEHAMA TEMPLE.....Hastings, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Monday each month.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 907.

Olin Hitchcock, *Potentate*.....Telephone 1080
1322 W. 2nd St., Hastings, Neb.

Curtis L. Walters, *Recorder*.....Telephone 543
Box 376, Hastings, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Olin Hitchcock.....1322 W. 2nd St., Hastings, Neb.

Sam James.....201 S. Hastings St., Hastings, Neb.

Milo M. Fink.....714 W. 2nd St., Hastings, Neb.

145 **TIGRIS TEMPLE**.....Syracuse, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday except June, July and August.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,012.

Ralph A. Gove, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-8211
736 Ackerman Ave., Syracuse 10, N. Y.

George A. Hill, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2-0974
Room 126, Onondaga Hotel, Syracuse, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Ralph A. Gove.....736 Ackerman Ave., Syracuse 10, N. Y.
Frank H. Allen.....410 First St., Solvay 9, N. Y.
Harold R. Roderick.....1220 Euclid Ave., Syracuse 10, N. Y.
Orrin S. Park.....240 W. Calthrop Ave., Syracuse 5, N. Y.

146 **TRIPOLI TEMPLE**.....Milwaukee, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 9, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,148.

Raymond E. Fitch, *Potentate*.....Telephone Jackson 6101
920 Herrick Ave., Racine, Wis.

Alfred G. Pomrening, *Recorder*.....Telephone West 7074
3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee 8, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Julius P. Heil (*Emeritus*),
3000 W. Montana Ave., Milwaukee 7, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse (*Emeritus*),
3000 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee 8, Wis.

Raymond E. Fitch.....920 Herrick Ave., Racine, Wis.

John H. Gebhardt.....8134 Stickney Ave., Wauwatosa 13, Wis.

Thomas W. Melham.....6122 N. Bay Ridge, Milwaukee 11, Wis.

147 **WAHABI TEMPLE**.....Jackson, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,622.

Elgin M. Wells, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2-2681
Box 3461, West Jackson 117, Miss.

S. E. Birdson, *Recorder*.....Telephone 4-7012
825 W. Monument St., Jackson 43, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wiley P. Harris (*Emeritus*).....Box 2171, Jackson 116, Miss.

O. H. Purser.....Box 1547, Jackson, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong.....825 W. Monument St., Jackson 43, Miss.

E. Hale Williams.....Box 526, Greenwood, Miss.

Wm. E. Helm.....1427 Suter St., Biloxi, Miss.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

148 WA-WA TEMPLE.....Regina, Saskatchewan

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 5, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 754.

Charles W. S. Bell, *Potentate*.....2, Priel Block, Saskatoon, Sask.Fred W. Logan, *Recorder*.....Telephone 6762
Box 361, Regina, Sask.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Charles W. S. Bell.....2, Priel Block, Saskatoon, Sask.

H. E. Keown.....Melfort, Sask.

Stan. C. Atkinson.....1534 13th Ave., Regina, Sask.

149 YAARAB TEMPLE.....Atlanta, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 8, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 4,613.

Albert S. Happoldt, *Potentate*.....Telephone HEMLOCK 7138

578 Montgomery Ferry Dr., N. E., Atlanta 5, Ga.

Frank A. Cundell, *Recorder*.....Telephone VERNON 2123

660 Peachtree St., N. E., Atlanta 3, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thomas C. Law (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),

Box 1558, Atlanta 1, Ga.

Albert S. Happoldt,

578 Montgomery Ferry Dr., N. E., Atlanta 5, Ga.

Abit Nix.....247 E. Milledge Ave., Athens, Ga.

Wm. C. Harris.....658 Whitehall St., Atlanta 3, Ga.

Oscar J. Coe.....561 Hardendorf Ave., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

150 YELDUZ TEMPLE.....Aberdeen, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 779.

Harold D. Webb, *Potentate*.....Telephone 2690

315 So. Main St., Aberdeen, S. D.

F. F. Aldrich, *Recorder*.....Telephone 2253

Box 42, Aberdeen, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harold D. Webb.....315 So. Main St., Aberdeen, S. D.

E. J. Richardson.....212½ 5th Ave., S. E., Aberdeen, S. D.

Charles A. Draeger.....14 8th Ave., S. E., Aberdeen, S. D.

151 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE.....Des Moines, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday, January; 1st Friday, April;
1st Monday, August; 3d Friday, November.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 3,796.

Roland C. Kehm, *Potentate*.....Telephone 3-5276
Royal Union Bldg., Des Moines 9, Iowa

C. C. Nye, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-0301
8th Floor Royal Union Bldg., Des Moines 9, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

Robert J. Bushby.....2548 E. Walnut St., Des Moines 17, Iowa
Paul Hewitt.....c/o City Hall, Des Moines 9, Iowa
John E. Bemis.....603 Ins. Exch. Bldg., Des Moines 9, Iowa
Roland C. Kehm.....Royal Union Bldg., Des Moines 9, Iowa

152 ZAMORA TEMPLE.....Birmingham, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,592.

Geo. A. Mattison, Jr., *Potentate*.....Telephone 3-0295
701 Transportation Bldg., Birmingham 3, Ala.

Harry E. Winfield, *Recorder*.....Telephone 3-1223
531 N. 19th St., Birmingham 3, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Thomas A. Bowles (*Emeritus*).....Box 596, Huntsville, Ala.
George A. Mattison, Jr.,
701 Transportation Bldg., Birmingham 3, Ala.

Roy A. Cooper.....502 Empire Bldg., Birmingham 3, Ala.
Richard L. Bowron.....3226 Country Club Rd., Birmingham 5, Ala.

E. C. Ray.....303 Ramsay Bldg., Ensley Stat., Birmingham 8, Ala.

153 ZEMBO TEMPLE.....Harrisburg, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 13, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 6,224.

Robert M. Spicer, *Potentate*.....Telephone 8952
511 N. Second St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller, *Recorder*.....Telephone 8107
Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Robert M. Spicer.....511 N. Second St., Harrisburg, Pa.
W. Thomas Senseman, Jr.....Room 200 City Hall, Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller.....Zembo Mosque, Harrisburg, Pa.
Alton W. Lick.....Telegraph Bldg., Harrisburg, Pa.

154 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE.....Erie, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,974.

Ralph G. Merriman, *Potentate*.....Telephone 23-995

930 Peach St., Erie, Pa.

George W. Reichert, *Recorder*.....Telephone 24-502

124 E. Eighth St., Erie, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Ralph G. Merriman.....930 Peach St., Erie, Pa.

Orson J. Graham.....615 Masonic Bldg., Erie, Pa.

Otto A. Ritter.....293 Jefferson Ave., Sharon, Pa.

Maxwell A. Logan.....405 E. Main St., Titusville, Pa.

155 ZENOBIA TEMPLE.....Toledo, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 14, 1898.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,341.

William T. Browne, *Potentate*.....Telephone Main 6711

2109 Ohio Bldg., Toledo 4, Ohio

Miles C. Shoup, *Recorder*.....Telephone Main 3189

1507 Madison Ave., Toledo 2, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

Jesse D. Hurlbut (*Emeritus*).....361 Winthrop St., Toledo 10, Ohio

William T. Browne.....2109 Ohio Bldg., Toledo 4, Ohio

Edwin F. Baertschi.....1214 Jackson Ave., Toledo 2, Ohio

Carol N. White.....3905 Bowen Rd., Toledo 6, Ohio

Wayne R. Peppers.....2620 Powhatan Parkway, Toledo 6, Ohio

156 ZIYARA TEMPLE.....Utica, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday or last Friday each month.

Founded October 30, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,788.

Leland D. McCormac, *Potentate*,

300 Erie Boulevard West, Syracuse, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith, *Recorder*.....Telephone 4-4147

507 Mayro Bldg., Utica 2, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Leland D. McCormac.....300 Erie Blvd., W., Syracuse, N. Y.

Syracuse, N. Y.

Harry D. Parkhurst.....268 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.

Charles E. Maslan.....327 N. Main St., Herkimer, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith.....507 Mayro Bldg., Utica 2, N. Y.

157 ZOR TEMPLE.....Madison, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Monday each month.

Founded July 12, 1933.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 2,676.

Harvey R. Burr, *Potentate*.....Telephone G 7623W
436 Marston Ave., Madison 3, Wis.

Frank S. Tatham, *Recorder*.....Telephone Gifford 4793
301 Wisconsin Ave., Madison 3, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harvey R. Burr.....436 Marston Ave., Madison 3, Wis.

Fred W. Hadinger.....Fort Atkinson, Wis.

Walter Reinhold.....Box 303, Wausau, Wis.

Norman T. Gill.....14 N. Carroll St., Madison 3, Wis.

158 ZORAH TEMPLE.....Terre Haute, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 1,387.

Carl F. Barraider, *Potentate*.....Telephone C-1371
2329 N. 10th St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Charles G. Reynolds, *Recorder*.....Telephone C-8233
Shrine Temple, 420 N. 7th St., Terre Haute, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Carl F. Barraider.....2329 N. 10th St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Charles G. Reynolds,
Shrine Temple, 420 N. 7th St., Terre Haute, Ind.

John H. Griffith.....1800 Park St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Cyril Cox.....643 Monterey Ave., Terre Haute, Ind.

159 ZUHRAH TEMPLE.....Minneapolis, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 22, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1947, 5,310.

Al Dretchko, *Potentate*.....Telephone Main 3374
400 Court House, Minneapolis 15, Minn.

H. C. Todd, *Recorder*.....Telephone Bridgeport 4217
2540 Park Ave., Minneapolis 4, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

A. A. D. Rahn (*Ad Vitam and Emeritus*),
900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.

Al Dretchko.....400 Court House, Minneapolis 15, Minn.

Jos. C. Ste. Marie.....117 No. 2nd St., Minneapolis 1, Minn.

Sumner W. Farnham.....5505 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis 9, Minn.

Durward R. Martin.....1222 Smith Ave., Worthington, Minn.

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1947

Alabama.....	Abba, Zamora and Alcazar Temples
Arkansas.....	Sahara and Scimitar Temples
Arizona.....	El Zaribah Temple
California.....	Ben Ali, Al Malaikah, Islam, Aahmes and Al Bahr Temples
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx Temples
District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Florida.....	Morocco, Egypt and Mahi Temples
Georgia.....	Alee, Yaarab and Al Sihah Temples
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha Temple
Idaho.....	El Korah and Calam Temples
Illinois.....	Medinah, Mohammed, Tebala, Ainad and Ansar Temples
Indiana.....	Murat, Orak, Hadi, Mizpah and Zorah Temples
Iowa.....	El Kahir, Kaaba, Za-Ga-Zig and Abu Bekr Temples
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Arab, Isis, Mirza and Midian Temples
Kentucky.....	Kosair, El Hasa, Rizpah and Oleika Temples
Louisiana.....	Jerusalem and El Karubah Temples
Maine.....	Kora and Anah Temples
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Boumi Temples
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha Temples
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Moslem, Saladin and Elf Khurafeh Temples
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zuhrah Temples
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples
Mississippi.....	Wahabi and Hamasa Temples
Montana.....	Bagdad, Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama Temples
Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam Temples
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Ziyara and Tigris Temples
North Carolina.....	Oasis and Sudan Temples
North Dakota.....	Kem and El Zagal Temples
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Zenobia and Tadmor Temples
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India Temples
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah Temples
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zem Zem and Zembo Temples
Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple
South Carolina.....	Hejaz and Omar Temples
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah and Kerbela Temples
Texas.....	Maskat, Khiva, El Mina, Ben Hur, Hella, El Maida, Moslah, Arabia, Alzafar and Karem Temples
Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai Temples
Virginia.....	Acca, Khedive and Kazim Temples
Washington.....	Affi, El Katif and Nile Temples
West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem, Osiris and Nemesis Temples

Wisconsin.....	Tripoli and Zor Temples
Wyoming.....	Kalif and Korein Temples
Canada.....	Al Azhar, Mocha, Gizeh, Luxor, Karnak, Rameses, Philae, Khartum and Wa-Wa Temples
Mexico.....	Anezech Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1947

Aberdeen, South Dakota.....	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio.....	Tadmor Temple
Albany, New York.....	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania.....	Jaffa Temple
Ashland, Kentucky.....	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon.....	Hilah Temple
Austin, Texas.....	Ben Hur Temple
Atlanta, Georgia.....	Yaarab Temple
Amarillo, Texas.....	Khiva Temple
Baltimore, Maryland.....	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine.....	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana.....	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York.....	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama.....	Zamora Temple
Boise City, Idaho.....	El Korah Temple
Boston, Massachusetts.....	Aleppo Temple
Bridgeport, Connecticut.....	Pyramid Temple
Brooklyn, New York.....	Kismet Temple
Buffalo, New York.....	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana.....	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta.....	Al Azhar Temple
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina.....	Oasis Temple
Charleston, South Carolina.....	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee.....	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois.....	Medinah Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	El Kahir Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Syrian Temple
Cleveland, Ohio.....	Al Koran Temple
Columbus, Ohio.....	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
Cumberland, Maryland.....	Ali Ghan Temple
Dallas, Texas.....	Hella Temple
Davenport, Iowa.....	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio.....	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota.....	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado.....	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa.....	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan.....	Moslem Temple
Duluth, Minnesota.....	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois.....	Ainad Temple
El Paso, Texas.....	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania.....	Zem Zem Temple
Evansville, Indiana.....	Hadi Temple
Fargo, North Dakota.....	El Zagal Temple

Fort Wayne, Indiana.....	Mizpah	Temple
Fort Worth, Texas.....	Moslah	Temple
Galveston, Texas.....	El Mina	Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota.....	Kem	Temple
Grand Rapids, Michigan.....	Saladin	Temple
Greenville, South Carolina.....	Hejaz	Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	Philae	Temple
Hammond, Indiana.....	Orak	Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.....	Zembo	Temple
Hartford, Connecticut.....	Sphinx	Temple
Hastings, Nebraska.....	Tehama	Temple
Helena, Montana.....	Algeria	Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha	Temple
Houston, Texas.....	Arabia	Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana.....	Murat	Temple
Jackson, Mississippi.....	Wahabi	Temple
Jacksonville, Florida.....	Morocco	Temple
Kansas City, Missouri.....	Ararat	Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee.....	Kerbela	Temple
Leavenworth, Kansas.....	Abdallah	Temple
Lewiston, Idaho.....	Calam	Temple
Lewiston, Maine.....	Kora	Temple
Lexington, Kentucky.....	Oleika	Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska.....	Sesostriis	Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas.....	Scimitar	Temple
London, Ontario.....	Mocha	Temple
Los Angeles, California.....	Al Malaikah	Temple
Louisville, Kentucky.....	Kosair	Temple
Macon, Georgia.....	Al Sihah	Temple
Madison, Wisconsin.....	Zor	Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky.....	Rizpah	Temple
Marquette, Michigan.....	Ahmed	Temple
Memphis, Tennessee.....	Al Chymia	Temple
Meridian, Mississippi.....	Hamasa	Temple
Mexico City, Mexico.....	Anezeh	Temple
Miami, Florida.....	Mahi	Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	Tripoli	Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	Zuhrah	Temple
Mobile, Alabama.....	Abba	Temple
Montgomery, Alabama.....	Alcazar	Temple
Montpelier, Vermont.....	Mount Sinai	Temple
Montreal, Canada.....	Karnak	Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma.....	Bedouin	Temple
Nashville, Tennessee.....	Al Menah	Temple
Newark, New Jersey.....	Salaam	Temple
New Bern, North Carolina.....	Sudan,	Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana.....	Jerusalem	Temple
New York, New York.....	Mecca	Temple
Norfolk, Virginia.....	Khedive	Temple
Oakland, California.....	Aahmes	Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.....	India	Temple
Omaha, Nebraska.....	Tangier	Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia.....	Nemesis	Temple
Peoria, Illinois.....	Mohammed	Temple
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	Lu Lu	Temple
Phoenix, Arizona.....	El Zaribah	Temple
Pine Bluff, Arkansas.....	Sahara	Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas.....	Mirza	Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.....	Syria	Temple

Portland, Oregon.....	Al Kader	Temple
Providence, Rhode Island.....	Palestine	Temple
Pueblo, Colorado.....	Al Kaly	Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming.....	Korein	Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania.....	Rajah	Temple
Regina, Canada.....	Wa-Wa	Temple
Reno, Nevada.....	Kerak	Temple
Richmond, Virginia.....	Acca	Temple
Roanoke, Virginia.....	Kazim	Temple
Rochester, New York.....	Damascus	Temple
Rockford, Illinois.....	Tebala	Temple
Rutland, Vermont.....	Cairo	Temple
Sacramento, California.....	Ben Ali	Temple
Saginaw, Michigan.....	Elf Khurafeh	Temple
San Antonio, Texas.....	Alzafar	Temple
San Diego, California.....	Al Bahr	Temple
San Francisco, California.....	Islam	Temple
Salina, Kansas.....	Isis	Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	El Kalah	Temple
Savannah, Georgia.....	Alec	Temple
Seattle, Washington.....	Nile	Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif	Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah	Temple
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr	Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad	Temple
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif	Temple
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar	Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts.....	Melha	Temple
Springfield, Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem	Temple
St. John, New Brunswick.....	Luxor	Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri.....	Moila	Temple
St. Louis, Missouri.....	Moolah	Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota.....	Osman	Temple
Syracuse, New York.....	Tigris	Temple
Tacoma, Washington.....	Affi	Temple
Tampa, Florida.....	Egypt	Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana.....	Zorah	Temple
Toledo, Ohio.....	Zenobia	Temple
Topeka, Kansas.....	Arab	Temple
Toronto, Canada.....	Rameses	Temple
Trenton, New Jersey.....	Crescent	Temple
Troy, New York.....	Oriental	Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....	Akdar	Temple
Utica, New York.....	Ziyara	Temple
Vancouver, British Columbia.....	Gizeh	Temple
Waco, Texas.....	Karem	Temple
Washington, District of Columbia.....	Almas	Temple
Watertown, New York.....	Media	Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia.....	Osiris	Temple
Wichita, Kansas.....	Midian	Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas.....	Maskat	Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.....	Irem	Temple
Winnipeg, Canada.....	Khartum	Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO DATE OF CHARTERS

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca	New York, N. Y.	Sept. 26, 1872
2 Damascus	Rochester, N. Y.	June 7, 1876
3 Mt. Sinai	Montpelier, Vt.	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran	Cleveland, Ohio	Nov. 16, 1876
5 Cyprus	Albany, N. Y.	Feb. 2, 1877
6 Oriental	Troy, N. Y.	Feb. 7, 1877
7 Syrian	Cincinnati, Ohio	Apr. 8, 1877
8 Pyramid	Bridgeport, Conn.	May 27, 1877
9 Syria	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct. 30, 1877
10 Ziyara	Utica, N. Y.	July 1, 1878
11 Kaaba	Davenport, Ia.	Apr. 27, 1880
12 Moslem	Detroit, Mich.	June 23, 1882
13 Aleppo	Boston, Mass.	Oct. 30, 1882
14 Medinah	Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 6, 1883
15 Islam	San Francisco, Cal.	Dec. 31, 1883
16 Lu Lu	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mar. 13, 1884
17 Murat	Indianapolis, Ind.	Apr. 1, 1884
18 Boumi	Baltimore, Md.	Dec. 5, 1884
19 Kosair	Louisville, Ky.	Mar. 8, 1885
20 Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wis.	Mar. 30, 1885
21 Jerusalem	New Orleans, La.	July 13, 1885
22 Osman	St. Paul, Minn.	July 22, 1885
23 Zuhrah	Minneapolis, Minn.	Jan. 17, 1886
24 Almas	Washington, D. C.	Feb. 6, 1886
25 Palestine	Providence, R. I.	Feb. 9, 1886
26 El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	Apr. 22, 1886
27 Saladin	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Apr. 26, 1886
28 Moolah	St. Louis, Mo.	June 9, 1886
29 Acca	Richmond, Va.	July 22, 1886
30 Osiris	Wheeling, W. Va.	July 22, 1886
31 Abdallah	Leavenworth, Kan.	Mar. 28, 1887
32 Isis	Salina, Kan.	Mar. 29, 1887
33 Rameses	Toronto, Can.	Apr. 21, 1887
34 Hella	Dallas, Tex.	May 31, 1887
35 Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, N. M.	June 11, 1887
36 Sesostris	Lincoln, Neb.	June 22, 1887
37 Kismet	Brooklyn, N. Y.	July 2, 1887
38 Ismailia	Buffalo, N. Y.	Nov. 5, 1887
39 El Jebel	Denver, Colo.	Dec. 1, 1887
40 Moila	St. Joseph, Mo.	Dec. 1, 1887
41 Ararat	Kansas City, Mo.	Dec. 1, 1887
42 Al Kader	Portland, Ore.	Jan. 3, 1888
43 Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, Cal.	Feb. 28, 1888
44 Algeria	Helena, Mont.	Mar. 28, 1888
45 Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.	Mar. 28, 1888
46 El Riad	Sioux Falls, S. D.	May 25, 1888
47 Afifi	Tacoma, Wash.	Aug. 1, 1888
48 Sahara	Pine Bluff, Ark.	Apr. 16, 1889
49 Tangier	Omaha, Neb.	Apr. 24, 1889
50 Alhambra	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Sept. 17, 1889
51 Yaarab	Atlanta, Ga.	Dec. 8, 1889
52 El Zagal	Fargo, N. D.	Dec. 14, 1889
53 El Kalah	Salt Lake City, Utah	June 8, 1890
54 El Katif	Spokane, Wash.	June 10, 1890

55	Zem Zem	Eric, Pa.	Nov.	10, 1890
56	Zamora	Birmingham, Ala.	Nov.	10, 1890
57	Media	Watertown, N. Y.	May	21, 1891
58	Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.	May	21, 1891
59	Ben Hur	Austin, Texas	June	2, 1891
60	Kora	Lewiston, Me.	Dec.	6, 1891
61	Hamasa	Meridian, Miss.	May	22, 1892
62	Rajah	Reading, Pa.	Aug.	20, 1892
63	Naja	Deadwood, S. D.	Sept.	19, 1892
64	India	Oklahoma City, Okla.	May	3, 1893
65	Mohammed	Peoria, Ill.	June	12, 1893
66	Aladdin	Columbus, Ohio	June	14, 1893
67	Ahmed	Marquette, Mich.	June	14, 1893
68	Tebala	Rockford, Ill.	Oct.	10, 1894
69	Korein	Rawlins, Wyo.	July	25, 1894
70	Oasis	Charlotte, N. C.	Oct.	8, 1894
71	Irem	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	Oct.	18, 1895
72	El Zaribah	Phoenix, Ariz.	Jan.	20, 1896
73	Sphinx	Hartford, Conn.	Apr.	13, 1896
74	Alee	Savannah, Ga.	June	23, 1896
75	El Korah	Boise City, Idaho	June	23, 1896
76	Beni Kedem	Charleston, W. Va.	June	26, 1896
77	Melha	Springfield, Mass.	June	9, 1897
78	Antioch	Dayton, Ohio	June	9, 1897
79	Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio	June	14, 1898
80	Kalurah	Binghamton, N. Y.	June	14, 1898
81	Karnak	Montreal, Can.	Oct.	9, 1899
82	Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, Iowa	May	23, 1900
83	Aloha	Honolulu, H. I.	May	23, 1900
84	El Mina	Galveston, Texas	June	11, 1902
85	Gizeh	Vancouver, B. C.	Aug.	1, 1902
86	Salaam	Newark, N. J.	May	4, 1903
87	Abba	Mobile, Ala.	June	18, 1903
88	Luxor	St. John, N. B.	June	26, 1903
89	Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield, Mo.	Oct.	15, 1903
90	Jaffa	Altoona, Pa.	July	9, 1903
91	Cairo	Rutland, Vt.	July	9, 1903
92	Zembo	Harrisburg, Pa.	July	14, 1904
93	Yelduz	Aberdeen, S. D.	July	14, 1904
94	Crescent	Trenton, N. J.	July	14, 1904
95	Khartum	Winnipeg, Can.	Nov.	19, 1904
96	Bektash	Concord, N. H.	Jan.	25, 1905
97	Aad	Duluth, Minn.	Sept.	5, 1905
98	El Hasa	Ashland, Ky.	Mar.	3, 1906
99	Elf Khurafeh	Saginaw, Mich.	June	13, 1906
100	Kalif	Sheridan, Wyo.	June	13, 1906
101	Anezeh	Mexico City, Mex.	Dec.	1, 1906
102	Kerak	Reno, Nev.	Dec.	10, 1906
103	Omar	Charleston, S. C.	Dec.	25, 1906
104	El Maida	El Paso, Texas	May	8, 1907
105	Abu Bekr	Sioux City, Iowa	May	8, 1907
106	Calam	Lewiston, Idaho	May	8, 1907
107	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta	Oct.	14, 1907
108	Mocha	London, Can.	Jan.	1, 1908
109	Oleika	Lexington, Ky.	Jan.	1, 1908
110	Nile	Seattle, Wash.	July	15, 1908
111	Rizpah	Madisonville, Ky.	July	15, 1908

112	Hillah	Ashland, Ore.	July	15, 1908
113	Orak	Hammond, Ind.	Apr.	27, 1909
114	Hadi	Evansville, Ind.	Apr.	13, 1909
115	Mizpah	Fort Wayne, Ind.	Apr.	27, 1909
116	Kem	Grand Forks, N. D.	June	9, 1909
117	Khedive	Norfolk, Va.	June	9, 1909
118	Mirza	Pittsburg, Kan.	June	9, 1909
119	Zorah	Terre Haute, Ind.	June	9, 1909
120	Midian	Wichita, Kan.	June	9, 1909
121	Aahmes	Oakland, Cal.	Apr.	13, 1910
122	Al Sihah	Macon, Ga.	Apr.	13, 1910
123	Wa-Wa	Regina, Can.	Dec.	1, 1910
124	Bagdad	Butte, Mont.	July	11, 1911
125	Akdar	Tulsa, Okla.	Jan.	20, 1911
126	Philae	Halifax, N. S.	July	12, 1911
127	Bedouin	Muskogee, Okla.	July	12, 1911
128	Wahabi	Jackson, Miss.	May	8, 1912
129	Al Bahr	San Diego, Cal.	May	8, 1912
130	Ainad	E. St. Louis, Ill.	May	8, 1912
131	Al Menah	Nashville, Tenn.	May	8, 1912
132	Nemesis	Parkersburg, W. Va.	May	8, 1912
133	El Karubah	Shreveport, La.	May	14, 1913
134	Alcazar	Montgomery, Ala.	May	14, 1913
135	Ansar	Springfield, Ill.	May	13, 1914
136	Moslah	Fort Worth, Texas	May	13, 1914
137	Kerbela	Knoxville, Tenn.	July	15, 1915
138	Arabia	Houston, Texas	July	15, 1915
139	Alzafar	San Antonio, Texas	July	13, 1916
140	Kazim	Roanoke, Va.	July	13, 1916
141	Sudan	New Bern, N. C.	July	13, 1916
142	Abou Saad	Canal Zone	June	27, 1917
143	Egypt	Tampa, Fla.	June	25, 1917
144	Tehama	Hastings, Neb.	June	25, 1917
145	Hejaz	Greenville, S. C.	June	11, 1919
146	Karem	Waco, Texas	June	11, 1919
147	Maskat	Wichita Falls, Texas	June	22, 1920
148	Khiva	Amarillo, Texas	June	22, 1920
149	Al Kaly	Pueblo, Colo.	June	22, 1920
150	Anah	Bangor, Me.	June	16, 1921
151	Al Bedoo	Billings, Mont.	June	16, 1921
152	Mahi	Miami, Fla.	June	16, 1921
153	Tigris	Syracuse, N. Y.	June	16, 1921
154	Ben Ali	Sacramento, Cal.	June	15, 1922
155	Tadmor	Akron, Ohio	June	5, 1924
156	Ali Ghan	Cumberland, Md.	June	3, 1926
157	Arab	Topeka, Kan.	July	28, 1932
158	Zor	Madison, Wis.	July	12, 1933
159	Scimitar	Little Rock, Ark.	June	8, 1938

DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE ANNUAL
SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
SINCE ORGANIZATION

1—June	6, 1876,	Masonic Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
2—Feb.	6, 1877,	Masonic Hall.....	Albany, N. Y.
3—Feb.	6, 1878,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
4—Feb.	5, 1879,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
5—Feb.	4, 1880,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
6—June	2, 1880,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
7—June	9, 1881,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
8—June	7, 1882,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
9—June	6, 1883,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
10—June	4, 1884,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
11—June	4, 1885,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
12—June	14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
13—June	20, 1887,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
14—June	25, 1888,	Rameses Temple.....	Toronto, Can.
15—June	17, 1889,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
16—June	23, 1890,	Syria Temple.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
17—June	9, 1891,	Masonic Temple.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
18—Aug.	15, 1892,	Masonic Hall.....	Omaha, Neb.
19—June	13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Cincinnati, Ohio
20—July	24, 1894,	Masonic Temple.....	Denver, Colo.
21—Sept.	2, 1895,	Rockland House.....	Nantasket Beach, Mass.
22—June	23, 1896,	Masonic Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
23—June	8, 1897,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
24—June	14, 1898,	Opera House	Dallas, Texas
25—June	14, 1899,	German-American Hall.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
26—May	22, 1900,	Columbia Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
27—June	11, 1901,	Standard Theater.....	Kansas City, Mo.
28—June	10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall.....	San Francisco, Cal.
29—July	8, 1903,	Broadway Theater.....	Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
30—July	13, 1904,	Marine Hall.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
31—June	20, 1905,	International Theater.....	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
32—June	12, 1906,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
33—May	7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
34—July	14, 1908,	Auditorium.....	St. Paul, Minn.
35—June	8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Louisville, Ky.
36—Apr.	12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	New Orleans, La.
37—July	11, 1911,	Convention Hall.....	Rochester, N. Y.
38—May	7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
39—May	13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral.....	Dallas, Texas
40—May	12, 1914,	Lyric Theater.....	Atlanta, Ga.
41—July	13, 1915,	Moore Theatre.....	Seattle, Wash.

INDEX

A

Absentees	24
Accountant, Appointment of	184
Acts of Officers and Board of Directors Iowa Corporation Ratified and Confirmed	226
Adjournment of Seventy-third Session	229
Ad Vitam Representatives	16-17, 26
Amounts Due from Subordinate Temples	41
Annual Address of Imperial Potentate	179-200
Appendix to	201-221
Annual Report of Imperial Recorder	26-30
Annual Report of Imperial Treasurer	153-158
Annual Session of 1947, Call For	3, 208
Annual Session of 1947, Committees For	210-213
Annual Sessions, Dates and Places of Holding	301-302
Appendix to Address of Imperial Potentate:	
General Orders No. 1 (Ser. 1946-47)	201-207
General Orders No. 2 (Ser. 1946-47)	207-208
General Orders No. 3 (Ser. 1946-47)	208-216
Memorial Circular—Morley E. MacKenzie	216
Memorial Circular—Earl C. Mills	219
Appointment of Accountant	184
Appointment of Standing and Special Committees for 1946-47	202-204
Appointment of Standing and Special Committees for 1947-48	227
Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws, Iowa Corporation, Changes in at Session of 1946	204-205
At-Large Representatives	17, 26
Auditor's Report on Examination of Accounts of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer	31-42

B

Balance Sheet, Comparative, Imperial Council	40
Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children	204
Bowling Resolution	45
Budget 1947-1948	222-224, 226
By-Laws, Iowa Corporation, Changes at Session of 1946	204-205

C

Call for the Annual Session of 1946 (Iowa Corporation)	3, 208
Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder	36
Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Treasurer	37
Ceremonies, Opening	3-16
Changes in By-Laws and Code, Iowa Corporation, Session of 1946	204-205
Charter Dates of Subordinate Temples	298-300
Cities with Temples	295-297
Code, Iowa Corporation, Changes at Session of 1946	204-205
Committee — Advisory	203, 211
Committee — Advisory on Shrine Circus Events	204, 212
Committee on Credentials	212
Committee on Dispensations and Charters	202, 210, 227
Committee on Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks	213
Committee on Finance and Accounts	202, 210, 227
Committee on Forms and Ceremonies	213
Committee on George Washington Memorial	203, 227
Committee on Grievances and Appeals	212

Committee on Imperial Headquarters.....	202, 211
Committee on Investment.....	212
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	202, 210, 227
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	202, 210, 227
Committee on Membership.....	202, 211, 227
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.....	212
Committee on the Mystic Shrine Room.....	211, 227
Committee on National Publication.....	203, 211
Committee on Legacy and Endowments.....	203, 211, 227
Committee on Necrology.....	213
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	212
Committee on Opening Ceremonies.....	213
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order.....	212
Committee on Public Relations.....	203, 211
Committee on Public Safety.....	213
Committee on Short History of the Shrine.....	213
Committee on Special Resolutions.....	213
Committee on Time and Place.....	203, 210
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	212
Committee on Transportation.....	212
Comparative Balance Sheet, Imperial Council.....	40

D

Dates and Places of Holding Annual Sessions.....	301-302
Dates of Incorporation.....	2
Decisions of Imperial Potentate.....	182-184
Demonstrations for New Imperial Potentate.....	47-56
Dispensations and Charters Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Directory of Imperial Council.....	231-302
Directory of Temples, Potentates, Records and Representatives.....	241-293
Directory of Hospitals and Mobile Units.....	239-240
Dispensations Granted by Imperial Potentate.....	181-182

E

Elected Representatives.....	17, 26
Elected Representatives, Number of.....	26
Election of Officers:	
Officers.....	46-69
Imperial Outer Guard, Nomination of:	
J. C. Mumma.....	63
Arthur E. Armitage.....	64
Gerald D. Crary.....	65
Robert H. Fouke.....	66
Thomas W. Melham.....	67
Result of Ballot on Imperial Outer Guard.....	68-69
Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Emeriti Members.....	17-23, 26
Examination of Books and Accounts of Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer	31-42
Expenses and Income of Imperial Council.....	39
Expenses and Income, Shrine News.....	42
Expenses of Imperial Council in Comparison with Appropriations.....	38

F

Finance and Accounts Committee (Indexed under Committee)
Forms and Ceremonies Committee (Indexed under Committee)

G

General Orders Nos. 1-3, Series 1946-47.....	201-216
George Washington Memorial Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Grievances and Appeals Committee (Indexed under Committee)	

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

305

H

Honorary Life Members.....	17, 26
Hospitals and Mobile Units, Directory of.....	239-240

I

Imperial Council:	
Adjournment of Seventy-third Session.....	229
Comparative Balance Sheet.....	40
Directory of Temples, Potentates, Recorders and Representatives.....	241-293
Expenses in Comparison with Appropriations.....	38
Income and Expenses.....	39
Members of.....	16-23
Nomination and Election of Officers.....	46-69
Officers, 1946-1947.....	201, 232
Officers, 1947-1948.....	2, 226-227
Officers, Installed.....	226-227
Imperial Potentate:	
Report	179-200
General Orders.....	201-216
Memorial Notices.....	216-221
Imperial Potentates, Past, List of.....	233-235
Imperial Recorder:	
Annual Report of.....	26-30
Cash Receipts and Disbursements.....	36
Examination of Books and Accounts of.....	31-42
Imperial Treasurer:	
Annual Report of.....	153-158
Cash Receipts and Disbursements.....	37
Examination of Books and Accounts of.....	31-42
Income and Expenses of Imperial Council.....	39
Income and Expenses, Shrine News.....	42
Incorporation, Dates of.....	2
Installation of Officers for 1947-48.....	226-227
Iowa Corporation, Call for Annual Session of 1947.....	3, 208
Iowa Corporation, By-Laws and Code, Changes at Session of 1946.....	204-205
Iowa Corporation, Ratification of Acts of Officers and Directors.....	226

J

Jewel, Presentation of, to Past Imperial Potentate George H. Rowe.....	229
Jurisdictional Lines Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee (Indexed under Committee)	

M

MacKenzie, Morley E., Memorial Circular.....	216
Members Elected to 1947 Imperial Council.....	17-23
Members, Emeriti.....	17, 26
Members, Honorary Life.....	17, 26
Members in States and Territories, December 31, 1946.....	30
Membership Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Membership of Temples, Summary, Dec. 31, 1946.....	30
Membership Report of Temples, December 31, 1946.....	27-29
Memorial Circulars:	
Morley E. MacKenzie, Past Imperial Potentate.....	216
Earl C. Mills, Past Imperial Potentate.....	219
Mileage and Per Diem Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Mills, Earl C., Memorial Circular.....	219

N

Necrology Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Nomination of Emeriti Members Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Numerical Standing of Temples, December 31, 1946.....	27-29

O

Officers, Imperial Council, 1946-47.....	201, 232
Officers, Imperial Council, 1947-48.....	2, 226-227
Officers, Imperial Council, Nomination and Electios of.....	46-69
Officers, Imperial Council, Installed.....	226-227
Opening Ceremonies.....	3-16
Opening Ceremonies Committee. (Indexed under Committee)	
Opening Exercises:	
Walter S. Jeffries, Director General.....	3
Raymond B. Holtz, Knights Templar.....	5
Frank C. Sayrs, Scottish Rite.....	5
William A. Francisco, Royal Arch Masons.....	6
Invocation, J. Lawrence Pitts.....	6
Presentation of Colors.....	7
Presentation of Scroll to Imperial Potentate George H. Rowe.....	7
Address of Welcome:	
Edward J. Scudder, Potentate Crescent Temple.....	10
Homer L. Zink, Comptroller State of New Jersey.....	10
Response to Addresses of Welcome:	
Galloway Calhoun.....	11
Col. Porter P. Wiggins.....	12
George H. Rowe, Imperial Potentate.....	12

P

Past Imperial Potentates.....	233-235
Places and Dates of Holding Annual Session.....	301-302
Presentation of Jewel to Past Imperial Potentate George H. Rowe.....	227
Proposed Legislation	215
Protection of Emblems of the Order Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Public Safety Committee (Indexed under Committee)	

R

Rank of Temples According to Date of Charters.....	298-300
Ratification of Acts of Officers and Directors.....	226
Recorders of Temples, Directory of.....	241-293
Registration Assistants.....	214
Reports of Committees (Indexed under Committees)	
Report of Auditor—Examination of Accounts.....	31-42
Reports of Committees:	
Credentials	16-23
Dispensations and Charters:	
I Fresno, California.....	161
II Wilmington, Delaware.....	161
Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks.....	68
Finance and Accounts:	
Dues	72
I On reports of Imperial Treasurer and Auditor, etc.	221
II Budget 1947-48.....	222-224
Forms and Ceremonies	177
George Washington Memorial	166-167
Grievances and Appeals	176
Jurisdictional Lines:	
I Kalurah-Ziyara	145
II Sections XXVII and XXIX, By Laws.....	145, 146
Jurisprudence and Laws:	
I Per Capita Assessment.....	121
II Milleage	132
III Per Diem.....	133
IV Decisions of Imperial Potentate.....	134

V Solicitation of Funds.....	137
VI Shrine Bowling Congress.....	137-138
VII Rulings.....	139-140, 144
VIII Term of Potentates.....	147
IX. Re: Article IV, By-Laws.....	178
Legacy and Endowment.....	69-72
Membership.....	163-166
Mileage and Per Diem.....	77, 78-91
Mystic Shrine Room.....	168-171
National Publication.....	177-178
Necrology.....	94-115
Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	159-160
Protection of the Emblems of the Order.....	177
Public Safety.....	177
Public Relations.....	118-119
Shrine Protocol.....	148-152
Shrine Circus Events.....	173
Short History of the Shrine.....	140
Special Resolutions.....	171
Time and Place of Meeting.....	146
Transportation.....	134-136
Reports of Officers:	
Imperial Potentate.....	179-221
Imperial Recorder.....	26-30
Imperial Treasurer.....	153-158
Representatives Ad Vitam.....	16-17, 26
Representatives At-Large.....	17, 26
Representatives of Temples, Director of.....	241-293

S

Session, Annual, Call for.....	3, 208-209
Sessions of the Imperial Council (73rd Session):	
Tuesday Afternoon.....	3
Wednesday Morning.....	16
Wednesday Afternoon.....	68
Thursday Morning.....	130
Seventy-third Session, Adjournment of.....	229
Short History of the Shrine Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Shrine News, Income and Expenses.....	42
Shrines Hospitals for Crippled Children:	
Board of Trustees.....	204
Director of Hospitals and Mobile Units.....	239-240
Special Resolution Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Standing and Special Committees for 1946-1947.....	202-204, 210-213
Standing and Special Committees for 1947-48.....	227
Standing of Temples, Numerical, December 31, 1946.....	27-29
States and Territories, Members in, December 31, 1946.....	30
States with Temples.....	294-295
Summary of Temple Membership, Dec. 31, 1946.....	38

T

Telegrams to Absent Imperial Officer, Past Imperial Potentates and Emeriti	
Members.....	24
Temples:	
Amounts Due By.....	41
Charter Dates of.....	298-306
Cities with.....	295-297
Directory of.....	231-302
Dispensations Granted by Imperial Potentate.....	181-182
Members in States and Territories.....	30

Numerical Standing.....	27-29
Potentates of.....	241-293
Rank According to Charter Date.....	298-300
Recorders of.....	241-293
Representatives of.....	241-293
States with.....	294-295
Summary of Membership.....	30
Time and Place Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Transactions of Imperial Officers Committee (Indexed under Committee)	
Trustees, Board of, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	204

IOWA CORPORATION
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BY-LAWS and CODE
JURISDICTIONAL AGREEMENTS
AND ARABIC CALENDAR



REVISED TO JULY 25

1947

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
OF THE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

(Iowa Corporation)

We, the undersigned, for the purpose of transacting the business hereinafter set forth, hereby associate ourselves, and do by the following written Articles of Incorporation unite ourselves into a body corporate under the provisions of Chapter 394, Title XIX of the 1935 Code of Iowa, and acts amendatory thereto, assuming all the powers and obligations granted bodies corporate under said Chapter and Title and do hereby adopt the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this Corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

ARTICLE II

The principal office and place of business of this Corporation shall be in the City of Des Moines, in the County of Polk and State of Iowa and, particularly, the office of the Recorder of Za-Ga-Zig Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

Said Corporation shall also be authorized to maintain offices and places of business within any of the States of the United States, including Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE III

The objects and purposes of this Corporation and business to be transacted by it are:

1. Said Corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the states of the

United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate Temples and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new Temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several Temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between Temples and between members in Temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate Temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all Temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and other charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate Temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the mem-

bers (representatives) and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate Temples.

(1) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this Corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage, or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, and the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America", together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

In furtherance of the purposes and objects above expressed, to acquire by purchase, lease, bequest or otherwise, and to own, hold and use for such purposes real estate and personal property situate in the State of Iowa and also in all of the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico, and to erect, construct and build any building or buildings for the use and benefit of said corporation and to equip, maintain, rent, lease, sublease, mortgage, transfer or otherwise dispose of its property so to be used for the purposes aforesaid.

ARTICLE IV

The members of said Corporation shall be the following persons who are all residents of the State of Iowa:

Earl C. Mills

Harry S. Haskins

Percy E. Hoak

Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, and such other persons as may be elected to become members as provided in the by-laws of said corporation.

ARTICLE V

The members of said Corporation shall have power from time to time to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said Corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Iowa.

Provided, that the laws, by-laws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation under the laws of the State of Colorado and now in force shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this Corporation subject to amendment by the members of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VI

That the term for which this Corporation shall exist shall be fifty (50) years, unless sooner dissolved in the manner provided by law or as prescribed by the by-laws of this Corporation.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, who are all residents of the City of Des Moines, County of Polk, State of Iowa, to-wit:

Percy E. Hoak	Harry S. Haskins
Earl C. Mills	Alex M. Miller

Sam R. Cohen

and Clyde I. Webster, Detroit, Michigan; Walter S. Sugden, Sistersville, West Virginia; James C. Burger, Denver, Colorado; and James H. Price, Richmond, Virginia, shall constitute the directors of said Corporation until such time as their successors in such office shall have been elected in the manner and at such times as may be provided in its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

This Corporation shall not have any authorized capital stock and the incorporators, or their successors elected to membership, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the by-laws of this Corporation, shall be designated as members. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation, and no member shall receive any profits from its operations.

In Witness Whereof, We have hereunto set our hands and seals on the day and date as shown by acknowledgments attached hereto.

EARL C. MILLS, (Seal)
 PERCY E. HOAK, (Seal)
 HARRY S. HASKINS, (Seal)
 ALEX M. MILLER, (Seal)
 SAM R. COHEN, (Seal)
 CLYDE I. WEBSTER, (Seal)
 WALTER S. SUGDEN, (Seal)
 JAMES C. BURGER, (Seal)
 JAMES H. PRICE. (Seal)

STATE OF IOWA, {
 COUNTY OF POLK, } ss.

On this 15th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Paul Hewitt, a Notary Public, personally appeared Earl C. Mills, Harry S. Haskins, Percy E. Hoak, Alex M. Miller and Sam R. Cohen to me known to be the persons named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and date above mentioned.

PAUL HEWITT, (Seal)
Notary Public.

My Commission expires July 4, 1939.

STATE OF MICHIGAN, {
 COUNTY OF WAYNE, } ss.

On this 7th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, Estelle Mason, a Notary Public, personally appeared Clyde I. Webster, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

ESTELLE MASON (Seal)

My commission expires February 20, 1937. *Notary Public.*

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, {
 COUNTY OF TYLER, } ss.

On this 10th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, L. C. Ash, a Notary Public, personally appeared Walter S. Sugden, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

L. C. ASH (Seal)
Notary Public

My commission expires March 15, 1942.

STATE OF COLORADO, }
DENVER, } ss.

On this 2nd day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, George H. Alf, a Notary Public, personally appeared James C. Burger, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

GEORGE H. ALFF (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires June 14, 1939.

STATE OF VIRGINIA, }
CITY OF RICHMOND, } ss.

On this 11th day of December, A. D. 1936, before me, C. R. Herrink, a Notary Public, personally appeared James H. Price, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal on the day and date above mentioned.

C. R. HERRINK (Seal)
Notary Public.

My commission expires May 27, 1937.

BY - LAWS

(Iowa Corporation)

ARTICLE I.

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Section 1. The name, style and title of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, together with jurisdiction over such Temples as may be organized under its dispensations or charters in any other country.

Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to regulate and control associations of Temples by issuing charters to such associations, which shall be approved in form and substance by the Imperial Potentate; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts. It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised.

It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend charities, benevolences and hospitals for crippled children; to accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments for any of above purposes, and to aid, assist and support the charitable institutions owned, operated and maintained by The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation, with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes.

Sec. 4. This corporation is the successor of, owns and is vested with, all the powers and perquisites of that volun-

tary association heretofore known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and all of its properties of every kind and character, wheresoever situate, and its right to the use of symbols, emblems, rituals, regalia, paraphernalia, jewels, names, copyrights, usages and customs.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 5. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, and the date, "June 6, 1876," below, and "State of Iowa" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III.

Members and Sessions

Sec. 6. The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (hereinafter designated as Imperial Council) is composed of its officers, *emeriti* members, *ad vitam* and elected representatives, who shall have been elected as hereinafter provided, and all of the above shall be members of the Colorado Corporation.

Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the representatives at the previous session.

Sec. 8. The Imperial Potentate may, in his discretion, in an emergency, call a special session, and he shall do so when requested by one hundred (100) representatives to the Imperial Council, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be members of separate Temples. Due notice of such special sessions shall be given to each subordinate Temple and to each representative to the Imperial Council, stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Sec. 9. One hundred (100) representatives, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be representatives of separate Temples, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 10. In addition to the notice which may be required by the laws of Iowa, notice of sessions of the Imperial Council shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All sessions shall be opened in full and ample form, and all questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

Sec. 11. The first order of business at each annual session, upon calling the Imperial Council to order by the Imperial Potentate, shall be the report of the Committee on Credentials.

ARTICLE IV.

Representation

Sec. 15. Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one representative. Each Temple shall be entitled to two representatives when its membership reaches three hundred (300); three representatives when its membership reaches six hundred (600); and four representatives when its membership reaches one thousand (1,000); but no Temple shall be allowed more than four representatives, except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them.

Sec. 16. The number of representatives to which a Temple is entitled shall be determined by the number of members of the Temple on December 31st, prior to its annual session for the election of officers, in January of each year.

Sec. 17. The representatives shall be chosen as follows: Each Temple shall, at the regular annual election of officers, elect by ballot and by a majority vote its representative or representatives, and a record of such election, signed and certified by the Recorder, and attested by the seal of the Temple, shall be forwarded at once to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 18. Any representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become physically incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more

representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor representative, or representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such representative or representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple; provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session. Provided, however, that should any regularly elected representative of the Imperial Council be unable to attend the Imperial Session for any of the above reasons or for any reason, and the time within which to call said election shall have passed, the Potentate is authorized to appoint a representative and thereupon shall immediately notify the Imperial Recorder by letter or wire, but such appointment shall not become effective, nor shall such appointee be entitled to mileage or per diem unless notice by letter or wire, of the appointment, is received by the Imperial Recorder before 9:00 A. M. on the fifth day preceding the day fixed for the opening session of the Imperial Council for the current year.

Sec. 19. The Imperial Officers, elected as hereinafter provided, shall be representatives at large, and entitled to all the rights and privileges of elected representatives; provided, however, that no Temple, one of whose representatives is elected to an Imperial Office, shall thereby be deprived of representation as apportioned herein.

Sec. 20. All Past Imperial Potentates shall be representatives *ad vitam*. The Imperial Council may, by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any session, elect as an *emeritus* member of the Imperial Council any Noble who has been a representative for twenty-one years and who is recommended for such honor by the Committee on Nomination of *emeriti members*; provided, that if there is no meeting of the Imperial Council in any one year for any reason, that year shall be taken into consideration in determining the number of years entitling a representative to be an *emeritus* member, provided, that he is elected as a representative for that year. Every *emeritus* member shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

The positions of Honorary Life Member and Honorary Member and Permanent Representatives are abolished; provided, that the (a) Honorary Life Members, (b) Perma-

nent Representatives heretofore created and elected shall continue to enjoy their existing rights and privileges.

An Honorary Life Member is a member who has the right to a seat and voice in the Imperial Council, but no other rights or privileges.

A Permanent Representative is a member, who has all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

ARTICLE V.

Mileage and Per Diem

Sec. 25. All representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of fifteen (15) cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council, to be effective with the 1947 session. The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines and Grievances and Appeals, shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for the extra days their services are required, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all elected Representatives, and the present Honorary Life Members, Honorary Members and Permanent Representatives (but not to include Emeritus Members, Representatives at Large or Representatives *Ad Vitam*) shall not be entitled to receive either mileage or per diem unless the respective Temple to which such Representatives belong has paid and settled with the Imperial Recorder the per capita dues and hospital assessment of such Temple accrued and due as of March 31st of the current year of such Imperial session.

Sec. 26. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay each representative entitled to mileage and per diem by check. The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall make its report, and the Treasurer shall draw his checks accordingly, based upon a three-day session of the Imperial Council, and in the event the Imperial Council shall remain in session for a period of more than three days, checks for the per diem of officers and representatives for such additional days shall be mailed to the officers and representatives entitled thereto at their respective addresses after the adjournment of the session; provided, that no checks for mileage and per diem shall be delivered to any officer or representative before the last day of the session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE VI.

*Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office,
and Obligation*

Sec. 30. The officers of the Imperial Council shall be as follows, viz:

- I. IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- II. DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- III. IMPERIAL CHIEF RABBAN.
- IV. IMPERIAL ASSISTANT RABBAN.
- V. IMPERIAL HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.
- VI. IMPERIAL ORIENTAL GUIDE.
- VII. IMPERIAL TREASURER.
- IX. IMPERIAL RECORDER.
- X. IMPERIAL FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- VIII. IMPERIAL SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- XI. IMPERIAL MARSHAL.
- XII. IMPERIAL CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.
- XIII. IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD.

All of whom at the time of their first election to an Imperial office must be representatives to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 31. The election of officers shall take place immediately after the opening of the second day's session of the Imperial Council, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Each officer shall be elected by a majority vote of the representatives present and voting. Nominations for officers may be made, but nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate, and not over five minutes in length, and no seconding speeches shall be permitted.

A Temple may adopt resolutions endorsing one of its members as a candidate for office in the Imperial Council. The resolutions may be sent, under seal, to representatives and to other Temples, but no improper electioneering shall be permitted.

No association of Temples, as such, shall endorse officially any candidate for an office in the Imperial Council.

Sec. 32. The officers of the Imperial Council and of every subordinate Temple, before entering upon the discharge of their respective duties, shall take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of the Articles of

Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council for North America."

Sec. 33. The officers of the corporation shall be President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer, and Secretary; and the Imperial Potentate shall be President, the Deputy Imperial Potentate First Vice-President, the Imperial Chief Rabban Second Vice-President, the Imperial Treasurer, Treasurer, and the Imperial Recorder, Secretary.

The thirteen Imperial Officers and the junior Past Imperial Potentate shall constitute the Board of Directors of the corporation.

The Board of Directors shall have all the powers, duties and discretions usually and ordinarily vested in the Directors of a corporation.

Said Board may meet between the annual sessions at the call of the president, or at the request of a majority of the Directors.

ARTICLE VII.

Duties of Officers

IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 34. The Imperial Potentate is the executive officer of the Imperial Council. It is the prerogative and duty of the Imperial Potentate, generally, to exercise all the rights appertaining to his high office in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Usages of the Imperial Council, and during the recess of the Imperial Council is invested with a general supervision of the Order throughout the jurisdiction. He is authorized to grant all dispensations provided for in the By-Laws and Code, except dispensations for new Temples. He shall cause to be executed, and securely to preserve and keep, the official bonds of the Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 35. He may suspend, until the next session of the Imperial Council, or for a less time, any officer of the Imperial Council, or any Temple or officer or member thereof, for violation or disobedience of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations or Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 36. He shall preside over all sessions of the Imperial Council, and, at his pleasure, over all sessions of the subordinate Temples, which he shall honor with his presence.

Sec. 37. He shall have a yearly contingent fund in such an amount as the Imperial Council may provide, out

of which all expenses of his office shall be defrayed. He shall have control of an emergency fund of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), from which fund he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in such cases of disaster and extraordinary distress throughout the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council as he may think necessary. He may make a larger contribution than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) to any case of charity or of great destitution, provided he has the approval in writing of the Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Chief Rabban and the Chairman of each of the Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Finance and Accounts, or a majority thereof. He shall have the supervision of the work of all special committees and of the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to said special committees. All orders drawn upon the Imperial Treasurer, to be valid, must be approved by the Imperial Potentate, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Sec. 38. Deputies may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate for a specific purpose set forth in the commissions issued, which shall be executed without unnecessary delay, and the authority shall cease when the said purpose has been executed. It shall be the duty of each Deputy appointed under the provisions of this section to return his commission to the Imperial Potentate with a written report of his action thereunder.

Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, within thirty days after his election, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each Representative fifteen days before the next annual session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 40. The Deputy Imperial Potentate, in the event of the death of the Imperial Potentate, shall exercise and discharge all the duties of such office until the next annual session of the Imperial Council, unless a special session shall be called, to fill such vacancy, as provided in these by-laws.

In the event of the physical disability of the Imperial Potentate, or his removal or temporary absence from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in his place and stead until the disqualification is removed. At all other times he shall perform such duties as may be designated by his superior officer.

IMPERIAL CHIEF AND ASSISTANT RABBANS

Sec. 41. The Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban, in the absence of their superiors, shall severally and respectively assume the responsibilities and discharge the duties of their superior officers, according to rank. At all other times they shall discharge the duties traditionally appropriate to their respective stations.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

Sec. 42. The Imperial Recorder shall attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, and shall keep a true record of all the proceedings, deliberations and transactions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all of the revenues of the Imperial Council and pay and transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer at least semi-monthly and the Recorder shall not retain in his account at any time in excess of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00). Before entering upon the duties of his office, he shall give a surety bond to the Imperial Council in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond.

Sec. 44. He shall forward to each newly constituted Temple, immediately upon such Temple's receiving a dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code and such other Statutes and Edicts as are in force.

Sec. 45. He shall make an annual report of his accounts, and also a summary of the returns of the subordinate Temples, showing the number of the members of each; also the admissions, rejections, suspensions, expulsions, demissions and deaths. He shall have his books, papers and accounts present at the opening of each annual session, prepared for examination by the Committee on Finance and Accounts. He shall have in custody the official seal of the Imperial Council and affix it to all official communications, legal papers and documents; notify the members of the Imperial Council of annual and special sessions, and perform such other duties appertaining to his office as may be required, and at the expiration of his term of office deliver to

his successor all books, papers and all other property in his possession belonging to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 46. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare uniform credential blanks and mail them to the several Temples in ample time for execution and presentation at the annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 47. The Imperial Recorder shall issue to all Temples, yearly, a list of all expulsions, suspensions and restorations reported to him.

Sec. 48. The Imperial Recorder shall furnish the first six elective officers of the Imperial Council with Rituals, taking a receipt therefor, such Rituals together with the jewel of office, shall be returned to the Imperial Recorder at the succeeding annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 49. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare and furnish a badge to be worn only by the representatives to the Imperial Council, said badge to be delivered to the representatives upon their arrival at the place fixed for the session of the Imperial Council, upon their signing the register prepared for that purpose.

Sec. 50. The Imperial Recorder shall keep separate accounts of the per capita tax belonging to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds. He shall report to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children the amounts of such per capita tax paid over to him by each Temple; and the Imperial Recorder in remitting funds to the Imperial Treasurer shall report separately, and by Temples, the amount due to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 51. The Imperial Recorder shall triennially procure bids from at least three first-class jewelers in the United States of America, for manufacturing for the Imperial Council three Past Imperial Potentate's jewels, to be made strictly in accordance with the design heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council. After such bids are received the Imperial Recorder, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate, shall cause three such jewels to be made by the lowest bidder and at each meeting of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall have one of said jewels in readiness for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 52. The Imperial Recorder shall receive for his services the sum of Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000) per year.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 53. IMPERIAL TREASURER. It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all meetings of the Imperial Council with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds to be used for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a National bank or trust company in the name of and subject to the order of the Imperial Council; provided, however, that all moneys and funds coming to his hands for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall be transferred to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder, countersigned by the Imperial Potentate, and issued in payment of an appropriation or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with corporate surety, to this corporation, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000.00), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per annum.

Sec. 55. Whenever the Imperial Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00, and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds of the United States of America.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Treasurer, when moneys are invested or reinvested, to file a list and description of bonds so purchased, and the purchase price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder, and the Imperial Treasurer shall file a list and description of bonds sold from time to time, and the sale price thereof, with the Imperial Recorder; said list and descriptions of bonds sold shall be retained in the permanent files of the Imperial Recorder.

OTHER OFFICERS

Sec. 56. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned to them by the Imperial Council or Imperial Potentate.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE OF IMPERIAL RECORDER AND/OR
IMPERIAL TREASURER AND RECORDERS AND/OR
TREASURERS OF TEMPLES

Sec. 57. In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of either the Imperial Recorder or Imperial Treasurer, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to appoint forthwith a member of the Imperial Council to act in his place and stead until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of the Recorder or Treasurer of any subordinate Temple, it shall be the duty of the Potentate of said Temple to appoint forthwith a member of said Temple to act in the place and stead of said former Recorder or Treasurer until his successor shall have been elected and qualify.

ARTICLE VIII.

Committees of Imperial Council

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS, DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES, MEMBERSHIP, and TRANSPORTATION, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Except as herein otherwise provided, all other committees shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate at least sixty (60) days before the annual session of the Imperial Council. All committees shall consist of seven (7) members of the Imperial Council, except those otherwise specified. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum.

The Imperial Potentate shall appoint one member of each committee as its chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meet-

ings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The Chairman of each of the Standing Committees, viz: Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, and on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session, shall be its executive officer during the recess of the Imperial Council, and shall act for the committee in all cases when it is not deemed advisable or convenient to call a meeting of the committee, but during the session of the Imperial Council all committees must act as a whole.

Sec. 63-B. It shall be the duty of the Transportation Committee to investigate and be in charge of all matters pertaining to transportation, rates and equipment, and the parking of equipment in all movements to, from and at sessions of the Imperial Council, or any other meeting or meetings in which the officers or members of the Imperial Council are involved, and generally do any and all things in connection with the matter of transportation on such occasions that inure to the benefit of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 64. CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE. The Credentials Committee shall immediately upon the convening of the Imperial Council, in annual session, examine and report upon the credentials of the elected representatives.

Sec. 65. JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter, or amend the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, as well as all other legal questions or usages, and it shall report thereon in writing to the Imperial Council. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 66. DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS. To the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall be referred all applications for dispensations and charters. It shall carefully examine all petitions for dispensation, to see that they conform with the Code of the Imperial Council. It shall also carefully examine the work and records of each Temple under dispensation and asking for a charter, and in each case report to the Imperial Council such action thereon as it may deem proper. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee, shall be placed in its possession.

Sec. 67. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such Committees, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council for the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses and no appropriations shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such Committee thereon.

Provided further, that said Committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 68. GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS. All matters of controversy, appeal or grievance presented to the Imperial Council shall be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, whose duty it shall be to examine into and report thereon. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the session, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 69. JURISDICTIONAL LINES. To the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall be referred all matters pertaining to the establishment and modification of all jurisdictional lines between Temples.

Sec. 69-A. It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to devise plans to encourage reinstatement of delinquent members and secure new members in co-operation with local Temples. This Committee shall be composed of not more than fourteen (14) members.

Sec. 70. MILEAGE AND PER DIEM. To the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall be referred all matters pertaining to the mileage and pay of representatives and it shall report by resolution or otherwise, the action that should be taken by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 71. TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS. To it shall be referred the annual address of the Imperial Potentate for topical reference to various committees for consideration.

Sec. 72. NECROLOGY. To the Committee on Necrology shall be referred the names and records of the Illustrious Dead of the Order, that a fitting memorial may be recorded in the printed proceedings.

Sec. 73. NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS. The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members shall consist of seven (7) members, two (2) of whom shall be Past Imperial Potentates, and five (5) elected representatives. To it shall be referred all nominations for emeritus membership, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine into the record and qualification of all Nobles so recommended and report to the Imperial Council the names of the Nobles approved by the committee.

No nominations for Emeriti Membership shall be considered by the Committee, unless the same is received by the Imperial Recorder at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of the convening of the Imperial Council session at which said nominations are to be acted upon.

Sec. 74. IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION. The Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder, whose duty it shall be to select a hotel at which the Imperial Council Headquarters for the next annual session shall be established, and to engage rooms for the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Emeriti and Honorary Members, Representatives, and their families.

Sec. 75. TIME AND PLACE. There shall be a committee on Time and Place to consist of the Deputy Imperial Potentate, who shall be Chairman thereof, and the Imperial Recorder, who shall be Secretary thereof, and the Imperial Chief Rabban as active members, and five other members as advisory members. The active members of said Committee shall conduct all investigations and hearings, consult and advise with the advisory members, and obtain all proper and necessary information as to available places for the holding of the annual sessions of the Imperial Council for the first and second succeeding years, and said active members shall institute and conduct all necessary negotiations for obtaining reasonable and acceptable invitations for such meetings, and said active members shall, not later than the second day of each annual session of the Imperial Council, make their report and recommendation as to the place and time of holding the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

The advisory members shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate within thirty days after the adjournment of the Imperial Council each year, one from the Pacific Coast, one from the Midwest, one from the Northeast, one

from the Southeast and one from the Southwest grand Geographic Divisions of the Imperial Council Jurisdiction.

Sec. 76. Should there be a vacancy in any committee or Board, caused by death or otherwise, the Imperial Potentate shall fill such vacancy until the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE IX.

Shrine Associations.

Sec. 77. Any number of Temples, with the approval of the Imperial Council, may form an organization to be known as "Shrine Association," for the purpose of holding conclaves of such Temples for purely social purposes.

Sec. 78. Such associations may adopt such constitution and by-laws as they may desire, provided they are consistent with the laws of the Imperial Council, which constitution and by-laws may provide for such officers and committees as such association may desire provided that all such constitutions and by-laws and amendments thereto shall be filed with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE X.

Prerequisites for Order.

Sec. 85. No application for membership in the Order shall be received unless the applicant shall be a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory, or a Thirty-second degree Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Councils of the Northern or the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or those Supreme Councils which are in amity with and recognized by them. Each application for the Order shall be made upon the form of petition provided by the Imperial Council.

No Temple can add to or take from the prerequisites for membership in Temples as fixed by the Imperial Council. A Temple shall not adopt a rule, regulation or resolution, requiring that a candidate must be both a Thirty-second degree Mason and a Knight Templar in order to petition for initiation in a Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

No Temple shall initiate or obligate a candidate except at a regular or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate. Application for such dispensation must be made at least ten days before

such dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuing thereof. Penalty for violation of this Article shall be the suspension of the Charter of the Temple so offending until the next session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XI.

Initiation Fee—Dues—Per Capita Tax

Sec. 90. Effective January 1, 1945, the Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" shall not be conferred upon any one for a less sum than Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00), but Temples may increase the amount if desired. Where two or more Temples exercise concurrent jurisdiction over the same territory, they shall charge the same initiation fee upon all petitions received from such concurrent territory, which fee shall be the highest fee charged by any Temple in such territory, but not less than Seventy-five Dollars (\$75.00). No portion of any fee shall in any manner be rebated or refunded, either in money or material. No Temple shall provide for the forfeiture of said fee, or any portion thereof, in the event that such applicant for membership shall not present himself for initiation.

Sec. 91. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple on or before the first day of January of each year, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated, shall pay dues in at least the following proportions: Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year.

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

A Temple may, by affirmative vote of the Temple, remit delinquent dues of a member or members, for good and sufficient cause shown either to the Temple or to such committee of the Temple as the Temple may elect for that purpose.

A Temple may, by affirmative vote, remit the dues of any member in the armed services of the United Nations during the present conflict.

Sec. 92. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, fifty per cent (50%) thereof upon the making of the annual returns to the Imperial Recorder, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; thirty-five per cent (35%) thereof not later than June 1st of the year in which the per capita is due; and the remaining fifteen per cent (15%) not later than October 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions. And provided further, that the Temple shall not be required to make payment to the Imperial Recorder of any such unpaid assessments or arrearages in the event of subsequent reinstatement of a member suspended for non-payment of dues. And provided further, that no Noble so reinstated to good standing shall upon a second suspension from membership be entitled to a reinstatement except upon payment by him in full of all delinquent hospital assessments.

The two dollar (\$2) per capita tax for said Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, is a trust fund and it shall be the duty of each Temple to segregate said per capita tax in a separate and distinct account and to remit the same to the Imperial Recorder as herein provided.

Any violation of this provision shall subject the Temple and its officers to such discipline as the Imperial Council shall impose. Any and all infractions or violations of this

section shall be reported to the Imperial Council by the Imperial Recorder.

Provided, however, that any member or candidate upon the payment of Sixty Dollars (\$60.00) shall receive a certificate therefor from the Recorder of his Temple, and shall be exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. And provided, further, that any candidate or reinstated or re-affiliated member who, before becoming an active member by initiation, reinstatement or re-affiliation has donated \$60.00 to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and who has been issued, and who produces, a Certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription from the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in an amount of at least \$60.00, shall be also exempt from any further assessments for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Upon the payment of said sum of \$60.00 to the Recorder, or the production before him of such Certificate of Voluntary Permanent Subscription, he shall cause his record to show the exemption of such member from future hospital assessments.

Said sum of \$60.00, when so paid by a member or candidate to the Recorder of the Temple shall be by him paid to the Imperial Recorder, who shall transfer the same to the Imperial Treasurer, and the Imperial Treasurer of the Iowa Corporation shall forthwith pay the same to the Treasurer of the Colorado Corporation.

Sec. 93. Temples may create life members, but no Temple shall create a life member or issue a life membership certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial Council; nor grant a life membership for having paid dues for a less term of years than thirty-five (35) continuous consecutive years; provided, however, that a Temple may grant life membership for meritorious services.

ARTICLE XII.

Fees and Revenues.

Sec. 100. The revenues of the Imperial Council shall be derived from the following sources:

For every dispensation to form and open a Temple there shall be required and paid One Hundred Dollars (\$100), which must accompany the application for dispensation, and when a charter is granted an additional sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50) shall be paid before the charter is delivered.

Sec. 101. Each subordinate Temple shall pay to the Imperial Council the sum of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for each and every candidate receiving the Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" within such Temple, which sum shall be forwarded immediately to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each and every candidate.

The Imperial Recorder shall, upon the request of the Recorder of any Temple, issue to every member who joins a Temple by affiliation, a diploma, free of charge, upon the return to the Imperial Recorder of the diploma issued by the Temple in which the affiliate received the Order.

Sec. 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council per capita in accordance with its membership, the following: For each member sixty (60) cents. Such sums shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder. That ten (10) cents of each per capita so paid shall be segregated and used exclusively for such aid to the Host Temple or its (order) organization, entertaining the Sessions of the Imperial Council, as may be ordered by the Imperial Potentate. Provided, that the expenditure in any one year shall not exceed the amount collected that year. Said sums shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder. Fifty (50) per cent shall accompany the annual return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder, thirty-five (35) per cent shall be remitted on or before June 1st, and the remaining fifteen (15) per cent on or before October 1st.

Sec. 103. For every copy of the Oriental Ritual the fee shall be Five Dollars (\$5). They shall be issued only upon the application of a Temple, and no more than six (6) copies shall be issued to any one Temple. Additional rituals may be issued upon application to, and order of the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 104. For every charter issued to an association of Shrine Temples there shall be required and paid Twenty-five Dollars (\$25.00), which must accompany application for charter.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Ritual

Sec. 108. The Ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council for the use of the Order shall be literally followed by every Temple, and no alterations or additions shall be made to the Ritual, except by authority of the Imperial Council, and every departure therefrom shall subject the

offending Temple and its officers to censure and such punishment as the Imperial Council may inflict.

Sec. 109. All Temples, members of the Order, and officers shall strictly observe and adhere to the emblems, jewels and costumes for every office in the Order, as promulgated in the Ritual.

ARTICLE XIV.

Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.

Sec. 110. The Red Turkish Fez with Black Tassel, bearing only the name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, with a facsimile of a scimitar, and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head, and star combined, embroidered thereon with gold and silver bullion or silk, is hereby adopted as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. The fez is to be worn in its proper shape and without creasing or alteration; provided, that it is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates and Records of Temples, as well as official uniformed organizations to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the fez, near the bottom.

Sec. 111. The emblems and jewels are the characteristic insignia of the Oriental nation from which the order emanates. They are the Crescent, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, the Urn, Sun, Moon, Stars, and are used to decorate its Tombs, Banners, Draperies, Costumes, Regalia. Mourning drapery is a combination of the Sun, with rays, the Moon and Stars. The official colors of the Order shall be red, green and yellow.

Sec. 112. CRESCENT. The original and universal Emblematic Jewel is the Crescent, formed of two nails from a tiger's paw, united at their base with a band of gold, and a ring at the base to suspend it as a charm or jewel, and to be hung points downward. The gold band should be decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side, a Pyramid with Urn upon it on the other side; the name of the owner and the date of his receiving the Order engraved upon the sides, and inside the circle "Allah" or God, and the motto of the Order, which is "Robur et Furor." Every Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to wear this jewel. The combining of the emblems of other secret orders with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate, and is prohibited. The combining of Masonic emblems with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate and should not be worn so combined.

Sec. 113. The wearing of the Fez and the Jewel of the Order on occasions other than meetings of the Temples or gatherings of Shriners under the authority of some legal body of the Order is ill advised, and Potentates shall prevent such action by their members.

Sec. 114. Past Imperial Potentates only shall be privileged to wear a special pin or button indicative of their rank if they so desire, said button or pin to consist of the crescent and scimitar of white gold or platinum with three stars above it, the scimitar to be of sapphires and remainder of design to be of diamonds.

ARTICLE XV.

Cards

Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each subordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

"..... Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....
This is to certify that Noble is a member
of Temple and declared to be in good
and regular standing during the year.....
.....,
Recorder.
.....,
Signature of Member."

All Temples shall secure their card from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple.

ARTICLE XVI.

Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.

Sec. 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate, or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character; and provided further, that any Temple may, in its discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine, a roster of the membership of the Temple, if it wishes to do so, for the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions, but the same shall not be mandatory or obligatory on the Temple.

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XVII.

Title to Property—Surety Bonds.

Sec. 122. The title to all real estate and property of every kind and character now vested in any other name for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all real estate and other property hereafter acquired for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be vested in the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado corporation.

Sec. 123. Before the execution and acceptance of any contract of surety, guaranty, fidelity, depository or other bonds or indemnities, they shall be submitted to the Impe-

rial Potentate and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee for examination and approval as to form, sufficiency and manner of execution.

Sec. 124. The premium on all bonds required to be given by officers or committees shall be paid by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Amendments.

Sec. 125. A proposed amendment to the By-laws may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session, and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws of the Iowa Corporation.

Sec. 126. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLE XIX.

Emergency Powers of Board of Directors.

Sec. 127. Whenever the existence of a national emergency renders impracticable the holding of a regular annual meeting or meetings of the Imperial Council as prescribed by the charter and by-laws of the Iowa Corporation, the Board of Directors thereof may order, by resolution, that such annual meeting or meetings be omitted, stating in such resolution the reasons therefor. A separate resolution, with the reasons therefor, shall be passed with respect to each annual meeting so omitted.

During the year or years for which it is necessary so to omit the regular annual meeting, all duties and powers ordinarily exercised by the members of the Imperial Council shall vest in and be exercised by the Board of Directors, whose actions in the circumstances above stated shall be of like force and effect as if done by the members of the Imperial Council at a regular annual meeting.

The powers and duties which may thus be exercised by the Board of Directors shall include, amongst others, the following:

(a) To adopt an annual budget of appropriations in such sums as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the Imperial Council and of the Iowa Corporation for the ensuing year, and all such sums so budgeted for such expenses are hereby appropriated; provided, however, that no budget shall be adopted by the Board of Directors unless it shall first be approved by the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

(b) To elect all officers of the Imperial line, and of the Corporation, for a period of one year; provided, however, that the office of Imperial Outer Guard shall not be filled by the Board of Directors, but shall remain vacant until the next regular meeting of the Imperial Council when an election shall be held as provided by Article VI of the By-Laws. In the event the power thus to elect officers is exercised by the Board of Directors for more than one year, an additional office at the end of the Imperial line shall be left vacant for each year that the regular annual meeting is omitted, such offices to be filled by regular election at the next annual meeting.

In addition to the foregoing, the Board of Directors, in the circumstances above stated, shall have and exercise the power to do all things necessary or desirable to carry on the affairs of the Iowa Corporation, and of the Imperial Council, and to properly protect and conserve its property and fraternal interests in all respects.

The Board of Directors shall call a regular annual meeting of the Imperial Council, to be held at a time and place to be designated by said Board, within twelve months after the termination of such national emergency shall be proclaimed by the Federal Government. The emergency powers of said Board hereby created, shall cease and determine upon the expiration of said twelve months period.

CODE

(Iowa Corporation)

(For Government of Temples)

ARTICLE XIX.

Names of Temples.

Sec. 200. Every Temple formed in this jurisdiction shall select an ancient Arabic or Egyptian name, according to the ancient laws of the Order.

ARTICLE XX.

Seal of Temples.

Sec. 201. Every Temple in this jurisdiction shall have a seal, giving the name thereof, an impression of which shall be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE XXI.

Flag of Temple.

Sec. 202. The official Temple Flag of this Order shall be of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist; the colors displayed shall be: Top, red $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist; middle, yellow $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist; bottom, green $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist, and shall be bound with a two and one-half inch yellow silk hand-knotted fringe. The following wording and declaration only shall be displayed: On the red band, the name of the Temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A. A. O. N. M. S. in connection with the emblematical Jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the Temple is located. There shall be attached to the head of the pike the representation of a star and crescent with the points upward $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches high—there shall be attached to this head a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch yellow silk cord 9 feet long with tassels.

The exclusive right to make and sell this flag shall be vested in the Imperial Council, and the Imperial Council shall, through its trustees, arrange for the manufacture thereof, and sell the same to the Temples upon their application therefor at such price as shall be fixed by said trustees.

ARTICLE XXII.

Charters of Temples.

Sec. 203. The authority of a Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to meet and work is evidenced by a charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council, which shall be exhibited at every session of the Temple. Should the charter be lost or destroyed the Temple shall immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate. A fee of Twenty-five Dollars (\$25) shall be charged therefor.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Subordinate Temples—How Constituted.

Sec. 204. All subordinate bodies of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are termed Temples, and shall consist of the following officers:

I.	ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE	<i>Shayk</i>
II.	CHIEF RABBAN	<i>Emeer</i>
III.	ASSISTANT RABBAN	<i>Sahib</i>
IV.	HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET	<i>Iman</i>
V.	ORIENTAL GUIDE	<i>Ayn</i>
VI.	TREASURER	<i>Chayzin</i>
VII.	RECORDER	<i>Katib</i>
VIII.	FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER	<i>Wakil</i>
IX.	SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER	<i>Alam</i>
X.	DIRECTOR	<i>Malah</i>
XI.	MARSHAL	<i>Amal</i>
XII.	CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD	<i>Rays</i>
XIII.	OUTER GUARD	<i>Hafiz</i>

and as many members as the Temple may admit.

The first seven officers shall be elected annually by ballot. The remaining officers shall be appointed by the Illustrious Potentate.

A quorum in a Temple shall consist of seven (7) members entitled to vote therein, one of whom shall be the Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, or a Past Potentate of the Temple.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Election of Officers

Sec. 205. Each Temple shall elect its elective officers and representative, or representatives, by written ballot and by a majority vote in each case. Said election shall take place at the regular session held in January of each year.

Each elective officer except representatives shall be elected separately by a separate and distinct ballot. The use of a blanket ballot for the election of officers is prohibited. If there is but one representative to be elected the foregoing rule shall prevail. If the Temple is to elect more than one representative, all candidates for the office of representative shall be balloted for on one ballot, and each member voting must vote for the total number of representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be considered as a vote, except where a Permanent Representative has been previously elected by a Temple his name shall not appear on the ballot. A majority vote of those present and voting shall be necessary to elect each representative. If on the first ballot one or more candidates shall receive a majority vote of those present and voting, he, or they, shall be declared elected. A ballot shall then be taken in the same manner until all the representatives are elected. Blank ballots are not votes and shall not be considered as such. Candidates for offices, and Representatives, must be placed in nomination on the floor. No ballot for an officer or Representative shall be considered or counted as a vote unless the person named therein shall have been so placed in open nomination on the floor.

Sec. 206. The printing, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, tickets or other devices, by a Noble or Nobles, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the Temple, is hereby prohibited. For any violation of this section the Imperial Potentate shall suspend the offending Noble, or Nobles, until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, and he may, in his judgment declare the election of such officer or officers void and order a new election.

The Recorders of Temples shall mail a notice of the annual session and election to all members of the Temples at least one week prior to the date of said election, and said notice shall contain this Section.

Sec. 207. The installation of officers shall take place immediately, or at the first succeeding session of the Temple, in accordance with the "Ceremony of Installation" prescribed by the Imperial Council. They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon such installation.

If a public installation of officers is had, the officers-elect previous thereto must take the oath of office in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

Should it be impossible to hold the election as required, or should it appear to the Imperial Potentate proper so to

do, the Imperial Potentate may grant a special dispensation changing the date fixed for such annual election and/or the date fixed for any annual session, or any other stated session of any Temple, provided that due and timely notice of such changed date shall be given to each member of the Temple at least seven days prior to the date fixed for such election or meeting.

In the event of the death, resignation or removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of any officer or representative, or forfeiture through any cause of membership in the Order, a special election may be held without a special dispensation for that purpose, to fill the vacancy, and any vacancy that may occur by virtue of any officer being promoted at such special election, may be filled at such special election. Due notice shall be given to the members of the Temple of such election. In case of vacancy in an appointive office, the same shall be filled by appointment by the Illustrious Potentate of the Temple. No member can be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office. The result of any election or appointment shall forthwith be reported to the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE XXV.

Enthronement.

Sec. 208. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate-elect, the Imperial Council requires his assent to the following ordinances (see also Sec. 32, Article VI, of the By-Laws):

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any Temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council for North America, and enforce obedience to its By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

ARTICLE XXVI.

Duties of Officers

Sec. 209. ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE: The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be his duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the by-laws of his Temple; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder. No Potentate of any subordinate Temple shall serve in that office for more than two consecutive years.

Sec. 210. CHIEF RABBAN: The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Illustrious Potentate. In the absence of both Illustrious Potentate and Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside. In the absence of all three of said officers a Past Potentate of the Temple shall preside.

Sec. 211. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned them by the Illustrious Potentate, or by the Temple.

Sec. 213. Special sessions of a Temple may be called by the Illustrious Potentate at any time, due notice thereof being given to each member stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Temples may hold stated sessions, also ceremonial sessions, at any time on the call of the Potentate, without applying for a special dispensation, provided due and timely notice is given to all members of the Temple.

No Temple shall hold a session for business or ceremonial on the Sabbath day, commonly known as Sunday.

ARTICLE XXVII.

Jurisdiction of Temples, Candidates, Members, Working Code, Etc.

Sec. 218. Each Temple, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 219. The territorial jurisdiction of subordinate Temples extends in all directions to one-half the distance, by a direct line, between itself and the nearest Temple; *provided*, that in no case can it extend beyond the limits of the state, territory, or district in which it is located, except by agreement between Temples affected only; *provided*, also, that Temples occupying the same state or territory may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within, or an equitable division of, their territory, should they so desire; *provided*, also, that every Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the Temple is located; *provided*, also, that the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples in states where more than one Temple exists, should it appear for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Sec. 220. TEMPLE MUST PROCURE WAIVER, WHEN. A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; *provided*, that where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he resides and which grants the waiver. The Temple which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference

in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver. Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 221. WHEN REQUEST TO CONFER ORDER MAY BE MADE. A candidate having been elected in a Temple, that Temple may request, under seal, another Temple to confer the Order upon the candidate as a favor to the requesting Temple. The Temple conferring the Order shall certify the same, under seal, to the Temple in which the candidate was elected. The Temple which elected the candidate shall enter this official communication upon its record, place his name upon its membership list, and he shall then become a member of that Temple.

Sec. 222. PLACE OF MAKING APPLICATION. No applicant actually resident within a Temple jurisdiction can apply elsewhere for the Order without the consent of the Temple. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, the consent of *each* shall be necessary to enable an applicant of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble in a Temple in any other jurisdiction. A Temple having received a petition from one possessing the necessary qualifications and having regularly elected the candidate, retains jurisdiction over him until initiation, no matter whether said candidate subsequently removes from its jurisdiction or not.

Sec. 223. TEMPLES MAY HOLD MEETINGS, WHEN. Except as hereinafter provided, Temples may open, elect candidates, and confer the Order at any place within their jurisdiction, notice being given of such intent, but no other business can be transacted at such session. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the city or town in which the Temple is permanently located; but the Imperial Potentate, upon request of any Temple, accompanied by a waiver of jurisdiction from the Temple, or Temples, having concurrent jurisdiction, may grant a special dispensa-

tion to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in said concurrent jurisdiction.

A Temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no Temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 224. SHRINE ORGANIZATIONS, CLUBS. No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples, provided, however, that no independent association of Shriners formed for the purpose of providing relief or benefit funds for the widows or families of deceased members shall be under the control of the Potentate or Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized or elsewhere: provided, further, that if a change is made in jurisdictional lines of any Temple, jurisdiction over any such existing organization shall be in the Temple under whose authority the organization was created, unless otherwise agreed by the Temples involved.

Sec. 225. PATROLS, BANDS AND OTHER UNITS. The Patrol, Band and all other units, are parts of the working corps of the Temple, and under the control and authority of the Potentate and such working corps must be composed wholly of Shriners in good standing in some Temple of the Order. No Temple shall set aside or appropriate any portion of the fees collected for initiations or affiliations or annual dues or assessments of the Temple to and for the exclusive use of any such units, or any subordinate club or organization in the Temple.

Sec. 226. FEMALE PATROLS, ETC., PROHIBITED. No Temple shall organize a female patrol, or any uniformed body of women, and introduce the same into the Temple at a ceremonial session, or permit such organization to parade,

drill, or appear in public, under the auspices of the Temple, or by its authority.

Sec. 227. **PARADES, PERSONS PROHIBITED IN.** In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the Imperial Council, or in parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

Sec. 228. **TEMPLES MAY NOT SPONSOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.** No Temple shall organize or sponsor any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an Order connected with the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and female relatives of such, and making such relationship the prerequisite for membership in such body. The Imperial Potentate shall arrest the charter of any Temple violating this section.

Sec. 229. **STREET PARADES. COSTUMES.** The appearance in street parades of novices or Nobles in costume, dress or other attire calculated to bring reproach upon the Order is prohibited.

Sec. 230. The uniform organizations of any Temple may appear on the street or in any public place only with the expressed approval, previously given, of the Potentate holding control over such organization.

Such appearance shall be under the auspices of the Temple with which such organization is identified, and shall not be in any place in which such Temple has not jurisdiction except with the consent of the Potentate of the Temple having jurisdiction. Under no circumstances shall the members thereof receive any reward or compensation for such appearance or participation.

Sec. 231. **GAMBLING, ETC., PROHIBITED.** It shall be unlawful for any Temple or any organization connected therewith, or under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of the Temple, to promote or take part in any engagement or enterprise prohibited by the law of the land.

Sec. 232. **USE OF THE WORD NOBLE, ETC., AS ADVERTISING PROHIBITED.** The use of the word "Noble", "Shriner", or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited. Any Noble violating this section may be suspended or expelled from the Order. Should

the Temple of which the offender is a member neglect to take action, the Imperial Potentate may suspend such offender until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, at which session the suspension may be made permanent. Any Temple neglecting to take action in such a case is subject to having its charter arrested by the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

Sec. 233. No subordinate Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America shall solicit funds or accept real estate, money, securities or other property for purposes connected with the building or launching of hospitals for crippled children or similar projects without first obtaining permission of the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall affect existing projects now supported and and operated by subordinate Temples.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Dispensations for New Temples.

Sec. 235. No dispensation for a new Temple shall be granted except by action of the Imperial Council, and then only upon the filing of a petition which shall have been signed by at least eight hundred (800) Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in the territory of the proposed Temple; provided, that such dispensation shall not be granted in the event of the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction, or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, being reduced to less than two thousand (2,000) members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for the dispensation. The Imperial Council may, however, grant a dispensation for a Temple in unoccupied territory without such restriction.

Sec. 236. The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence of good standing in the Order, and that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting, together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple.

Sec. 237. The application for dispensation shall be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder, which must have printed therein in red ink Section 240 of this Article, and shall be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the petitioners for reference.

Every name on the application must be the actual signature of the petitioner, and when once signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except upon the voluntary written request of the petitioner and which shall

be for none other reason than that his signature has been obtained by false representations, and the said written authority for such withdrawal showing the reasons therefor shall be attached to the application for the dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

If, after the application for a dispensation has been delivered to the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with the next paragraph of this section, a signer of the application desires to withdraw his name, he must send his voluntary request in writing stating the reasons therefor direct to the Imperial Recorder, who shall erase the name from the application, if the reasons be as provided in this section, and shall attach the authority for such erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council, and shall furnish such list of withdrawing members to the other petitioners organizing the proposed new Temple, who may supplement the same to replace withdrawn names until the meeting of the Imperial Council.

When completed the application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty (60) days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 238. When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he shall notify the Temple nearest the site of the proposed new Temple, in the same jurisdiction, if any, or, if the proposed Temple is to be established in unoccupied territory, then the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such dispensation, may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 239. If the dispensation is granted, the Temple shall be liable for dues to the Imperial Council only for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of such dispensation, and for the per capita tax and assessments in full on members created. (See Art. XI, Sec. 94, By-Laws.)

Sec. 240. A Noble signing an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the date such dispensation is granted, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

Sec. 241. If the dispensation is refused and no charter granted, all Nobles who signed the application are thereby restored to membership in the Temples of which they were members prior to the granting of the dispensation, and all members of said Temple created therein become members of the Order at large, subject to the authority of the Imperial Council; and are entitled to a certificate to that effect from the Imperial Recorder, which certificate has the force of a demit for the purpose of affiliation.

Sec. 242. A Temple under dispensation has a legal existence and a legal jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, such jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council. Such a Temple, however, cannot adopt by-laws until a charter has been granted and the Temple regularly constituted in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council; but it shall in the meantime be governed by the By-Laws, Regulations, Code and Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 243. A Temple under dispensation has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until a charter has been granted to it.

The provisional Potentate of a Temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of Past Potentate, nor is the Temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

Sec. 244. No charter shall be granted to any Temple until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between two regular sessions of the Imperial Council, and not then until it has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for conferring the Order, and has at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership.

Sec. 245. When a charter is granted, the members of the new Temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the Temple is constituted.

Sec. 246. When a dispensation for a new Temple shall have been refused by the Imperial Council, no further application therefor shall be made until three years have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXIX.

Membership in Temples.

Sec. 251. One applying for the Order shall be an actual resident for at least six (6) months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies. Actual residence is defined to mean the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home; any Temple of the Order may, however, receive and act upon the petition of one who is a resident of a

country, territory or state wherein no Temple of the Order exists. Provided, however, any commissioned, non-commissioned or warrant officer, or enlisted soldier, sailor or marine of the Army, Navy or Air Corps or other branch of the armed forces of the United States, the Dominion of Canada or Mexico, may petition any subordinate Temple of the Order within whose jurisdiction he may at the time be stationed without reference to his actual or legal place of residence, and may thereupon, after election as provided in Section 252, be initiated by and become a member of such Temple. Membership may be terminated by voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness to the Temple or by expulsion or suspension in the manner provided in the By-Laws and Code.

Sec. 252. If, upon the balloting for a candidate, subsequent to a favorable report, three black balls shall appear, another ballot shall immediately be had, but no more. Upon the appearance of three black balls a second time the candidate shall be declared rejected and disqualified to make a second application for thirteen (13) weeks. A written objection, signed by at least three (3) members of the Temple in good standing, presented to the Potentate, shall have the same effect as an adverse ballot.

After a candidate has been declared elected, any subsequent objection or protest must be presented to the Potentate in writing, signed by at least three (3) members of the body and must stand. Provided however, that if written notice of the candidate's application has been given to the membership not less than 10 days before the date set for the balloting upon his application, no such objection or protest can be made unless made at least 48 hours before the time specified in the notice for the obligation of such candidate. The fact that said objection has been made, but not the written objection itself, shall be entered upon the minutes and shall have the same force and effect as an adverse ballot, and shall prevent a reconsideration of the matter for thirteen weeks.

Sec. 253. A Noble can hold active membership in but one Temple. In order to retain membership in a Temple a Noble must be in good standing in one or the other of the two prerequisite Masonic bodies—a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar or a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Where a Noble holds membership in both of these prerequisite bodies, so long as he is in good standing in one of these bodies his membership

in the Temple is not affected by any action of the other prerequisite body in depriving him of membership in that body.

In case a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause is suspended or expelled by that body, he stands suspended or expelled, as the case may be, in his Temple until restored to good standing by the prerequisite body suspending or expelling him, when he shall be restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He shall not be charged with dues to the Temple during the period of his suspension. The acquirement of the other prerequisite subsequent to his suspension or expulsion does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by vote of the Temple.

When a Temple learns in an official manner or has reasonable cause to believe that one of its members, by reason of his non-affiliation for six months or more, is not in good standing in at least one of the prerequisite Masonic bodies, it shall notify the member so charged that he must appear before the Temple, or give evidence to the Temple, at its first stated session thereafter, and show cause why he should not be suspended. Should he fail to do so he shall be declared suspended from all his rights and benefits of membership in the Temple until he removes the cause of his suspension.

Sec. 254. A Demit is a certificate that at the time of granting such demit the Noble named therein was in good standing, and of good repute, and recommended as such to other Temples.

A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying for same, provided he is free from charges and indebtedness to the Temple. No demit can be granted to a Noble accused of violation of the Laws of the Order, pending his trial. A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble, but must satisfy itself that the Noble asking for it is still in good repute.

A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between regular sessions of the Temple, if deemed necessary. A record of a demit so issued must be made, and made of record and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session.

A demit, when granted, shall become effective for all purposes, as of the date of the filing of the application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple, which said application shall be in writing.

Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction, without a vote of the Temple granting such demit, provided that this section shall not apply to any Noble holding a demit as of date prior to June 1, 1934, if all Temples holding concurrent jurisdiction charge the same dues and/or assessments.

A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may be restored to membership without a vote of the Temple, provided written application for reaffiliation is made, with the original demit attached to the application, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such demitted member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reaffiliation shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same, in which latter case the provisions of Section 252 of the Code of the Iowa Corporation shall apply.

Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by first class mail to the last known address has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present, and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is in arrears. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without a vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon.

Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of the date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any installment thereof is in arrears. No card shall be issued to a member if any voluntary obligation due from him to his Temple, or any installment thereof, is in arrears. No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment or financial obligation shall be paid in full.

Sec. 258. A Past Potentate who shall become a charter member of a new Temple shall be entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate of the new Temple.

Sec. 259. When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days before the Annual Session of the Imperial Council with the Imperial Recorder.

The Imperial Recorder shall notify the Temple or Temples affected by said proposed established or change of Lines, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such proposed change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 260. When the application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application or renewal application therefor shall be made until three years shall have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXX.

Discipline—Trial Procedure.

Sec. 262. A Noble shall be subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction the Noble resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 267. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble shall be as follows:

(a) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine shall state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign such complaint and deliver to the Potentate of the Temple.

(b) Upon receipt of any such complaint it shall be of five (5) members of the Temple, preference being given to Past Potentates, whose duty it shall be to thoroughly the duty of the Potentate to appoint a grievance committee investigate the complaint, and if in the judgment of the majority of said committee, they shall find probable cause for believing that an offense has been committed, it shall be the duty of such committee to so report to the Illustrious Potentate.

(c) Immediately upon the receipt of such report from the grievance committee, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he be disqualified from acting, to any other Noble of the Temple designated by the Illustrious Potentate, and it shall be the duty of said Assistant Rabban, or of the Noble so designated, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the Temple against such offending Noble, which charges shall, in plain and concise language, apprise the offending Noble of the charge, or charges, and signed by the Assistant Rabban, or other Noble designated by the Potentate, which charges when so prepared shall be filed with the Recorder of the Temple.

(d) Immediately upon the filing of such charges it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to appoint a trial committee of nine (9) Nobles of the Temple in good standing, and to designate a date for the hearing of such charges before such committee, which shall be not less than fifteen (15), nor more than twenty (20), days from the date of the selection of said trial committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Recorder of the Temple to cause a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused of the time and place of the trial, to be served upon the accused Noble, which service shall be in person by some Noble of the Order in good standing, or by registered mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder, of the mailing by registered mail, shall be prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(f) It shall be the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the Noble designated by the Illustrious Potentate, in the

name of the Temple, to prosecute such charges, and the Temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of such charges, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing. The accused shall also have the right of counsel, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing.

(g) The accused may, five days previous to the time set for the hearing, file written answer to the charges.

(h) Upon the date set for hearing, the Temple shall excuse two (2) of the committee so chosen by the Potentate, and the accused shall have the right to excuse two (2) of said committee, leaving a trial committee of five (5). If the accused shall fail or refuse to exercise his challenge as above, then the trial committee of five (5) shall be chosen by lot. This committee shall hear the evidence adduced on behalf of the Temple and the accused, and the arguments of counsel, and said committee shall then proceed with its deliberations, and shall ascertain the guilt or innocence of the accused. If the committee shall find the accused guilty, it shall then proceed to fix the punishment, which may be either expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period. It shall require a majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of the punishment.

(i) After such committee has concluded, it shall make a report of its findings to the Illustrious Potentate in writing, and at the next regular session of the Temple after the trial such report shall be read to the Temple, and the Illustrious Potentate shall thereupon pronounce judgment upon such report, and the judgment shall date from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Illustrious Potentate, and shall, from that date, be final, unless the same shall be reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council.

(j) Either the Temple or the accused shall have the right, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered as provided in this Code; and provided, further, that the Noble making the complaint shall be entitled, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the Grievance Committee finding no probable cause, by filing notice of the appeal with the Imperial Recorder within such thirty (30) days and shall also, at least thirty (30) days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council, file a complete transcript of the proceedings, and the Imperial

Recorder shall thereupon transmit all the papers pertaining to such appeal to the Chairman of the Grievance Committee.

(k) If an appeal shall be taken the party appealing shall pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Illustrious Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay such expenses, in which event the Temple shall pay the same.

(l) Any Noble indefinitely suspended or expelled may be reinstated in the following manner: He shall present an application for reinstatement, which shall be read at a regular meeting and laid over until the next regular meeting, and notice shall be sent to the entire Nobility of such application. At the next regular session after the presentation of such application, the members having been notified, the following question shall be put: "Shall the Noble be reinstated?" If two-thirds of the members present shall vote for his reinstatement, he shall be declared reinstated. If a less number than two-thirds vote for reinstatement, he shall stand suspended or expelled, and shall not be permitted again to petition for a period of one year thereafter; and provided, further, that if the member shall have been expelled or suspended indefinitely, he shall not be permitted to petition for reinstatement until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of expulsion or suspension.

(m) No member of the Grievance Committee and no member of the trial committee shall be of kin of the Noble filing charges in the first instance, nor a witness, nor in any way interested in the controversy; and if a member of either committee shall be disqualified, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to fill such committee or committees with disinterested Nobles.

(n) Any Noble refusing to serve upon such committee (except he be disqualified under the provisions of paragraph "m"), or excused by the Illustrious Potentate, shall be subject to discipline.

(o) In the event the Illustrious Potentate shall be disqualified, either under paragraph "m", or for good cause shall disqualify himself, the Chief Rabban shall act in his stead in the appointment of the committee herein provided.

(p) Any Noble of the Temple shall be permitted to attend the trial before the trial committee, but the deliberations of said committee upon guilt or innocence, and fixing punishment, shall be secret.

(q) The trial committee shall select one of its number as Chairman, who shall administer the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and all witnesses not members of the Order shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(r) The report of the trial committee shall be signed by the entire committee.

(s) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, so that the same may be preserved.

(t) Either the Temple or the accused may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof be given the opposite party.

(u) Both the Temple and the accused shall have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons shall subject the offending Noble to discipline.

ARTICLE XXXI.

Temple By-Laws.

Sec. 272. A Temple may adopt by-laws and amendments to existing by-laws, provided they are consistent with the laws of the Imperial Council. Proposed by-laws or amendments shall be presented to and ratified by the Temple at a regular or special session called for that purpose, after due notice to every member of the Temple. Upon the adoption of by-laws or amendments, three (3) copies thereof, together with a certificate of their ratification, signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the Temple affixed thereto, shall be forwarded to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith send the same to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If said committee approve such by-laws or amendments they shall be so endorsed, one copy retained by the Committee and two copies sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval, and if so approved by him, such by-laws or amendments shall at once become effective. Upon such approval the Imperial Potentate shall forward the same to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and forward the other copy to the Temple.

Sec. 273. Where approval of amendments to existing by-laws is asked, a copy of the by-laws proposed to be amended must accompany the amendment. All proposed by-laws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least thirty (30) days before the meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 274. At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall present a list of all new or amended by-laws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and confirmed by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder shall also submit a list of any by-laws or amendments which have been rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for such rejection. Any Temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its by-laws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body shall be final.

Sec. 275. When a change is authorized by the Imperial Council affecting the laws, and such change affects the by-laws of any Temple, the by-laws of the Temple so affected are, *ipso facto*, changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council, and it shall be the duty of every Temple to at once make such changes in its by-laws upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder, and thereupon the Recorder of the Temple shall send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that such change has been made, and in such case it shall not be necessary to send copies to the Imperial Potentate and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

Sec. 276. All Temples not having by-laws of their own shall work under the laws of the Imperial Council, but it is recommended that all Temples should adopt by-laws for their government.

Sec. 277. All Temples shall provide by by-law or resolution for at least four stated sessions to be held during the year; and the time of such sessions shall be fixed by said by-law or resolution. One of said stated sessions shall be held in January of each year.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Visitors to Temples.

Sec. 280. Any member of a Temple may object to the presence in his (objector's) own Temple of any visiting member of the Order should he desire to do so.

Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine Card

for the then current year, printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256 of the Imperial Code.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

Honorary Members.

Sec. 282. Honorary membership may be conferred by subordinate Temples upon any member of the Order, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but such membership confers no rights or privileges. The issuing of yearly membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Annual Returns.

Sec. 285. A fiscal year for all Temples is hereby created, beginning January 1st and ending December 31st of each year, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to arrange his books and accounts so as to conform with such fiscal year. It shall also be the duty of such Recorder, at the annual session of his Temple following the end of the fiscal year, to render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

Sec. 286. Every subordinate Temple shall, on or before the 31st day of January in each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder, in such form as shall be furnished, its annual returns, and the dues to the Imperial Council shall be remitted as provided in Section 102 of Article XII of the By-Laws.

Sec. 287. The initiation fee of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for every initiate shall be paid in accordance with Sec. 101, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 288. Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances as provided in Sections 95 and 102, shall be notified thereof, and if, after thirty (30) days' notice, it fails fully to comply therewith, it shall be suspended by the Imperial Potentate, except that by and with the advice and consent of the Chairman of the Finance Committee the time may be extended.

ARTICLE XXXV.

Temple Headquarters and Hospitality at Imperial Council Sessions.

Sec. 291. Temples of the Order may maintain headquarters during the annual sessions of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the

promotion of good fellowship. The use of Temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kinds of souvenirs, to every one that calls at Temple headquarters, should not be made. All courtesies shown in Temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles of the Order and ladies accompanying them.

No distribution of souvenirs or gifts of any kind shall be made by Temples or representatives to the members of the Imperial Council while that body is holding its session.

Each Potentate and each Representative should see that no abuse of any kind is permitted in Temple headquarters, that tends to discredit the Shrine, or its avowed principles and objects.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

Territorial Jurisdiction as Fixed by Imperial Council and by Agreement of Temples

Temples in Alabama

ABBA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Conecuh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington, and Mobile, in the State of Alabama.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alcazar Temple in the County of Dallas in the State of Alabama.

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County; excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies south of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where the L. & N. Railroad intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell, and Montgomery.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Abba Temple in the County of Dallas.

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Limestone, Madison, Jackson, DeKalb, Marshall, Morgan, Lawrence, Colbert, Franklin, Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of Talladega County; thence in an easterly course along the line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Temples in Arkansas

SAHARA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the following named counties in Arkansas, viz: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard, the remainder of the State to be the exclusive jurisdiction of Scimitar Temple.

SCIMITAR TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Arkansas except the following, viz: Clay, Greene, Craighead, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard Counties.

Temples in Arizona

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Arizona.

*Temples in California***AAHMES TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Merced, Tuolumne, Mariposa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County.

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Siskiyou, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Modoc, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties.

ISLAM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Fresno, Tulare, Kings, Madera, Inyo, Mono, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

*Temples in Colorado***AL KALY AND EL JEBEL TEMPLES**

That the Thirty-ninth degree of latitude shall be the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the two Temples in Colorado; and that the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado north of said line; and that the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado south of said line, provided, however, that each of the Temples mentioned shall have concurrent jurisdiction in Moffat, Routt, Rio Blanco, Garfield, Eagle, Mesa, Pitkin, Lake, Delta, Montrose, Gunnison, San Miguel, Ouray, Dolores, San Juan, Hinsdale, Montezuma, and La Plata.

*Temples in Connecticut***PYRAMID TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Fairfield County; in the following townships in Litchfield County—namely,

Salisbury, North Canaan, Norfolk, Sharon, Cornwall, Kent, Warren, New Milford, Washington and Bridgewater; in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Bethany, Seymour, Derby, Ansonia, Woodbridge, Hamden, North Haven, New Haven, West Haven, East Haven, Orange, Milford, North Branford, Branford, Guilford, and Madison.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Sphinx Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

SPHINX TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in all of Hartford County, Tolland County, Windham County and New London County, and the following townships in Litchfield County—namely, Colebrook, Winchester, Barkhamsted, Goshen, Torrington, New Hartford, Litchfield, Harwinton, Morris, Bethlehem, Watertown, Thomaston, Plymouth, Roxbury and Woodbury; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Cromwell, Portland, East Hampton, Middlefield, Middletown, Durham, Haddam and East Haddam.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Pyramid Temple in the following townships in New Haven County—namely, Wolcott, Waterbury, Middlebury, Prospect, Naugatuck, Beacon Falls, Oxford, Southbury, Cheshire, Meriden and Wallingford; and in the following townships in Middlesex County—namely, Chester, Killingworth, Clinton, Saybrook, Essex, Westbrook, and Old Saybrook.

Temples in District of Columbia

ALMAS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia and has concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties in the State of Maryland.

Temples in Florida

EGYPT TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, De Soto, Lee, Osceola, Orange, Okeechobee, Sarasoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier.

MAHI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Dade, St. Lucie, Indian River, Martin, Palm Beach, Broward and Monroe.

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Duval and the remainder of the State except the Counties of Indian River, Martin, Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Orange, Osceola, Okeechobee, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasota, De Soto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Lee, Hendry and Collier.

*Temples in Georgia***ALEE TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brantley, Brooks, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Calhoun, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Columbia, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Effingham, Emanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Grady, Irwin, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Lanier, Lee, Liberty, Long, Lowndes, McDuffie, McIntosh, Miller, Mitchell, Montgomery, Pierce, Quitman, Randolph, Richmond, Screven, Seminole, Tattnall, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Toombs, Treutlen, Turner, Ware, Warren, Wayne, Worth.

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

YAARAB TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Campbell, Chattoga, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Milton, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Whitefield, Walton, Wilkes.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple at Chattanooga, Tennessee, in the counties of Catoosa, Dade and Walker, in conformity with that certain agreement made and entered into between Yaarab Temple and Alhambra Temple.

Temples in Idaho

CALAM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho north of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho south of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

Temples in Illinois

AINAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in St. Claire County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

ANSAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Illinois.

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

TEBALA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

Temples in Indiana

HADI TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

MIZPAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

MURAT, ORAK, MIZPAH, HADI AND ZORAH TEMPLES

Orak Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Hammond and Lake County, Indiana.

Murat Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Indianapolis and Marion County, Indiana.

Murat and Orak Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Indiana excepting in the Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Mizpah Temple, located in the said city of Fort Wayne (which said Mizpah Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties hereinbefore set forth), and excepting in the city of Evansville and Vanderburg County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Hadi Temple, located in the city of Evansville (which said Hadi Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple, Mizpah Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties heretofore set forth), and also excepting in the city of Terre Haute and Vigo County, which last named city and county shall be the exclusive jurisdiction of Zorah Temple, located in the city of Terre Haute, and Zorah Temple shall have the same rights as to concurrent jurisdiction as the other Temples in Indiana.

ORAK TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

ZORAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

*Temples in Iowa***ABU BEKR TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie Counties.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin,

Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

KAABA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Lucas, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee Counties, and has concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur Counties.

Temples in Kansas

ABDALLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Brown, Doniphan, Atchison, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Franklin and Miami Counties. (As agreed between Abdallah and Arab Temples.)

ARAB TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Pottawatomie, Jackson, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Osage, Lyon and Coffey Counties. (As agreed between Arab and Abdallah Temples.)

ISIS TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris Counties.

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Comanche, Clark, Meade,

Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray Counties in the State of Kansas.

MIRZA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson, Neosha, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn Counties.

Temples in Kentucky

EL HASA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian, Antioch, Aladdin, and Zenobia Temples in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Oleika, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa, and Rizpah Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Syrian Temple in Kenton, Campbell, and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

Temples in Louisiana

EL KARUBAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Louisiana with the exception of the parish in which Jerusalem Temple is located.

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Louisiana, with the exception of the parish in which El Karubah Temple is located.

*Temples in Maine***ANAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington Counties. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

KORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York Counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named below. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

*Temples in Maryland***ALI GHAN TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Alleghany, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

BOUMI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Alleghany, Frederick, Garrett, Montgomery, Prince George's and Washington Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County; and concurrent jurisdiction with Almas Temple over Montgomery and Prince George's Counties.

*Temples in Massachusetts***ALEPPO TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley, and the city of Worcester in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

*Temples in Michigan***AHMED TEMPLE**

Located in the city of Marquette, shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Located in the city of Saginaw shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Agemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratiot, Huron, Genesee.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Located in the city of Detroit shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

SALADIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Nawaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett Counties.

*Temples in Minnesota***AAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction as to Minnesota Temples over the Counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clear-

water, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomén, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in the Counties of Douglas, Bayfield, and Ashland, in the State of Wisconsin, with Tripoli and Zor Temples, as agreed between Tripoli, Aad and Zor Temples;

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Becker, Clay, Mahnomén and Norman Counties in the State of Minnesota with El Zagal Temple; and

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau Counties, in the State of Minnesota, with Kem Temple.

OSMAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin and the Counties above named under Aad Temple.

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the State, except Ramsey and the counties above named under Aad Temple.

Temples in Missouri

ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples.

ARARAT TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Abou Ben

MOILA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Abou Ben Adhem and Moolah Temples.

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction one-half way between the distance from Moila, Ararat and Abou Ben Adhem Temples.

Temples in Mississippi

HAMASA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Alcorn, Benton, Calhoun, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Clarke, Clay, Forrest, George, Greene, Ittawamba, Jasper, Jones, Kemper, Leake, Lee, Lowndes, Lauderdale, Lamar, Monroe, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbaha,

Pearl River, Perry, Pontotoc, Prentiss, East eight townships of Scott, Smith, Stone, Tippah, Tishomingo, Union, Wayne, Webster and Winston.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Wahabi Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

WAHABI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Adams, Amite, Attala, Bolivar, Carroll, Claiborne, Coahoma, Copiah, Covington, DeSoto, Franklin, Grenada, Hinds, Holmes, Humphries, Issaquena, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, Lawrence, Leflore, Lincoln, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Montgomery, Panola, Pike, Quitman, Rankin, West eight townships of Scott and fractional townships west thereof, Sharkey, Simpson, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tunica, Walthall, Warren, Washington, Wilkinson, Yalobusha and Yazoo.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Hamasa Temple over the following counties in Mississippi, to-wit: Hancock, Harrison and Jackson.

Temples in Montana

AL BEDOO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the State with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow Counties.

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County, and concurrent with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the State with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone Counties.

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the State, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone Counties.

Temples in Nebraska

SESOSTRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County, and concurrent with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the State of Nebraska, except the counties in which these Temples are located.

TANGIER TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County and concurrent with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County, and concurrent with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

*Temples in New Hampshire***BEKTASH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Hampshire.

*Temples in New Jersey***CRESCENT TEMPLE**

The sovereign jurisdiction of Crescent Temple is over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changelwater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere. All north of this line is the sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple.

SALAAM TEMPLE

The sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple is over that territory north of a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to

and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park; thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the northerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra, in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Temples in New Mexico

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico.

Temples in New York

CYPRUS TEMPLE AND ORIENTAL TEMPLE

First. Said Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction in so much of the territory included within the boundaries of the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; of so much territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the town of Colonie.

Second. Cyprus Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Oriental Temple, in so much of the territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

Third. Oriental Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Cyprus Temple, in so much of the territory of the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and town of Green Island; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick; also of all that territory lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples:

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the County of Steuben a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

KALURAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in all directions to one-half the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello, with concurrent jurisdiction in said village with Mecca Temple of New York City, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

KISMET TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction exclusive over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., and the territory formerly occupied by Kis-

met and Mecca Temples concurrently (excepting Long Island, N. Y.), is transferred to the exclusive jurisdiction of Mecca Temple.

MECCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

MEDIA TEMPLE

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over that portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction one-half the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; also by waiver from Media Temple over Essex and Clinton Counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; also concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple of so much of the territory included in the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may be at the present time within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; also the town of Colonie.

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County, and concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Claims jurisdiction in New York as follows: Half way to Rochester; half way to Binghamton; half way to Albany and Troy; half way to Watertown, except concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple.

Temples in Nevada

KERAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Nevada.

*Temples in North Carolina***OASIS TEMPLE**

Shall have concurrent jurisdiction with Sudan Temple over the counties of Person, Orange and Chatham; and shall have exclusive jurisdiction over Lee, Moore and Scotland counties, and over all counties west of the six counties above named.

SUDAN TEMPLE

Shall have concurrent jurisdiction with Oasis Temple over the counties of Harnett, Hoke and Robeson; and shall have exclusive jurisdiction over Granville, Durham and Wake counties, and over all counties east of the six counties last named.

*Temples in North Dakota***EL ZAGAL TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction in the counties of Becker, Clay, Mahnomen and Norman, in the State of Minnesota, with Aad Temple.

KEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in the Counties of Clearwater, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall, Polk, Kittson and Rosseau, State of Minnesota.

*Temples in Ohio***ALADDIN TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Aladdin Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties, located in the State of West Virginia.

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Antioch, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Al Koran has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Tadmor, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Antioch Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Tadmor Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Zenobia Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa, Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples in Kenton, Campbell and Boone Counties, Kentucky.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Syrian Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Ohio with Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Tadmor and Syrian Temples, subject to agreements between Ohio and Kentucky Temples, and subject to provision that existing Shrine Clubs throughout the State of Ohio shall remain under the jurisdiction of the Temple under which they operated on July 14, 1936.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Hasa Temple in Lawrence and Scioto Counties, Ohio.

The following Counties in Ohio, to-wit, Belmont and Monroe, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia. Zenobia Temple has concurrent jurisdiction with Osiris Temple in Brooke and Hancock Counties located in the State of West Virginia.

*Temples in Oklahoma***AKDAR TEMPLE**

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Tulsa, Grant, Garfield, Kay, Noble, Pawnee, Osage, Creek, Washington, Nowata, Rogers, Craig and Ottawa, and all of Okmulgee County lying north of a line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying north of the line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County and concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory concurrent between Akdar and Bedouin Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Muskogee, Delaware, Mayes, Cherokee, Adair, Sequoyah, McIntosh, Haskell, Pittsburg, Latimer, Le Flore, Coal, Atoka, Pushmataha, McCurtain, Bryan, Choctaw and Okmulgee County south of the line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying south of line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar in Wagoner County.

Concurrent jurisdiction with India in Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole Counties.

Provided, that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Provided, that in all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

INDIA TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Rogers, Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckhan, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Swanson, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stevens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

Temples in Oregon

AL KADER TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.

HILLAH TEMPLE

See Al Kader Temple.

Temples in Pennsylvania

IREM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe Counties north of the line separating Irem from Rajah.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana; also concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pa., in the County of Elk.

LU LU TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

RAJAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh Counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery Counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster Counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

SYRIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following: All the territory south of Mercer and Venango Counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County. Thence direct south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset Counties to the southern state line.

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon Counties.

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, and north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango, and concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

*Temples in Rhode Island***PALESTINE TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Rhode Island.

*Temples in South Carolina***HEJAZ TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction over Richland County with Omar Temple.

OMAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of South Carolina, except in counties of Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Lawrence, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee, Pickens and Richland; and has concurrent jurisdiction in Richland County with Hejaz Temple.

*Temples in South Dakota***EL RIAD TEMPLE**

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha and concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the State except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

NAJA TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett, and concurrent over the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown and concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

*Temples in Tennessee***AL CHYMIA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the State of Tennessee.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the County of Polk and all territory lying west of the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe and Polk at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kerbela Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon and Monroe in the State of Tennessee; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia, over the Counties of Catoosa, Dade, and Walker in the State of Georgia, in accordance with that certain agreement entered into between Yaarab Temple of Atlanta, Georgia and Alhambra Temple; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Al Menah Temple in the Counties of Grundy, Franklin and Warren in the State of Tennessee.

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the Counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple over the Counties of Grundy, Franklin and Warren in the State of Tennessee.

KERBELA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Alhambra Temple in the Counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, and Monroe, in the State of Tennessee.

Temples in Texas

ALZAFAR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State other than the counties in which Temples are located, except that as between Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples, Alzafar has (as the result of an agreement with Ben Hur), exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Bexar, in the counties of Kimball, Kerr, Bandera, Comal, Kendall, Gudalupe, Wilson, Atacosa, Gonzales, Lavaca, Fayette, Washington, Medina, Colorado, and Mason, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying south of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway. As to all other counties, except those in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas.

ARABIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located, and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties

in which Temples are located, except, that as between Arabia Temple and El Mina Temple, Arabia Temple has, (as the result of an agreement with El Mina Temple) consented to El Mina Temple exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria and Hardin.

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, *except* that as between Ben Hur Temple and Alzafar Temple, Ben Hur has (as the result of an agreement with Alzafar) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Travis, in the counties of Hays, Bastrop, Lee, Williamson, Burnett, Blanco, Llano, Lampasas, Bell, Milan, San Saba, Burleson and Robertson, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying north of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway, it being intended to include also in said last named county the city of Lockhart and all towns situated on said railway in said county; and *except* also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina, and Khiva Temples), Ben Hur shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, in the following Counties: Menard, Kimble, Mason, Gillespie, Llano, McCulloch, San Saba, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Hays, Caldwell, Williams, Travis, Milan, Lee, Bastrop, Fayette, Washington, Burleson, Brazos, Robertson, Leon, and all that portion of Gonzales County lying north of a line extended on the east line of DeWitt County connecting with the west line of Caldwell County at the southern extremity. As to all other counties, except the counties in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas save and except as above provided with reference to Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, as the same affects Ben Hur Temple's jurisdiction.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) El Maida Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: El Paso, Hudspeth, Culber-

son, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Reeves, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Crockett, Sutton, Schleicher, Reagan, Upton, Crane, Ward, Loving, Winkler, Ector, Midland, Classcock, Howard, Martin, Andrews, Gaines, Dawson and Borden.

EL MINA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except as between El Mina and Arabia Temples, El Mina Temple has (as the result of an agreement with Arabia Temple) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria, and Hardin; and except also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples) El Mina shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Goliad, Refugio, Victoris, Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Matagorda, Wharton, Brazoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Tyler, Jasper, Newton, and that southern portion of Fort Bend County bounded on the north by a line drawn from the most easterly point in said county to the most westerly point on the west line of said county.

HELLA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KAREM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located, and (as the result of an agreement) Khiva Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, El Maida and Ben Hur Temples in the following counties: Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Cottle, Motley, Hall, Donley, Gray, Roberts, Ochiltree, Hansford, Hutchinson, Carson, Armstrong, Briscoe, Floyd, Crosby, Garza, Scurry, Lynn, Lubbock, Hale, Swisher, Randall, Potter, Moore, Sherman, Dal-

lam, Hartley, Oldham, Deaf Smith, Castro, Palmer, Bailey, Lam, Hockley, Cochran, Yoakum and Terry.

MASKAT TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Maskat shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Montague, Clay, Jack Young, Archer, Wichita, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Hardeman, Childress, Foard, Knox, Haskell, Jones, Fisher, Stonewall, King, Dickens and Kent.

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Moslah shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur, Maskat and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Cooke, Denton, Wise, Tarrant, Parker, Palo Pinto, Stephens, Shackelford, Johnson, Hood, Erath, Eastland, Callaghan, Taylor, Nolan, Mitchell, Sterling, Coke, Runnels, Coleman, Tom Green, Irion, Brown and Concho.

Temples in Utah

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Utah.

Temples in Vermont

CAIRO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County and concurrent over all the State with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County and concurrent with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

Temples in Virginia

ACCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Virginia, with the exception of that portion assigned to Kazim and Khedive Temples. Acca Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Kazim Temple in the counties of Campbell and Amherst, including the incorporated city of Lynchburg.

KAZIM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Lee, Wise, Dickenson, Buchanan, Scott, Russell, Tazewell, Smythe, Washington, Grayson, Wythe, Bland, Giles, Pualaski, Carroll, Floyd, Patrick, Montgomery, Craig, Boteourt, Roanoke, Franklin, Henry, Bedford, Campbell, Amherst and Rockbridge. Kazim Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Acca Temple in the counties of Alleghany and Bath, including the incorporated cities of Clifton Forge and Covington.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Surry, James City, Warwick, Elizabeth City, York, Gloucester, Middlesex, Mathews, Northumberland, Lancaster and Sussex Counties; and the cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News, Hampton and Williamsburg.

*Temples in Washington***AFIFI TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the State lying east of the one hundred and twenty-first degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

NILE TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the one hundred twenty-first degree of longitude.

*Temples in West Virginia***BENI KEDEM TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County; and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Web-

ster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell Counties.

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun Counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson Counties.

The following Counties in West Virginia, to-wit, Brooke and Hancock, are to be subject to concurrent jurisdiction with respective Temples in Ohio and Osiris Temple, Wheeling, West Virginia.

Temples in Wisconsin

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Milwaukee County and concurrent over all the State with Zor Temple, except in Dane County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

ZOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Dane County and concurrent over all the State with Tripoli Temple, except in Milwaukee County.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Aad Temple in Douglas, Bayfield and Ashland Counties, Wisconsin, as agreed between Tripoli, Zor and Aad Temples.

Temples in Wyoming

KALIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the State of Wyoming north of the forty-third parallel.

KOREIN TEMPLE

All that part of Wyoming south of the forty-third parallel.

*Temples in Canada***AL AZHAR TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Alberta, Canada.

GIZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of British Columbia and the British Yukon.

KARNAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Quebec, Canada.

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Mocha Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

LUXOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

MOCHA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the Province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn half way between the City of Toronto and the City of London, except that part of the Province of Ontario lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Khartum Temple over that part of the Province of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada lying to the west of the 88th parallel (West) longitude.

PHILAE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Nova Scotia.

RAMESES TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the Province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities.

WA WA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

*Temples in Canal Zone***ABOU SAAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, Republic of Panama, Costa Rica, Porto Rico, Ecuador, Venezuela and Colombia.

*Temples in Hawaiian Islands***ALOHA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Hawaiian Islands.

*Temples in Mexico***ANEZEH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE XXXVII.*Amendments*

Sec. 292. A proposed amendment to the Code may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 293. All proposed amendments to the Code shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

Sec. 294. All laws, resolutions and edicts, or parts thereof, in conflict with these By-Laws and Code, are hereby repealed.



FORMS

PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

.....TEMPLE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
.....TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF.....,
DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR
in good standing in.....COMMANDERY No.....
K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH
RITE MASON in good standing in.....CONSISTORY
A.A.S.R., located at.....; a ROYAL ARCH MASON
in good standing in.....CHAPTER No.....
R.A.M., located at.....; a MASTER MASON in
good standing in.....LODGE, No....., F. &
A. M., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in
or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been
declared clandestine by a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights
Templar or Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of
Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Councils of the
Northern or Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United
States, or those Supreme Councils which are in amity with and recog-
nized by them; that I have resided within the jurisdiction of your
Temple, or in unoccupied territory, not less than six months, as re-
quired by the Constitution of the Imperial Council, and that I am not
under suspension or expulsion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to
this Order, and respectfully pray that I may be made a Noble of the
Mystic Shrine, and become a member of your Temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to con-
form to all the Ceremonies, Engagements, Constitutions, Regulations
and Edicts of the Imperial Council; together with those of your
Temple.

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any Temple of the
Order?

If so, to what Temple?.....When?.....

Residence

Number and Street

Town

State

Business Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Mail Address
 Number and Street *Town* *State*
 Date.....19.....
 Signature.....
 NAME IN FULL, *initials not sufficient.*
 PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....
 RECOMMENDED AND VOUCHED FOR ON THE HONOR OF
 NOBLE
 NOBLE

APPLICATION FOR DISPENSATION

TO THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

The petition of the undersigned respectfully represents that they are Knights Templar, or Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret 32°, and in good standing as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in....., and State of....., and competent to form and open a Temple of this Order, and to properly discharge the various duties thereof, according to the requirements of the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council of the Order.

Having the welfare and prosperity of the Order at heart, and being desirous of extending its benefits to worthy Knights Templar and thirty-second Degree Masons, they pray for a Dispensation, empowering them to form, open and hold a regular Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at, and State of, to be designated as Temple, and they beg to recommend Illustrious Noble to be the first Illustrious Potentate of said Temple.

NAME	RESIDENCE	PROFESSION	COMMANDERY	CONSISTORY
------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

A Noble signing an application for a dispensation for a Temple becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the day such dispensation is granted by the Imperial Council, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

His membership in his former Temple is automatically dissolved by the granting of the dispensation to the new Temple, the application for the dispensation of which he signed, unless he gives notice in writing to the Recorder of the Temple U.D. at or before the surrender of the dispensation (after the charter is granted) of his intention to resume his former membership, and it shall be the duty of the Poten-

tate of the new Temple to cause the Recorder to immediately notify all Temples in which the charter members formerly belonged of these facts.

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION

..... TEMPLE

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in TEMPLE, located at, and last a member of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted the attached Certificate of Dimit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your Temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Dimit presented herewith. I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No., K. T., located at

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at

a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at

a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR RESTORATION

..... TEMPLE
 ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
 NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
 TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple, and now
 under sentence of because of
 respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the Temple and if my
 request be granted I promise to conform to the Constitution, Regu-
 lations and Edicts of the Imperial Council together with those of
 your Temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY,
 No., K. T., located at.....;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
 CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;

a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No.
, R. A. M., located at.....;

a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No.,
 F. & A. M., located at.....

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Business Address			

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
.....			

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Mail Address			

	<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
.....			

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

 CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Worthy Noble of the Mystic Shrine and a
 late Member of Temple held at, under a Charter
 from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly with-
 drawn from said Temple, and conformed to its By-Laws; therefore
 he is hereby granted this testimonial of his conduct as a Worthy

Noble of the Order during his continuance among us, and recommended to the favorable consideration of all true and Worthy Nobles throughout the globe.

Witness his and our hands and the seal of the Temple, this
..... day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)
Residence
Age.....years. Profession.....
.....*Illustrious Potentate*
.....*Recorder*

(SEAL)

DIPLOMA OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE.

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know ye, that the Worthy Noble, who has signed his name in the margin hereof, was regularly received, admitted and constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in
..... Temple of, on the day of
....., 19....., and that he is duly enrolled as such upon the Records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

.....*Imperial Potentate*
Attest:.....*Imperial Recorder.*

(SEAL)

VISITING CERTIFICATE

"..... TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. of....."

This is to certify that Noble is a member of
..... Temple and declared to be in good and regular standing during the year

.....
Recorder.

.....
Signature of Member."

CERTIFICATE TO ACCOMPANY NEW OR AMENDED
BY-LAWS OR ASSESSMENTS

I,, Potentate of.....
Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., of....., hereby
certify that the annexed resolution of.....,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may be),
was first submitted in writing at a stated session held on the.....
day of....., 19

That said resolution was then referred to a special committee
appointed by the Potentate, who reported on the same at the next
stated session, (providing Temple by-laws require this action).

That at the next stated session, held on theday of
....., said resolution was adopted by more
than a two-thirds vote, to-wit: a unanimous vote of all members
present at said meeting. (If so).

That a notice of such meeting was given to every member of
the Temple by notice duly mailed on the.....day of.....,
193....., to the last known address of each member, and that said
notice contained a notice that said.....,
(by-laws, amendment to by-laws, or assessments, as the case may
be), was to be proposed and would be acted upon at said meeting.

A copy of said notice is hereto attached.

Complete copies of the by-laws of said Temple are also attached
hereto.

.....
Potentate

(SEAL)

Attest:

.....
Recorder

INDEX

A

	Sec.	Page
Accountant, Public—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate....	39	17
Accountant—Report to be delivered to Representatives 15 days before Annual Session.....	39	17
Accounts and Finance—Duties of Committee.....	67	23
Accounts of Imperial Recorder.....	45	18, 19
Accounts of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Accounts—To be Kept Separate According to Purpose.....	50	19
Adherence to Emblems, Jewels and Costumes.....	109	30
Admittance to Temples—By Card Only.....	281	55
Advertisements and Announcements for business purposes—Prohibited as part of official notice, except.....	118	31
Advertising—Use of word "Noble" or "Shriner" prohibited, penalty therefor	232	43
Ad Vitam Representatives.....	20	13
Affiliation by Holder of Demit.....	255	49
Affiliation—Form of Petition for.....	...	91
Allowance—Imperial Recorder	52	19
Allowance—Imperial Treasurer	53	20
Amendments to By-Laws	125, 126	33
Amendments to Code.....	292, 293	88
Annual Assessment for Hospitals—How collected, etc.....	92	27, 28
Annual Card—Requisites	115	81
Annual Dues—Minimum required—may be apportioned.....	100	28
Annual Election of officers—How conducted.....	205	36, 37
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	7	11
Annual Reports—Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	45	18, 19
Annual Returns—Failure to make necessary remittances.....	288	56
Annual Returns of Temples to Imperial Council.....	286	56
Appeals and Grievances—Duties of Committee.....	68	23
Appeals for Aid—Cannot be issued by Temple without Approval of Imperial Potentate	118	31
Appeals to Imperial Potentate.....	119	32
Appeals—To Imperial Potentate by Individual Noble.....	119	32
Appearance of Organizations.....	230	43
Application for Dispensation for Charter.....	237	44
Application for Dispensation for Charter—Duty Imperial Recorder	238	45
Application for Dispensation—Form of.....	...	90, 91
Application for establishment or change Jurisdictional Lines refused—Effect of.....	260	50
Application for Membership in Order.....	222	41
Application Jurisdictional Lines—When filed, duty of Imperial Recorder	259	50
Apportionment of Representation.....	15	12
Articles of Incorporation (Iowa).....	...	3-9
Assessments, Certificate to Accompany.....	...	94
Assessments—Levying of	257	50
Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	210	39
Associations of Temples, Charter Fee.....	104	29
Associations of Temples (Shrine Associations).....	3, 31, 77, 78	10, 15, 25
Audit of Books, Papers and Accounts.....	39	17

B

Badges of Representatives.....	49	19
Balloting for Candidates.....	252	47
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Cannot accept compensation.....	230	43
Bands, Patrols, etc.—May appear when.....	230	43
Bands, Patrols and Other Units.....	225	42
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate...	225	42

B

	Sec.	Page
Blanket Ballots prohibited.....	205	36, 37
Board of Directors.....	33	16
Board of Directors—Emergency Powers.....	127	33, 34
Bond of Imperial Recorder.....	43	18
Bond of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Bonds—Approval of	123	32
Bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder—Custody of..	34	16
Bonds—Premium of	124	33
Business Advertisements—Prohibition of.....	118	31
By-Laws—Adoption by Temples.....	272, 273	54
By-Laws—All By-Laws and Amendments must be in Imperial Recorder's office 30 days before Imperial Council Session.....	273	54
By-Laws—Approval and Adoption During Recess of Imperial Council	274	55
By-Laws, Form of Certificate to Accompany.....	...	94
By-Laws—Changes of to Conform to Imperial Council Law.....	275	55
By-Laws of Imperial Council Obtain Where Temples Without..	276	55
By-Laws Must be Approved.....	272	54
By-Laws—Iowa Corporation	...	10-32

C

Campaigning for office in Subordinate Temples prohibited.....	206	37
Candidates—Balloting for.....	252	47
Candidates—Election or rejection.....	252	47
Candidates—Endorsement of by Temples.....	31	15
Candidates—Minimum Initiation fee—no rebates.....	90	26
Candidates—Notice of rejected candidates to be sent Temples having concurrent jurisdiction.....	220	40
Candidates—Obligated Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Unless Dispensation Obtained	85	25
Candidates—Qualifications, etc.....	85	25
Candidates—Qualification of residence.....	251	46
Candidates—Shall make application where.....	222	41
Candidates—Status of rejected candidates.....	252	47
Capital Stock of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Card—Color and Printing.....	115	31
Card of Admittance to Temples.....	281	55
Certificate of Demit—Form of.....	...	92
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws and Assessments.....	...	94
Certificate, Visiting—Form of.....	...	93
Certified Public Accountant—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	39	17
Chairmen of Committees—Appointment	63	21
Chairmen of Standing Committees—Dutes of.....	63	21
Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	259	50
Charter Fee	100	28
Charter Fee, Shrine Associations.....	104	29
Charters—Committee	63	21
Charters—Duplicates furnished by Imperial Council.....	203	36
Charters and Dispensations—Duties of Committee.....	66	22
Charters of Temples.....	203	36
Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	210	39
Circularizing Members of Subordinate Temples—Elections Prohibited	206	37
Circularization or Solicitation of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited	118	31
Clubs of Shriners—Provisions for organization and control.....	224	42
Clubs, Organizations, etc.....	224	42
Code—Amendments to	292, 293	88
Commission—Imperial Potentate May issue to Deputies.....	38	17
Committee on Appeals and Grievances—Duties.....	68	23
Committee on Credentials	64	22
Committee on Credentials Make Report—When.....	11, 64	12, 22

INDEX

97

C

	Sec.	Page
Committee on Dispensations and Charters and Duties of.....	63, 66	21, 22
Committee on Finance and Accounts and Duties of.....	63, 67	21, 23
Committee on Membership.....	69a	23
Committee on Grievances and Appeals—Duties of.....	63, 68	21, 23
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session.	63, 74	21, 24
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session—		
Duties of	63, 74	21-24
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines	63	21
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of.....	69	23
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	63	21
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws—Duties of.....	65	22
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of.....	70	23
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Report of.....	25	14
Committee on Necrology	72	23
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	73	24
Committee on Transportation.....	63, 63b	21-22
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	71	23
Committee Vacancies—Power of Appointment.....	76	24
Committees—How and When Appointed.....	63	21
Committees—Extra Per Diem	25	14
Compensation of Imperial Recorder.....	52	19
Compensation of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Compensation of Representatives	25	14
Compensation of Representatives—How Computed and Paid.....	26	14
Complaints—Correspondence with Imperial Potentate.....	119	32
Concurrent Jurisdiction of Temples.....	219	40
Conferring Order by Non-Electing Temple.....	221	41
Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts—Repeal of.....	294	88
Contingent Fund	37	16
Correspondence with Imperial Potentate.....	119	32
Credentials Committee	64	22
Credential Blanks—Imperial Recorded to Furnish.....	46	19
Crescent	112	30

D

Death or Removal of Officers.....	207	37
Degree of Order—May be conferred by another Temple upon request	221	41
Demit—Form of Certificate of.....	...	92
Demits	254	48
Demits—Requirement of affiliation with Temple of concurrent		
jurisdiction	255	49
Demits—Where deposited for affiliation.....	255	49
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	40	17
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Vice-President, Corporation, etc.....	33	16
Deputies—Imperial Potentate May Appoint.....	38	17
Derivation of Corporation.....	4	10
Diploma of Affiliation.....	101	29
Diploma of Imperial Council—Form of	...	93
Diploma Fee	101	29
Directors, Board of.....	33	16
Directors of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Discipline	262	50
Discipline—Trial Procedure	267	50
Dispensations—All to be issued by Imperial Potentate except for		
new Temples	34	16
Dispensations—Committee	63	21
Dispensations—For initiation of candidates at other than regu-		
lar or ceremonial sessions.....	85	25
Dispensations—For meetings in concurrent territory, or in unoccu-		
pied territory	223	41
Dispensations for special elections.....	207	37
Dispensations and Charters—Duties of Committee.....	66	22

D

	Sec.	Page
Dispensations and Charters Committee—Extra Compensation, when	25	14
Dispensation Fee	100	28
Dispensation—Form of Application for.....	...	90
Dispensations for New Temples—How Procured.....	235-246	44-46
Dispensations to Temples.....	66	22
Dues—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	92, 102	27, 29
Dues—Remission for Delinquent, or in Armed Service.....	91	26
Duties of Chairmen of Standing Committees.....	63	21
Duties of Chief and Assistant Rabbans.....	210	39
Duties of Illustrious Potentate	209	39
Duties of Other Officers.....	211	39
Duties of Recorders of Subordinate Temples.....	285	56

E

Election of Officers—At Sessions other than Annual Sessions....	207	37
Election of Officers Imperial Council.....	31	15
Election of Officers Subordinate Temples—How Conducted.....	205	36
Electioneering for Officers of Subordinate Temples Prohibited...	206	37
Elections—Special	207	37
Election of Officers—Time When.....	31	15
Election of Representatives.....	17	12
Emblems, etc.—Adherence to.....	109	30
Emblems, Special for Past Imperial Potentates.....	114	31
Emblems and Jewels.....	111	30
Emergency Fund—Control of.....	37	16
Emergency Fund—May be increased, how.....	37	16
Emergency Powers of Board of Directors.....	127	33-34
Emeriti Members—Committee on Nomination of.....	73	24
Emeriti Members—Definition of.....	20	13
Endorsement of Candidates by Temples.....	31	15
Enthronement of Potentate.....	208	38
Expulsion—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Temples with List of..	47	19

F

Fee for Charter Grant.....	100	28
Fee for Charter, Shrine Associations.....	104	29
Fee for Diploma.....	101	29
Fee for Dispensation.....	100	28
Fees of Candidates—Special provision under waiver of Jurisdiction	220	40
Fees Payable by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council.....	102	29
Fee for Ritual.....	103	29
Female Patrols, etc., Prohibited.....	226	42
Females, Participation in Parade, Prohibited.....	226	42
Fez	110	29
Fez and Jewel—When Worn.....	113	31
Flags of Temples.....	202	35
Finance and Accounts—Duties of Committee.....	67	23
Finance and Accounts Committee—Extra Compensation, when...	25	14
Finance Committee	63	21
First Order of Business.....	11	12
Fiscal Year, Subordinate Temples.....	285	56
FORMS—		
Application for Dispensation.....	...	90
Certificate of Demit.....	...	92
Certificate to Accompany By-Laws, etc.....	...	94
Diploma of Imperial Council.....	...	93
Petition for Affiliation.....	...	91
Petition for Initiation and Membership.....	...	89
Petition for Restoration.....	...	91
Visiting Certificate	...	93
Funds—Investment and Marketing of.....	55, 92 20, 26-28	

INDEX

99

G

	Sec.	Page
Gambling Prohibited	231	43
Gift Enterprises—Prohibited	231	43
Gifts, Devices, etc.—Power to Receive.....	3	10
Grievances and Appeals—Duties of Committee.....	68	23
Grievances and Appeals Committee—Extra Compensation, when..	25	14
Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	229	43

H

	Sec.	Page
Headquarters at Annual Session Committee—Membership of.....	63, 74	21, 24
Headquarters at Imperial Council Session—Hospitality.....	291	56
Honorary and Honorary Life Members—Definition of.....	20	13
Honorary Members, Subordinate Temples	282	56
Hospitality—Imperial Council Session, Headquarters.....	291	56
Hospitals, Per Capita Assessment.....	92	26-28
Hospitals—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	3	10

I

Illustrious Potentate—Duties of.....	209	39
Immorality, Vulgarity and Obscenity—Prohibited.....	118	31
Imperial Assistant Rabbani—Duties of.....	41	18
Imperial Chief Rabbans—Duties of.....	41	18
Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.....	118	31
Imperial Council—Ad Vitam members.....	20	13
Imperial Council—All questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Bonds and other papers to be approved, etc...	123	32
Imperial Council, Committees, membership and duties.....	63	21
Imperial Council—Emeriti members.....	20	13
Imperial Council—Fees and Revenues.....	100-3	28-29
Imperial Council—First Order of business at Annual Session...	11	12
Imperial Council—Honorary and Honorary Life Members.....	20	13
Imperial Council Jurisdiction.....	2	10
Imperial Council Meetings.....	7	11
Imperial Council—Meetings omitted.....	127	33
Imperial Council—Members of.....	6	11
Imperial Council, Name.....	1	10
Imperial Council—Notice of Sessions.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Officers	30	15
Imperial Council—Officers whose duties not specified.....	56	21
Imperial Council—Opening of Sessions.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Permanent Members.....	20	13
Imperial Council—Powers.....	3	10
Imperial Council—Presided over by Imperial Potentate.....	36	16
Imperial Council—Presiding Officer may vote, when.....	10	12
Imperial Council—Quorum.....	9	11
Imperial Council—Representation of each Temple—how de- termined	16	12
Imperial Council—Representatives at large.....	19	13
Imperial Council—Representation in.....	15	12
Imperial Council—Representatives when and how elected.....	17	12
Imperial Council Successor to Voluntary Association.....	4	10
Imperial Council Seal.....	5	11
Imperial Council—Special Sessions, when and how called.....	8	11
Imperial Council—Title to Property, etc.....	122	32
Imperial Council—Vacancy in Representatives.....	18	12
Imperial Council—What constitutes vacancies office of Repre- sentative	18	12
Imperial Officers—How Elected.....	31	15
Imperial Officers—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate, when	35	16
Imperial Officers on First Election Must be Representatives.....	30	15
Imperial Officers, Obligation.....	32	15
Imperial Officers—Representatives at large.....	19	13

I

	Sec.	Page
Imperial Potentate—Call Special Sessions, When.....	8	11
Imperial Potentate—Contingent Fund.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Custodian of bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.....	34	16
Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	34	16
Imperial Potentate—Duties as Presiding Officer.....	36	16
Imperial Potentate—Duty to Appoint Auditor.....	39	17
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund increased, how.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Fill vacancy on any Committee.....	76	25
Imperial Potentate—General Supervision of Expenditures.....	37	16
Imperial Potentate—May grant dispensation for special elections, etc.	207	37
Imperial Potentate—May grant special dispensations for meet- ings in concurrent and unoccupied territory.....	223	41
Imperial Potentate—Must approve orders on Imperial Treasurer, except	37	16
Imperial Potentate—Power of Suspension.....	35	16
Imperial Potentate—Power to Deputize.....	38	17
Imperial Potentate—President of corporation, etc.....	33	16
Imperial Potentate—To appoint committees and designate chair- men	63	21
Imperial Potentate—To fill vacancies in offices of Imperial Treas- urer and Imperial Recorder until successors elected.....	57	21
Imperial Recorder—Attendance at and Record of Sessions.....	42	18
Imperial Recorder—Bond of.....	43	18
Imperial Recorder—Collection of Revenues and Payments.....	43	18
Imperial Recorder—Compensation of.....	52	19
Imperial Recorder—Custodian of Official Records.....	45	18
Imperial Recorder—Duty in application Jurisdictional Lines.....	259	50
Imperial Recorder—Duty to Keep and Furnish Annual Reports....	45	18
Imperial Recorder—Keep Separate Account of Per Capita, etc....	50	19
Imperial Recorder—Procure Past Imperial Potentate Jewel....	51	19
Imperial Recorder—Secretary of corporation, etc.....	33	16
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish Annual Card, etc.....	115	31
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish badges to Representatives....	49	19
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish first six elective Imperial officers, Rituals, Jewels, etc.	48	19
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish New Temples with Governing Law Thereof	44	18
Imperial Recorder—To furnish credentials to Temples for Rep- resentatives	46	19
Imperial Recorder—To furnish list of expulsions, suspensions, affiliations and restorations.....	47	19
Imperial Recorder—Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21
Imperial Treasurer—Accounts of.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Bond of.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Checks for Mileage and Per Diem When Delivered	26	14
Imperial Treasurer—Compensation	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Disbursements by.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Duties of.....	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Funds Received for Hospitals, etc.—How Paid Out	53	20
Imperial Treasurer—Special Disbursements by.....	55	20
Imperial Treasurer—Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21
Incorporation, Articles of (Iowa).....	...	3-9
Initiation Fee	90	26
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples.....	287	56
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples—Failure to Make	283	56
Initiation—Form of Petition for.....	...	89
Initiation of Non-resident Members to Temple—Waiver.....	220	40

INDEX

101

I

	Sec.	Page
Initiation, Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Without Dispensation	85	25
Installation of Officers.....	207	37
Investment of Funds.....	55, 92	20, 27
Iowa Articles of Incorporation.....	...	3-9
Iowa Corporation:		
Name	...	3
Office	...	3
Purpose	...	3
Members	...	3
Powers	...	6
Term	...	7
Directors	...	7
Capital Stock	...	7

J

Jewels and Emblems.....	111	30
Jewel and Fez—When Worn.....	113	31
Jewel, Past Imperial Potentate.....	51	19
Jewels of Imperial Officers—Shall be returned to Imperial Recorder, etc.	48	19
Jurisdiction	2	10
Jurisdiction, Concurrent	219	40
Jurisdiction of Temples.....	218	40
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial.....	219	40
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial as Fixed by Imperial Council	...	57-88
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	63	21
Jurisdictional Lines—Change of.....	259, 260	50
Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of Committee.....	69	23
Jurisdictional Lines—Effect of refusal of application.....	260	50
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	25	14
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	63	21
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	65	22
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation when.....	25	14

L

Laws and Jurisprudence—Duties of Committee.....	65	22
Life Membership, Honorary—Definition of.....	20	13
Life Membership, Shriners' Hospitals.....	92	27, 28
Life Memberships—Terms of and conditions, etc.....	93	28
List of Membership—Cannot be furnished for business purposes..	118	31

M

Meeting of Imperial Council, Annually.....	7	11
Meeting of Imperial Council, when and where.....	7	11
Meetings of Temples—When.....	223	41
Members in Armed Service—Remission of Dues.....	91	26
Members of Corporation, (Iowa).....	...	6
Members, Emeriti—Definition of.....	20	13
Members, Honorary—Definition of.....	20	13
Members, Honorary Life—Definition of.....	20	13
Membership—Application for.....	222	41
Membership Card Required.....	281	55
Membership Committee	69a	23
Membership—Form of Petition for.....	...	89
Membership in Order—How terminated.....	251	46
Membership Lists—Cannot be furnished for business purposes..	118	31
Membership of Imperial Council.....	6	11
Membership, Qualifications	85	25
Membership, Residence Requirements.....	251	46

M

	Sec.	Page
Membership to be Retained in Prerequisite Masonic Bodies.....	253	47
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Extra compensation, when..	25	14
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Report.....	70	23
Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of Committee.....	70	23
Mileage and Per Diem of Representatives.....	25	14
Mixed Organizations—Sponsoring of, Prohibited.....	228	43
Moneys—Kept in Separate Accounts According to Purpose.....	50	19

N

Name	1	10
Name of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	3
Names of Temples.....	200	35
Necrology—Duties of Committee.....	72	23
New Temples—Dispensations for, How Procured.....	235, 246	44, 46
New Temples—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Governing Law...	44	18
New Temples—Rank of charter member, already a Past Potentate	258	50
Nobles Admitted to Own Temples by Card Only.....	281	55
Noble, Use of Word.....	232	43
Non-electing Temple may Confer Order.....	221	41
Non-payment of Dues, Suspension for.....	256	49
Non-resident Members, Waiver.....	240	40
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Committee on.....	73	24
Nomination of Officers.....	31	15
Notice of Annual Session and Election, Given by Recorder.....	206	37
Notice of Sessions.....	10	12
Notice of Annual and Special Session to be Given by Imperial Recorder	45	18

O

Oath of Imperial Officers and Officers of Subordinate Temples....	32	15
Obligation, Potentate elect.....	208	38
Obscenity, Vulgarity and Immorality, Prohibition of.....	118	31
Office of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	3
Officers, Election of—Time, When.....	31	15
Officers, Imperial, Representatives-at-Large.....	19	13
Officers, Nomination of.....	31	15
Officers of Subordinate Temples.....	204	46
Officers of Subordinate Temples, Election of.....	205	46
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Obligation.....	32	15
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Whose Duties Not Specified.....	211	39
Officers—Whose Duties not Specified.....	56	21
Opening of Sessions.....	10	12
Order of Business at Opening Annual Session.....	11	12
Organizations, Appearance of.....	230	43
Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	224	42
Ownership of Property—How Vested.....	122	32

P

Parades, Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	229	43
Parades, Personnel of.....	227	43
Past Imperial Potentate, Jewel.....	51	19
Past Imperial Potentate, Representatives Ad Vitam.....	20	13
Past Imperial Potentates, Special Emblem.....	114	31
Past Potentates.....	258	50
Patrols, Bands and Other Units.....	225	42
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Cannot accept compensation of any kind, etc.	230	43
Patrols, Bands, etc.—May appear and parade, when.....	230	43
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Under Control and authority of Potentate..	225	43
Payments Upon Membership by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council	102	29

INDEX

103

P

	Sec.	Page
Penalty, Failure to Make Annual Return.....	288	56
Penalty—Improper Circulative Advertising, etc.....	118	31
Per Capita Hospital Assessment.....	92	27, 28
Per Diem—Extra for Certain Committees.....	25	14
Per Diem and Mileage, Duties of Committee.....	70	23
Personnel of Parades.....	227	43
Petitioners for Charter, Dispensations, Evidence of Good Standing	236	44
Petition for Affiliation—Form of.....	...	91
Petition for Initiation and Membership, Form of.....	...	89
Petition for Restoration, Form of.....	...	92
Potentate, Enthronement of.....	208	38
Powers.....	3	10
Powers, Emergency, of Board of Directors.....	127	33-34
Powers of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Premiums on Bonds, How Paid.....	124	33
Prerequisite for Order.....	85	25
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Membership in.....	85, 253	25, 47
Presiding Officer, Imperial Potentate as.....	26	14
Presiding Officer, Vote of.....	10	12
Prize Contests, Prohibited.....	231	43
Procedure—Discipline.....	267	50
Purposes of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	3

Q

Qualifications for Initiation and Membership.....	85	25
Quorum, Imperial Council Session.....	9	11
Quorum, Subordinate Temples.....	204	36

R

Raffling Prohibited.....	231	43
Real Estate—Ownership of.....	122	32
Recorders of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21
Recorders of Subordinate Temples, Duties of.....	285	56
Refusal of Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	260	50
Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.....	110-111	29-30
Remaining Officers, Duties of.....	211	39
Remission of Dues for Delinquents or in Armed Service.....	91	26
Remunerated, Uniformed Organizations Prohibited.....	230	43
Removal or Death of Officers.....	212	39
Repeal of Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts.....	294	88
Report of Committee on Credentials.....	11	12
Representatives Ad Vitam, Definition of.....	20	13
Representation, Apportionment of.....	15	12
Representatives, Appointed, when may be.....	18	12
Representatives-at-Large.....	19	13
Representatives, Compensation of—How Computed and Paid.....	25, 26	14
Representatives—Determination of Number.....	16	12
Representatives, Election of.....	17	12
Representatives—Mileage and per diem.....	25	14
Representatives—No Distribution of gifts or souvenirs.....	291	56
Representatives, Special Election of.....	18	12
Representatives, Vacancy in Office of.....	18	12
Representatives—What constitutes vacancy in.....	18	12
Residence Requirement for Membership.....	251	46
Resignation of Certain Officers Prohibited.....	212	39
Resignation of Officer or Representative—Election of Successor..	207	37
Restoration, Form of Petition for.....	...	92
Restorations—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of.....	47	19
Restorations—Procedure.....	256	49
Returns, Annual to Imperial Council.....	286	56

R

	Sec.	Page
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	100-3	28-29
Ritual	108	29
Ritual Adhered to by Temples.....	108	29
Ritual Fee	103	29
Rituals, Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	48	19

S

Salary of Imperial Recorder.....	52	19
Salary of Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Sales of Securities.....	81	21
Seal	5	11
Seal—In Custody of Imperial Recorder.....	45	18
Seals of Temples.....	201	35
Security for Imperial Recorder.....	43	18
Security for Imperial Treasurer.....	53	20
Securities, Sales of.....	81	21
Sessions, Opening of.....	10	12
Shrine Associations (Associations of Temples).....	3, 31, 77-78	10, 15, 25
Shrine Associations, Fee for Charter.....	104	29
Shrine Card—Requisite	115	31
Shrine Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	224	42
Shriner, Use of Word.....	232	43
Solicitation or Circularization of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited	118	31
Solicitation of funds, etc., for purposes connected with the building or launching of hospitals.....	233	44
Sovereignty of Temples	218	40
Special Elections	207	37
Special Sessions	8	11
Special Sessions—How Called.....	213	39
Sponsoring of Mixed Organizations Prohibited.....	288	43
Stated Sessions—Four Yearly, One to be Held in January.....	277	55
Stated Sessions—Held on Call of Potentate.....	213	39
Subordinate Temples	(See Temples)	
Successor to Voluntary Association.....	4	10
Sunday Sessions Prohibited.....	218	39
Suspensions—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of.....	47	19
Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues.....	256	49
Suspension—Power of Imperial Potentate.....	35	16

T

Tax—Hospital Per Capita.....	92	27, 28
Temple Headquarters—Imperial Council Sessions.....	291	56
Temples—Affiliations	255	49
Temples—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	91, 102	26, 29
Temples—Annual election, notice to be given by Recorder.....	205	36
Temples—Annual election of officers, how conducted.....	205	36
Temples—Annual Payment to Imperial Council on Membership.....	102	29
Temples—Any member may object to visitor.....	280	51
Temples—Associations of (Shrine Associations).....	3, 31, 77-78	15, 15, 25
Temples—Campaigning for office prohibited.....	206	37
Temples—Cannot set aside or appropriate any portion of fees, dues or assessments for use of units, etc.....	225	42
Temples—Cannot withhold demit, etc.....	254	48
Temples—Charters of	203	36
Temples—Dispensations for new Temples, how procured, dues, status, etc.	235, 246	44, 46
Temples—Duty of Recorder.....	285	56
Temples—Elective and appointive officers.....	204	36
Temples—Failure or refusal to make annual returns on or before March 1st must be given thirty days notice before suspension by Imperial Potentate	288	56
Temples—Fees to Imperial Council for Each Candidate.....	101	29
Temples—Fiscal year created.....	285	56
Temples—Flags of.....	202	35

T

	Sec.	Page
Temples—Have perpetual jurisdiction over elected candidates....	222	41
Temples—How constituted	204	36
Temples—How membership is terminated.....	251	46
Temples—Imperial Potentate may preside over meetings.....	36	16
Temples—Installation of officers.....	207	37
Temples—May adopt By-Laws, procedure.....	272	54
Temples—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate for violation Imperial Law	35	18
Temples—May create Honorary Members without rights and privileges	282	56
Temples—May create Life Memberships.....	93	28
Temples—May Endorse Candidates for Imperial Office.....	31	15
Temples—May establish headquarters Imperial Council Sessions, conditions	291	56
Temples—May hold meetings, when.....	223	41
Temples—May increase initiation fee.....	90	26
Temples—May levy assessments—procedure—status of members	257	50
Temples—May request another Temple to confer Order.....	221	41
Temples—Minimum annual dues.....	91	26
Temples—Must adhere to Ritual—penalty for violation.....	108, 109	29, 30
Temples—Must have at least four stated sessions each year.....	277	55
Temples—Must make such changes in By-Laws as legislation of Imperial Council requires.....	275	55
Temples—Must not issue announcements or other paid advertise- ments as part of notice.....	118	31
Temples—Must not issue appeals for aid without approval of Imperial Potentate	118	31
Temples—Must pay Hospicial Assessment.....	92	27, 28
Temples—Must procure waiver, when.....	220	40
Temples—Must take action when member two years in arrears in dues	256	49
Temples—Must transmit annual returns and dues on or before January 31st of each year.....	286	56
Temples—Names of	200	35
Temples—New Temples to be furnished with laws by Imperial Recorder	44	18
Temples—No Noble admitted to his own Temple without card...	281	55
Temples—Not to be deprived of usual Representatives on account of Representatives at large.....	19	13
Temples—No Visitor to be Armitted when objected to by a Member	280	55
Temples—Officers and members thereof may be suspended by Imperial Potentate	35	16
Temples—Organizations may parade, when.....	230	43
Temples—Patrols, Bands and other units under control and authority of Potentate	225	42
Temples—Potentate has control of organization of Shrine Clubs..	224	42
Temples—Prohibited from furnishing list of members for business purposes	118	31
Temples—Qualifications for Membership.....	85	25
Temples—Quorum	204	36
Temples—Representation Imperial Council.....	15	12
Temples—Representatives, Number of—How Determined.....	16	12
Temples—Seals of	201	35
Temples—Sovereign Jurisdiction	218	40
Temples—Special and ceremonial sessions, how called.....	213	39
Temples—Sunday Shrine activities prohibited.....	213	39
Temples—Suspensions and Restorations, how.....	256	49
Temples—Territorial Jurisdiction, etc.....	219	40
Temples—Under Dispensation, Cannot Elect Officers.....	243	46
Temples—Under Dispensation—No Charter Granted Disposition of Members	240, 241	45
Temples, Under Dispensation—Pay Dues.....	239	45
Temples—Vacancy in Office of Recorder and/or Treasurer	57	21
Term of Corporation (Iowa).....	...	7
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples.....	219	40

T

	Sec.	Page
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples as Fixed by Imperial Council..	...	57-58
Title to Property—How Vested.....	122	32
Transportation Committee	63, 63b	21-22
Transactions of Imperial Officers—Duties of Committee.....	71	23
Trial Procedure	262	50-53
Treasurers of Temples, Vacancy in Office of.....	57	21

U

Units	225	42
Use of Word—Shriner, Noble.....	232	43

V

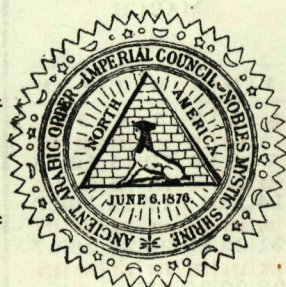
Vacancies in Committee—Power of Appointment.....	76	25
Vacancy—Office of Imperial Recorder and/or Imperial Treasurer	57	21
Vacancy—Office of Representative.....	18	12
Vacancy—Office of Recorder and/or Treasurer of Subordinate Temple	57	21
Visiting Certificate, Form of.....	...	98
Visitors—Admitted by Card Only.....	281	55
Visitors—Any Member of Temple May Object to.....	280	55
Vote—Presiding Officer	10	12
Vulgarity, Immorality and Obscenity—Prohibition of.....	118	31

W

Waiver—Must be under seal of granting Temple.....	220	40
Waiver—Non-Resident Members.....	220	40
Waiver—Penalty for violation of section.....	220	40
Women—Not permitted in parades.....	227	48
Women—Organization of Women or Men and Women Prohibited..	228	43
Women—Uniformed bodies of, not permitted.....	226	42
Written objection to candidates—Equal to rejection, when.....	252	47

Ancient Arabic Order
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

1947-1948



1366-1367

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



ISSUED BY

EVERETT W. JACOCKS, Imperial Recorder

519 Mutual Building, Richmond 16, Va.

1947

GREGORIAN
CALENDAR

1948

OCTOBER
1947

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	*

NOVEMBER
1947

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	*	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	*	*	*	*	*

DECEMBER
1947

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	*	*	*

1948

JANUARY
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

FEBRUARY
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	*	*	*	*	*

MARCH
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	*	*	*

APRIL
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	*

MAY
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	*	*	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	*	*	*	*	*

JUNE
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	*	*	*

JULY
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	*	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

AUGUST
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	*	*	*	*

SEPTEMBER
1948

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
*	*	*	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	*

1366

Dhu-l-Qu'dah

11th Month—1366

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	16	17	18	19
			1	2	3	4
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
27	28	29	30	☾	☾	☾
12	13	14	15	☾	☾	☾

Dhu-l-Hijjah

12th Month—1366

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2	3
				16	17	18
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
26	27	28	29	30	31	32
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
33	34	35	36	37	38	39
25	26	27	28	29	30	☾
40	41	42	43	44	45	☾

1367

Muharram

1st Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1
						46
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
47	48	49	50	51	52	53
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
54	55	56	57	58	59	60
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
61	62	63	64	65	66	67
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
68	69	70	71	72	73	74
30	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾
75	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Safar

2d Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	1	2	3	4	5	6
	76	77	78	79	80	81
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
82	83	84	85	86	87	88
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
89	90	91	92	93	94	95
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
96	97	98	99	100	101	102
28	29	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾
103	104	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

MOHAMMEDAN CALENDAR

Rabi'ul-Auwal

3rd Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	1	2	3	4
			105	106	107	108
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
110	111	112	113	114	115	116
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
117	118	119	120	121	122	123
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
124	125	126	127	128	129	130
27	28	29	30	☾	☾	☾
131	132	133	134	☾	☾	☾

Rabi'ul-Akhar

4th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2	3
				135	136	137
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
138	139	140	141	142	143	144
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
145	146	147	148	149	150	151
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
152	153	154	155	156	157	158
25	26	27	28	29	☾	☾
159	160	161	162	163	☾	☾

Jumada-l-Auwal

5th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2
					164	165
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
166	167	168	169	170	171	172
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
173	174	175	176	177	178	179
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
180	181	182	183	184	185	186
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
187	188	189	190	191	192	193

Jumada-l-Akhar

6th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
194	195	196	197	198	199	200
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
201	202	203	204	205	206	207
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
208	209	210	211	212	213	214
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
215	216	217	218	219	220	221
29	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾
222	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

1367

Rajab

7th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	1	2	3	4	5	6
	223	224	225	226	227	228
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
229	230	231	232	233	234	235
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
236	237	238	239	240	241	242
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
243	244	245	246	247	248	249
28	29	30	☾	☾	☾	☾
250	251	252	☾	☾	☾	☾

Sha'ban

8th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	1	2	3	4
			253	254	255	256
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
257	258	259	260	261	262	263
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
264	265	266	267	268	269	270
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
271	272	273	274	275	276	277
26	27	28	29	☾	☾	☾
278	279	280	281	☾	☾	☾

Ramadan

9th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2	3
				282	283	284
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
285	286	287	288	289	290	291
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
292	293	294	295	296	297	298
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
299	300	301	302	303	304	305
25	26	27	28	29	30	☾
306	307	308	309	310	311	☾

Shauwal

10th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1
						312
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
313	314	315	316	317	318	319
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
320	321	322	323	324	325	326
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
327	328	329	330	331	332	333
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
334	335	336	337	338	339	340

Dhu-l-Qu'dah

11th Month—1367

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
341	342	343	344	345	346	347
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
348	349	350	351	352	353	354
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
355	356	357	358	359	360	361
22	23	24	25	26	☾	☾
362	363	364	365	366	☾	☾

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

46th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1351	Saturday	7 May,	1332	*1366	Monday 25 November, 1946
*1352	Wednesday	26 April,	1333	1367	Saturday 15 November, 1947
1353	Monday	16 April,	1334	*1368	Wednesday 3 November, 1948
1354	Friday	5 April,	1335	1369	Monday 24 October, 1949
*1355	Tuesday	24 March,	1336	1370	Friday 13 October, 1950
1356	Sunday	14 March,	1337	*1371	Tuesday 2 October, 1951
*1357	Thursday	3 March,	1338	1372	Sunday 21 September, 1952
1358	Tuesday	21 February,	1339	1373	Thursday 10 September, 1953
1359	Saturday	10 February,	1340	*1374	Monday 31 August, 1954
*1360	Wednesday	29 January,	1341	1375	Saturday 20 August, 1955
1361	Monday	19 January,	1342	*1376	Wednesday 9 August, 1956
1362	Friday	8 January,	1343	1377	Monday 28 July, 1957
*1363	Tuesday	28 December,	1343	1378	Friday 19 July, 1958
1364	Sunday	17 December,	1344	*1379	Tuesday 8 July, 1959
1365	Thursday	6 December,	1345	1380	Sunday 27 June, 1960

The 46th Mohammedan Cycle ends with the 29th day of the 12th month, Dhu-l-Hijjah, 1380, corresponding to June 16th, 1961 A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Safar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu'dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated above by a star), when the twelfth month had thirty days. The small numbers (*printed in red*) from 1 to 365 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 30th day of the 1st month, Muharram, 1367, (marked 75 in red), is the 14th day of December, 1947 (also marked 75 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is February 7th, 1948?

Finding February 7, 1948 in the Gregorian Calendar it is found to be marked 130 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan Calendar is found to be the 26th day of the 3rd month, Rabi'ul-Auwal, 1367.

PROCEEDINGS
of the
ANNUAL MEETING OF
SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN
A Colorado Corporation
Held at
Atlantic City, New Jersey, May 28-29, 1947

THE Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, was held in the Ballroom of the Atlantic City Convention Hall, Atlantic City, New Jersey, on May 28 and 29, 1947, pursuant to the following Notice of Annual Meeting:

Richmond, Va. April 25, 1947.

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

*To all members of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children,
a Colorado Corporation:*

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the City of Atlantic City, County of Atlantic, State of New Jersey, on May 27th, 28th, and 29th, 1947.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN,
A Colorado Corporation.

(Seal)

EVERETT W. JACOBS,
Secretary.

There was also published in The Daily Journal of Denver, Colorado, a public daily newspaper (except Sundays and legal holidays) of general circulation, duly qualified for the publication of legal notices within the meaning of the Acts of the General Assembly of Colorado covering the publication of legal notices, the following notice:

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING

*To all members of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children,
a Colorado Corporation:*

You are hereby notified that the Annual Meeting of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will be held in the City of Atlantic City, County of Atlantic, State of New Jersey, on May 27th, 28th and 29th, 1947.

By direction of the Chairman of the Board.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN,
A Colorado Corporation.

E. W. JACOBS,
Secretary.

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

Said notice was published in the regular edition of said newspaper on the 29th day of April, 1947, as evidenced by the affidavit of Helen W. Tierney, dated April 29, 1947, on file in the office of the Secretary of said corporation.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I now declare, pursuant to the Call, the Colorado corporation open for business.

(Extracted from the Iowa Proceedings)

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir, in order to transact the business of the Colorado Corporation, I move you, Sir, that the Representatives of the Imperial Council, an Iowa Corporation, including all Ad Vitam and Emeriti representatives, be elected to membership in the Colorado Corporation for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Do I hear a second? (Motion seconded) Those in favor of the adoption of the resolution will say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

I now declare that both Corporations will stand open until duly adjourned.

Imperial Potentate ROWE (Chairman of the Board of Directors): We will now have the report of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Noble W. Freeland Kendrick.

REPORT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES, SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK, Chairman, Board of Trustees: First,

With sorrowful regret, it becomes my duty to report the death of one of our highly esteemed members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Illustrious Noble Earl C. Mills, Past Imperial Potentate, who passed away at his home in Des Moines, Iowa on April 16, 1947.

Although the Committee on Necrology will pay a suitable tribute in memory of our departed brother, Noble Mills, I want to place in this Annual Report this expression of our deep regret in his loss and our sincere sympathy to his devoted wife who shared his interest in Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and add my own personal testimonial of deep sorrow and grief over the loss of this much loved Noble and friend.

Throughout the United States and in Canada, Honolulu, and even Mexico City are beautiful buildings where children laugh and play. These buildings bear the emblem of a great, benevolent, fraternal organization. To many who pass by they are just buildings made of stone and mortar, but to thousands of underprivileged children who have entered their doors they are more than that. They are Houses of Mercy, Temples of Baby Smiles,

Havens of Hope. They are the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, dedicated to all humanity regardless of race, creed or color.

But they are more than hospitals; they are Houses of Magic where thousands of boys and girls who otherwise might have gone through life as incurable, hopeless cripples have found new hope and new happiness. More than one little boy is today playing baseball or riding a bicycle who might be confined to a wheel chair. More than one little girl is today running and jumping with her playmates instead of being forever condemned to stand on the sidelines. And all this is due to the generosity and charitable heart of the great organization of the Mystic Shrine.

As Chairman of the Board of Trustees which is authorized to conduct these merciful institutions, I have the following report to make for the year ending February 28, 1947:

The average number of beds daily was 643, an increase over the totals of the last two years. The number of patients admitted during the year just past, 2,684—another considerable increase. Number of patients discharged, 2,597—another increase. The average length of stay of the patient, 109 days. That runs just about the same as '45 and '46.

The waiting list today is somewhat heavier. It is 1,153 against 1,060 last year. This waiting list, Nobles, means the children who are hoping courageously to be admitted within the merciful walls of your Hospitals to have their little broken bodies mended.

Clinic visits ran heavier—22,381 against 21,138 last year. We furnished 1,936 braces for the children, and 15,384 X-rays were taken. That includes the out-patient and children who were not admitted. All together 15,000 against 10,000 the year before. We applied 12,078 casts to crippled limbs and bodies this year against 10,564 a year ago.

Physical therapy treatments, 63,350; operations 4,706, against 4,300 last year and 4,100 in 1945.

Per capita cost per day—and this concerns me most. It is up to a high peak of \$5.77 per capita cost per day. That may seem very low, but it is an increase over \$4.34 in '45 and \$5.38 in '46, and I fear that it is continuing to go higher.

The cost per patient this year was \$515 against \$441 in '46 and \$382 in '45. That is really a terrific increase when you consider the number of patients that we have had.

The total Hospital expenses in '45—I am giving you round figures—was \$948,000; in '46 it was \$1,054,964; and for the year ending February, 1947 it was \$1,339,845, or more than \$300,000 increase.

Against this we have a number of wills in course of probate which are hard to estimate, but with the help of our attorney we believe there are 700 wills in existence that are either in the course of probate or are in trust that will come to us some day. We average 15 to 20 wills with bequests a month that come in to the Chairman, Secretary and General Counsel's offices.

During the year we sold two silver certificates for \$1,000 each. Our Permanent Contributing Memberships at \$60 each total \$845,875, and our

Voluntary Permanent Subscriptions \$362,095, or a total of \$1,209,970 went into the Permanent Investment Fund for these Life Membership certificates. The total of all sales for these \$60 and other memberships to date is \$6,411,932. This money is all in Government bonds and brings a 2½ per cent yield.

For the present year our budget is \$1,211,620, hoping that that would be sufficient. But here at this meeting the Board of Trustees has been in session since last Friday. We found it necessary to increase those budgets 200,000 and a few dollars over—I don't have the figures—\$200,030, and I don't know whether that is going to be sufficient for the balance of the year or not.

The Hospitals need additional income now, because we are using our surplus. We had about \$350,000 in surplus, and 200,030 went out at this meeting. One more crack like that and there will be no surplus.

Some day we are going to be endowed, but that will probably take ten years; and in the meantime we need more money to hold the standard of these Hospitals and uphold the high-grade surgical and nursing staffs and the reputation that these Hospitals rightly have earned.

For instance, nurses used to work in shifts of 12 hours each—general duty nurses about \$100 and maintenance. Now we are compelled to have three shifts of eight hours. It takes three shifts for a 24 hour day. Instead of getting \$100 and maintenance they want from 150 to \$200 a month and maintenance. It is not only Shriners Hospitals that find this difficult situation, but it is through-out all hospitals. And even the engineers that run our boilers, and our porters, our cleaners and our domestic help, salaries have gone up, as you business men realize in your own connections.

Now there is much more I could tell you and would love to tell you, but I am not going to monopolize this stage. I have briefly outlined our condition.

But in passing I want to show you a little friend of mine, little Barry Morris. I have him here, and I have some pictures taken of him the day he entered our hospital. I don't know whether they can be shown or not. Give them a try and see if they will come through. Barry, come over here with me. When we got this little boy he had one leg off at the hip, the other leg off above the ankle; one arm off at the elbow, and one club hand on the left arm. Put the first picture on. Barry wants to see his picture. ("Before" pictures thrown on the screen.)

Now, Nobles, this is little Barry as he came to us. You notice that his legs are off. Very different on the other picture. Let us have the next picture. (Picture shown.) This is what you Nobles did for one little soul—two artificial legs, and three fingers made out of that club hand. Now the next one. Now let's have the lights. (Lifting up boy) (Applause) (Barry Morris: Thank you.)

Now, Nobles, instead of being a hopeless cripple all his life this child is able to get around. He can dance a little bit, and plays a little baseball—not much. But before, he just couldn't get across the room to get a glass of

water or anything. And you Nobles have done this for him and he appreciates it.

He came to us in Philadelphia through Almas Temple of Washington, and I sent him back to Almas Temple with those pictures, and that wonderful, big-hearted Temple put the pictures on and showed the boy, and that is the only time he has ever been exhibited before. He has one of the sweetest dispositions of any child I have ever met. He is unusually bright; in fact he is brilliant. How old are you? (Barry: Four and a half.)

He is four and a half years old—just a little tot—maimed at birth, but saved by the Shrine.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Nobles, I want to tell you down at Washington on the occasion when Almas Temple was giving a big party testimonial for L. P. Steuart, he was just grand, just as he is here today. Those fine Nobles down there just felt so keenly about it—am I trespassing—how much did they contribute? Somebody got up and said, "Pass the hat."

Past Imperial KENDRICK: Seven or eight hundred dollars.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Here is a little fellow that is going to be handicapped no matter what we do for him. He is a grand little child.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: I am going to keep an eye on him from now on. Herbert, will you take him out to his father? (Boy carried off the stage.)

Nobles, that is a sample of what you are doing in a constructive way. The child had no opportunity. He comes from a very poor family, had no chance in the world to get these artificial limbs. In fact, the child could not do for himself. It was terrible. I said to our chief surgeon, "What are you going to do?" He said, "We will put artificial limbs on him." I said, "He will soon outgrow them." He said, "No, they will last longer than you think." And he said, "In the meantime we will get this child built up in courage and hope." So we put courage in his mind and hope in his heart, and he is just as happy as any normal child.

I think I will leave it at that. I have given you a slight idea of what you have done for the last couple of years, and I have given you an object lesson in some of the work. And now I just make a final appeal. Give us a little more money to keep up this work because, Nobles, we need it. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Thank you, Freeland. Those in favor of its adoption say "Aye." Carried.

Noble JOHN D. MCGILVRAY (Islam Temple): Nobles Coffman and Andy Kerr, will you kindly come up to the stage. Nobles, I want to present a couple of Nobles to you who have been so active in our East-West game in San Francisco, which you have heard nationally broadcast each year, with the Imperial Potentate present. The first one I introduce is Noble William M. Coffman, who has been the Managing Director of this game since its inception. It has been a fine game and done much for the Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children. I just want you to know Bill Coffman.

Noble WILLIAM M. COFFMAN (Islam Temple): Representatives of the Imperial Council, I would just like to publicly thank Noble Andy Kerr for the twenty years he has devoted to this East-West game, and also tell you that after a struggle to continue this game on a bigger scale over a great national hook-up for the good it will do all of our Hospitals. Last year we signed a contract with Mutual Broadcasting System to broadcast the game for the next five years. And the reason I am bringing that to your attention is because I am anxious to build our listening audience. We are in direct competition every year with the Rose Bowl game in Pasadena, so we would like to build our audience up larger and larger, so that a great deal of good may accrue to all our Hospitals because of the publicity and because of the bequests that will be received, merely because that is one way we are able to get our message over to the public. Thank you.

Noble MCGILVRAY: Nobles, Bill was nominated by all the sports writers of the nation as the Man of the Year in football. This was given for the man who contributed most for the good of football during the past year.

Nobles, this is the Dean of Coaches of American Football, Noble Andy Kerr. He has coached the East team of our game twenty years and he has worked faithfully. He was selected by the writers in New York for the Touchdown Club as the Man of the Year in the East. We want to present him to you and let you see one of the fine men that we have with our game. We are proud of him.

Noble KERR: Imperial Sir and Nobles, it has been a great privilege to work for twenty years with this game. May I say to you it is a labor of love. As I have said in these meetings, you Nobles are thinking about the Hospitals. You seem to be doing it all the time. I am glad to be able to go out to San Francisco, where your Imperial Council met last year.

I want to show you a couple of great big posters. Two teams in red and blue playing a football game, a boy in blue carrying the ball and a boy in red trying to make a tackle. A bunch of crippled kids standing on the side lines or in wheel chairs or with crutches, with their eyes bulging out. And the slogan on that great poster is this: "Strong Legs Will Run That Weak Legs May Walk." And then I want to show you another poster. Again the teams in red and blue, again the crippled kids watching, and again the slogan there is "The Game is as Great as the Cause."

Nobles, that is your game. I don't mean Islam's game, I mean the game of the Nobility, because you can weigh or measure the effect on the Hospitals and on the Shrine—not only Islam's game, not only San Francisco's, but every Shrine Hospital in America gets the benefit. So, Nobles, that is your game; it is a game as great as the cause. And because that cause is for humanity the football game is a benefit to all the Hospitals, and it has been successful. (Applause)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: This Noble is from New York State. He lives in Hamilton, New York and has been coach at Colgate for a great many years. Noble Andy, it was a fine game this year, which I had the

privilege of attending. It was that little short fellow that did the trick, magnificent work.

Secretary JACOBS: I would like to move that the report of the Treasurer as printed be accepted and adopted. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: The question is on the adoption of the report of the Treasurer. Ready for the question? All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Following is the report of the Treasurer of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:

ANNUAL REPORT OF LEONARD P. STEUART TREASURER SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

MARCH 1, 1946 TO FEBRUARY 28, 1947

WASHINGTON, D. C., FEBRUARY 28, 1947

Imperial Potentate George H. Rowe, Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., at the Seventy-third Annual Imperial Council Session at Atlantic City, New Jersey, May 27, 1947.

IMPERIAL SIR AND NOBLES:

As Treasurer of the funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children I submit herewith the Twenty-fifth Annual Report for the period March 1, 1946 to February 28, 1947, both dates inclusive, with all accompanying details.

RECEIPTS

March 1, 1946—Cash in Banks.....	\$ 516,560.17
Securities—Hospitals' Funds.....	744,026.74

Receipts from Imperial Recorder

April	2, 1946—Check No. 831.....	\$157,423.99
	2, 1946—Check No. 832.....	51,490.00
May	1, 1946—Check No. 834.....	70,576.57
	1, 1946—Check No. 835.....	53,795.00
June	4, 1946—Check No. 837.....	53,443.28
	4, 1946—Check No. 838.....	61,320.00
	8, 1946—Check No. 839.....	125,000.00
July	2, 1946—Check No. 841.....	119,548.41
	12, 1946—Check No. 842.....	104,765.75
	11, 1946—Check No. 844.....	39,000.00
	11, 1946—Check No. 845.....	50,000.00
August	6, 1946—Check No. 847.....	34,454.68
	6, 1946—Check No. 848.....	12,200.00
September	4, 1946—Check No. 849.....	75,000.00
	9, 1946—Check No. 851.....	28,672.44
	9, 1946—Check No. 852.....	41,300.00
October	2, 1946—Check No. 854.....	157,152.95
	2, 1946—Check No. 855.....	29,680.00
November	1, 1946—Check No. 857.....	81,468.41
	1, 1946—Check No. 858.....	88,400.00
December	4, 1946—Check No. 860.....	67,072.19
	4, 1946—Check No. 861.....	129,503.00
January	2, 1947—Check No. 863.....	112,704.44
	2, 1947—Check No. 864.....	187,125.00

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

	14, 1947—Check No. 866.....	130,000.00	
	14, 1947—Check No. 867.....	170,000.00	
	27, 1947—Check No. 869.....	300,000.00	
	27, 1947—Check No. 870.....	150,000.00	
	27, 1947—Check No. 871.....	210,713.87	
February	4, 1947—Check No. 872.....	14,717.00	
	4, 1947—Check No. 873.....	158,809.82	
	26, 1947—Check No. 875.....	65,675.00	
	26, 1947—Check No. 876.....		
	Transferred from General Fund—		
	Adjustment in January Receipts.....	2,346.00	\$3,133,557.80
	Canadian Checks.....		97,609.15
	Interest on Canadian Bonds.....		2,840.00
	Interest on Securities and Bank Balance.....		16,371.31
	Exchange on Canadian Deposits.....		9,377.92
	United States Treasury Bonds \$3000—3% of 1951-1955 Series received from		
	Secretary.....		2,989.21
	Total to be accounted for.....		\$4,523,332.30

1946	Warrant Number	Amount
March	1—A7461—St. Louis Unit.....	\$ 6,666.66
	1—A7462—Montreal Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7463—Shreveport Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7464—Twin Cities Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7465—Springfield Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A7466—Chicago Unit.....	5,250.03
	1—A7467—Portland Unit.....	5,511.62
	1—A7468—Greenville Unit.....	5,513.34
	1—A7469—Honolulu Unit.....	3,254.27
	1—A7470—Spokane Unit.....	2,333.33
	1—A7471—Salt Lake City Unit.....	2,525.00
	1—A7472—Winnipeg Unit.....	3,087.86
	1—A7473—Lexington Unit.....	2,666.66
	1—A7474—Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A7475—W. Freeland Kendrick, operation of Chairman's Office.....	2,500.00
	1—A7476—Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	1—A7477—Emilio D'Acosta, Henry L. Cain, W. R. Richardson, and John A. Cowan, for maintenance of Mexico Unit.....	10,000.00
	13—A7478—J. R. Rosen, engrossing certificates.....	833.61
	13—A7479—Kudner Agency, Inc., editorial services.....	1,928.53
	13—A7480—Gladys Cade, for stenographic services.....	50.75
	13—A7481—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for traveling expenses to Portland and Spokane.....	90.39
	13—A7382—Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	500.00
	13—A7483—Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	3,000.48
	13—A7484—U. S. National Bank of Portland, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	1,549.11
	13—A7485—Chicago Unit, for income on Frank A. Yount Fund.....	67.03
	13—A7486—Greenville Unit, for income from legacy of W. C. Stike- leather.....	4.44
	13—A7487—Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	150.00
	13—A7488—American Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of San Fran- cisco Unit.....	1,603.91
	13—A7489—Walter F. Boye, legal services rendered.....	1,000.00
	13—A7490—Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for En- dowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	4,568.19
	13—A7491—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary.....	296.40
	13—A7492—Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	26—A7493—E. W. Jacobs, salary.....	291.44
	26—A7494—G. L. Wiley, salary.....	125.00
	26—A7495—Roberta J. Mains, salary.....	152.40
	26—A7496—Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expense allowance for March, 1946.....	541.67
	26—A7497—Mrs. Amy T. Moore, for ninth installment of hon- orarium.....	458.34
	26—A7498—U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, for withholding taxes.....	112.80
	26—A7499—Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	26—A7500—Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	75.00
	26—A7501—First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	108.94

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

9

	Warrant Number	Amount.
1946	26—A7502—Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	2,812.06
	26—A7503—First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	2,000.00
	26—A7504—E. W. Jacobs, expenses Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	60.00
	28—A7505—Alfred G. Arnold, expenses Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	60.00
April	28—A7506—Julian B. Slevin Co., printing.....	25.00
	1—A7507—St. Louis Unit.....	10,000.00
	1—A7508—Montreal Unit.....	9,771.71
	1—A7509—Shreveport Unit.....	7,000.00
	1—A7510—Twin Cities Unit.....	8,046.56
	1—A7511—Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,500.00
	1—A7512—Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7513—Chicago Unit.....	4,583.33
	1—A7514—Greenville Unit.....	6,250.00
	1—A7515—Honolulu Unit.....	2,750.00
	1—A7516—Spokane Unit.....	2,333.33
	1—A7517—Salt Lake City Unit.....	3,108.34
	1—A7518—Winnipeg Unit.....	3,000.00
	1—A7519—Lexington Unit.....	3,166.68
	1—A7520—Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A7521—John D. McGilvray, expenses to Shreveport, Greenville, Lexington and Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	418.90
	1—A7522—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, expenses to Shreveport, Greenville, Lexington and Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	313.09
	1—A7523—Everett Waddey Co., 100 M gummed seals.....	131.00
	5—A7524—L. P. Steuart, expenses Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	45.00
	5—A7525—Karl Rex Hammers, expenses Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	45.00
	5—A7526—Fidelity and Deposit Co. of Md., renewal of Bond.....	500.00
	5—A7527—Aetna Casualty and Surety Co., renewal of Bond.....	500.00
	5—A7528—American Surety Co. of New York, renewal of Bond.....	500.00
	5—A7529—Philadelphia Unit, income from estate of Emma N. Ulrich.....	96.12
	5—A7530—U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, income from estate of Edward D. Baldwin.....	5.39
	5—A7531—Boatman's National Bank of St. Louis, for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	14,250.00
	5—A7532—Robert P. Smith, expenses Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	45.00
	5—A7533—First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	8.17
	8—A7534—J. R. Rosen, for engrossing certificates.....	195.37
	8—A7535—Thos. C. Law, expenses Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	89.72
	9—A7536—Gladys Cade, expense for booklets, mats, etc.....	52.24
	10—A7537—Julian B. Slevin Co., for envelopes for "W. Freeland Kendrick".....	43.00
	10—A7538—Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for March, 1946.....	2,710.01
	11—A7539—Northern Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	57,319.82
	15—A7540—Mrs. Helen J. Primavesi, stock dividend.....	290.25
	15—A7541—Arthur W. Chapman, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	160.00
	15—A7542—Walter G. Seeger, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	122.50
	16—A7543—Brandram Henderson Limited, silent, colored movies of exterior of Montreal Hospital.....	37.80
	17—A7544—Ware Bros. Co., 1 M three cent envelopes.....	46.00
	19—A7545—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary.....	296.40
	19—A7546—Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	19—A7547—Northeast National Bank, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	900.00
	19—A7548—Springfield Unit, income from Arthur H. Smith.....	111.24
	19—A7549—Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	2,523.01
	19—A7550—First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	577.40
	23—A7551—Massachusetts Corporation, change of budget from reimbursement of expenses to advance on current expenses.....	2,468.32

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

	Warrant Number	Amount
1946	25—A7552—American Surety Company of New York, premium re- newal for Alcohol Bond.....	5.00
	25—A7553—E. W. Jacobs, salary.....	291.43
	25—A7554—G. L. Wiley, salary.....	125.00
	25—A7555—Roberta J. Mains, salary.....	152.40
	25—A7556—Smith, Ristig & Smith, fees and expense allowance for April, 1946.....	541.66
	25—A7557—Mrs. Amy T. Moore, tenth installment of honorarium.....	458.33
	25—A7558—Bank of Commerce & Trusts, withholding taxes.....	112.80
	25—A7559—Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	26—A7560—Chicago Unit, distribution of 5% on acct. of Certificate of Deposit No. 662.....	254.17
	26—A7561—Union Trust Co. of Springfield, for Permanent Endow- ment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	9.64
	26—A7562—B. I. DeYoung, legal services.....	213.50
	30—A7563—Richard E. Kropf, legal services.....	50.00
	30—A7564—First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	1,450.00
	30—A7565—U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for Endow- ment Fund of Portland Unit.....	1,200.00
	30—A7566—Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	648.25
	30—A7567—Northwestern Bank of Minneapolis, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	5,000.00
May	1—A7568—St. Louis Unit.....	8,360.35
	1—A7569—Montreal Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7570—Shreveport Unit.....	5,975.35
	1—A7571—Twin Cities Unit.....	6,800.00
	1—A7572—Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,500.00
	1—A7573—Portland Unit.....	5,161.75
	1—A7574—Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A7575—Chicago Unit.....	4,953.02
	1—A7576—Greenville Unit.....	5,833.34
	1—A7577—Honolulu Unit.....	2,832.37
	1—A7578—Spokane Unit.....	2,333.34
	1—A7579—Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.16
	1—A7580—Winnipeg Unit.....	2,681.88
	1—A7581—Lexington Unit.....	2,916.66
	3—A7582—Kudner Agency, for editorial services for April, 1946.....	2,269.32
	10—A7583—Gladys Cade, for expenses for booklets and mats.....	50.48
	10—A7584—Wagner-Taylor Company, for Boiler insurance.....	1,003.00
	13—A7585—E. W. Jacobs, for expenses to Springfield, Montreal and Greenville, S. C.....	194.20
	13—A7586—J. R. Rosen, for engrossing certificates.....	241.13
	13—A7587—Chase National Bank of New York, for General En- dowment Fund.....	300.00
	13—A7588—First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	11,550.00
	13—A7589—Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for En- dowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	500.00
	13—A7590—Commercial National Bank in Shreveport, for Endow- ment Fund of Shreveport Unit.....	500.00
	13—A7591—Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Company, for Endow- ment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	165.24
	20—A7592—Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	20—A7593—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary.....	296.40
	20—A7594—County Collector of McHenry County, Illinois, for 1945 Real Estate Taxes on Hickory Farm.....	160.20
	24—A7595—E. W. Jacobs, salary.....	291.43
	24—A7596—G. L. Wiley, salary.....	125.00
	24—A7597—Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expense allowance for May, 1946.....	541.66
	24—A7598—Roberta J. Mains, salary.....	152.40
	24—A7599—Mrs. Amy T. Moore, for eleventh installment of hon- orarium.....	458.33
	24—A7600—Bank of Commerce & Trusts, withholding taxes.....	112.80
	24—A7601—Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	24—A7602—Northeast National Bank, for separate fund of the Per- manent Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	2,474.00
	24—A7603—Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Company, for Endow- ment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	75.00
	28—A7604—Walter J. G. Neun, for legal services.....	252.50
	28—A7605—Stover, Sweetser & Lombard, Council at Law, for legal services.....	40.00
	28—A7606—City of Springfield, for 1945 taxes for estate of The- odore Wieprecht.....	13.75

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

11

	Warrant Number	Amount
1946	31-A7607-Boatmens National Bank of St. Louis, for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	500.00
	31-A7608-Mississippi Valley Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	1,220.03
	31-A7609-Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	66.30
	31-A7610-Northeast National Bank, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	856.15
	31-A7611-Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	4,989.44
June	1-A7612-St. Louis Unit.....	8,333.33
	1-A7613-Montreal Unit.....	5,000.00
	1-A7614-Shreveport Unit.....	6,000.00
	1-A7615-Twin Cities Unit.....	6,500.00
	1-A7616-Massachusetts Corporation.....	3,085.61
	1-A7617-Portland Unit.....	5,047.96
	1-A7618-Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1-A7619-Chicago Unit.....	4,629.35
	1-A7620-Greenville Unit.....	5,833.33
	1-A7621-Honolulu Unit.....	2,814.10
	1-A7622-Spokane Unit.....	2,333.33
	1-A7623-Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.17
	1-A7624-Winnipeg Unit.....	3,127.62
	1-A7625-Lexington Unit.....	2,916.67
	3-A7626-Walter F. Boye, legal services.....	4,857.00
	4-A7627-Corporation Trust Co., for annual statutory representation service to June 28, 1947.....	203.98
	5-A7628-Greenville Unit, income from W. C. Stikeleather fund.....	5.51
	5-A7629-Walter F. Boye, legal services.....	674.00
	5-A7630-W. Freeland Kendrick, for operation of Chairman's Office in Philadelphia.....	2,500.00
	5-A7631-Gordon L. Elliott, for reporting Board of Trustees Meeting in St. Louis.....	747.96
	6-A7632-Gadyse Cade, expenses for hospital booklets, mats, etc. for May, 1946.....	50.62
	7-A7633-Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for May, 1946.....	2,739.55
	7-A7634-Northern Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	62,180.22
	10-A7635-Lunsford, Barnes & Co., for examination and report of audit as of February 28, 1946.....	5,000.00
	12-A7636-Walter J. G. Neun, for legal services.....	25.00
	14-A7637-A. M. Pullen & Co., for services in connection with conferences and preliminary investigation of trust and security records.....	60.00
	14-A7638-Thomas C. Law, for expenses to Lexington.....	47.90
	18-A7639-Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	100.00
	18-A7640-Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	1,680.28
	18-A7641-Girard Trust Company, for Permanent Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	1,000.00
	18-A7642-Mercantile-Commerce Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	475.00
	18-A7643-First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	14.98
	18-A7644-Northern Trust Company, for General Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	23,518.72
	18-A7645-Peoples National Bank, for Endowment Fund of Greenville Unit.....	1,536.22
	19-A7646-Cardinal Pictures, for two 16MM prints of "Equal Chance".....	246.00
	24-A7647-Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendori, salary.....	296.40
	24-A7648-Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	24-A7649-E. W. Jacobs, salary.....	291.44
	24-A7650-G. L. Wiley, salary.....	125.00
	24-A7651-Roberta J. Mains, salary.....	152.40
	24-A7652-Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expenses for June, 1946.....	541.67
	24-A7653-Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	24-A7654-U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, withholding taxes.....	112.80
	24-A7655-Mrs. Amy T. Moore, twelfth installment of honorarium.....	458.34
	24-A7656-Mississippi Valley Trust Company, for Endowment of St. Louis Unit.....	8.00
	24-A7657-Land Title Bank & Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	4,515.88
	26-A7658-George H. O'Connor, for legal services.....	25.00

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

	Warrant Number		Amount
1946	28—A7659	Boatmen's National Bank of St. Louis, for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	5,000.00
July	1—A7660	St. Louis Unit.....	8,333.33
	1—A7661	Montreal Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7662	Shreveport Unit.....	6,000.00
	1—A7663	Twin Cities Unit.....	6,558.60
	1—A7664	Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,581.43
	1—A7665	Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7666	Chicago Unit.....	4,708.44
	1—A7667	Greenville Unit.....	5,833.33
	1—A7668	Honolulu Unit.....	2,757.00
	1—A7669	Spokane Unit.....	2,333.33
	1—A7670	Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A7671	Lexington Unit.....	2,916.67
	1—A7672	Intermountain Unit.....	2,938.96
	1—A7673	Winnipeg Unit.....	3,037.46
	1—A7674	Gladys Cade, for expenses for booklets, mats, etc. for June, 1946.....	50.80
	1—A7675	John C. Wilson, M. D., for reimbursement for telegrams, telephone and postage.....	21.47
	1—A7676	Girard Trust Company, for Permanent Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	43,462.86
	1—A7677	U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for income from Edward D. Baldwin estate.....	5.39
	1—A7678	Northern Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	8—A7679	Northern Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	4,515.88
	9—A7680	American Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of San Francisco Unit.....	5,000.00
	9—A7681	Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	5,015.88
	9—A7682	Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	100.00
	10—A7683	Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial, public relations and publicity services for June, 1946.....	2,378.42
	10—A7684	Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	3,479.32
	17—A7685	Mrs. Helen J. Primavesi, for dividend on stock.....	290.25
	24—A7686	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary.....	296.40
	24—A7687	Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	24—A7688	E. W. Jacobs, salary.....	291.43
	24—A7689	G. L. Wiley, salary.....	125.00
	24—A7690	Roberta J. Mains, salary.....	152.40
	24—A7691	Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expense allowance for July, 1946.....	541.67
August	24—A7692	Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	24—A7693	Bank of Commerce & Trusts, for withholding taxes.....	112.80
	1—A7694	Montreal Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7695	St. Louis Unit.....	8,333.34
	1—A7696	Shreveport Unit.....	6,000.00
	1—A7697	Twin Cities Unit.....	6,500.00
	1—A7698	Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,500.00
	1—A7699	Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	1—A7700	Chicago Unit.....	4,583.34
	1—A7701	Greenville Unit.....	5,833.34
	1—A7702	Honolulu Unit.....	2,750.00
	1—A7703	Spokane Unit.....	2,333.34
	1—A7704	Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A7705	Lexington Unit.....	2,916.66
	1—A7706	Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.16
	1—A7707	Winnipeg Unit.....	3,000.00
	6—A7708	Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	14,583.72
	6—A7709	Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	5,102.20
	6—A7710	Springfield Unit, for income from Arthur H. Smith trust.....	127.14
	6—A7711	Anglo-California National Bank, for Endowment Fund of San Francisco Unit.....	318.00
	6—A7712	Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	585.21
	6—A7713	Mercantile-Commerce Bank & Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	4,510.00
	6—A7714	Land Title Bank & Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	12,025.48

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

13

1947	Warrant Number		Amount
	6—A7715	Gertrude R. Folendorf, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Portland.....	73.70
	6—A7716	St. Francis Hotel, for rent and services Board of Trustees Meeting in San Francisco.....	60.00
	6—A7717	Montreal Unit, for painting for month of June.....	4,997.00
	6—A7718	Comptroller of Public Accounts, taxes on Joe E. Ponac estate.....	252.71
	6—A7719	City of Springfield, for 1946 taxes on estate of Theodore Wierprecht.....	14.00
	6—A7720	Royal Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Montreal Unit.....	5,997.98
	6—A7721	John C. Wilson, for professional services at Board of Trustees Meeting in San Francisco.....	51.02
	6—A7722	E. W. Jacobs, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting Chicago, Portland and San Francisco.....	48.42
	6—A7723	J. R. Rosen, for engrossing of certificates.....	660.22
	7—A7724	Gladys Cade, for booklets, mats, etc. for month of July, 1946.....	50.38
	7—A7725	News Reel Laboratory, for making sound picture of speech.....	250.00
	13—A7726	Karl Rex Hammers, for expenses of Board of Trustees Meeting in San Francisco.....	45.00
	13—A7727	Henry A. Pierce, for expenses of Board of Trustees Meeting in San Francisco.....	60.00
	13—A7728	Mercantile-Commerce Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	1,100.00
	13—A7729	Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	200.00
	13—A7730	Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	2,263.21
	13—A7731	Girard Trust Company, for Permanent Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	10,000.00
	13—A7732	Lexington Unit, for gift for building fund.....	5,000.00
	13—A7733	Chicago Unit, for advance for Revolving Fund.....	10,000.00
	13—A7734	Philadelphia Unit, for income from Louis H. Petzoldt Fund.....	1,792.49
	16—A7735	Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for July, 1946.....	1,837.94
	16—A7736	J. Marion Wright, for legal services.....	401.15
	22—A7737	Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	1,000.00
	22—A7738	Girard Trust Company, Permanent Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	3.21
	22—A7739	Girard Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	9,805.88
	22—A7740	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for salary.....	296.40
	22—A7741	Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	26—A7742	Alfred G. Arvold, expenses for Board of Trustees Meetings at Portland and San Francisco, and Board of Directors, Colorado Corp. at San Francisco.....	215.44
	26—A7743	Arthur W. Chapman, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting at Portland and San Francisco.....	60.00
	26—A7744	Thomas Boardman Smith, for premium renewal on Policy No. OLT 178393 to April 22, 1946.....	33.00
	26—A7745	Commercial National Bank in Shreveport, for Endowment Fund of Shreveport Unit.....	10,180.51
	26—A7746	Crocker First National Bank of San Francisco, for Endowment Fund of San Francisco Unit.....	4,598.85
	26—A7747	Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	250.00
	26—A7748	Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	25,000.00
	26—A7749	E. W. Jacobs, for salary.....	291.43
	26—A7750	G. L. Wiley, salary.....	125.00
	26—A7751	Roberta J. Mains, salary.....	152.40
	26—A7752	Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expenses allowance for August, 1946.....	541.67
	26—A7753	Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	26—A7754	Bank of Commerce & Trusts, for withholding taxes.....	112.80
	26—A7755	John D. McGilvray, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting at Portland and San Francisco.....	154.28
September	2—A7756	St. Louis Unit.....	17,083.33
	2—A7757	Montreal Unit.....	13,750.00
	2—A7758	Shreveport Unit.....	6,221.84
	2—A7759	Twin Cities Unit.....	6,563.64

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

1946	Number Warrant	Amount
	2-A7760—Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,500.00
	2-A7761—Portland Unit.....	5,003.43
	2-A7762—Payment Stopped.....	— 0 —
	2-A7763—Greenville Unit.....	9,843.48
	2-A7764—Honolulu Unit.....	3,016.96
	2-A7765—Spokane Unit.....	2,333.33
	2-A7766—Intermountain Unit.....	2,856.54
	2-A7767—Winnipeg Unit.....	4,166.66
	2-A7768—Lexington Unit.....	2,916.67
	2-A7769—Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	2-A7770—W. Freeland Kendrick, for operation of Chairman's Office.....	2,500.00
	6-A7771—Gadyse Cade, for booklets, mats, etc.....	50.43
	7-A7772—Thomas C. Law, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meetings at Chicago, Portland and San Francisco.....	75.00
	7-A7773—Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for August, 1946.....	1,250.00
	11-A7774—Julian B. Slevin Co., for printing.....	25.17
	11-A7775—American Surety Company of New York, for premium for renewal of alcohol bonds.....	10.00
	16-A7776—J. R. Rosen, for engrossing certificates.....	169.05
	16-A7777—Commercial National Bank in Shreveport, for Endow- ment Fund of Shreveport Unit.....	500.00
	10-A7778—Hartford Bank & Trust Co., for General Endowment Fund.....	4,000.00
	18-A7779—Mercantile-Commerce Bank & Trust Co., for Endow- ment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	1,126.92
	18-A7780—Crocker First National Bank of San Francisco, for En- dowment Fund of San Francisco Unit.....	3,311.77
	18-A7781—Chicago Unit, for income from Frank A. Yount Fund.....	67.03
	18-A7782—Greenville Unit, for income from W. C. Stikeleather legacy.....	5.49
	18-A7783—Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for En- dowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	22,776.81
	18-A7784—Twin Cities Unit, for interest from "G" Bond from estate of William Watt.....	37.50
	18-A7785—E. W. Jacocks, for Secretary's Revolving Fund.....	400.00
	18-A7786—Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	18-A7787—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, salary.....	296.40
	19-A7788—Emilio D'Acosta, Henry L. Cain, W. B. Richardson, John A. Cowan, for maintenance of Mexico Unit.....	12,500.00
	25-A7789—E. W. Jacocks, salary.....	291.44
	25-A7790—G. L. Wiley, salary.....	125.00
	25-A7791—Roberta J. Mains, salary.....	152.40
	25-A7792—Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expense allowance for September, 1946.....	541.67
	25-A7793—Elam & Funsten, rent.....	80.00
	25-A7794—U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, for withholding taxes.....	112.80
October	1-A7795—St. Louis Unit.....	9,651.69
	1-A7796—Montreal Unit.....	6,410.50
	1-A7797—Shreveport Unit.....	6,000.00
	1-A7798—Twin Cities Unit.....	6,500.00
	1-A7799—Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,500.00
	1-A7800—Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	1-A7801—Chicago Unit.....	5,833.33
	1-A7802—Greenville Unit.....	6,638.77
	1-A7803—Honolulu Unit.....	2,750.00
	1-A7804—Spokane Unit.....	2,438.33
	1-A7805—Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.17
	1-A7806—Winnipeg Unit.....	3,166.67
	1-A7807—Lexington Unit.....	2,916.67
	1-A7808—Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1-A7809—Walter F. Boye, for legal services.....	131.51
	7-A7810—Gladys Cade, expenses for booklets, mats, etc. for September.....	50.42
	7-A7811—Chicago Unit, for replacement of check No. A7762— appropriation for September.....	5,797.06
	9-A7812—Everett Waddey Company, for 19 M letterheads.....	171.15
	9-A7813—Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for Septem- ber, 1946.....	2,554.47
	9-A7814—Old Dominion Press, Inc., for 25 M folders.....	197.90
	10-A7815—Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Phila- delphia Unit.....	19,804.50
	10-A7816—Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	11.13

1946	Warrant Number	Amount
	10-A7817-Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	14,020.00
	10-A7818-First National Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Lexington Unit.....	64,618.20
	10-A7819-Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	2,000.00
	10-A7820-Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	1,000.00
	10-A7821-Mercantile-Commerce Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	5,000.00
	10-A7822-Royal Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Montreal Unit.....	2,000.00
	10-A7823-First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	945.39
	10-A7824-Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	600.00
	10-A7825-U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	10-A7826-Mississippi Valley Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	120.11
	10-A7827-Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Permanent Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	4,226.77
	14-A7828-Lunsford, Barnes & Co., for special report.....	600.00
	14-A7829-Julian B. Slevin Co., for "W. Freeland Kendrick" envelopes.....	43.00
	14-A7830-American Surety Co. of New York, for renewal of alcohol bond.....	12.50
	14-A7831-Charles W. Dotson, for operating expenses—Gates Farm Agency.....	2,292.19
	14-A7832-Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for deposit in First National Bank of Tuscola, Ill., for operating expense of Gates Farm.....	500.00
	16-A7833-Mrs. Helen J. Primavesi, for dividend on stock.....	290.25
	21-A7834-Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for salary.....	296.40
	21-A7835-Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, salary.....	70.30
	22-A7836-Walter J. G. Neun, for legal fees.....	522.95
	22-A7837-Twin Cities Unit, for special expenditures as authorized by Board of Trustees at St. Louis.....	4,113.40
	23-A7838-Gordon L. Elliott, for reporting meetings of Board of Trustees at Portland and San Francisco.....	591.01
	26-A7839-E. W. Jacobs, for salary.....	291.43
	26-A7840-G. L. Wiley, for salary.....	125.00
	26-A7841-Robert J. Mains, for salary.....	161.10
	26-A7842-Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expense allowance for October, 1946.....	541.67
	26-A7843-Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	26-A7844-Bank of Commerce & Trusts, for withholding taxes.....	114.10
	28-A7845-Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	500.00
	28-A7846-Girard Trust Co., for Permanent Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	27.93
	28-A7847-Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	1,175.16
	28-A7848-Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	2,125.96
	28-A7849-U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for income from Edward D. Baldwin Estate.....	5.01
	28-A7850-Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment of Portland Unit.....	5,833.57
	28-A7851-Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	2,786.61
	28-A7852-Springfield Unit, for income from Arthur H. Smith trust.....	127.14
	28-A7853-St. Louis Union Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	1,200.00
	28-A7854-Northeast National Bank, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	509.03
	28-A7855-Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	566.66
	28-A7856-J. Marion Wright, for legal services.....	110.00
November	1-A7857-St. Louis Unit.....	9,565.68
	1-A7858-Montreal Unit.....	6,250.00
	1-A7859-Shreveport Unit.....	6,000.00
	1-A7860-Twin Cities Unit.....	6,500.00
	1-A7861-Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,500.00
	1-A7862-Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	1-A7863-Chicago Unit.....	5,833.34
	1-A7864-Greenville Unit.....	6,324.38

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

	Warrant Number	Amount
	1-A7865-Honolulu Unit.....	2,750.00
	1-A7866-Spokane Unit.....	2,416.02
	1-A7867-Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.16
	1-A7868-Winnipeg Unit.....	3,166.67
	1-A7869-Lexington Unit.....	2,955.92
	1-A7870-Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1-A7871-Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for expenses for visits to Chicago, Philadelphia, Montreal, Springfield, Winnipeg and Twin Cities Units.....	150.30
	8-A7872-R. J. Nespor, County Treasurer, for 1946 taxes on J. L. Wood estate.....	122.93
	7-A7873-Gadyse Cade, for mats, booklets, etc. for October, 1946	50.88
	9-A7874-J. R. Rosen, for engrossing certificates.....	396.87
	14-A7875-Mrs. Minnie I. Cring, for half of 1946 school taxes on Henry Yates Magoun estate.....	7.00
	19-A7876-U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for Endow- ment Fund of Portland Unit.....	15,014.91
	19-A7877-Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	911.89
	19-A7878-Chase National Bank of New York, for General En- dowment Fund.....	14,034.20
	19-A7879-First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	48.50
	19-A7880-Seattle-First National Bank, Spokane & Eastern Branch, for Endowment Fund of Spokane Unit.....	18,945.38
	19-A7881-Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	2,015.00
	19-A7882-First Trust Co. of St. Paul, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	98.79
	19-A7883-Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for En- dowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	480.00
	19-A7884-Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	1,100.00
	22-A7885-Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for salary.....	296.40
	22-A7886-Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, for salary.....	70.30
	22-A7887-E. W. Jacobs, for salary.....	291.43
	22-A7888-G. L. Wiley, for salary.....	125.00
	22-A7889-Roberta J. Mains, for salary.....	161.10
	22-A7890-Smith, Ristig & Smith, fees and expense allowance for November, 1946.....	541.67
	22-A7891-Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	22-A7892-Bank of Commerce & Trusts, for withholding taxes.....	114.10
	22-A7893-Albert H. Fiebach, for legal services.....	323.81
	25-A7894-Treasurer of Grand Traverse County, Mich., Inheri- tance tax on Standard Oil of Indiana stock.....	1,066.46
	25-A7895-Lexington Unit, for reimbursement for repairs to Lex- ington Unit.....	3,055.60
December	2-A7896-St. Louis Unit.....	9,583.33
	2-A7897-Montreal Unit.....	8,859.88
	2-A7898-Shreveport Unit.....	6,115.02
	2-A7899-Twin Cities Unit.....	6,500.00
	2-A7900-Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,510.00
	2-A7901-Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	2-A7902-Chicago Unit.....	5,833.33
	2-A7903-Greenville Unit.....	6,457.68
	2-A7904-Honolulu Unit.....	2,750.00
	2-A7905-Spokane Unit.....	2,333.33
	2-A7906-Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.17
	2-A7907-Winnipeg Unit.....	3,166.66
	2-A7908-Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	2-A7909-Lexington Unit.....	2,925.73
	2-A7910-W. Freeland Kendrick, for operation of Chairman's Office.....	2,500.00
	2-A7911-Walter J. G. Neun, for legal services.....	100.00
	2-A7912-Richard E. Kropf, for legal services.....	50.00
	2-A7913-Jo. V. Morgan, for retainer fee.....	500.00
	2-A7914-Chicago Unit, for payment to increase budget.....	7,500.00
	4-A7915-Gadyse Cade, for booklets, mats, etc. for November, 1946.....	50.81
	5-A7916-Kudner Agency, Inc. for editorial expenses for October, 1946.....	1,735.00
	5-A7917-Julian B. Slevin Co., for 1000 circulars.....	6.28
	9-A7918-Greenville Unit, for orthopedic training for October, November and December.....	225.00
	16-A7919-Chase National Bank of New York, for General En- dowment Fund.....	1,198.25

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

17

1946	Warrant Number	Amount
	16—A7920—Chase National Bank of New York, for Permanent Endowment Fund.....	390.65
	16—A7921—Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	6,301.28
	16—A7922—First National Bank of Chicago, for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	12.50
	16—A7923—Mercantile-Commerce Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	1,700.00
	16—A7924—Northern Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	1,689.35
	16—A7925—U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	636.38
	16—A7926—Twin Cities Unit, for interest on "G" Bond.....	12.50
	16—A7927—Greenville Unit, for income from estates of W. C. Stikeleather and Sidney Marquette.....	6.44
	16—A7928—Hartford National Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	200.00
	16—A7929—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for salary.....	296.40
	16—A7930—Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, for salary.....	70.30
	16—A7931—G. L. Wiley, for salary.....	125.00
	16—A7932—E. W. Jacocks, for salary.....	291.44
	16—A7933—Roberta J. Mains, for salary.....	161.10
	16—A7934—Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expense allowance for December, 1946.....	541.66
	16—A7935—Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	16—A7936—U. S. Collector of Internal Revenue, for withholding taxes.....	114.10
	19—A7937—B. I. de Young, for legal services.....	75.00
	20—A7938—Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for November, 1946.....	2,220.89
	23—A7939—Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	2,529.96
	23—A7940—Girard Trust Co., for Permanent Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	5,000.00
	23—A7941—First Trust Co. of St. Paul, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	125.54
	23—A7942—St. Louis Union Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	450.00
	23—A7943—Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Chicago Unit.....	1,790.25
	23—A7944—Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	500.00
	23—A7945—Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Permanent Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	2,000.00
	23—A7946—U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	8.11
1947 January	2—A7947—St. Louis Unit.....	9,983.33
	2—A7948—Montreal Unit.....	6,244.45
	2—A7949—Shreveport Unit.....	6,000.00
	2—A7950—Twin Cities Unit.....	6,500.00
	2—A7951—Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,898.43
	2—A7952—Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	2—A7953—Chicago Unit.....	5,833.33
	2—A7954—Greenville Unit.....	6,408.33
	2—A7955—Honolulu Unit.....	2,750.00
	2—A7956—Spokane Unit.....	2,333.33
	2—A7957—Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.17
	2—A7958—Winnipeg Unit.....	3,166.67
	2—A7959—Payment Stopped.....	0 —
	2—A7960—Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	2—A7961—Earle N. Genzberger, for services for expenses for Shodair Block, Butte, Montana.....	750.00
	7—A7962—Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Chicago.....	1,500.00
	7—A7963—Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	540.33
	7—A7964—Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	5,000.00
	7—A7965—Commercial National Bank in Shreveport, for Endowment Fund of Shreveport Unit.....	3,750.00
	7—A7966—Girard Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	127.16
	7—A7967—U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for income from Edward D. Baldwin estate.....	5.64
	7—A7968—Lexington Unit, for interest from "G" Bond.....	62.50

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

1947	Number Warrant		Amount
	7—A7969	St. Louis Union Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	1,000.00
	7—A7970	Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Company, for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	100.00
	7—A7971	Hartford National Bank & Trust Co., for General Endowment Fund from sale of Shodair Property.....	82,428.40
	7—A7972	Gladys Cade, for expenses for booklets, mats, etc. for December, 1946.....	50.51
	9—A7973	J. R. Rosen, for engrossing of certificates.....	1,069.12
	10—A7974	Ware Bros. Company, for 1 M certificates.....	185.00
	10—A7975	Julian B. Slevin, for "W. Freeland Kendrick" envelopes.....	43.00
	10—A7976	American Surety Company of New York, for renewal of alcohol bond.....	2.50
	15—A7977	Mrs. Helen J. Primavesi, for dividend on stock.....	290.25
	17—A7978	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for salary.....	296.40
	17—A7979	Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, for salary.....	70.30
	17—A7980	E. W. Jacocks, for salary.....	291.43
	17—A7981	G. L. Wiley, for salary.....	320.63
	17—A7982	Roberta J. Mains, for salary.....	161.10
	17—A7983	Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expenses allowance for January, 1947.....	541.67
	17—A7984	Elam & Funsten, for rent.....	80.00
	17—A7985	Bank of Commerce & Trusts, for withholding taxes.....	151.80
	17—A7986	Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for December, 1946.....	1,822.11
	24—A7987	W. Freeland Kendrick, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Washington, D. C.....	74.00
	24—A7988	Karl Rex Hammers, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Washington, D. C.....	51.03
	24—A7989	E. W. Jacocks, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Washington, D. C.....	65.07
	27—A7990	Thomas C. Law, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Washington, D. C.....	83.25
	29—A7991	Hotel Statler, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting.....	74.25
	30—A7992	The Anglo-California National Bank, for Endowment Fund of San Francisco Unit.....	318.00
	30—A7993	Land Title Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	3.00
	30—A7994	Lexington Unit, for interest on "G" Bond.....	62.50
	30—A7995	Springfield Unit, for income from Arthur H. Smith trust.....	116.47
	30—A7996	Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	100.00
	30—A7997	Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, for Endowment Fund of Twin Cities Unit.....	250.00
	30—A7998	Hartford National Bank & Trust Co., for Permanent Endowment of Springfield Unit.....	30,000.00
	30—A7999	Hartford National Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	6,462.96
	30—A8000	J. R. Rosen, for engrossing certificates.....	804.45
	31—A8001	St. Louis Unit, for repairs authorized by Board of Trustees in March, 1946.....	5,000.00
February	1—A8002	St. Louis Unit.....	9,583.34
	1—A8003	Montreal Unit.....	6,250.00
	1—A8004	Shreveport Unit.....	6,000.00
	1—A8005	Massachusetts Corporation.....	2,617.81
	1—A8006	Void.....	— 0 —
	1—A8007	Chicago Unit.....	5,833.34
	1—A8008	Greenville Unit.....	6,415.34
	1—A8009	Honolulu Unit.....	2,750.00
	1—A8010	Spokane Unit.....	2,430.93
	1—A8011	Intermountain Unit.....	2,804.16
	1—A8012	Winnipeg Unit.....	3,197.17
	1—A8013	Lexington Unit.....	2,919.68
	1—A8014	Philadelphia Unit.....	2,500.00
	1—A8015	Elizabeth Ryan, for Nurses Scholarship Fund for February, 1947.....	50.00
	3—A8016	Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for expenses to St. Louis, Shreveport and Washington, D. C.....	392.25
	3—A8017	John D. McGilvray, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Washington, D. C.....	598.65
	3—A8018	Remington Rand, Inc., for interior equipment.....	59.75
	17—A8019	Mississippi Valley Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	2,765.90
	17—A8020	U. S. National Bank of Portland, Oregon, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	23.33

FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

19

Number Warrant	Amount
17-A8021—Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	2,557.55
17-A8022—Mercantile-Commerce Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	335.42
17-A8023—Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	774.80
17-A8024—Lexington Unit, for interest on "G" Bond.....	62.50
17-A8025—Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	2,405.55
17-A8026—Commercial National Bank in Shreveport, for Endowment Fund of Shreveport Unit.....	9,572.41
17-A8027—Hartford National Bank & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Colorado Corporation.....	3,905.00
17-A8028—Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	387.36
17-A8029—Minnie I. Cring, for one-half of property taxes on estate of Henry Y. Magoun.....	12.52
17-A8030—Beardslee Insurance Service, for Fire & Ext. Policy on Thomas R. Belknap estate.....	30.00
17-A8031—Walter G. Seeger, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Washington, D. C.....	176.30
17-A8032—Gladys Cade, for mats and booklets.....	50.18
17-A8033—Thomas J. Owen & Son, for appraisal of stock.....	50.00
17-A8034—Everett Waddey Company, for certificates.....	742.77
17-A8035—B. F. Butler, for legal services.....	60.00
17-A8036—Johnson & Kronen, for legal services.....	60.00
18-A3037—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, for salary.....	295.40
18-A3038—Mrs. Theodora S. Madson, for salary.....	70.30
18-A3039—E. W. Jacobs, for salary.....	291.43
18-A8040—G. L. Wiley, for salary.....	320.63
18-A8041—Roberta J. Mains, for salary.....	161.10
18-A8042—Smith, Ristig & Smith, for fees and expense allowance for February, 1947.....	541.67
18-A8043—Bank of Commerce & Trusts, for withholding taxes.....	151.80
18-A8044—Henry A. Pierce, for expenses for Board of Trustees Meeting in Washington, D. C.....	265.73
18-A8045—Richard E. Kropf, for legal services.....	250.00
18-A8046—Donald E. Sanford, for legal services.....	50.00
18-A8047—E. W. Jacobs, for Secretary's revolving fund.....	300.00
19-A8048—Leington Unit, for replacement of check A7959 for January appropriation.....	2,916.67
19-A8049—Kudner Agency, Inc., for editorial services for January, 1947.....	1,859.48
24-A8050—Portland Unit, for replacement of check No. 8006 for February appropriation.....	7,266.10
24-A8051—J. R. Rosen, for engrossing certificates.....	413.03
24-A8052—Old Dominion Press, for bookkeeping supplies.....	113.25
25-A8053—Dr. Guy A. Caldwell, for travel and other expenses incurred.....	228.71
25-A8054—Northern Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Philadelphia Unit.....	47,652.65
25-A8055—Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	1,617.22
25-A8056—Springfield Safe Deposit & Trust Co., for Endowment Fund of Springfield Unit.....	3,164.98
25-A8057—Boatmen's National Bank of St. Louis, for Endowment Fund of St. Louis Unit.....	600.00
25-A8058—Portland Trust & Savings Bank, for Endowment Fund of Portland Unit.....	500.00
25-A8059—Chase National Bank of New York, for General Endowment Fund.....	1,000.00
	<u>\$1,788,502.01</u>

RECAPITULATION

Cash in Banks—March 1, 1946.....	\$ 516,560.17
Securities on Hand—March 1, 1946.....	744,026.74
Receipts from Imperial Recorder.....	3,133,557.80
Canadian Checks.....	97,609.15
Interest and Exchange.....	28,589.23
United States Treasury Bonds.....	2,989.21
	<u>\$4,523,332.30</u>
Warrants Paid—Nos. A7461 to A8059.....	\$1,788,502.01
To Hamilton National Bank as Trustee for Life Membership Fund	1,150,800.00
To Montreal Trust Company as Trustee for Life Membership Fund	62,840.00
Cash in Banks—February 28, 1947.....	774,174.34
Securities on Hand—February 28, 1947.....	747,015.95
	<u>\$4,523,332.30</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Yours in the Faith,

L. P. STEUART

Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Potentate Ralph Wolfe, Almas Temple, and Past Imperial Potentate Freeland Kendrick, will you please step here.

Noble WOLFE: Illustrious Sir, and Distinguished Nobles: I am pretty much like a boy that has a new penny and is afraid it will burn a hole in his pocket. I am glad to share the platform with Past Imperial Potentate Freeland who started the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and likewise with Howard Foley, Past Potentate of Almas Temple, who originated and has successfully carried through six Shrine Circuses for Almas. Through his efforts and the efforts of the Nobles of Almas Temple, I am very happy to present to you, Freeland, this check that comes with the love and affection of the Nobles of Almas Temple in the building of Temples of Baby Smiles. The check is for \$10,000. (Applause)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Illustrious Potentate, Noble Ralph Wolfe, and all of the Nobles of Almas Temple: You have been so consistently generous to the Hospitals that it is difficult to find words to adequately express my love and appreciation of this fine Temple. I think in the endowment fund of the Philadelphia Unit alone there is probably \$200,000 in the Almas Temple fund that you have built up from time to time with contributions such as this. So thanks from the bottom of an appreciative heart.

Noble HERMAN S. NOWITSKY (Khedive Temple): Illustrious Sir and Representatives, last year Khedive Temple at Norfolk, Virginia decided to hold a football game for the benefit of the Crippled Childrens Hospital. To bring that football game to a successful conclusion we appointed Noble

Melvin Blassingham, a member of our Temple, and I will ask him and Past Potentate Charles Grant to come forward.

Noble M. T. BLASSINGHAM (Khedive Temple): Imperial Sirs and Noble Kendrick: As I sat in this audience for the past two days and heard the various discussions about the Hospitals I could not help but think of that old saying that every cloud has its silver lining—because I have the silver in my pocket. On behalf of Khedive Temple's 3,000 members who reside in Tidewater, Virginia and the citizens of Norfolk, and also on behalf of two of the finest High School football teams that ever came to grips on the gridiron, the Granby High School of the City of Norfolk and the Clifton High School of Clifton, New Jersey, and their 3,000 citizens from New Jersey—Newark, Clifton, Paterson, and so forth, who sojourned in the City of Norfolk to accompany their team—we pay respect to them because they helped to make it one of the finest audiences ever played before in this City of Norfolk—it is my pleasure to present on their behalf to the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, without the slightest condition as to what he and his committee shall use it for, a check in the sum of \$20,000.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Illustrious Potentate and my dear friend and brother Blassingham, I know I sense the depth of the sincerity in the hearts of these splendid men from Norfolk relative to the crippled children when I accept this check in the amount of \$20,000, which I will place in the general fund for the maintenance and overhead of these Temples of Mercy, and thank you from the bottom of a grateful heart. This, Nobles, all happened in about three weeks. Next year I think they will double it.

Noble WILLIAM T. BROWNE (Zenobia Temple): We, too, have a check to present to the hospitals. Our Shrine Club in Fostoria, Ohio, staged a two day amateur play, the proceeds of which was all for the crippled children. In that two days play staged by the Nobles themselves they raised \$6,400. This was all for charity, and in a town of 14,000 people I think that is remarkable. (Applause)

Illustrious Sir, in the name of Zenobia Temple and Fostoria Shrine Club I would like to present to you this check for \$6,720. (Applause)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: Illustrious Potentate of Zenobia Temple, we accept this generous check. We will place it in the general fund for the maintenance of Shriners Hospitals in the name of Zenobia Temple. And these presentations do compensate me for the heavy heart that I had in that I did not get your unanimous support to do something in the way of an increased assessment for these Hospitals. Please think it over. Maybe next year you will have the correct information and you will go along with me in promoting the world's greatest philanthropy, the mending of the broken body of a destitute crippled child regardless of race, color or religion. God bless them.

Noble LEE A. FOLGER (Oasis Temple): Illustrious Imperial Sir, Illustrious Chairman Kendrick, Representatives to the Imperial Council:

There are four Temples in North and South Carolina which a few years ago under the leadership of our present Potentate organized a little High School football game. We have been very modest about it and worked

hard. We haven't said much about it in the Imperial Council, but just as a matter of record I would like to say that up to this time, Imperial Sir, these four Temples have contributed to your Greenville Unit \$120,000, of which you have heard very little.

Our game last year—we have to hold it in the stadium with a limit of 16,000 seats—we do not over-sell—you will note the receipts—and this money is all in the Greenville bank—is the equivalent of five dollars for every Shrine member in North and South Carolina, instead of a dollar for which we have been asked. It has been suggested that we make this a matter of record. I want to present to Noble Kendrick at this time this photostatic copy of last fall's check for \$50,000 from our game of 1946. (Applause)

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: I want to thank the Temples of the Carolinas for this continued support. I am very glad this was brought to the attention of the Imperial Council this year. This is an annual event. It is increasing each year, and the entire proceeds are given direct to the endowment funds of the Greenville Unit, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. This does not go into the maintenance fund but into the endowment fund of the Greenville Unit, which I think now runs something like \$400,000. And thank you, Nobles of the Carolinas, for your continued sympathy and support.

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): There are two vacancies on the Hospital Board of Trustees and I move you, Sir, that the names of Thomas C. Law and Walter Seeger be named to succeed themselves for those positions, and that the rules be suspended and that the unanimous vote be cast by the Imperial Potentate, George H. Rowe. (Motion seconded)

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: You have heard the resolution, properly moved and seconded. Any discussion? All in favor say "Aye." Opposed? Motion carried.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: I cast the unanimous ballot of this convention for the election of Noble Seeger and Noble Law, as members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospital for Crippled Children.

Deputy Imperial Potentate HAMMERS: I therefore declare Noble Seeger and Noble Law elected to the Board of Trustees.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Is Noble Ed Schultz in the room? Step forward, please. Nobles, this is Noble Edward G. Schultz of Mahi Temple, but residing in Cincinnati. Noble Schultz and his very charming wife have been very much interested in the purchase of these certificates for Crippled Children's Hospitals. Throughout the jurisdiction I have referred to this fact. I may be in error when I state that they have purchased 650. He now tells me that before the end of this year there will be more than 800. (Applause)

Now then this idea of mine in creating Gold Certificates and Silver Certificates met with the approval of W. Freeland Kendrick, Chairman of the Hospital Board, and it came about by reason of the fact that Noble Robert Jordan at the convention in Milwaukee stepped to the platform and gave a check of over \$10,000 and purchased one of these Certificates for every Temple, 159. And it seemed to me that notwithstanding the fact

that he received applause, just as Ed has received applause here, that some more fitting recognition should be given a Noble that purchased 159 or more certificates. So, we created what is known as the Gold Certificate. Every one that purchases 159, one for each Temple, will receive a Gold Certificate. I thought it was a grand thing to include in this particular case the man who bought nearly 800 of these certificates.

So, Noble Schultz on behalf of the Imperial Council, I present to you, and also in behalf of the Board of Trustees, this Gold Certificate which reads:

Certificate of Recognition. Presented by the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Inc. to Edward G. Schultz for meritorious service to this humanitarian cause.

Signed by W. Freeland Kendrick, Chairman, and also by Everett W. Jacocks, Secretary.

Noble EDWARD G. SCHULTZ (Mahi Temple): This is appreciated from the bottom of my heart.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: This Certificate is for Noble Jordan, who is now a resident of Los Angeles. We communicated with him and found that he could not be here. So with your approval Chairman W. Freeland Kendrick will mail his certificate to him with an appropriate letter.

There is also a Silver Certificate. Any Noble who purchases fifteen Certificates, one for each Hospital, will receive a similar Certificate of Recognition.

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Each year John H. Cowles, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, Southern Jurisdiction, has presented to the Board of Trustees a \$1,000 United States Savings Bond as a contribution to the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. This year there was no change in his fine contribution, and I take pleasure in reporting to you that this \$1,000 United States Savings Bond has been turned over to the Chairman of the Board of Trustees. (Applause)

Noble ROBERT P. SMITH (Almas Temple): Imperial Sir, we are now approaching the close of the session and it is necessary to organize the Colorado corporation so that it may do business during the ensuing year. There are five Imperial Officers who represent the Iowa Corporation on that Board. They do not become members automatically. Therefore a motion has to be made. I suggest the names of Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Harold Lloyd, Leonard P. Steuart and George H. Rowe, our immediate Past Imperial Potentate. I move that they be elected, that the rules be suspended and they be elected unanimously. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: You have heard the motion. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary? (Carried)

Noble SMITH: It is necessary to elect the Directors of the Colorado Corporation. I suggest the following names—they constitute our Imperial Officers, the Immediate Past Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Hospital Board: Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacocks, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D.

Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Remmie L. Arnold, Frank S. Land, Walter C. Guy, Gerald D. Crary, George H. Rowe and W. Freeland Kendrick.

I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and they be unanimously elected. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Duly moved and seconded. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary? (Carried)

Noble SMITH: It is necessary to elect Officers of the Colorado Corporation, and I suggest the following names: Karl Rex Hammers, Chairman of the Board; W. Freeland Kendrick, President; Galloway Calhoun, First Vice-President; Harold Lloyd, Second Vice-President; Leonard P. Steuart, Treasurer; E. W. Jacocks, Secretary; Hubert M. Poteat, Assistant Secretary.

I move that the rules be suspended and they be unanimously elected. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: Duly moved and seconded. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried.

Noble SMITH: Now, Imperial Sir, for the Colorado Corporation I move you, Sir, that all the acts and transactions that took place during the year on behalf of the Officers, Directors and Board of Trustees of the Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children be ratified and approved. That is the usual motion that we usually adopt at our Annual meeting. (Motion seconded)

Imperial Potentate ROWE: All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The motion is adopted.

Noble SMITH: Thank you, Nobles.

Past Imperial Potentate KENDRICK: The Board of Trustees of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children will meet in Bakewell Hall at Haddon Hall at three o'clock sharp. Nobles, please be present—all members of the Board.

Chairman of the Board HAMMERS: Anything further to come before the Colorado Corporation? If not, I declare this session of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Colorado Corporation, closed. (1:20 P. M.)

LUNSFORD, BARNES & COMPANY**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS****21 WEST 10TH STREET
KANSAS CITY 6, MO.**

April 15, 1947

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

As requested, we have made an examination of and now submit our report upon the accounts of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the year ended February 28, 1947.

The following statements are submitted as part of this report:

EXHIBIT

- "A" Shriners' Hospitals For Crippled Children (Colorado);
Shriners' Hospitals For Crippled Children (Massachusetts);
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children (Georgia);
Shriners' Hospitals For Crippled Children (Canada);
Consolidated Comparative Balance Sheets as of February 28, 1947
and February 28, 1946.
- "B" Comparative Statement of Income and Expenditures from Current Funds, for the Years Ended February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946.
- "C" Statement of Endowment Funds Principal, for the Year Ended February 28, 1947.

SCHEDULE

- "1" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, L. P. Steuart, Treasurer, for the Year Ended February 28, 1947.
- "2" Special and Endowment Fund Balances as at February 28, 1947.
- "3" Hospital Assessments Due from Subordinate Temples as at February 28, 1947.
- "4" Accounts Receivable as at February 28, 1947.
- "5" Comparative Statement, Hospital Property, February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946.
- "6" Statement of Income and Expenses, Receipts and Disbursements, Special Funds, for the Year Ended February 28, 1947.
- "6A" Statement of Income and Expenses, Receipts and Disbursements, Special Purpose Funds, for the Year Ended February 28, 1947.

- "7" Statement of Hospital Operating Expenses, for the Year Ended February 28, 1947.
- "8" Comparative Statement, Administrative Expenses, for the Years Ended February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946.
- "9" Comparative Statement, Replacement Expenditures, for the Years Ended February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946.

APPENDIX

- "I" Detailed Balance Sheet as at February 28, 1947.
- "II" Summary of Special and Endowment Funds Securities, February 28, 1947.

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is a non-stock, non-profit Corporation chartered under the laws of the State of Colorado. Prior to August 8, 1944, the corporate name of this corporation was The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, the Colorado Corporation, operates fifteen orthopedic hospitals in the United States, Canada, and the Territory of Hawaii, and contributes to the support of an orthopedic ward in the Hospital Infantil in Mexico City, D. F. There is also a Massachusetts Corporation incorporated under the name of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia Corporation, incorporated as Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and a Canadian Corporation, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The accounts herewith presented are a consolidation of the activities of these several corporations, all of which are controlled by directors chosen through the Colorado Corporation whose own directors are chosen by and through the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, an Iowa Corporation, controlling the activities of the fraternal order of the same name.

The accounts of the Honolulu Unit reported on and included in the accompanying statements were not audited due to the remote location of this Unit and lack of available time to visit it. Accounts pertaining to that Unit are stated as reported by its Board of Governors and by Corporate trustees having control of its endowment funds.

No adjustment has been made anywhere in this report with respect to the difference in exchange between Canadian and United States currency. Canadian currency and securities are reported in dollars on the same basis as United States cash and securities. It is deemed that no adjustment is necessary since experience over a long period of years has demonstrated that while it is usually necessary to transfer United States funds to Canada, there has never been an occasion when Canadian funds were transferred to the United States. Remittances from Canadian Temples of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are deposited intact in Canadian banks to be used as operating expenses for the Canadian Hospitals.

The system of orthopedic hospitals operated as Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children was founded and established by the Imperial Council of

the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America. It was originally financed by assessment on the members of that organization and is still supported in large measure in the same manner. The Secretary and Treasurer of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children are respectively, Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. The accounts of both organizations were examined concurrently; both have a fiscal year ending on the last day in February.

A detailed audit was made of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Secretary and Treasurer, as also of all recorded receipts and disbursements of all funds of all hospitals, with the exception, as hereinbefore explained, of the Honolulu Unit.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "A" a condensed consolidated comparative balance sheet as of February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946. The following comments are submitted with respect to the several items appearing on the balance sheet as of February 28, 1947:

CURRENT FUNDS—\$2,831,718.20. Amounts included as current funds were as follows:

Treasurer's Cash, Current.....	\$ 408,118.72
Treasurer's Securities.....	746,115.95
Units' and Secretary's Revolving Funds.....	77,501.28
Units' Special Fund Cash and Securities.....	766,485.06
Treasurer's Cash, Replacement Fund.....	368,775.65
Assessments Uncollected.....	130,838.20
Accounts Receivable.....	68,140.01
Units' Special Purpose Fund Cash and Securities.....	262,718.33
Securities in office of Secretary.....	3,025.00
Total Current Funds Assets.....	<u>\$2,831,718.20</u>

The accounts of the Treasurer were verified in detail at his office. There has been prepared and submitted as Schedule "1" attached hereto a statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Secretary and Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. All cash accounts of the Treasurer were reconciled with certificates of balances obtained direct from the depository banks. Surety bonds in the aggregate amount of \$150,000.00 were in force at February 28, 1947 as protection against loss, in the event of bank failure, of funds in the custody of the Treasurer which are on deposit in the Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C. The fidelity bond covering the Treasurer also covers his activities as Imperial Treasurer of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. The maximum coverage provided by this bond was increased as of March 1, 1947 to \$1,000,000.00 and the fidelity bond of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who is also Imperial Recorder of the

Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, was also increased at the same time to \$200,000.00. At February 28, 1947, the total amount of cash and securities in the custody of the Treasurer, including funds of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., was approximately \$2,275,000.00.

Reference is made to Schedule "1" for the location and distribution by funds of cash and securities held by the Treasurer. Treasurer's securities consisting of Dominion of Canada, 3%, perpetual bonds, par value \$53,000.00, cost \$49,970.49; Dominion of Canada, 3%, 1966 Victory Loan, par and cost value \$50,000.00; United States Treasury bonds, 2½%, 1967-1972, par and cost value \$250,000.00; United States Treasury bonds, 2½%, 1965-1970, par value \$100,000.00, cost \$100,156.25; and United States Treasury bonds, 2½%, 1964-1969, par and cost value \$293,000.00, and a United States Treasury bond, Series "G", in the amount of \$900.00 which is part of the assets of the Life Membership Fund, were examined at the safety deposit vaults of the Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C. simultaneously with the verification of other securities held by him in his capacity as Imperial Treasurer of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Mystic Shrine. United States Treasury bonds, 3%, 1951-1955, par value \$3,000.00, cost \$2,989.21, were presented for our inspection at the Treasurer's office.

Units' and Secretary's Revolving Funds were verified in the usual manner by reconciliation with certificates obtained direct from depository banks and by actual count in the case of petty cash.

The balance sheet account designated as "Units' Special Fund Cash and Securities" represents an accumulation of contributions, income from investments, et cetera, in the custody of the various hospitals. All were verified by reconciliation with certificates obtained from depository banks in the case of cash, and by inspection of securities or of certificates of safekeeping or similar receipts where such securities had been placed in the custody of banks. The location of these funds by Units is set forth in Schedule "2".

The Treasurer's Replacement Fund was verified in connection with the verification of other accounts of the Treasurer. The sum of \$9,113.40 was expended from this fund for the year ended February 28, 1947.

The amount shown as "Assessments Uncollected, \$130,838.20" is shown in detail in Schedule "3". This represents the unpaid portion as at February 28, 1947 of assessments levied against subordinate Temples of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. Such assessments are levied on a basis of membership in each Temple as of December 31 in each year but are payable in installments during the following year at the option of the Temples. None of the amounts included in Schedule "3" are past due.

Amounts included as "Accounts Receivable" are presented in Schedule "4". Charges described as "Advances to be Repaid from Legacies" occur when it becomes necessary to pay legal and other expenses which may be incurred in connection with the bequests to the Hospitals in advance of the receipt of sums bequeathed. The amount of \$62,672.79 shown as due from the Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C., represents interest collected on Life Membership Fund investments not yet remitted by them.

Amounts carried under the caption "Units' Special Purpose Fund Cash and Securities" include current balances representing accumulation of funds contributed for specific purposes and usable only for such purposes as specified by donors. The location by Units of these funds may be found in Schedule "2".

Securities in the office of the Secretary were presented for inspection. The amount of \$3,025.00 shown on the Balance Sheet represents three United States Savings Bonds, Series "F", having a maturity value of \$1,000.00 each and one United States Savings Bond, Series "F", having a maturity value of \$25.00. It is suggested that these bonds be placed in the custody of the Treasurer.

BUILDING FUNDS ASSETS—\$6,718,383.00. Details of the real estate, building and equipment accounts are presented in Schedule "5". Additions to these accounts during the year ended February 28, 1947 in the net amount of \$137,174.70 were verified during the course of our examination. The principal item of increase was in the building accounts of the Portland Unit which were charged with \$107,274.04, representing the cost of material, alterations and additions undertaken at that Unit. The Intermountain Unit (formerly known as the Salt Lake City Unit) acquired real estate at a cost of \$8,500.00 as a future building site and also expended the sum of \$3,640.00 for preliminary building plans. With the exception of \$59.75 expended at the Secretary's office all sums expended were from contribution and endowment income balances or from specific contributions for building fund purposes.

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND ASSETS—\$9,663,081.35. General Endowment Fund Assets, which increased in the amount of \$1,624,180.45 during the year ended February 28, 1947, consisted of cash in the amount of \$116,440.40, real estate, \$432,679.47, and securities, \$9,113,961.48. Details of the location of these items may be found in Schedule "2"; further details with respect to the allocation of securities to various funds and classification of securities in total are presented in Appendix "II". The detailed list of securities formerly included in audit reports has become so voluminous that it has been omitted from this report. We have, however, prepared a detailed list of securities, as in the past, which will be submitted in a separate report.

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUND ASSETS—\$10,407,251.88. The increase in Permanent Endowment Fund Assets during the year ended February 28, 1947 was \$1,414,060.56, of which sum the amount of \$1,209,970.75 is attributable to the Life Membership Fund. The location and distribution of these funds appears in Schedule "2" and Appendix "II"; detailed lists of securities held for the account of the various funds, while not included herein, as has been the former custom, will be submitted in a separate report.

Amounts included as assets of the General and Permanent Endowment Funds were verified by reference to certificates obtained from corporate trustees or agents having custody of such funds.

CURRENT FUNDS LIABILITIES—\$818,115.80. The principal item appearing under this caption is assessments accrued in advance in the amount

of \$813,478.00 This sum represents the net amount of annual assessments levied by the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, against its subordinate Temples for the support and maintenance of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children as of December 31, 1946 and is available for the use of the Hospitals during the fiscal year commencing March 1, 1947.

OPERATIONS

A statement in condensed comparative form of income and expenses of current funds for the year ended February 28, 1947 and for the year ended February 28, 1946 is presented in Exhibit "B". Details of Special and Special Purpose Fund Income and Expenses may be found in Schedules "6" and "6A"; a statement of Hospital Operating and Other Expenses for the year ended February 28, 1947 is presented in Schedule "7". A Comparative Statement of Administrative Expenses for the years ended February 28, 1947 and February 28, 1946 is presented in Schedule "8"; similar information with respect to Replacement Expenditures is presented in Schedule "9".

Total current funds income for the year ended February 28, 1947 was \$2,182,905.27, an increase of \$282,944.94 over similar income for the preceding year. Total expenditures, including additions to land, building and equipment in the amount of \$137,174.70 and replacements in the amount of \$68,522.04, were \$1,705,086.46; the excess of income over expenditures was \$477,818.81. Of this amount \$146,245.71 was transferred to Endowment Funds resulting in a net increase in Current Funds Capital of \$331,573.10.

Income from assessments of \$867,740.00 was \$83,774.00 greater than for the preceding year, the increase being attributable to the larger number of members of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. Net income from Life Membership Fund investments was \$129,887.34, an increase of \$26,834.07 over the preceding year. In connection with this item, it was noted that the Hamilton National Bank of Washington, D. C., one of the trustees for the Life Membership Fund, makes remittances for its interest collections only twice in each year, in June and December. According to the report submitted by them, they had collected at February 28, 1947 the sum of \$62,672.79 in interest which according to present arrangements will not be remitted until June 30, 1947.

Income from Life Membership Fund investments and from all other investments is taken into account by the Hospitals as and when received; no adjustment is made at the beginning or end of the fiscal year with respect to interest on investments accrued but not due.

The net income from endowment funds other than the Life Membership Fund was \$374,347.62. This figure is larger than that for the preceding year in the amount of \$44,715.08. Contributions and gifts were received in the amount of \$782,208.90, \$122,649.27 more than for the year ended February 28, 1946. The Treasurer received interest on securities held by him as part of his current funds in the amount of \$19,005.00, interest on bank balances in the amount of \$338.49, and reported an exchange profit on United States funds transferred to Canada in the amount of \$9,377.92.

Hospital operating expenses increased in the amount of \$307,558.68 over those for the preceding year; the amount expended during the year ended February 28, 1947 for this purpose, as shown in detail in Schedule "7", was \$1,362,273.78. Other hospital expenses designated in the accounts as "Custodial" and representing expenses not connected with orthopedic treatment of patients but incurred for other reasons were \$26,527.92, an increase of \$9,027.92 over the preceding year.

Administrative expenses of \$78,556.11 were \$11,055.20 greater than for the year ended February 28, 1946, the principal item of increase being \$17,519.01 in expenditures in connection with the public relations program.

The per capita cost of operating the Hospitals was \$5.87 per day as compared with \$5.28 per day for the year ended February 28, 1946, \$4.93 for the year ended February 28, 1945, and \$4.33 for the year ended February 29, 1944. The average daily number of patients was 634 compared with 547 for 1946, and 554 for 1945. The steady increase in per capita costs is apparently attributable to rising costs for services and expenses. A summary of Hospital operating expenses for the year ended February 28, 1947, together with statement of amounts expended from appropriations of the Board of Trustees and furnished from investment income and contributions to local Units, is submitted as follows:

Average Daily Number of Patients	Hospital	Cost Per Patient Day	Hospital Operating Expenses	Paid by Board of Trustees	Paid by Local Board of Governors from Donations and Income from Endowment Funds
49	Philadelphia	\$7.28	\$ 129,492.95	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 99,492.95
89	St. Louis	5.17	168,835.27	115,419.88	53,415.39
50	San Francisco	6.27	114,822.57	.....	114,822.57
53	Portland	6.44	125,526.40	62,778.03	62,748.37
54	Twin Cities	4.87	95,810.49	66,593.24	29,217.25
47	Montreal	6.22	107,975.17	83,838.42	24,136.75
49	Springfield	5.51	99,131.79	32,443.01	66,688.78
47	Chicago	6.86	116,546.96	70,659.29	45,887.67
32	Shreveport	5.94	70,312.78	70,150.50	162.28
52	Greenville	5.22	99,777.09	77,729.51	22,047.58
25	Honolulu	6.88	63,900.13	33,785.27	30,114.86
21	Spokane	6.12	45,909.65	28,285.27	17,624.38
20	Intermountain	6.00	43,825.47	33,837.16	9,988.31
26	Winnipeg	4.38	41,965.07	38,155.68	3,809.39
20	Lexington	5.23	38,441.99	38,106.94	335.05
634		\$5.87	\$1,362,273.78	\$781,782.20	\$580,491.58

It will be observed that none of the expenses of the San Francisco Unit were paid from appropriations of the Board of Trustees, the entire cost of operating that Unit having been met from investment income and contributions available to it.

A statement of changes in Endowment Funds Principal is presented in Exhibit "C".

A detailed balance sheet showing assets and capital accounts of the Hospitals and the Board of Trustees as of February 28, 1947 has been prepared and is presented herewith as Appendix "I".

LUNSFORD, BARNES & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

AUDITORS' OPINION

We have examined the consolidated balance sheet of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children as of February 28, 1947 and related statements of current funds income and expense, special and special purpose funds income and expense, and changes in endowment fund principal for the year then ended (Exhibits "A" to "C", inclusive), have reviewed the system of internal control and the accounting procedures of the Hospitals and, without making a detailed audit of the transactions, have examined or tested accounting records of the Hospitals and other supporting evidence, by methods and to the extent we deemed appropriate. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable in the circumstances and included all procedures which we considered necessary, except that we did not visit the Honolulu Unit for the purpose of examining receipts and disbursements at that Unit.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheet and statements of income and expense present fairly the position of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children at February 28, 1947, and the results of its operations for the year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to eleemosynary institutions applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

LUNSFORD, BARNES & COMPANY,
Certified Public Accountants.

Kansas City, Missouri
April 15, 1947

EXHIBIT "A"

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN (COLORADO)
 SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN (MASSACHUSETTS)
 SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN (GEORGIA)
 SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN (CANADA)

CONSOLIDATED COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS AS OF FEBRUARY 28, 1947 AND FEBRUARY 28, 1946

CURRENT FUNDS

Schedule	ASSETS	February 28, 1947	February 28, 1946	Increase Decrease+
1	Treasurer's Cash, Current.....	\$ 408,118.72	\$ 191,156.52	\$ 216,962.20
1	Treasurer's Securities.....	746,115.95	743,126.74	2,989.21
	Units' and Secretary's Revolving Funds.....	77,501.28	57,662.38	19,838.90
2	Units' Special Fund Cash and Securities.....	766,485.06	743,672.15	22,812.91
1	Treasurer's Cash Replacement Fund.....	368,775.65	377,889.05	9,113.40+
3	Assessments Uncollected.....	130,838.20	146,463.50	15,625.30+
4	Accounts Receivable.....	68,140.01	9,815.43	58,324.58
2	Units' Special Purpose Fund Cash and Securities	262,718.33	151,835.56	110,882.77
	Securities in Office of Secretary.....	3,025.00		3,025.00
	Total current funds assets.....	\$ 2,831,718.20	\$ 2,421,621.33	\$ 410,096.87

BUILDING FUNDS

	ASSETS			
5	Real Estate.....	\$ 808,143.56	\$ 797,643.56	\$ 10,500.00
5	Buildings	4,940,798.54	4,851,412.63	89,385.91
5	Equipment	967,488.53	930,259.49	37,229.04
5	Secretary's Office Equipment.....	1,952.37	1,892.62	59.75
	Total building funds assets.....	\$ 6,718,383.00	\$ 6,581,208.30	\$ 137,174.70

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS
(Principal and Income Available)

	ASSETS			
2	Cash	\$ 116,440.40	\$ 171,482.42	\$ 55,042.02+
2	Real Estate.....	432,679.47	466,152.00	33,472.53+
2	Securities	9,113,961.48	7,401,266.48	1,712,695.00
	Total general endowment funds assets	\$ 9,663,081.35	\$ 8,038,900.90	\$ 1,624,180.45

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS
(Income Only Available)

	ASSETS			
2	Life Membership Funds, Cash.....	\$ 101,416.38	\$ 39,457.04	\$ 61,959.34
2	Life Membership Funds, Securities.....	6,347,561.35	5,199,549.94	1,148,011.41
2	Cash	52,751.34	2,338.12	50,413.22
2	Real Estate.....	99,597.00	99,595.00	2.00
2	Securities	3,805,925.81	3,652,251.22	153,674.59
	Total permanent endowment funds assets	\$10,407,251.88	\$ 8,993,191.32	\$ 1,414,060.56

SUMMARY

Current Funds Assets.....	\$ 2,831,718.20	\$ 2,421,621.33	\$ 410,096.87
Building Funds Assets.....	6,718,383.00	6,581,208.30	137,174.70
Endowment Funds Assets.....	20,070,333.23	17,032,092.22	3,038,241.01
Total assets.....	\$29,620,434.43	\$26,034,921.85	\$3,585,512.58

CURRENT FUNDS

	LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL	February 28, 1947	February 28, 1946	Increase Decrease+
	Assessments Accrued in Advance.....	\$ 813,478.00	\$ 735,070.00	\$ 78,408.00
	Other Liabilities.....	4,637.80	4,522.03	115.77
	Total liabilities.....	818,115.80	739,592.03	78,523.77
	General Funds Capital.....	616,242.16	409,072.52	207,169.64
	Replacement Funds Capital.....	368,775.65	377,889.05	9,113.40+
	Special Funds Capital.....	765,866.26	743,232.17	22,634.09
	Special Purpose Funds Capital.....	262,718.33	151,835.56	110,882.77
	Total current funds capital.....	2,013,602.40	1,682,029.30	331,573.10
	Total current funds liabilities and capital	\$ 2,831,718.20	\$ 2,421,621.33	\$ 410,096.87

BUILDING FUNDS

	CAPITAL			
	General Fund Capital.....	\$ 4,581,635.95	\$ 4,581,576.20	\$ 59.75
	Contributed Capital.....	2,136,747.05	1,999,632.10	137,114.95
	Total building funds capital.....	\$ 6,718,383.00	\$ 6,581,208.30	\$ 137,174.70

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS
(Principal and Income Available)

	CAPITAL			
	Capital, Hospital Units.....	\$ 8,818,266.00	\$ 7,273,269.07	\$ 1,544,996.93
	Capital, Board of Trustees.....	844,815.35	765,631.83	79,183.52
	Total general endowment funds capital	\$ 9,663,081.35	\$ 8,038,900.90	\$ 1,624,180.45

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS
(Income Only Available)

	CAPITAL			
	Capital, Life Membership Funds.....	\$ 6,448,977.73	\$ 5,239,006.98	\$ 1,209,970.75
	Capital, Hospital Units.....	3,745,419.28	3,543,554.47	201,864.81
	Capital, Board of Trustees.....	212,854.87	210,629.87	2,225.00
	Total permanent endowment funds capital	\$10,407,251.88	\$ 8,993,191.32	\$ 1,414,060.56

SUMMARY

Current Funds Liabilities and Capital.....	\$ 2,831,718.20	\$ 2,421,621.33	\$ 410,096.87
Building Funds Capital.....	6,718,383.00	6,581,208.30	137,174.70
Endowment Funds Capital.....	20,070,333.23	17,032,092.22	3,038,241.01
Total liabilities and capital.....	\$29,620,434.43	\$26,034,921.85	\$3,585,512.58

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

EXHIBIT "B"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES
FROM CURRENT FUNDS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947 AND FEBRUARY 28, 1946

Schedule	INCOME	YEAR ENDED		Increase Decrease +
		February 28, 1947	February 28, 1946	
	Assessments	\$ 867,740.00	\$ 783,966.00	\$ 83,774.00
6	Net Income from Life Membership Funds	129,887.34	\$ 103,053.27	26,834.07
6-6A	Net Income, All Other Endowment Funds	374,347.62	329,632.54	44,715.08
6-6A	Contributions, et cetera	782,208.90	659,559.63	122,649.27
	Interest on Treasurer's Securities	19,005.00	12,864.00	6,141.00
	Interest on Bank Balances	338.49	853.90	515.41 +
1	Profit on Canadian Exchange	9,377.92	10,030.99	653.07 +
	Total income	<u>2,182,905.27</u>	<u>1,899,960.33</u>	<u>282,944.94</u>
EXPENDITURES				
7	Hospital Operating Expenses	1,362,273.78	1,054,715.10	307,558.68
7	Hospital Custodial Expenses	26,527.92	17,500.00	9,027.92
8	Administration Expenses, Board of Trustees	78,556.11	67,500.91	11,055.20
6	Research	6,000.00	6,000.00	.....
	Contribution to Hospital Infantil Orthopedic Ward, Mexico City, D. F.	22,500.00	10,000.00	12,500.00
5	Additions to Land, Building and Equipment	137,174.70	173,087.11	35,912.41 +
9	Replacements	68,522.04	64,999.49	3,522.55
	Honorarium	1,833.34	3,666.66	1,833.32 +
	Cost of Equipment Discarded	1,698.57	2,080.00	381.43 +
	Total expenditures	<u>1,705,086.46</u>	<u>1,399,549.27</u>	<u>305,537.19</u>
	Excess, Income over Expenditures	477,818.81	500,411.06	22,592.25 +
	Deduct: Amounts Transferred to Endowment Funds	146,245.71	165,027.89	18,782.18 +
	Increase in current funds capital	<u>\$ 331,573.10</u>	<u>\$ 335,383.17</u>	<u>\$ 3,810.07 +</u>

EXHIBIT "C"

STATEMENT OF ENDOWMENT FUNDS PRINCIPAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Total	Life Membership Fund	Board of Trustees	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Inter- mountain	Winnipeg	Lexington
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:																		
Additions to principal:																		
Bequests, contributions, et cetera.....	\$ 1,345,413.86	\$	\$ 29,074.17	\$ 116,214.29	\$ 314,461.00	\$ 337,286.53	\$ 63,084.27	\$ 60,260.07	\$ 12,143.84	\$ 24,066.17	\$ 262,435.92	\$ 21,002.92	\$ 1,554.72	\$	\$ 36,679.26	\$	\$	\$67,150.70
Net realized profit or loss (+) on endowment investments since March 1, 1946.....	146,745.35	.....	50,591.50	360.00+	19,481.48	10,980.72	16,483.07	145.11+	44.25	4.75+	48,152.25	1,375.00	88.53+	94.51	131.90	9.06	.....	.....
Endowment income added to principal.....	99.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	69.75	.....	.....
Special funds added to principal.....	84,566.71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	84,566.71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Transfers	61,679.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,440.00	.....	.....	58,239.00	.....	.....	.....
Total additions to principal.....	1,638,504.67	.....	79,665.67	115,854.29	333,942.48	348,267.25	79,567.34	60,114.96	12,188.09	24,061.42	310,618.17	25,817.92	86,032.90	94.51	95,050.16	78.81	.....	67,150.70
Deductions from principal:																		
Transfers to Permanent Endowment Funds.....	1,500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trustees' fees.....	103.45	.....	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.45	.....	.....
Other expenses.....	851.07	.....	9.44	34.25	522.20	18.75	143.64	.....	.....	.....	121.24	.....	.....	.....	1.55	.....	.....	.....
Legal fees.....	10,414.16	.....	120.00	363.50	275.00	2,253.15	600.00	.....	.....	40.00	6,762.51	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Taxes.....	1,442.70	.....	252.71	.....	.....	.....	.....	504.12	.....	41.55	644.32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Transfer to Special Funds.....	12.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.84	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total deductions from principal.....	14,324.22	.....	482.15	397.75	797.20	2,271.90	743.64	2,004.12	.....	94.39	7,528.07	.....	.....	.....	1.55	3.45	.....	.....
Net additions during the year.....	1,624,180.45	.....	79,183.52	115,456.54	333,145.28	345,995.35	78,823.70	58,110.84	12,188.09	23,967.03	303,090.10	25,817.92	86,032.90	94.51	95,048.61	75.36	.....	67,150.70
Principal balance, March 1, 1946.....	8,038,900.90	.....	765,631.83	751,280.28	1,035,842.81	2,610,408.46	447,631.55	436,612.80	53,036.43	669,707.65	498,985.24	75,041.41	365,367.76	36,198.17	158,965.85	117,967.76	.....	16,222.90
Principal balance, February 28, 1947.....	\$ 9,663,081.35	\$	\$ 844,815.35	\$ 844,915.35	\$1,368,988.09	\$2,956,403.81	\$526,455.25	\$494,723.64	\$ 65,224.52	\$ 693,674.68	\$ 802,075.34	\$100,859.33	\$451,400.66	\$ 36,292.68	\$254,014.46	\$118,043.12	\$	\$83,373.60
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:																		
Additions to principal:																		
Subscriptions to Life Membership Funds.....	\$ 1,209,970.75	\$1,209,970.75	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Bequests, contributions, et cetera.....	182,078.85	.....	714.46	105,415.59	.....	100.24	.....	.....	.....	50,109.59	.....	.....	.....	12,452.08	.....	.....	8,286.89	5,000.00
Net realized profit or loss (+) on endowment investments since March 1, 1946.....	22,633.39	.....	1,834.35	9,503.18	603.29	28.98+	.....	5,846.71	1,618.07	801.47	513.43	.....	.....	2,197.19	.....	.....	255.32+	.....
Transfers	1,500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Endowment income added to principal.....	122.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	122.13	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total additions to principal.....	1,416,305.12	1,209,970.75	2,548.81	114,918.77	603.29	71.26	.....	7,468.84	1,618.07	50,911.06	513.43	.....	.....	14,649.27	.....	.....	8,031.57	5,000.00
Deductions from principal:																		
Trustees' fees.....	1,356.77	.....	.....	1,335.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21.57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other expenses.....	223.98	.....	.....	.91	.....	181.37	34.47	.....	.....	4.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.62	.....
Legal fees.....	663.81	.....	323.81	75.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	265.00	.....
Total deductions from principal.....	2,244.56	.....	323.81	1,411.11	.....	181.37	34.47	.....	.....	26.18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	267.62	.....
Net additions during the year.....	1,414,060.56	1,209,970.75	2,225.00	113,507.66	603.29	110.11+	34.47+	7,468.84	1,618.07	50,884.88	513.43	.....	.....	14,649.27	.....	.....	7,763.95	5,000.00
Principal balance, March 1, 1946.....	8,993,191.32	5,239,006.98	210,629.87	1,295,188.36	53,166.54	716,937.27	102,516.05	23,012.50	278,978.75	670,073.04	258,518.17	.....	.....	102,218.89	19,880.53	.....	23,064.37	.....
Principal balance, February 28, 1947.....	\$10,407,251.88	\$6,448,977.73	\$ 212,854.87	\$1,408,696.02	\$ 53,769.83	\$ 716,827.16	\$102,481.58	\$ 30,481.34	\$280,596.82	\$ 720,957.92	\$ 259,031.60	\$	\$	\$116,868.16	\$ 19,880.53	\$	\$30,828.32	\$ 5,000.00
Total Principal of Endowment Funds, February 28, 1947	\$20,070,333.23	\$6,448,977.73	\$1,057,670.22	\$2,275,432.84	\$1,422,757.92	\$3,673,230.97	\$628,936.83	\$525,204.98	\$345,821.34	\$1,414,632.60	\$1,061,106.94	\$100,859.33	\$451,400.66	\$153,160.84	\$273,894.99	\$118,043.12	\$30,828.32	\$88,373.60

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

SCHEDULE "1"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

L. P. STEUART, TREASURER

FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947

RECEIPTS

From Office of Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S.:		
Hospital assessments.....	\$ 961,773.30	
Subscriptions to Life Membership Fund.....	1,209,970.75	
Contributions, bequests, et cetera.....	1,059,018.79	
Sundry refunds.....	404.11	
Total		3,231,166.95
United States Treasury Bonds, par value \$3,000.00, formerly part of revolving fund at Honolulu Unit.....		2,989.21
Profit on Canadian Exchange.....		9,377.92
Interest on deposit in Bank of Montreal.....		296.31
Interest on securities.....		18,915.00
Balance, February 28, 1946.....	\$1,319,630.01	
Less transit items February 28, 1946.....	59,043.10	
	1,260,586.91	
Plus transit items February 28, 1947.....	9,459.51	1,270,046.42
Total to account for.....		4,532,791.81

DISBURSEMENTS

Warrants numbered A7461 through A8059.....	1,788,502.01	
To Hamilton National Bank as Trustee for Life Membership Fund	1,150,800.00	
To Montreal Trust Company as Trustee for Life Membership Fund	62,840.00	3,002,142.01
Balance, February 28, 1947.....		\$1,530,649.80

DISTRIBUTION OF BALANCE

Securities:	<i>Par Value</i>	
Dominion of Canada, Perpetual Bonds 3%.....	\$ 53,000.00	\$ 49,970.49
Dominion of Canada, 3%, 1966.....	50,000.00	50,000.00
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1967-1972.....	250,000.00	250,000.00
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1965-1970.....	100,000.00	100,156.25
United States Treasury, 2½%, 1964-1969.....	293,000.00	293,000.00
United States Treasury, 3%, 1951-1955.....	3,000.00	2,989.21
Total securities (general funds).....	\$ 749,000.00	746,115.95
On deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C.....		701,957.27
On deposit, Bank of Montreal, Winnipeg Branch.....		72,137.34
Items in transit.....		9,459.51
On deposit, Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C., Life Membership Fund		79.73
United States Treasury Bond, Series "G", Life Membership Fund.....		900.00
Total		\$1,530,649.80

DISTRIBUTION BY FUNDS

Current Funds, cash.....	\$ 408,118.72
Current Funds, securities.....	746,115.95
Replacement Fund.....	368,775.65
Permanent Endowment Funds.....	2,808.72
General Endowment Funds, cash.....	3,851.03
Life Membership Funds.....	979.73
Total	\$1,530,649.80

SCHEDULE "2"
SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUND BALANCES
As at February 28, 1947

	GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS				PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS				TOTAL ALL ENDOWMENT FUNDS			
	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
Philadelphia	\$ 52,021.92	\$ 814,714.90	\$	\$ 866,736.82	\$ 8,511.37	\$ 1,400,184.65	\$	\$ 1,408,696.02	\$ 60,533.29	\$ 2,214,899.55	\$	\$ 2,275,432.84
St. Louis	9,497.30	1,359,490.79	.....	1,368,988.09	602.06	53,167.77	.....	53,769.83	10,099.36	1,412,658.56	.....	1,422,757.92
San Francisco	12,195.73	2,538,919.08	405,289.00	2,956,403.81	1,880.80	615,352.36	99,594.00	716,827.16	14,076.53	3,154,271.44	504,883.00	3,673,230.97
Portland	2,530.50	522,922.75	1,002.00	526,455.25	1,867.66	100,612.92	1.00	102,481.58	4,398.16	623,535.67	1,003.00	628,936.83
Twin Cities	130.44	494,593.20	.....	494,723.64	89.84	30,391.50	.....	30,481.34	220.28	524,984.70	.....	525,204.98
Montreal	4,947.65	60,276.87	.....	65,224.52	415.02	280,181.80	.....	280,596.82	5,362.67	340,458.67	.....	345,821.34
Springfield	11,730.72	681,943.96	.....	693,674.68	35,773.13	685,184.79	.....	720,957.92	47,503.85	1,367,128.75	.....	1,414,632.60
Chicago	3,803.05	798,272.29	.....	802,075.34	99.18	258,930.42	2.00	259,031.60	3,902.23	1,057,202.71	2.00	1,061,106.94
Shreveport	525.20	99,979.13	355.00	100,859.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	525.20	99,979.13	355.00	100,859.33
Greenville	528.54	450,872.12	.....	451,400.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	528.54	450,872.12	.....	451,400.66
Honolulu	67.31	36,225.37	.....	36,292.68	70.08	116,798.08	.....	116,868.16	137.39	153,023.45	.....	153,160.84
Spokane	152.75	242,834.24	11,027.47	254,014.46	6.53	19,874.00	.....	19,880.53	159.28	262,708.24	11,027.47	273,894.99
Intermountain	7,214.34	110,822.78	6.00	118,043.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,214.34	110,822.78	6.00	118,043.12
Winnipeg .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	48.52	30,779.80	.....	30,828.32	48.52	30,779.80	.....	30,828.32
Lexington	431.10	82,942.50	.....	83,373.60	.....	5,000.00	.....	5,000.00	431.10	87,942.50	.....	88,373.60
Board of Trustees	10,663.85	819,151.50	15,000.00	844,815.35	3,387.15	209,467.72	.....	212,854.87	14,051.00	1,028,619.22	15,000.00	1,057,670.22
Total	116,440.40	9,113,961.48	432,679.47	9,663,081.35	52,751.34	3,805,925.81	99,597.00	3,958,274.15	169,191.74	12,919,887.29	532,276.47	13,621,355.50
Life Membership Funds .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	101,416.38	6,347,561.35	.....	6,448,977.73	101,416.38	6,347,561.35	.....	6,448,977.73
Total	\$116,440.40	\$9,113,961.48	\$432,679.47	\$9,663,081.35	\$154,167.72	\$10,153,487.16	\$99,597.00	\$10,407,251.88	\$270,608.12	\$19,267,448.64	\$532,276.47	\$20,070,333.23

	SPECIAL FUNDS			SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS			Total
	Cash	Securities	Total	Cash	Securities	Total	All Securities
Philadelphia	\$ 13,217.46	\$ 48.38	\$ 13,265.84	.....	.....	.....	\$ 2,214,947.93
St. Louis	21,733.21	25,000.00	46,733.21	.....	.....	.....	1,437,658.56
San Francisco	112,598.68	60,663.31	173,261.99	411.20	31,041.25	31,452.45	3,245,976.00
Portland	7,297.80	938.39	8,236.19	1,432.31	.....	1,432.31	624,474.06
Twin Cities	9,805.35	48,539.83	58,345.18	352.63	13,400.00	13,752.63	586,924.53
Montreal	5,599.07	105,811.75	111,410.82	.....	.....	.....	446,270.42
Springfield	27,228.44	67,990.00	95,218.44	.....	.....	.....	1,435,118.75
Chicago	83,933.41	21,834.04	105,767.45	.....	.....	.....	1,079,036.75
Shreveport	17,323.97	.....	17,323.97	17,857.42	.....	17,857.42	99,979.13
Greenville	1,935.28	.....	1,935.28	.....	.....	.....	450,872.12
Honolulu	29,069.13	.....	29,069.13	.....	.....	.....	153,023.45
Spokane	78,703.86	.....	78,703.86	.....	.....	.....	262,708.24
Intermountain	23,174.65	.....	23,174.65	17,802.83	150,394.41	168,197.24	261,217.19
Winnipeg	1,193.88	.....	1,193.88	1,704.86	6,100.00	7,804.86	36,879.80
Lexington	2,845.17	.....	2,845.17	22,221.42	.....	22,221.42	87,942.50
Board of Trustees .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,376,180.57
Total	\$435,659.36	\$330,825.70	\$766,485.06	\$61,782.67	\$200,935.66	\$262,718.33	\$19,799,210.00

SCHEDULE "5"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, HOSPITAL PROPERTY

FEBRUARY 28, 1947 AND FEBRUARY 28, 1946

	FEBRUARY 28, 1947				FEBRUARY 28, 1946				INCREASE			
	<i>Real Estate</i>	<i>Buildings</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Real Estate</i>	<i>Buildings</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Real Estate</i>	<i>Buildings</i>	<i>Equipment</i>	<i>Total</i>
Philadelphia	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 730,207.30	\$121,290.85	\$ 904,573.40	\$ 53,075.25	\$ 726,270.03	\$120,725.20	\$ 900,070.48	\$	\$ 3,937.27	\$ 565.65	\$ 4,502.92
St. Louis	164,878.39	584,810.17	103,833.88	853,522.44	164,878.39	584,810.17	103,391.99	853,080.55	.....	.....	441.89	441.89
San Francisco	69,226.45	516,569.39	72,566.14	658,361.98	69,226.45	516,569.39	73,232.39	659,028.23	.....	.....	666.25+	666.25+
Portland	62,539.90	596,470.22	112,302.55	771,312.67	60,539.90	515,328.28	88,170.45	664,038.63	2,000.00	81,141.94	24,132.10	107,274.04
Twin Cities	50,966.02	311,901.43	63,007.38	425,874.83	50,966.02	311,808.73	62,307.24	425,081.99	.....	92.70	700.14	792.84
Montreal	88,429.47	376,063.25	67,495.47	531,988.19	88,429.47	376,063.25	66,251.99	530,744.71	.....	.....	1,243.48	1,243.48
Springfield	30,902.56	461,471.18	99,785.74	592,159.48	30,902.56	461,471.18	97,891.38	590,265.12	.....	.....	1,894.36	1,894.36
Chicago	105,799.52	484,930.84	92,557.65	683,288.01	105,799.52	484,930.84	90,071.94	680,802.30	.....	.....	2,485.71	2,485.71
Shreveport	49,577.60	345,275.25	65,485.31	460,338.16	49,577.60	345,275.25	62,549.00	457,401.85	.....	.....	2,936.31	2,936.31
Greenville	22,463.95	302,364.38	76,193.67	401,022.00	22,463.95	301,790.38	74,021.48	398,275.81	.....	574.00	2,172.19	2,746.19
Honolulu	101,784.45	101,850.00	42,379.66	246,014.11	101,784.45	101,850.00	42,379.66	246,014.11	.....	.....	.....	.....
Spokane .....	.....	93,999.00	16,904.71	110,903.71	.....	93,999.00	16,232.35	110,231.35	.....	.....	672.36	672.36
Intermountain	8,500.00	4,420.40	4,785.24	17,705.64	.....	780.40	4,612.65	5,393.05	8,500.00	3,640.00	172.59	12,312.59
Winnipeg .....	.....	30,465.73	11,350.86	41,816.59	.....	30,465.73	11,350.86	41,816.59	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington .....	.....	.....	17,549.42	17,549.42	.....	.....	17,070.91	17,070.91	.....	.....	478.51	478.51
Total, Exhibit "A"	808,143.56	4,940,798.54	967,488.53	6,716,430.63	797,643.56	4,851,412.63	930,259.49	6,579,315.68	10,500.00	89,385.91	37,229.04	137,114.95
Secretary's office .....	.....	.....	1,952.37	1,952.37	.....	.....	1,892.62	1,892.62	.....	.....	59.75	59.75
Total Hospital	\$808,143.56	\$4,940,798.54	\$969,440.90	\$6,718,383.00	\$797,643.56	\$4,851,412.63	\$932,152.11	\$6,581,208.30	\$10,500.00	\$89,385.91	\$37,288.79	\$137,174.70

SCHEDULE "6"

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, SPECIAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Total	Life Membership Fund	Board of Trustees	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Inter- mountain	Winnipeg	Lexington
INVESTMENT INCOME:																		
General Endowment Funds.....	\$ 275,214.75	\$	\$22,305.20	\$ 20,409.13	\$37,928.11	\$102,280.48	\$ 14,148.26	\$11,736.60	\$ 1,617.69	\$18,719.68	\$ 22,623.94	\$ 2,099.71	\$ 8,346.83	\$ 1,650.72	\$ 7,399.80	\$ 3,548.80	\$	\$ 399.80
Permanent Endowment Funds.....	261,302.93	131,682.48	6,092.53	46,199.28	1,154.73	24,414.27	4,033.46	949.75	10,515.02	25,105.65	6,730.06	.....	.....	3,064.99	495.00	.....	678.21	187.50
Special Fund investments.....	10,298.00	.....	.....	.....	191.99	725.76	2.66	1,640.88	3,573.75	2,170.89	525.18	.....	.....	265.70	993.52	207.67	.....	.....
Total investment income.....	546,815.68	131,682.48	28,397.73	66,608.41	39,274.83	127,420.51	18,184.38	14,327.23	15,706.46	45,996.22	29,879.18	2,099.71	8,346.83	4,981.41	8,888.32	3,756.47	678.21	587.30
INVESTMENT INCOME EXPENSES:																		
Surety and depository bonds.....	160.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	160.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Court fees, costs, et cetera.....	6.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trust company fees.....	21,324.76	1,795.14	629.25	3,295.44	1,147.43	5,163.46	3,179.73	837.89	243.54	1,818.31	2,041.59	139.31	189.55	264.46	382.32	186.22	.....	11.12
Other fees.....	3,408.60	.....	1,013.98	500.00	32.77	20.20	.....	.....	.....	65.00	1,766.65	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....
Expenses of real estate owned.....	7,509.30	.....	1,922.53	.....	.....	5,068.50	106.95	.....	.....	.....	31.34	9.00	.....	.....	345.43	25.55	.....	.....
Other expenses.....	11,158.68	.....	10,852.31	2.78	5.58+	73.05	117.19	16.94	6.60	18.51	3.00	1.50	.....	34.26	37.06	1.06	.....	.....
Total investment income expenses.....	43,567.84	1,795.14	14,418.07	3,798.22	1,174.62	10,325.21	3,403.87	854.83	410.14	1,908.32	3,842.58	149.81	189.55	298.72	774.81	212.83	.....	11.12
Net investment income.....	503,247.84	129,887.34	13,979.66	62,810.19	38,100.21	117,095.30	14,780.51	13,472.40	15,296.32	44,087.90	26,036.60	1,949.90	8,157.28	4,682.69	8,113.51	3,543.64	678.21	576.18
OTHER INCOME:																		
Contributions and donations:																		
Individuals and miscellaneous.....	124,968.27	.....	16,510.65	10,626.57	10,447.69	12,620.02	6,722.53	7,669.82	2,935.92	5,696.63	21,114.51	6,288.07	14,436.47	3,236.52	3,262.14	1,403.72	561.57	1,435.44
Games, entertainment, et cetera.....	115,912.63	.....	.....	.....	280.00	.....	232.63	.....	.....	3,150.00	.....	.....	60,000.00	28,000.00	24,250.00	.....	.....	.....
Shrine Temples.....	124,437.11	.....	3,806.22	6,995.00	400.52	.....	2,828.00	471.45	9,639.96	4,248.84	45,075.53	4,922.56	11,845.10	.....	24,012.52	9,286.16	777.75	127.50
Masonic organizations.....	10,070.64	.....	853.00	.....	207.10	.....	36.00	1,044.37	1,648.47	249.00	4,709.95	100.00	415.00	250.25	557.50	.....	.....	.....
Ladies' Auxiliary Organizations.....	30,506.92	.....	.....	1,914.90	355.66	.....	213.50	19,615.53	728.94	266.00	491.45	1,062.00	826.68	193.00	3,114.76	370.00	144.00	1,210.50
Sale of tin foil and similar items.....	1,482.91	.....	.....	15.30	990.51	.....	.....	.....	.....	477.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charitable foundations.....	219,248.65	.....	30,402.76	.....	25.00	21,663.77	139,403.07	3,580.00	.....	1,750.00	6,470.66	.....	15,538.00	415.39	.....	.....	.....	.....
Public taxation.....	2,123.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,823.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	300.00	.....
Bequests.....	17,336.16	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,450.00	.....	.....	.....	1,000.00	.....	.....	.....	605.50	14,280.66	.....	.....	.....
Total other income.....	646,086.41	.....	51,572.63	19,551.77	12,706.48	35,733.79	149,435.73	32,381.17	16,776.41	16,837.57	77,862.10	12,372.63	103,061.25	32,700.66	69,477.58	11,059.88	1,783.32	2,773.44
Net Special Funds income.....	1,149,334.25	129,887.34	65,552.29	82,361.96	50,806.69	152,829.09	164,216.24	45,853.57	32,072.73	60,925.47	103,898.70	14,322.53	111,218.53	37,383.35	77,591.09	14,603.52	2,461.53	3,349.62
DISBURSEMENTS:																		
Hospital operating expenses.....	572,943.74	.....	.....	99,492.95	53,415.39	114,822.57	59,082.17	29,019.00	24,136.75	66,688.78	45,887.67	7.82	22,047.58	30,114.86	17,624.38	9,988.31	280.46	335.05
Custodial expenses.....	26,017.80	.....	.....	1,815.27	1,387.88	11.08	489.97	5,270.67	4,656.67	1,992.80	515.17	3,563.94	2,555.46	475.16	186.33	145.06	1,298.48	1,648.86
Equipment purchased.....	34,360.74	.....	.....	565.65	441.89	666.25+	23,809.74	700.14	1,243.48	1,894.36	2,648.63	228.05	2,172.19	.....	672.36	172.59	.....	478.51
Buildings and grounds additions.....	87,795.91	.....	.....	3,937.27	.....	.....	83,141.94	92.70	.....	.....	.....	.....	574.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....
Research.....	6,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Replacements and repairs.....	57,976.13	.....	.....	2,749.22	3,005.28	3,772.14	.....	457.21	1,770.41	2,740.50	39,561.43	997.07	1,470.61	1,452.26	.....	.....	.....	.....
Transferred to other funds.....	341,605.84	129,887.34	65,552.29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,440.00	84,566.71	.....	58,239.00	.....	79.50+	.....
Total disbursements.....	1,126,700.16	129,887.34	65,552.29	108,560.36	58,250.44	117,939.54	166,523.82	35,539.72	37,807.31	73,316.44	88,612.30	8,241.88	113,386.55	32,042.28	76,722.07	10,355.96	1,499.44	2,462.42
Excess net Special Funds income over disbursements.....	22,634.09	.....	.....	.....	.....	34,889.55	.....	10,313.85	.....	.....	15,286.40	6,080.65	.....	5,341.07	869.02	4,247.56	962.09	887.20
Excess disbursements over net Special Funds income.....	\$	\$	\$	\$ 26,198.40	\$ 7,443.75	\$	\$ 2,307.58	\$	\$ 5,734.58	\$12,390.97	\$	\$	\$ 2,168.02	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

SCHEDULE "6A"
STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES, RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Total	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Shreveport	Inter- mountain	Winnipeg	Lexington
INVESTMENT INCOME:								
General Endowment Funds.....	\$ 762.50	\$762.50	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Special Purpose Funds.....	762.74	.....	38.14	.....	.....	521.32	203.28	.....
Total investment income.....	1,525.24	762.50	38.14	.....	.....	521.32	203.28	.....
INVESTMENT INCOME EXPENSES:								
Trust Company fees.....	20.68	15.00	5.68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other fees.....	6.11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.11	.....
Other expenses.....	511.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	511.33	.....	.....
Total investment income expenses.....	538.12	15.00	5.68	.....	.....	511.33	6.11	.....
Net investment income.....	987.12	747.50	32.46	.....	.....	9.99	197.17	.....
OTHER INCOME:								
Contributions and donations:								
Individuals and miscellaneous.....	112,616.27	.....	189.70	.....	.....	95,105.15	100.00	17,221.42
Games, entertainment, et cetera.....	2,260.00	.....	2,260.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shrine Temples.....	16,946.24	.....	.....	.....	9,215.74	.....	2,730.50	5,000.00
Ladies' auxiliary organizations.....	3,799.98	.....	1,295.12	.....	1,504.86	.....	1,000.00	.....
Bequests.....	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500.00	.....
Total other income.....	136,122.49	.....	3,744.82	.....	10,720.60	95,105.15	4,330.50	22,221.42
Net Special Purpose Fund income.....	137,109.61	747.50	3,777.28	.....	10,720.60	95,115.14	4,527.67	22,221.42
DISBURSEMENTS:								
Hospital operating expenses.....	7,547.84	.....	3,666.20	198.25	154.46	.....	3,528.93	.....
Custodial expenses.....	510.12	.....	503.45	.....	6.67	.....	.....	.....
Equipment purchased.....	4,566.87	.....	322.36	.....	4,244.51	.....	.....	.....
Replacements and repairs.....	1,432.51	.....	.....	.....	1,432.51	.....	.....	.....
Transferred to other funds.....	79.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79.50	.....
Building and ground additions.....	12,090.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,090.00	.....	.....
Total disbursements.....	26,226.84	.....	4,492.01	198.25	5,838.15	12,090.00	3,608.43	.....
Excess net Special Purpose Funds income over disbursements.....	\$110,882.77	\$747.50	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 4,882.45	\$83,025.14	\$ 919.24	\$22,221.42
Excess disbursements over net Special Purpose Funds income.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 714.73	\$198.25	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....

SCHEDULE "7"
STATEMENT OF HOSPITAL OPERATING EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Total	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Inter-mount	Winnipeg	Lexington
Administrative	\$ 128,860.56	\$ 11,204.29	\$ 11,733.92	\$ 10,975.88	\$ 12,365.13	\$ 8,381.63	\$ 10,517.43	\$ 9,364.00	\$ 10,086.37	\$ 8,811.02	\$ 9,962.91	\$ 7,078.48	\$ 4,946.84	\$ 5,238.05	\$ 3,924.89	\$ 4,269.72
Insurance	15,925.61	3,734.70	419.88	1,100.29	2,778.03	593.24	896.42	2,443.01	659.29	631.52	1,204.51	785.27	285.27	187.16	155.68	51.34
Taxes	1,199.28											1,199.28				
Board of Patients.....	84,457.65												14,825.00	25,990.00	28,076.80	15,565.85
Commissary	218,283.37	19,539.16	40,943.46	21,017.57	19,630.03	18,590.84	16,266.34	18,562.27	22,968.21	11,886.02	19,928.97	8,283.84				666.66
Dry goods.....	11,192.80	68.52	4,202.12	123.75	1,290.85	525.58	836.73	1,082.29	1.44	1,457.46	1,230.44	221.14	93.97			58.51
Light, heat, power and water.....	129,012.50	14,347.03	14,824.07	9,494.89	11,117.31	15,882.21	13,719.49	15,090.77	15,867.01	5,235.55	8,354.99	1,987.29	2,598.84			493.05
Laundry	49,355.94	4,143.72	6,077.70	4,870.83	5,219.74	3,761.48	4,343.27	3,847.57	6,060.83	1,623.40	4,366.25	2,229.11	2,023.01			789.03
Maintenance of buildings and grounds.....	200,819.54	23,667.98	26,145.79	28,708.59	16,038.64	7,299.28	26,537.57	13,157.90	12,963.73	8,657.25	12,952.16	10,761.73	5,371.34		140.86	8,416.72
Automobile service.....	4,323.29	281.53	7.35	25.73	456.50	45.48	139.15	42.74	298.64	404.44	1,866.38	152.52	44.64		558.19	
Nursing service and supplies.....	268,172.37	27,109.22	36,441.70	18,519.22	25,274.21	25,160.87	20,005.96	15,519.66	26,043.17	17,029.51	19,713.21	17,972.86	4,945.40	6,995.29	4,159.34	3,282.75
Operating room.....	148,123.06	14,210.10	16,655.33	11,448.12	14,974.98	8,836.42	10,265.30	10,696.60	11,967.15	9,595.19	12,279.07	9,154.44	6,698.71	3,685.00	3,765.20	3,891.45
X-Ray and photography.....	21,890.24	2,708.49	2,624.40	1,826.35	2,123.52	1,280.36	1,173.99	2,897.21	807.27	1,633.15	1,179.21	691.20	1,783.20	607.80	846.55	8.15
Surgical appliances.....	39,933.68	5,723.31	6,897.25	2,656.98	4,904.01	2,683.47	879.62	3,331.63	3,351.92	2,912.46	3,001.50	345.83	1,783.20	607.80	846.55	8.15
Laboratory	5,569.43	283.19	8.84	997.79	1,020.58	89.26	83.34	88.60	493.63	539.50	774.21	373.74	816.75			
Pharmacy	13,224.85	501.71	1,393.46	1,444.88	1,748.12	550.28	1,356.61	764.87	1,430.67	722.19	1,186.89	894.05	600.48			630.64
Physiotherapy	21,748.75	1,970.00	460.00	1,611.70	6,584.75	2,130.09	953.95	2,617.63	1,457.69		1,322.45	1,281.34	185.00	944.65	229.50	
Clinics outside of hospital.....	180.86							180.86								
Total	\$1,362,273.78	\$129,492.95	\$168,835.27	\$114,822.57	\$125,526.40	\$95,810.49	\$107,975.17	\$99,131.79	\$116,546.96	\$70,312.78	\$99,777.09	\$63,900.13	\$45,909.65	\$43,825.47	\$41,965.07	\$38,441.99
Expended From:																
Trustees' funds.....	\$ 781,782.20	\$ 30,000.00	\$115,419.88	\$	\$ 62,778.03	\$66,593.24	\$ 83,838.42	\$32,443.01	\$ 70,659.29	\$70,150.50	\$77,729.51	\$33,785.27	\$28,285.27	\$33,837.16	\$38,155.68	\$38,106.94
Special and Special Purpose Funds.....	580,491.58	99,492.95	53,415.39	114,822.57	62,748.37	29,217.25	24,136.75	66,688.78	45,887.67	162.28	22,047.58	30,114.86	17,624.38	9,988.31	3,809.39	335.05
Total	\$1,362,273.78	\$129,492.95	\$168,835.27	\$114,822.57	\$125,526.40	\$95,810.49	\$107,975.17	\$99,131.79	\$116,546.96	\$70,312.78	\$99,777.09	\$63,900.13	\$45,909.65	\$43,825.47	\$41,965.07	\$38,441.99
Patient Days.....	232,177	17,786	32,647	18,314	19,488	19,677	17,338	17,988	16,979	11,838	19,102	9,284	7,503	7,300	9,582	7,351
Cost per Patient Day.....	\$ 5.87	\$ 7.28	\$ 5.17	\$ 6.27	\$ 6.44	\$ 4.87	\$ 6.22	\$ 5.51	\$ 6.86	\$ 5.94	\$ 5.22	\$ 6.88	\$ 6.12	\$ 6.00	\$ 4.38	\$ 5.23
Custodial Expenses:																
Entertainment of patients.....	\$ 3,613.07	\$ 473.56	\$ 630.30	\$ 11.08	\$ 17.22	\$ 266.89	\$ 147.05	\$ 1,095.53	\$.60	\$ 355.24	\$ 173.66	\$	\$ 80.89	\$ 19.75	\$ 90.95	\$ 250.35
Clothing, shoes, et cetera, for patients.....	5,138.06		291.00		707.76	737.78	433.95	170.92	342.64	323.23	946.45	475.16	1.61	125.31		582.25
Transportation for patients.....	308.55	5.00			31.20		80.00	3.50			3.00		15.90		169.60	.35
Dental service.....	380.46		3.25			305.45	40.74		5.53				25.49			
Operating room salaries.....	50.00									50.00						
Optical service.....	55.34	1.75	20.98			.62	2.25		6.40		3.25+		20.94			5.65
Education of patients.....	8,509.92		51.01		12.00	3,659.93	2,878.49		160.00	452.04	338.57				956.88	1.00
Recreation of patients.....	105.94						71.69				34.25					
Social service.....	492.50					300.00	192.50									
Funerals	20.00														20.00	
All other non-hospital expense.....	7,854.08	1,334.96	391.34		225.24		810.00	722.85		2,395.10	1,062.78		41.50		61.05	809.26
Total custodial expenses.....	\$ 26,527.92	\$ 1,815.27	\$ 1,387.88	\$ 11.08	\$ 993.42	\$ 5,270.67	\$ 4,656.67	\$ 1,992.80	\$ 515.17	\$ 3,575.61	\$ 2,555.46	\$ 475.16	\$ 186.33	\$ 145.06	\$ 1,298.48	\$ 1,648.86

SCHEDULE "8"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES
FOR THE YEARS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947 AND FEBRUARY 28, 1946

	YEAR ENDED		Increase Decrease +
	February 28, 1947	February 28, 1946	
Office expenses of Chairman of Board			
of Trustees.....	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$.....
Salary of Secretary of Board of			
Trustees	4,000.00	4,000.01	.01 +
Salary of Trustees' Accountant.....	1,966.66	1,500.00	466.66
Other expenses of Secretary's office:			
Stenographer's salary.....	2,030.00	1,980.00	50.00
Rent	960.00	960.00	.....
Printing and stationery.....	283.91	12,128.61	11,844.70 +
Postage, supplies, et cetera.....	1,371.89	68.84	1,303.05
Administrator's salary and expenses..	5,340.69	5,752.29	411.60 +
Traveling expenses of members of			
Board of Trustees.....	6,221.89	5,924.78	297.11
Auditor's fees and traveling expenses	5,600.00	7,938.65	2,338.65 +
General Counsel's fee and office			
expenses	6,500.01	5,670.09	829.92
Premiums on alcohol and surety			
bonds	1,530.00	1,696.46	166.46 +
Public relations expense.....	27,400.19	9,881.18	17,519.01
Engrossing Life Membership Fund			
Certificates	5,350.87	.....	5,350.87
Total	<u>\$78,556.11</u>	<u>\$67,500.91</u>	<u>\$11,055.20</u>

SCHEDULE "9"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, REPLACEMENT EXPENDITURES
FOR THE YEARS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947 AND FEBRUARY 28, 1946

	YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1947		YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 1946	
	<i>From Special Funds</i>	<i>From Trustees' Replacement Funds</i>	<i>From Special Funds</i>	<i>From Trustees' Replacement Funds</i>
Philadelphia	\$ 2,749.22	\$.....	\$ 224.50	\$.....
St. Louis	3,005.28	5,000.00	2,334.42	.....
San Francisco	3,772.14	.....	.....	.....
Twin Cities	457.21	4,113.40	180.84	.....
Montreal	1,770.41	.....	8,988.13	17,976.29
Springfield	2,740.50	.....	151.52	.....
Chicago	39,561.43	.....	33,742.85	.....
Shreveport	2,429.58	.....	443.53	.....
Greenville	1,470.61	.....	370.65	.....
Honolulu	1,452.26	.....	586.76	.....
Total	59,408.64	9,113.40	47,023.20	17,976.29
	9,113.40		17,976.29	
Total for period ..	\$68,522.04		\$64,999.49	

APPENDIX "I"
DETAILED BALANCE SHEET
AS AT FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Total	Board of Trustees	Philadelphia	St. Louis	San Francisco	Portland	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Chicago	Shreveport	Greenville	Honolulu	Spokane	Inter-mountain	Winnipeg	Lexington
ASSETS																	
Treasurer's Cash.....	\$ 408,118.72	\$ 408,118.72	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Treasurer's Securities.....	746,115.95	746,115.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Revolving Funds.....	77,501.28	1,067.38	10,000.00	3,371.52	.....	5,085.88	11,333.34	3,928.96	.....	15,407.92	7,941.25	5,846.15	1,664.58	2,916.67	3,186.67	2,130.60	3,620.36
Assessments Due from Temples.....	130,838.20	130,838.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Accounts Receivable.....	68,140.01	68,140.01	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Securities at Office of Secretary.....	3,025.00	3,025.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total General Funds current assets.....	1,433,739.16	1,357,305.26	10,000.00	3,371.52	.....	5,085.88	11,333.34	3,928.96	.....	15,407.92	7,941.25	5,846.15	1,664.58	2,916.67	3,186.67	2,130.60	3,620.36
Treasurer's Cash, Replacement Fund.....	368,775.65	368,775.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Special Funds, Cash and Securities.....	766,485.06	.....	13,265.84	46,733.21	173,261.99	8,236.19	58,345.18	111,410.82	95,218.44	105,767.45	17,323.97	1,935.28	29,069.13	78,703.86	23,174.65	1,193.88	2,845.17
Special Purpose Funds, Usable Only for Purposes Specified by Donors.....	262,718.33	.....	.....	.....	31,452.45	1,432.31	13,752.63	.....	.....	.....	17,857.42	.....	.....	.....	168,197.24	7,804.86	22,221.42
Hospitals, Real Estate.....	808,143.56	.....	53,075.25	164,878.39	69,226.45	62,539.90	50,966.02	88,429.47	30,902.56	105,799.52	49,577.60	22,463.95	101,784.45	.....	8,500.00	.....	.....
Hospitals, Buildings.....	4,940,798.54	.....	730,207.30	584,810.17	516,569.39	596,470.22	311,901.43	376,063.25	461,471.18	484,930.84	345,275.25	302,364.38	101,850.00	93,999.00	4,420.40	30,465.73	.....
Hospitals, Equipment.....	967,488.53	.....	121,290.85	103,833.88	72,566.14	112,302.55	63,007.38	67,495.47	99,785.74	92,557.65	65,485.31	76,193.67	42,379.66	16,904.71	4,785.24	11,350.86	17,549.42
Hospitals, Secretary's Office Equipment.....	1,952.37	1,952.37	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total hospital properties.....	6,718,383.00	1,952.37	904,573.40	853,522.44	658,361.98	771,312.67	425,874.83	531,988.19	592,159.48	683,288.01	460,338.16	401,022.00	246,014.11	110,903.71	17,705.64	41,816.59	17,549.42
General Endowment Funds, Principal and Income Available.....	9,663,081.35	844,815.35	866,736.82	1,368,988.09	2,956,403.81	526,455.25	494,723.64	65,224.52	693,674.68	802,075.34	100,859.33	451,400.66	36,292.68	254,014.46	118,043.12	.....	83,373.60
Permanent Endowment Funds, Income Only Available.....	3,958,274.15	212,854.87	1,408,696.02	53,769.83	716,827.16	102,481.58	30,481.34	280,596.82	720,957.92	259,031.60	.....	.....	116,868.16	19,880.53	.....	30,828.32	5,000.00
Life Membership Funds, Income Only Available.....	6,448,977.73	6,448,977.73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total Endowment Funds assets.....	20,070,333.23	7,506,647.95	2,275,432.84	1,422,757.92	3,673,230.97	628,936.83	525,204.98	345,821.34	1,414,632.60	1,061,106.94	100,859.33	451,400.66	153,160.84	273,894.99	118,043.12	30,828.32	88,373.60
Total assets.....	\$29,620,434.43	\$9,234,681.23	\$3,203,272.08	\$2,326,385.09	\$4,536,307.39	\$1,415,003.88	\$1,034,510.96	\$993,149.31	\$2,102,010.52	\$1,865,570.32	\$604,320.13	\$860,204.09	\$429,908.66	\$466,419.23	\$330,307.32	\$83,774.25	\$134,609.97
LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL																	
Assessments Accrued in Advance.....	\$ 813,478.00	\$ 813,478.00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Current Liabilities, General Funds.....	4,019.00	3,239.72	.....	38.18	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	263.20	.....	.....	.....	270.00	.....	207.90
Current Liabilities, Special Funds.....	618.80	.....	.....	.....	618.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total liabilities.....	818,115.80	816,717.72	.....	38.18	618.80	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	263.20	.....	.....	.....	270.00	.....	207.90
Capital, General Funds Current.....	616,242.16	540,587.54	10,000.00	3,333.34	.....	5,085.88	11,333.34	3,928.96	.....	15,407.92	7,678.05	5,846.15	1,664.58	2,916.67	2,916.67	2,130.60	3,412.46
Capital, Replacement Funds.....	368,775.65	368,775.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Capital, Special Funds.....	765,866.26	.....	13,265.84	46,733.21	172,643.19	8,236.19	58,345.18	111,410.82	95,218.44	105,767.45	17,323.97	1,935.28	29,069.13	78,703.86	23,174.65	1,193.88	2,845.17
Capital, Special Purpose Funds.....	262,718.33	.....	.....	.....	31,452.45	1,432.31	13,752.63	.....	.....	.....	17,857.42	.....	.....	.....	168,197.24	7,804.86	22,221.42
Capital, Property, General Funds.....	4,581,635.95	1,952.37	751,187.48	692,944.63	359,019.99	385,231.10	367,273.52	503,060.82	505,031.05	582,488.91	385,764.94	14,818.82	106.04	.....	3,442.39	17,119.78	12,194.11
Capital, Property, Contributed.....	2,136,747.05	.....	153,385.92	160,577.81	299,341.99	386,081.57	58,601.31	28,927.37	87,128.43	100,799.10	74,573.22	386,203.18	245,908.07	110,903.71	14,263.25	24,696.81	5,355.31
Capital, General Endowment Funds.....	9,663,081.35	844,815.35	866,736.82	1,368,988.09	2,956,403.81	526,455.25	494,723.64	65,224.52	693,674.68	802,075.34	100,859.33	451,400.66	36,292.68	254,014.46	118,043.12	.....	83,373.60
Capital, Permanent Endowment Funds.....	3,958,274.15	212,854.87	1,408,696.02	53,769.83	716,827.16	102,481.58	30,481.34	280,596.82	720,957.92	259,031.60	.....	.....	116,868.16	19,880.53	.....	30,828.32	5,000.00
Capital, Life Membership Funds.....	6,448,977.73	6,448,977.73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total capital.....	28,802,318.63	8,417,963.51	3,203,272.08	2,326,346.91	4,535,688.59	1,415,003.88	1,034,510.96	993,149.31	2,102,010.52	1,865,570.32	604,056.93	860,204.09	429,908.66	466,419.23	330,037.32	83,774.25	134,402.07
Total liabilities and capital.....	\$29,620,434.43	\$9,234,681.23	\$3,203,272.08	\$2,326,385.09	\$4,536,307.39	\$1,415,003.88	\$1,034,510.96	\$993,149.31	\$2,102,010.52	\$1,865,570.32	\$604,320.13	\$860,204.09	\$429,908.66	\$466,419.23	\$330,307.32	\$83,774.25	\$134,609.97

APPENDIX "II"

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	<i>Principal Amount</i>	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value February 28, 1947</i>
United States Government Bonds.....	\$15,334,125.00	\$15,389,747.48	\$15,544,106.33
Foreign Government, Foreign Provincial and Municipal Bonds.....	677,651.29	670,951.21	708,745.95
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	337,000.00	347,562.30	372,302.65
Railroad Bonds.....	278,250.00	285,815.72	280,916.34
Public Utility Bonds.....	554,000.00	583,581.58	593,357.50
Industrial Bonds and Miscellaneous.....	91,127.08	114,012.76	69,538.49
Stocks		2,279,552.25	2,490,511.18
Real Estate Mortgages.....		127,986.70	
Total	\$.....	\$19,799,210.00	\$20,059,478.44

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value February 28, 1947</i>
LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUNDS:		
Hamilton National Bank, Washington, D. C., Trustee.....	\$6,074,954.07	\$6,188,687.50
In custody of L. P. Steuart, Treasurer.....	900.00	900.00
Montreal Trust Company, Trustee.....	271,707.28	281,836.50
Total Life Membership Funds.....	6,347,561.35	6,471,424.00
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
In custody of Secretary, Board of Trustees.....	1.00	
Chase National Bank, Trustee.....	732,847.40	742,542.83
Hartford National Bank and Trust Co., Trustee.....	86,303.10	84,570.00
Total General Endowment Funds.....	819,151.50	827,112.83
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
In custody of Secretary, Board of Trustees.....	655.70	
Chase National Bank, Trustee:		
General Fund.....	191,659.90	196,404.19
Ulysses W. Sherman Fund.....	1,700.00	1,700.00
Thomas F. Bechtel Fund.....	4,200.00	4,200.00
Larowe Fund.....	7,600.00	7,600.00
August F. Ratz Fund.....	3,652.12	1,134.85
Total Permanent Endowment Funds.....	209,467.72	211,039.04
Total Life Membership and Endowment Funds		
Securities	\$7,376,180.57	\$7,509,575.87

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

SUMMARY—BOARD OF TRUSTEES

United States Government Bonds.....	\$6,946,976.77	\$7,067,612.37
Foreign Government Bonds.....	271,707.28	281,836.50
Railroad Bonds.....	47,823.75	43,060.00
Public Utility Bonds.....	54,198.85	56,295.00
Stocks.....	52,266.10	50,772.00
Real Estate Mortgages.....	3,207.82	
Total.....	<u>\$7,376,180.57</u>	<u>\$7,499,575.87</u>

PHILADELPHIA UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
SPECIAL FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Governors.....	\$ 48.38	\$.....
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
The Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Grant- ing Annuities, Trustee.....	283,056.00	281,130.00
Girard Trust Company, Trustee.....	265,029.76	271,184.38
Land Title Bank and Trust Company, Trustee.....	230,272.14	239,759.36
Northeast National Bank, Trustee.....	9,257.00	9,629.60
Northern Trust Company, Trustee.....	27,100.00	27,100.00
Total general endowment securities.....	<u>814,714.90</u>	<u>828,803.34</u>
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
In custody of Executor:		
Louis H. Petzoldt Fund.....	40,055.99	47,352.43
National Newark and Essex Banking Company, Newark, N. J., Trustee:		
Etta Louise Ritter Fund.....	243,886.00	249,546.50
William Henry Ritter Fund.....	826,519.85	961,631.50
The Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Grant- ing Annuities, Trustee:		
General Fund.....	5,700.00	5,700.00
Freeland and Mabel Kendrick Fund.....	43,500.00	43,500.00
James Alexander Petrie, M. D., Fund.....	10,500.00	10,500.00
William B. and Annie Kropp Fund.....	9,400.00	10,800.00
John D. Boileau Fund.....	39,100.00	39,100.00
Girard Trust Company, Trustee:		
William H. Morton Fund.....	20,000.00	21,462.50
Almas Temple Fund.....	112,702.81	114,425.55
Charles L. Beard Fund.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
Land Title Bank and Trust Company, Trustee:		
Joseph Greenstone Fund.....	17,500.00	17,874.50
Morris L. and Hannah Greenstone Fund.....	21,800.00	22,260.10
Northeast National Bank, Trustee:		
Captain Clarence Elwood Lenig Memorial Fund.....	1,000.00	1,000.00

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

Carrie Proebstle Fund.....	2,220.00	2,220.00
Total permanent endowment funds securities.....	1,394,884.65	1,548,373.08
SPECIFIC ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
The Pennsylvania Company for Insurance on Lives and Grant- ing Annuities, Trustee:		
Charles A. Young Fund.....	5,300.00	5,300.00
Total special funds and endowment funds securities.....	\$2,214,947.93	\$2,382,476.42
SUMMARY—PHILADELPHIA UNIT		
United States Government Bonds.....	\$1,242,443.32	\$1,255,613.36
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	96,733.25	98,927.50
Railroad Bonds.....	134,930.75	135,622.50
Industrial Bonds.....	34,643.75	35,757.50
Public Utility Bonds.....	429,229.75	432,050.00
Miscellaneous	54.38	
Stocks	276,212.73	419,105.56
Real Estate Mortgage.....	700.00	
Total	\$2,214,947.93	\$2,377,076.42

ST. LOUIS UNIT
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
SPECIAL FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Governors.....	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,002.75
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Trustee:		
General Fund.....	1,065,146.07	1,060,441.26
George M. Burns Fund.....	79,721.82	83,840.03
Total	1,144,867.89	1,144,281.29
Boatmen's National Bank, Trustee.....	68,430.10	65,491.87
Mercantile Commerce Bank and Trust Company, Trustee.....	83,555.92	78,507.78
St. Louis Union Trust Company, Trustee.....	62,636.88	59,842.53
Total general endowment funds securities.....	1,359,490.79	1,348,123.47
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Trustee:		
Mary George Heidorn Memorial Fund.....	5,000.00	5,342.63
Noble and Mrs. George McCoy Fund.....	4,920.27	4,953.89
Trust Fund Number 2.....	7,602.15	7,934.92
Total	17,522.42	18,231.44
Mercantile Commerce Bank and Trust Company, Trustee:		
Frank A. and Alpha H. Ruf Fund.....	10,500.00	9,964.50
Total permanent endowment funds securities.....	28,022.42	28,195.94

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

SPECIFIC ENDOWMENT FUNDS:

Mississippi Valley Trust Company, Trustee:		
Warren G. Nixon Memorial Fund.....	25,145.35	26,031.06
Total special and endowment funds securities.....	<u>\$1,437,658.56</u>	<u>\$1,427,353.22</u>

SUMMARY—ST. LOUIS UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 932,069.89	\$ 943,742.85
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	57,788.55	59,273.75
Railroad Bonds.....	13,745.88	14,311.09
Public Utility Bonds.....	2,000.00	2,175.00
Miscellaneous Bonds.....	7,000.00	5,102.50
Stocks	420,874.24	402,748.03
Real Estate Mortgages.....	3,375.00	
Miscellaneous	805.00	
Total	<u>\$1,437,658.56</u>	<u>\$1,427,353.22</u>

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
SPECIAL FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Governors.....	\$ 60,663.31	\$ 62,015.00
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS:		
The Anglo California National Bank of San Francisco, Trustee:		
John McGilvray and Arthur Joel, Trustees.....	31,041.25	31,959.06
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
The Anglo California National Bank of San Francisco, Trustee:		
General	708,725.55	707,088.90
Rector Fund.....	500.00	473.50
Total	709,225.55	707,562.40
Bank of America, N. T. S. A., Trustee.....	816,343.40	844,505.95
Monterey County Trust and Savings Bank, Trustee:		
Will Jacks Fund.....	5,000.00	
Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company, Trustee.....	121,120.00	121,120.00
American Trust Company, Trustee:		
Leon Wheeler Fund.....	502,552.70	460,549.06
Crocker First National Bank, Trustee.....	244,895.33	238,630.53
The Bank of California, Trustee:		
Ora Elliott Fund.....	121,996.80	121,349.78
General	16,244.30	16,262.50
In custody of Board of Governors.....	1,541.00	
Total general endowment funds securities.....	<u>2,538,919.08</u>	<u>2,509,980.22</u>
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Bank of America, N. T. S. A., Trustee.....	4,925.10	5,178.00
The Anglo California National Bank of San Francisco, Trustee:		
Jens P. Nissum Fund.....	4,883.36	6,631.20
Rena C. Struve Fund.....	4,603.60	6,344.10

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

William G. McCarthy Fund.....	6,300.00	5,997.60
E. T. Denniston Memorial Fund.....	10,000.00	9,470.00
George Rolph Fund.....	40.00	1,620.00
Eleanor Dungan Fund.....	20,000.00	18,960.00
Sanford P. Walter Fund.....	2,000.00	2,525.00
Mary B. Duff Fund.....	26,461.54	25,139.25
Wells Fargo Bank and Union Trust Company, Trustee:		
Robbins Foundation.....	280,618.76	293,352.75
Hendry Fund.....	254,520.00	266,905.63
Turkey Fund.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
Total permanent endowment funds securities.....	615,352.36	643,123.53
Total special and endowment funds securities.....	<u>\$3,245,976.00</u>	<u>\$3,247,077.81</u>

SUMMARY—SAN FRANCISCO UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$2,166,488.21	\$2,161,997.17
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	149,802.72	167,158.10
Railroad Bonds.....	64,308.96	66,919.00
Public Utility Bonds.....	60,904.12	62,626.25
Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds.....	22,513.00	3,510.00
Stocks.....	757,861.18	784,867.29
Real Estate Mortgage Loans.....	22,556.81	
Miscellaneous.....	1,541.00	
Total.....	<u>\$3,245,976.00</u>	<u>\$3,247,077.81</u>

PORTLAND UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
SPECIAL FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Governors.....	\$ 938.39	\$ 957.08
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
United States National Bank, Trustee:		
General Fund.....	376,070.12	385,426.02
Baldwin Fund.....	25,152.00	25,312.20
Keating Fund.....	500.00	478.00
Widmer Fund.....	7,000.00	7,214.20
Portland Trust and Savings Bank, Trustee:		
General Fund.....	114,200.63	112,573.23
Total General Endowment Funds securities.....	<u>522,922.75</u>	<u>531,003.65</u>
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
United States National Bank, Trustee:		
Cordray Fund.....	51,566.86	46,436.70
Meyers Fund.....	9,100.00	8,636.20
Allen Fund.....	10,476.00	10,087.20
Wright Fund.....	28,370.06	32,105.83
Total Permanent Endowment Funds Securities.....	<u>99,512.92</u>	<u>97,265.93</u>

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

SPECIFIC ENDOWMENT FUNDS:

United States National Bank, Trustee:

Jobs Memorial Fund..... 1,100.00 1,047.20

Total Special and Endowment Funds securities..... \$ 624,474.06 \$ 630,273.86

SUMMARY—PORTLAND UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 573,123.42	\$ 570,697.36
Foreign Government Bonds.....	7,472.90	9,221.25
Public Utility Bonds.....	11,352.51	13,463.75
Stocks.....	26,892.74	36,891.50
Real Estate Mortgages.....	5,632.49	

Total \$ 624,474.06 \$ 630,273.86

TWIN CITIES UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
SPECIAL FUNDS:		
Women's Auxiliary.....	\$ 48,539.83	\$ 49,674.10
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS:		
First Trust Company of St. Paul, Trustee.....	13,400.00	12,743.40
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
First Trust Company of St. Paul, Trustee.....	350,619.17	327,553.36
Northwestern National Bank of Minneapolis, Trustee.....	143,974.03	134,942.51
Total general endowment funds securities.....	494,593.20	462,495.87
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
First Trust Company of St. Paul, Trustee:		
General fund.....	500.00	500.00
Minnie L. Calkins Fund.....	5,100.00	5,100.00
Ella L. Secor Fund.....	2,300.00	2,187.30
Roy F. Bridgeman Fund.....	5,000.00	4,735.00
Eugene and Leona Eastman Fund.....	10,000.00	9,474.00
Will O. Washburn Fund.....	7,491.50	7,052.50
Total permanent endowment funds securities.....	30,391.50	29,048.80
Total special and endowment funds securities.....	\$ 586,924.53	\$ 553,962.17
SUMMARY—TWIN CITIES UNIT		
United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 498,006.46	\$ 483,641.05
Foreign Government Bonds.....	1,000.00	995.00
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	1.00	1.00
Industrial Bonds.....	2,042.50	1,940.00
Stocks.....	70,379.42	67,224.12
Real Estate Mortgage.....	4,744.67	
Miscellaneous.....	10,750.48	161.00
Total \$ 586,924.53 \$ 553,962.17		

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

MONTREAL UNIT
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value February 28, 1947</i>
SPECIAL FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Governors.....	\$ 105,811.75	\$ 112,977.93
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
The Royal Trust Company, Trustee.....	60,276.87	65,506.57
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
The Royal Trust Company, Trustee.....	280,181.80	307,904.26
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	<u>\$ 446,270.42</u>	<u>\$ 486,388.76</u>

SUMMARY—MONTREAL UNIT

Foreign Government and Municipal Bonds.....	\$ 353,891.23	\$ 378,770.16
Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds.....	2,037.54	2,015.00
Stocks	90,341.65	105,603.60
Total	<u>\$ 446,270.42</u>	<u>\$ 486,388.76</u>

SPRINGFIELD UNIT
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value February 28, 1947</i>
SPECIAL FUNDS:		
Held by Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company for safe-keeping	\$ 14,281.25	\$ 15,087.60
Union Trust Company of Springfield, Trustee.....	53,708.75	53,280.02
Total Special Funds securities.....	<u>67,990.00</u>	<u>68,367.62</u>
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Union Trust Company of Springfield, Trustee.....	540,901.98	540,957.73
Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company, Trustee.....	141,041.98	132,102.40
Total General Endowment Funds securities.....	<u>681,943.96</u>	<u>673,060.13</u>

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:

Union Trust Company of Springfield, Trustee:		
General	41,950.00	39,900.00
Edmund Bigelow Fund.....	16,283.06	7,940.25
Charles E. Smith Fund.....	9,012.50	6,800.00
Marcia E. Welch Fund.....	5,600.00	5,600.00
William G. Clifford Memorial Fund.....	1,500.00	1,500.00
Mary E. Alvord Fund.....	98,821.25	104,412.50
May Shepard Punderson Fund.....	10,000.00	10,000.00
Harriet M. Tiffany Fund.....	10,000.00	10,000.00
Ernest L. Kimball Fund.....	10,415.12	10,444.69
George W. Collins Fund.....	54,400.00	54,400.00
John L. and Eleanor Shaw Fund.....	16,900.00	16,900.00

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

Lewis Fund.....	2,000.00	2,000.00
George H. Leikan Fund.....	400.00	400.00
Eva A. Ordway Fund.....	15,000.00	15,000.00
Springfield Safe Deposit and Trust Company, Trustee:		
General	5,500.00	5,543.75
T. Walter Carmen Fund.....	370,397.66	389,052.33
Total Permanent Endowment Funds securities.....	668,179.59	679,893.52
SPECIFIC ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Union Trust Company, Trustee:		
Alexander Murray Fund.....	500.00	500.00
Napoleon E. Russell Fund.....	500.00	500.00
Jessie Dutton Marks Fund.....	11,000.00	11,000.00
David M. Mahood Fund.....	5,005.20	5,054.69
Total Specific Endowment Funds securities.....	17,005.20	17,054.69
Total Special Funds and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$1,435,118.75	\$1,438,375.96

SUMMARY—SPRINGFIELD UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$1,062,516.64	\$1,086,571.45
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	4,000.00	4,000.00
Public Utility Bonds.....	25,896.35	26,747.50
Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds.....	5,111.00	5,379.00
Stocks	314,087.47	315,678.01
Real Estate Mortgages.....	23,507.29	
Total	\$1,435,118.75	\$1,438,375.96

CHICAGO UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947	
SPECIAL FUNDS:			
The First National Bank of Chicago, Trustee, under agree- ment	\$ 21,834.04	} \$781,644.99	
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:			
The First National Bank of Chicago, Trustee.....	578,419.79		
The Northern Trust Company, Chicago, Trustee.....	219,852.50		
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:			
The First National Bank of Chicago, Trustee.....	1,570.44	} \$781,644.99	
Chase National Bank, New York, Trustee:			
Frank A. Yount Fund.....	5,500.00		
The Northern Trust Company, Trustee:			
George M. Poe Trust Fund.....	251,859.98	257,314.08	
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$1,079,036.75	\$1,044,459.07	

SUMMARY—CHICAGO UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 763,229.23	\$ 770,139.58
Railroad Bonds.....	23,006.38	18,923.75

SHRINERS HOSPITALS

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds.....	15,875.00	6,641.00
Stocks	216,338.52	248,754.74
Real Estate Mortgages.....	58,437.62	
Contract	2,150.00	
Total	\$1,079,036.75	\$1,044,459.07

SHREVEPORT UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value February 28, 1947</i>
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Commercial National Bank, Trustee.....	\$ 99,979.13	\$ 101,913.69
SUMMARY—SHREVEPORT UNIT		
United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 94,579.13	\$ 95,486.39
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	3,000.00	3,947.30
Railroad Bonds.....	2,000.00	2,080.00
Miscellaneous Bonds.....	400.00	400.00
Total	\$ 99,979.13	\$101,913.69

GREENVILLE UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value February 28, 1947</i>
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Peoples National Bank, Trustee.....	\$ 450,425.50	\$ 451,112.99
Chase National Bank, Trustee.....	446.62	
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$ 450,872.12	\$ 451,112.99

SUMMARY—GREENVILLE UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 450,425.50	\$ 451,112.99
Miscellaneous Bonds.....	446.62	
Total	\$ 450,872.12	\$ 451,112.99

HONOLULU UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES
FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	<i>Book Value</i>	<i>Market Value February 28, 1947</i>
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Cooke Trust Company, Ltd., Trustee.....	\$ 13,076.37	\$ 11,513.43
Hawaiian Trust Company, Ltd., Trustee.....	23,149.00	25,626.00
Total General Endowment Funds securities.....	36,225.37	37,139.43

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:

Bishop Trust Company, Ltd., Trustee.....	116,798.08	121,702.36
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$ 153,023.45	\$ 158,841.79

SUMMARY—HONOLULU UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 100,522.00	\$ 102,681.66
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	19,000.00	20,437.50
Stocks	33,501.45	35,722.63
Total	\$ 153,023.45	\$ 158,841.79

SPOKANE UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Trustees.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
Spokane and Eastern Branch of First Seattle National Bank, Trustee	242,334.24	241,746.30
Total	242,834.24	242,246.30

PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:

Spokane and Eastern Branch of First Seattle National Bank, Trustee	19,874.00	18,847.20
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$ 262,708.24	\$ 261,093.50

SUMMARY—SPOKANE UNIT

United States Government Securities.....	\$ 247,705.00	\$ 242,817.31
Stocks	6,370.75	9,643.70
Miscellaneous	8,632.49	8,632.49
Total	\$ 262,708.24	\$ 261,093.50

INTERMOUNTAIN UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Tracy-Collins Trust Company, Trustee.....	\$ 110,822.78	\$ 105,531.50
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Governors.....	150,394.41	150,394.41
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$ 261,217.19	\$ 255,925.91

APPENDIX "II"—Continued

SUMMARY—INTERMOUNTAIN UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 223,719.41	\$ 223,868.41
State, County and Municipal Bonds.....	17,236.78	18,557.50
Industrial and Miscellaneous Bonds.....	10.00	
Stocks	14,426.00	13,500.00
Real Estate Mortgages.....	5,825.00	
Total	\$ 261,217.19	\$ 253,925.91

WINNIPEG UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDS:		
Held by Bank of Montreal for safekeeping.....	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 6,391.00
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
Royal Trust Company, Trustee.....	30,779.80	31,532.04
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$ 36,879.80	\$ 37,923.04

SUMMARY—WINNIPEG UNIT

Foreign Bonds.....	\$ 36,879.80	\$ 37,923.04
--------------------	--------------	--------------

LEXINGTON UNIT

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS SECURITIES

FEBRUARY 28, 1947

	Book Value	Market Value February 28, 1947
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
First National Bank and Trust Company, Trustee.....	\$ 82,942.50	\$ 83,124.38
PERMANENT ENDOWMENT FUNDS:		
In custody of Board of Trustees.....	5,000.00	5,000.00
Total Special and Endowment Funds securities.....	\$ 87,942.50	\$ 88,124.38

SUMMARY—LEXINGTON UNIT

United States Government Bonds.....	\$ 87,942.50	\$ 88,124.38
-------------------------------------	--------------	--------------

INDEX

Acts of Officers and Directors Ratified.....	24
Adjournment of Meeting of Colorado Corporation.....	24
Annual Meeting, Notice of.....	1
Annual Report of Treasurer.....	7-20
Auditor's Report on Examination of Books and Accounts:	
Exhibit A—Consolidated Comparative Balance Sheets.....	33
Exhibit B—Comparative Statement of Income and Expenditures from Current Funds	34
Exhibit C—Statement of Endowment Fund Principal.....	35
Schedule 1—Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, L. P. Steuart, Treasurer	36
Schedule 2—Special and Endowment Fund Balances.....	37
Schedule 3—Hospital Assessment Due from Subordinate Temples.....	38
Schedule 4—Accounts Receivable.....	38
Schedule 5—Comparative Statement, Hospital Property.....	39
Schedule 6—Statement of Income and Expenses, Receipts and Disbursements, Special Funds.....	40
Schedule 6A—Statement of Income and Expenses, Receipts and Disbursements, Special Purpose Funds.....	41
Schedule 7—Statement of Operating Expenses, Hospital and Mobile Units.....	42
Schedule 8—Comparative Statement, Administrative Expenses.....	43
Schedule 9—Comparative Statement, Replacement Expenditures.....	44
Appendix I—Detailed Balance Sheet.....	45
Appendix II—Summary of Special and Endowment Fund Securities.....	46-56
Board of Directors Elected.....	23
Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:	
Election of Members of.....	22
Call for Annual Meeting, 1947.....	1
Directors of Corporation Elected.....	24
Election of Directors of Corporation.....	24
Election of Members of Board of Trustees, S.H.C.C.....	22
Election of Officers of Corporation.....	24
Examination of Books and Accounts, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	25-56
Gifts to Hospitals from:	
Almas Temple.....	20
Khedive Temple.....	20-21
Zenobia Temple.....	21
Temples in North and South Carolina.....	21-22
Gold and Silver Certificates.....	22-23
Members of Corporation, Election of.....	23
Notice of Annual Meeting.....	1
Notice of Publication.....	1
Officers and Directors, Acts Ratified.....	24
Officers of Corporation Elected.....	24
Opening Session.....	2
Presentation of Nobles Kerr and Coffman—East-West Football Game.....	5
Presentation of Gifts from Nobles Schultz, Jordan and Cowles.....	22-23
Publication of Notice of Annual Meeting.....	1
Ratification of Acts of Officers and Board of Directors.....	24
Report of Treasurer, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	7-20
Report on Examination of Books and Accounts.....	25-56
Reports of:	
Treasurer	7-20
Chairman, Board of Trustees.....	2-5

Resolution offered by:

Robert P. Smith—Approval of interim acts of Board of Directors, Board of Trustees, and Officers.....	24
Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children:	
Board of Trustees, Elected.....	22
Report on Examination of Books and Accounts.....	25-56
Report of Treasurer.....	7-20
Treasurer, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Report of.....	7-20
Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, Elected.....	22

COLORADO CORPORATION
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
AND
BY-LAWS



REVISED TO JULY 25

1947

SHRINERS HOSPITALS
for
CRIPPLED CHILDREN

STATE OF COLORADO

(Seal)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

STATE OF COLORADO, ss:

CERTIFICATE

I, J. L. Bennett, Secretary of State of the State of Colorado, do hereby certify that the annexed is a full, true and complete copy of the ORIGINAL CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT of the CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA which was filed in this office on the eighth day of August, A. D. 1944, and admitted to record.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the Great Seal of the State of Colorado at the City of Denver, this eighth day of August, A. D. 1944.

STATE OF COLORADO
(Seal)

Nil sine numine
1876

J. L. BENNETT,
Secretary of State.

By (Signed) EARL E. EWING,
Deputy.

AMENDMENT OF AMENDED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.
(A Colorado Corporation)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, W. Free-land Kendrick, President; Leonard P. Steuart, Treasurer; and Everett W. Jacocks, Secretary, members of said corporation and the officers of said corporation, pursuant to authority so given to said officers by the members of the said corporation at the annual meeting of the corporation held at the City of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, on July 7, 1944, directing, authorizing and empowering said officers to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of the said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, by changing the name so that Article I of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, as amended, will read as follows:

"ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN." and further that the following paragraph of Article II of the Amended Articles of Incorporation, as amended, reading as follows:

"To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, maintained, owned and controlled by THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, or which may be by it hereafter established."

is hereby amended to read as follows:

"To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children established, maintained, owned and controlled by this Corporation prior to its change of name from THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA to SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, or which may now or hereafter be established by SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN or any subsidiary or affiliated corporation thereof."

ARTICLE I

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

ARTICLE II

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences and Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children established, maintained, owned and controlled by this Corporation prior to its change of name from THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA to SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, or which may

now or hereafter be established by SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN or any subsidiary or affiliated corporation thereof.

To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals and other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, wholly free of charge to said children, parents or guardians, and without regard to race, color, creed, sex or sect, and no pay patient shall be received, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the corporation, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals or other similar institutions, in any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, the Canal Zone, the Dominion of Canada and the Republic of Mexico.

To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences and charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the corporation.

To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests, or purposes of the corporation, as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. This is a non-stock, non-profit corporation. No member of the corporation shall receive any profits from its operations.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to charitable and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by charitable and benevolent organizations.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of

any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

ARTICLE III

Board of Directors

The Directors of the corporation shall consist of Alfred G. Arvold, Wm. H. Woodfield, Jr., George H. Rowe, Karl Rex Hammers, Galloway Calhoun, Leonard P. Steuart, Everett W. Jacocks, William Heim, Harold Lloyd, Hubert M. Poteat, Roland D. Baldwin, Robert Gardiner Wilson, Jr., Harvey A. Beffa, Morley E. MacKenzie, W. Freeland Kendrick, and their successors, or other members elected at the annual meetings of the corporation, as provided by the by-laws, and said Board of Directors shall have control, authority and management of all of the business affairs of the corporation, except only as conferred and delegated, as provided by the by-laws.

The corporation shall have power to, and elect such executive committee or committees, and trustees as may be necessary for the operation of any of its benevolences, having and exercising the powers and duties of the corporation only with respect to the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children between the annual meetings of the corporation, and as provided by the by-laws of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV

By-Laws

The members of said corporation shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE V

Principal Place of Business and Place of Meetings

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States as the members of said corporation may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Temple in said city, and

Schuyler C. Peck, and his successor in said office, is hereby designated as the Resident Agent upon whom service of process may be made.

The corporation, or any board of said corporation, may hold meetings within or without the State of Colorado.

ARTICLE VI

Officers

The officers of said corporation shall be Chairman of the Board of Directors, President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Treasurer and Secretary, or such other officers as may be provided by the by-laws, said officers to be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

Membership

The members of said corporation shall consist of the present members of this corporation and such other persons as are elected as such as provided by its by-laws.

ARTICLE VIII

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers and directors and the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals the 20th day of July, 1944.

W. FREELAND KENDRICK (Seal)
President

L. P. STEUART (Seal)
Treasurer

(CORPORATE SEAL)

EVERETT W. JACOBS (Seal)
Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, }
CITY AND COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA } ss.

On this, the 20th day of July, 1944, before me, Herbert E. Graf, the undersigned officer, personally appeared W. FREELAND KENDRICK, known to me to be one of the persons whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

(Seal)

HERBERT E. GRAF,
Notary Public.

"Herbert E. Graf "
"Notary Public "
"Philadelphia County"
"Philadelphia, Pa. "

My commission expires at the
end of next Session of Senate.

CITY OF WASHINGTON, }
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA } ss.

On this, the 26th day of July, 1944, before me, Leona E. Bain, the undersigned officer, personally appeared LEONARD P. STEUART, known to me to be one of the persons whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

"Leona E. Bain "
"Notary Public "
"District of Columbia"
(Seal)

My Commission Expires
August 31, 1947.

LEONA E. BAIN,

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA, }
CITY OF RICHMOND } ss.

On this, the 21st day of July, 1944, before me, A. Simpson Williams, the undersigned officer, personally appeared EVERETT W. JACOCKS, known to me to be one of the persons whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

"A. Simpson Williams"
"Notary Public "
"Richmond, Va. "
(Seal)

My Commission Expires
February 15, 1948.

A. SIMPSON WILLIAMS,

I, Everett W. Jacocks, do hereby certify that I am the secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Colorado, and that I am the custodian of all books, records, papers, and documents of said corporation, including the minute book of all meetings of the members of said corporation.

I further certify that on June 1, 1944, I caused to be mailed in the United States mail, addressed to each member of said corporation, the following notice:

"To all Members of the Imperial Council of the
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mys-

tic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation:

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Milwaukee, County of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, July 5th, 6th, 7th, 1944. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal) By (Signed) EVERETT W. JACOCKS,
Secretary."

I further certify that I caused to be published in The Daily Journal, a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in the City of Denver, County of Denver, State of Colorado, the following notices which are hereto attached:

THE DAILY JOURNAL Publisher's Affidavit

STATE OF COLORADO, }
City and County of Denver, } ss.

I, ELEANOR FAIRALL HOW, of the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, being duly sworn, upon oath, say that I am the publisher of The Daily Journal; that I have personal knowledge of all the facts set forth in this affidavit; that the said The Daily Journal is a public daily newspaper of general circulation, having its principal office and place of business situated in said City and County of Denver; that said The Daily Journal is printed and published daily except Sundays and legal holidays; that said The Daily Journal is a daily newspaper within the meaning of the act of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado, approved April 7, 1921, and entitled, "An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Publications, and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof, and to Repeal All Acts and Parts of Acts in Conflict with the Provisions of

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, a Colorado Corporation.

You and each of you are hereby notified that the annual meeting of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America will be held at the City of Milwaukee, County of Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, July 5th, 6th, 7th, 1944. Resolutions will be presented to the members to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation.

(Seal) By E. W. Jacocks,
Secretary.

Published in The Daily Journal.

This Act" and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled, "An Act to Amend An Act Entitled "An Act Concerning Legal Notices, Advertisements and Pub-

lications and the Fees of Printers and Publishers Thereof and to Repeal All Acts and parts of Acts in conflict with the Provisions of this Act," approved March 30, 1923, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly approved May 18, 1931, entitled "An Act to Amend Section 4 of Chapter 139, Session Laws of Colorado, 1923, Relating To Legal Notices and Advertisements," which said Act took effect on and after the first day of January, 1932, and as amended by an act of said General Assembly, entitled "An Act To Amend Chapter 139 Of The Session Laws Of 1923 Relating To Legal Notices And Advertisements; To Define Newspapers Qualified To Publish Legal Notices And Advertisements And The Fees Of Printers And Publishers Thereof, And To Provide That The Costs Of Such Legal Notices And Advertisements Shall Be Taxed As Fees," approved March 5, 1935; and as amended by an act of said General Assembly entitled "An Act Relating to Legal Notices and Advertisements, and Amending Section 1, of Chapter 113, Session Laws of 1931," approved March 25, 1935; that said newspaper had, prior to January 1st, 1936, and has ever since said date, been admitted to the United States mails as second class matter under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1879 or any amendments thereof; that said newspaper is printed and published in whole in said City and County of Denver and has a general circulation therein; that said newspaper had been so printed and published as a public daily newspaper of general circulation in said City and County of Denver, uninterruptedly and continuously, during the period of more than fifty-two consecutive weeks next prior to the first issue thereof containing the annexed legal notice and advertisement; that said legal notice and advertisement was published daily except Sundays and legal holidays in the regular edition of said newspaper for 30 consecutive days; that the first publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 1st day of June, A. D. 1944, that the last publication of said legal notice and advertisement was in the regular edition of said newspaper of the 30th day of June, A. D. 1944; and that, therefore, said legal notice and advertisement was duly published in a newspaper duly qualified for that purpose within the meaning of said above-mentioned acts of the General Assembly of the State of Colorado.

ELEANOR FAIRALL HOW.

Subscribed and sworn to, at the City and County of Denver, State of Colorado, before me, a Notary Public, this 30th day of June, A. D., 1944.

My Commission expires May 22, 1948. Witness my hand and notarial seal.

(Seal)

ESTELLE G. BERBERICH, Notary Public.

I further certify that on July 7, 1944, the third day of said meeting, there was presented to the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America a resolution to amend the Amended Articles of Incorporation of said corporation, and that on said 7th day of July, 1944, the following resolution was unanimously adopted by the members of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, which reads as follows:

Be it resolved, that the proper officers of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a Colorado Corporation, be authorized and directed to take the necessary steps to amend the Articles of Incorporation of said Corporation so as to change the name thereof to Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

I further certify that there were present at said meeting and voting upon said resolution for adoption, 630 members of said corporation, being in excess of 93 per cent of all the members of said corporation.

I further certify that W. Freeland Kendrick was and is the President, Leonard P. Steuart was and is Treasurer and Everett W. Jacocks was and is the Secretary of The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, now known as Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(Seal)

(Signed) EVERETT W. JACOCKS,
Secretary.

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA, }
City of Richmond, } ss.

Everett W. Jacocks, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the Secretary of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, a corporation, and that all the statements, certifications and averments contained in the above certificates are true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 3rd day of October, 1944.

(Seal)

(Signed) G. L. WILEY,
Notary Public.

My commission expires August 21, 1948.

AMENDED BY-LAWS

(Colorado Corporation)

ARTICLE I

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Sec. 1. The name and style of this corporation shall be: SHRINERS HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, including the Canal Zone and Hawaii.

Sec. 3. It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; to purchase or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under

such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Corporation, and to purchase, erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other charitable institutions, in any state of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, and the Canal Zone.

Sec. 4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, an endowment fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Corporation.

Sec. 5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real and personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized. To accept gifts, devises and bequests of real and personal property either as a trustee or otherwise; and with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes and such powers, discretions and authorities as are generally possessed by a charitable corporation.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 7. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" along the edge of the upper two sides, the date, "June 6, 1876" below, and "State of Colorado" along inner side of circle.

ARTICLE III

Members and Sessions

Sec. 8. The members of said corporation are the present members of said corporation, its officers, and such other

persons as are elected to membership by the corporation at the annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 9. The corporation shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the members at the previous session.

Sec. 10. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of said corporation may, in his discretion, in an emergency call a special session or meeting of said corporation, and he shall do so when requested by a hundred (100) members of said corporation. Due notice of such special meeting shall be given to each member, stating the business to be considered. No other business than that specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 11. A hundred (100) members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 12. In addition to the notice required by the laws of Colorado, written notice of meetings of the corporation shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All questions shall be determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these By-Laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

ARTICLE IV

Officers—Their Titles, Election, and Tenure of Office.

Sec. 15. The officers of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Chairman of the Board of Directors.
2. President.
3. 1st Vice-President.
4. 2nd Vice-President.
5. Treasurer.
6. Secretary.
7. Assistant Secretary.

Sec. 16. Said officers shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 17. The Board of Directors of said corporation shall consist of not more than fifteen (15) members, duly elected to such Board by the members of the corporation. The Board of Directors shall have the control, authority and management of all the business affairs of the corporation, except as is otherwise provided and conferred in Sections 20, 21, 22, and 23, of the By-Laws, upon the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

ARTICLE V

Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children

Sec. 20. The Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, shall be composed of twelve (12) members of the corporation, five (5) of whom shall be elected at each annual meeting of the corporation for a term of one (1) year, and seven (7) members of the Corporation who shall be elected by the members of the corporation. Such seven members of the Board shall be elected for a term of three (3) years by the members of the corporation at each annual meeting as follows: Three (3) members in the year 1939; two (2) members in the year 1940; and two (2) members in the year 1941, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. The said last named seven (7) members of said Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as members of the Colorado corporation.

The President of the corporation shall serve as Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and the Board of Trustees is authorized and empowered to elect a Vice-Chairman and a Secretary, which said Secretary may not be a member of the said Board of Trustees, and such other officers as it may deem advisable, and to enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of Colorado or the by-laws of this corporation) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 21. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees, subject to the directions and laws of the corporation, to manage and operate all Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, or that may be hereafter established; to employ all surgeons and physicians, nurses, agents and employees that may be required in the successful operation of such hospitals; to receive and disburse the per capita tax remitted by the Treasurer to said Board, and any and all other moneys coming to said Board as donations, gifts and contributions, from whatsoever source received by said Board, for the use and benefit of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. It shall keep a true detailed account of all receipts and disbursements. It shall present to the corporations, at the annual meetings thereof, a full and complete report of its transactions.

Sec. 22 The said Board of Trustees is vested with full authority in the name of the corporation, to operate and

maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the corporation for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery, and to furnish convalescent care and prevention of deformities in all such cases; provided, however, that said Board of Trustees shall make no commitments which by investment, operation, maintenance or care may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

Sec. 23. No pay patient shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed, sect or sex, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application, provided, however, that the Noble sponsoring such application shall be a Noble in good standing in his Temple. Said Board of Trustees shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon.

Sec. 24. It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees to approve the depositories of hospital funds, to determine the maximum amount which may be held on deposit in each of the depositories; to secure and obtain from all depositories a good and sufficient bond or bonds when the deposits in any depository bank exceed the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00); said bond or bonds shall be approved by the President of the Corporation or the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children; provided, however, if such bonds are not obtainable or if in the judgment of the board or the chairman thereof the premiums are excessive, then and in that event the Treasurer, with the approval of the President or Chairman of the Board, shall invest and reinvest all moneys not needed for current distribution in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government and upon making such purchase the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees its Chairman is authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the

market and upon such sale or sales the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board a list thereof.

Sec. 24. (a) **TREASURER.** It is the duty of the Treasurer to attend all annual meetings of the corporation with the books, papers, and documents of his office. He shall receive all moneys and funds and accounts for Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name and subject to the order of the corporation. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn upon him by the corporation, such orders to be signed by the President of the corporation, or the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(b) Whenever the Treasurer has funds on deposit in excess of \$10,000.00 and which are not needed for current distribution, it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to invest and reinvest such funds in general obligation bonds and securities of the United States of America for which the faith and credit of the United States Government is pledged, both as to principal and interest, and Canadian funds in general obligation bonds of the Canadian Government, and upon making such purchase or purchases the Treasurer shall furnish the Secretary of the Board with a list thereof. As funds are needed by said Board of Trustees, its Chairman and Secretary are authorized from time to time to direct the Treasurer to sell such bonds and securities at the market.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer, upon purchasing securities, to deposit a list of said securities with the Secretary of the Board of Trustees and the cost price thereof, and when such sales are made he shall deposit with the Secretary of the Board a list of the securities sold and the sale price of said securities.

(c) Upon the receipt by the Treasurer of the \$60.00 payment which exempts the assessment of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, it shall be his duty to place the same for investment in trust companies selected by him and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation under a declaration of Trust prepared by the General Counsel and approved by the Board of Directors of this Corporation, and which said trust indenture shall provide that the fund be invested and re-invested in general obligation bonds and securities for which the faith and credit of the United States Government, or the Dominion of Canada, is pledged both as to principal and interest; general obligation bonds

of any State, Province, County and City and Highway Bonds, wherein the state, province or sub-division has not defaulted in the payment of either interest or principal within ten years previous of such investment. Said trust indenture shall also provide for the substitution of trustee or trustees and that said trust fund so created shall constitute an endowment fund and the income therefrom shall be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children. Said trust indenture shall further provide that said trustee shall account for all sums so invested by it, together with a list of securities to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children and the President of the Corporation, annually or oftener as said officers may request.

(d) The Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 24½ No provision contained in Secs. 24., 24(a), or 24(b) shall be construed or operate as a limitation or restriction upon any contract heretofore or hereafter entered into by the corporation through its proper officers duly authorized by its Board of Directors in its exercise of the power and authority vested in it by Secs. 4 and 5 of these by-laws.

Sec. 25 Should there be a vacancy in the Board of Trustees caused by death or otherwise, the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall fill such vacancy until the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Sec. 26 COMMITTEES. Upon his election the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall, before the close of each annual meeting of the corporation, appoint standing committees on Jurisprudence and Laws and Finance and Accounts, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual meeting of the corporation.

Said committees shall consist of five members of the corporation. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the corporation shall appoint one member of each of said committees as its Chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the Committee, call the

members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the corporation.

The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the corporation shall, at least sixty days prior to the annual meeting of the corporation, appoint a Credentials Committee, which shall immediately upon the convening of the annual session examine and report upon the credentials of the members.

Sec. 27. COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter or amend the articles of incorporation, or by-laws, and all other resolutions offered at said annual meetings, and it shall report thereon in writing to the meetings of the corporation.

Sec. 28. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Treasurer, Secretary and of such committees, officers and members of the Corporation as may have possession of any funds or property of the Corporation. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses.

Provided, that said committee shall not be required to examine the books and records of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 29 It shall be the duty of the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the corporation, within thirty days of his election as such, with the approval of the Board of Directors, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Treasurer and Secretary and of the Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other committees and boards which may have the control and expenditure of moneys. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the corporation. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the corporation shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each member of the corporation fifteen days before the next succeeding annual meeting of the corporation, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

ARTICLE VI*Amendments*

Sec. 31. A proposed amendment to the by-laws may be submitted at any time during the annual meeting, and shall be adopted at any time during the meeting by a two-thirds vote of the accredited members; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 32. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Corporation. They may be modified in any manner by the Corporation while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

COLORADO CORPORATION

	PAGES
Amended Articles of Incorporation.....	3-11
Amended By-Laws	12-19
Amendments—By-Laws	19
Annual Meeting, Sec. 9	13
Accountant, Sec. 29	18
Board of Directors—Articles of Incorporation.....	6
Board of Directors—By-Laws, Sec. 17	13
Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children —Articles of Incorporation, Article III, Par. 2.....	6
Board of Trustees, Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children —By-Laws, Sections 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 and 24½.....	14-17
Business, Place of	6
By-Laws, Amendments to	19
By-Laws, Article IV	6
Certificate of Secretary of State	3
Corporate Name	4, 11
Committees, Sec. 26	17
Jurisprudence and Laws, Sec. 27	18
Finance and Accounts, Sec. 28	18
Finance and Accounts Committee	18
Jurisdiction, Sec. 2	11
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee	18
Meetings, Place of	6
Members and Sessions, Sec. 8	12
Membership of Corporation	7
Officers of the Corporation, Article VI, Amended Articles of Incorporation	7
Objects of the Corporation, Article II	4-6
Officers of the Corporation, Sec. 15, By-Laws	13
Place of Business	6
Place of Meetings	6
Powers of Corporation, Secs. 3-5	11-12
Seal of Corporation, Sec. 7	12